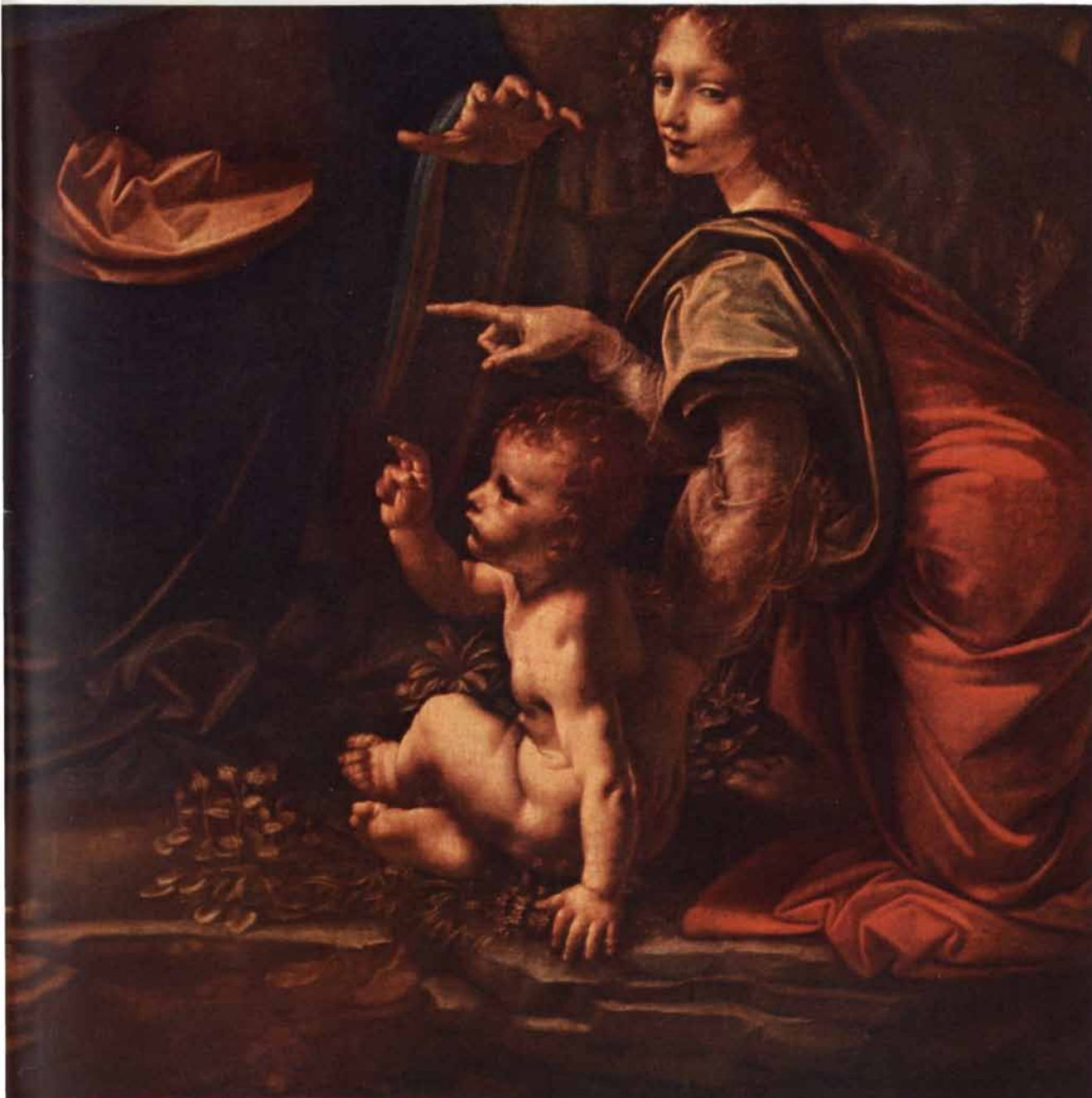


# SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

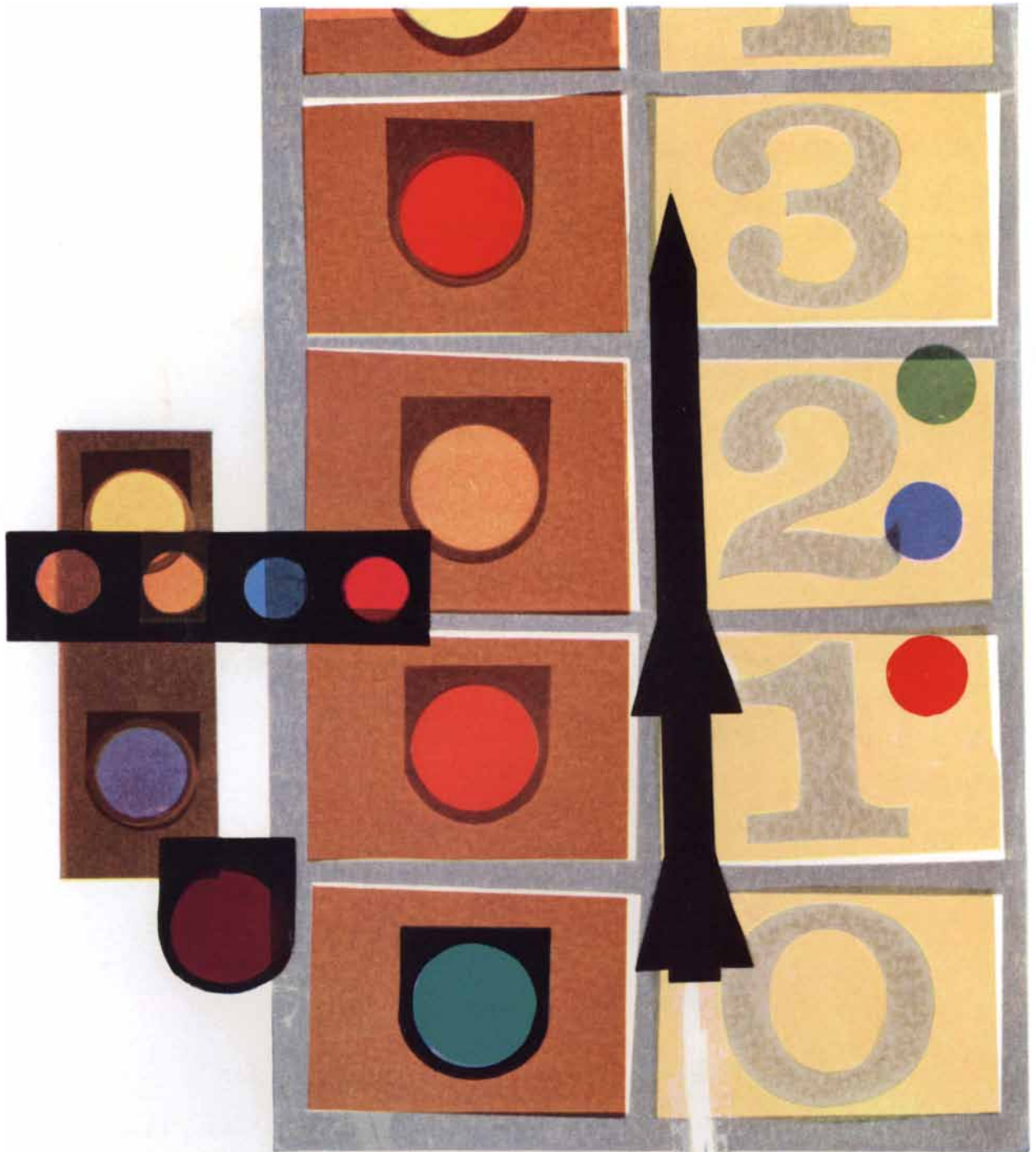
MAC 9



INNOVATION IN SCIENCE

*FIFTY CENTS*

*September 1958*



J-30298

it's a pushbutton world . . .

controlled by the Westinghouse World of Pushbuttons

Pushbuttons put the touch of authority into the hands of man. In refineries and rolling mills, on assembly lines or launching pads . . . wherever man is the master of mechanisms, pushbuttons are his reins for control. Westinghouse *makes* these pushbuttons . . . more pushbuttons (over 1,500,000 combinations), for more industrial applications, than anyone else in industry. It's something to consider in your own planning.

For whether you need one pushbutton, or a thousand, to operate just one time or countless times—Westinghouse makes a pushbutton to do just that job.

To make your selection easier, write for the two free brochures (B-7022, B-7274) describing the Westinghouse World of Pushbuttons. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Standard Control Division, Beaver, Pennsylvania.

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S **Westinghouse**



## Thorstein Veblen...on the place of science

"In creative art, as well as in critical taste, the faltering talent of Christendom can at the best follow the lead of the ancient Greeks and the Chinese. In myth-making, folklore, and occult symbolism many of the lower barbarians have achieved things beyond what the latter-day priests and poets know how to propose. In political finesse, as well as in unreasoning, brute loyalty, more than one of the ancient peoples give evidence of a capacity to which no modern civilized nation may aspire.

"To modern civilized men, especially in their intervals of sober reflection, all these things that distinguish the

barbarian civilizations seem of dubious value... futile in comparison with the achievements of science. They dwindle in men's esteem as time passes. This is the one secure holding-ground of latter-day conviction, that 'the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men' is indefeasibly right and good. When seen in such perspective as will clear it of the trivial perplexities of work day life, this proposition is not questioned within the horizon of western culture, and no other cultural ideal holds a similar unquestioned place in the convictions of civilized mankind."

—*The Place of Science in Modern Civilization*, 1906

**THE RAND CORPORATION, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA**

A nonprofit organization engaged in research on problems related to national security and the public interest



*Through the magic of photoelectronics  
—RCA Tubes work wonders  
with light*



Like a modern genie of Aladdin's tales, RCA photosensitive devices are putting light to work in amazing ways to control, inspect, measure, guard—efficiently, speedily, and economically.

In industrial television, for example, RCA TV camera tubes are helping to improve product quality, increase production, train personnel, protect life and property—extending human vision into places heretofore impractical or too hazardous for man to work.

In work with invisible radiation, RCA Multiplier Phototubes are used in devices to: Simplify geophysical surveys... determine thickness of materials...conduct atomic particle research (an RCA Tube helped in the discovery of the anti-proton) ...study material flow, growth of organisms, wear of machinery, and effectiveness of chemicals through radioactive tracer techniques.

In control work using light, RCA Phototubes and Photosensitive Cells are serving as "electronic switches" to help industry: Turn street lights and display signs on and off... "read" film soundtracks and computer punch cards...measure light, and compare colors...inspect, sort, and route materials.

And this is just an inkling of the myriad applications in which RCA photosensitive devices are used in industry, medicine, and science. If you see where photoelectronics holds a special promise in your operations, we will be glad to put you in touch with organizations specializing in photoelectric equipment. Simply write RCA Commercial Engineering, Section I-95-Q, Harrison, N. J.



**ELECTRON TUBES FOR INDUSTRY**  
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA  
ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION



Checking durability of pistons—radioactively treated—by measuring radioactivity of worn particles deposited in the oil



Safe-guarding property at night—more reliably than with the eye



Safely monitoring hazardous operations— with small, industrial TV cameras



Counting by light and sorting by color— fast and accurately



Controlling streetlights, signs, headlights— automatically

ARTICLES

- 58 **THE CREATIVE PROCESS**, by **J. Bronowski**  
An introduction to an issue wholly devoted to the topic of innovation in science.
- 66 **INNOVATION IN MATHEMATICS**, by **Paul R. Halmos**  
The mathematician seeks new mathematical facts, new proofs or new syntheses.
- 74 **INNOVATION IN PHYSICS**, by **Freeman J. Dyson**  
The physicist applies the facts of mathematics to the facts of observed reality.
- 100 **INNOVATION IN BIOLOGY**, by **George Wald**  
The biologist awaits physical sciences that can cope with the phenomena of life.
- 116 **INNOVATION IN TECHNOLOGY**, by **John R. Pierce**  
A technological innovation utilizes our knowledge of nature to control nature.
- 135 **THE PHYSIOLOGY OF IMAGINATION**, by **John C. Eccles**  
What do we presently know of the physical process that underlies creativity?
- 150 **THE PSYCHOLOGY OF IMAGINATION**, by **Frank Barron**  
An account of an investigation into the characteristics of creative individuals.
- 170 **THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF SCIENCE**, by **Warren Weaver**  
How may we provide the conditions in which scientific innovation can flourish?

DEPARTMENTS

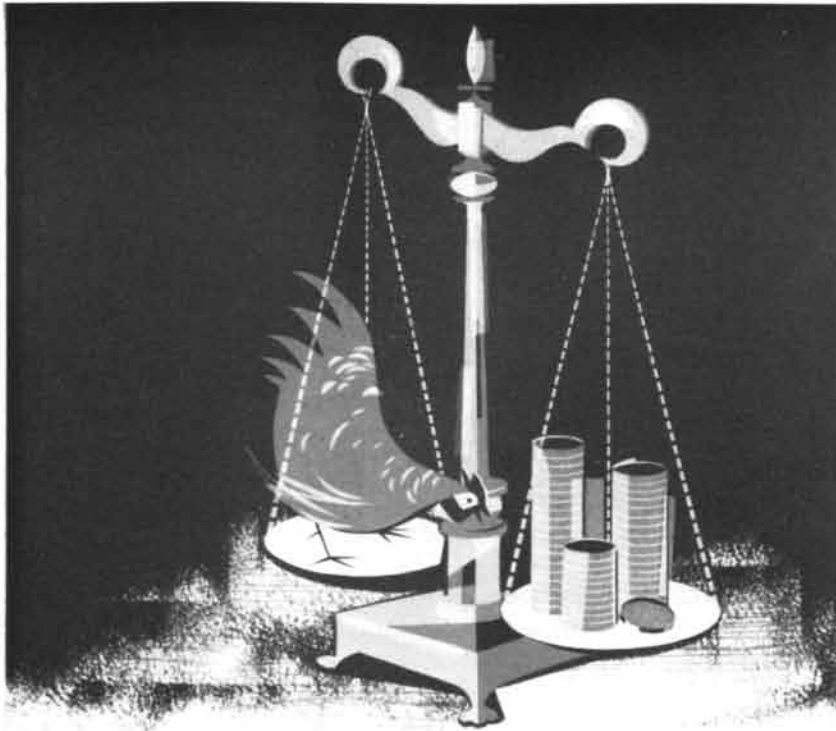
- 16 LETTERS
- 30 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO
- 46 THE AUTHORS
- 84 SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN
- 182 MATHEMATICAL GAMES
- 197 THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST
- 215 BOOKS
- 236 BIBLIOGRAPHY

BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),  
James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum, C. L. Stong, Esther A. Weiss

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson



## Vitamin B<sub>12</sub> and Radioisotope Analysis Help Build Chicken Feed Into Big Money

There's nothing paltry about chicken feed. Plenty of research time and money is being spent to make the modern poultry diet more productive. For instance, supplementing chicken feed to provide just 10 parts of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> to 150 million parts of feed can increase egg production 10% to 20%. Potentially, 20 million more eggs *per day* could be made available to the American public.

Maintaining the most effective amount of vitamin B<sub>12</sub> requires constant quality control. In analyzing the B<sub>12</sub> supplement, however, the chemist may lose an unknown amount of the vitamin. *Here's where radioisotopes really help.* If an infinitesimal amount of radioactive B<sub>12</sub> is added before the analysis is begun, any loss of the vitamin along the way gives a corresponding loss in radioactivity. Simple measurement of the radioactivity of the purified sample provides a correction factor which is the missing link in the quantitative analysis.\* Accurate quality control becomes easy.

Designing and manufacturing dependable instruments for measuring radioactivity has been our business at Nuclear-Chicago for more than 12 years. Our experienced field engineers will be happy to advise you on instrumentation best suited for your research problems.

*\*For a technical description of this method which is readily applicable to a variety of research problems, write us for Technical Bulletin No. 1.*

*Fine Instruments -  
Research Quality Radiochemicals*



**nuclear-chicago**  
CORPORATION

247 WEST ERIE STREET • CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

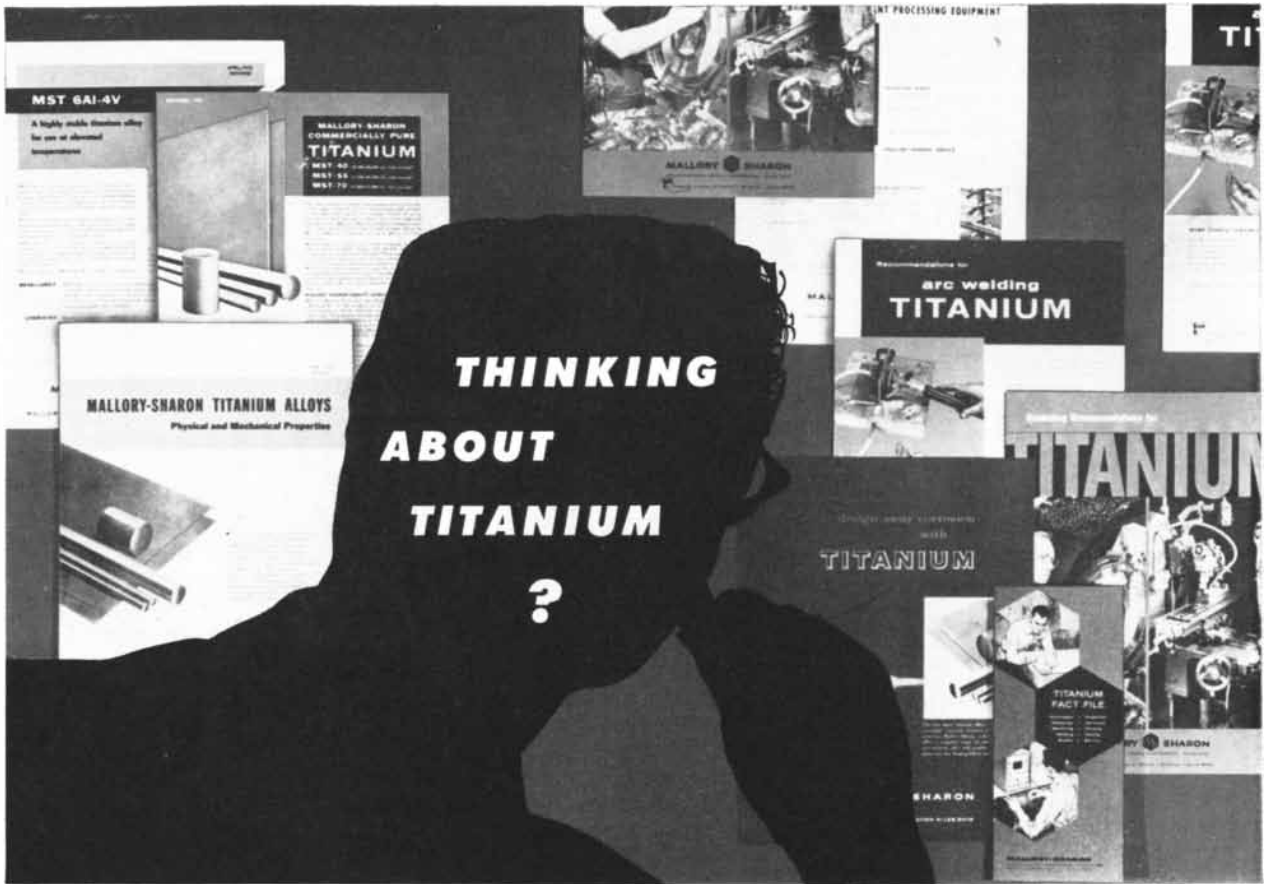


**THE COVER**

On the cover of this issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, which is solely concerned with the subject of innovation in science, is a detail from Leonardo da Vinci's masterpiece *Madonna of the Rocks*. In center is the Infant Jesus; at left, part of the figure of the Madonna; at right, an angel. As J. Bronowski says in the article which introduces this issue (page 58), the Scientific Revolution was an integral part of the Renaissance. The loving care with which Leonardo rendered natural detail had a deep kinship with the scientist's insistence that the details of nature were significant. The painting is in the Louvre, where it was photographed for this magazine by Inge Morath of Magnum Photos.

### THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Page	Source
58	Ralph Morse, <i>Life</i>
60-61	New York Public Library
62-63	Eric Mose
64-65	Phaidon Press ( <i>top</i> ); Museum of Modern Art ( <i>bottom</i> )
66-67	James Egleson
68	Eric Mose
70-73	James Egleson
74-75	New York Public Library
76-77	Eric Mose
78-81	Bunji Tagawa
101	New York Public Library
102	Eric Mose
104-106	René Martin
116	Sol Libsohn
118-128	Bunji Tagawa
130	American Telephone & Telegraph Company
135	D. A. Sholl
136	Irving Geis
137	Irving Geis ( <i>top</i> ), Rocke- feller Institute ( <i>bot- tom</i> )
138-146	Irving Geis
150	Frank Barron
151	Joe Munroe
152-159	Frank Barron
170-173	Alex Semenoick
174	Lotte Jacobi
182-192	James Egleson
197-206	Roger Hayward



## Help yourself to this helpful data

**Mallory-Sharon**, as a pioneer in titanium technology and largest integrated producer of special metals, offers you a wealth of technical assistance . . . both in print and in person.

**Technical bulletins** on titanium's properties and advantages are available through Mallory-Sharon headquarters or sales offices. They're yours for the asking. Use coupon below.

**On special problems** or applications, our experienced Service Engineering group is ready to work with you. To make use of this application service, just phone or write your nearest Mallory-Sharon sales office.



**MALLORY**  **SHARON**

MALLORY-SHARON METALS CORPORATION • NILES, OHIO

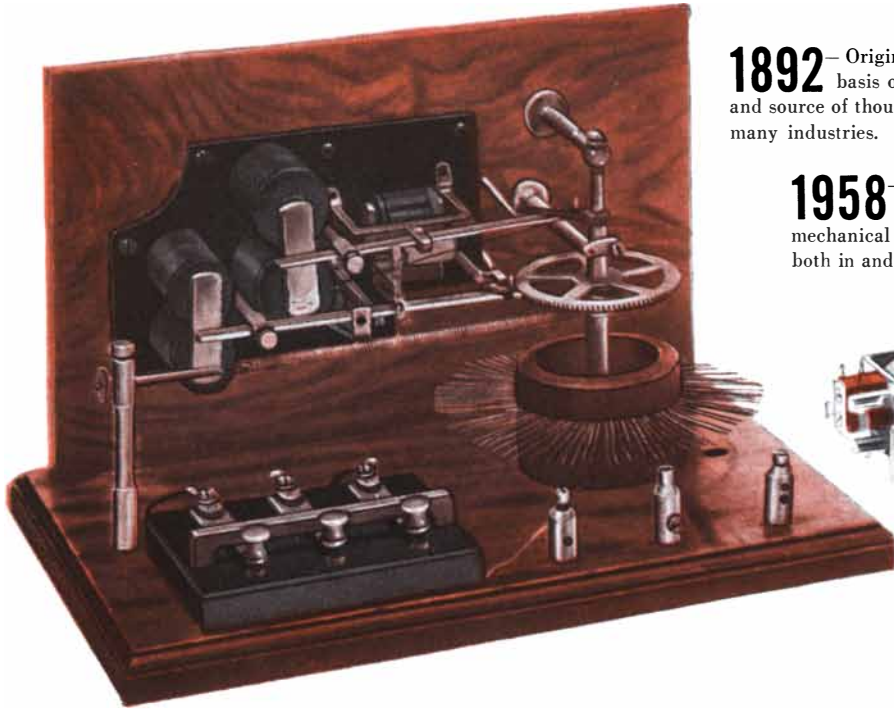
**Mallory-Sharon Sales Offices** are strategically located throughout the U.S.A. We'll gladly send you the name of our representative in office nearest you.

- Arc Welding Titanium
- Machining Recommendations for Titanium
- Titanium Alloys: Physical and mechanical properties
- MST 6Al-4V Titanium Alloy
- Commercially Pure Titanium
- Corrosion Properties of Titanium
- Titanium Fact File

**Mallory-Sharon Metals Corporation  
Niles, Ohio**

*Please send me the technical bulletins on titanium checked at left.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City & State \_\_\_\_\_



**1892**—Original Strowger Switch, basis of the dial telephone and source of thousands of advances in many industries.

**1958**—This direct descendant today is activating many mechanical marvels of modern life, both in and outside the telephone field.



## Where did automation begin?

**I**T IS hard to believe—but automation began with the crude contraption pictured on the left.

This is the original Strowger Switch, made by Automatic Electric in 1892 for use in the first dial telephone systems. But the principles which this device pioneered are the root of all automation today.

Automation might be defined as machines run by other machines through automatic controls.

And it is safe to say that the majority of mechanisms operated remotely today use types of relays and switches which Automatic Electric originated.

This includes everything from the machines in industrial plants, electronic computers (“mechanical brains”) or guided missiles, to stock-exchange quotation boards and variable-pitch airplane propellers.

In the telephone field, Automatic Electric research and development have made two of the greatest recent

contributions to the advancement of telephone communications.

One is dialing of long-distance calls without the need for calling the operator. The other is the automatic recording of billing data on toll calls.

All this grows out of an ambition to do things better than they have been done before—plus the resources and talents needed to make the dreams of yesterday the realities of today.

With new and expanded research facilities and production facilities, we are ready now to be of greater service than ever before.

• • •

**Career opportunities** available at Automatic Electric and General Telephone Laboratories for promising young people with experience in: Logical Circuit and System Design and Packaging, Magnetic and other Memory Devices, High-Frequency Pulse Techniques, Semiconductor Research, Electrical and Electromechanical Engineering. Write Engineering Personnel Department.

**AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC** 

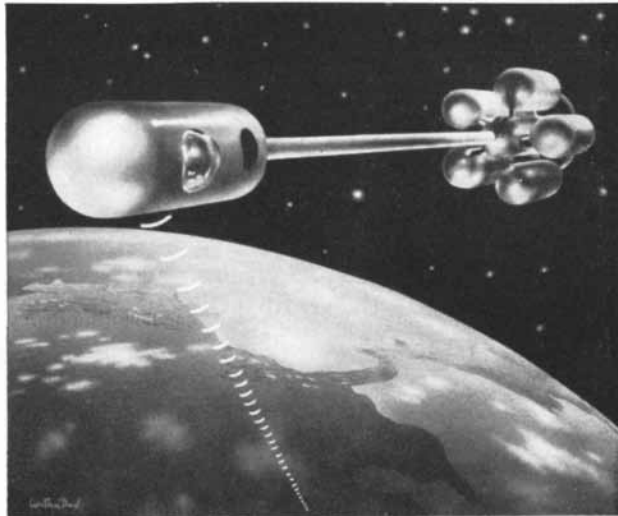
Northlake, Illinois

Subsidiary of **GENERAL TELEPHONE**





**TEST INSTRUMENTS** Bulova's rugged Tachometer Tester for all jet and reciprocating systems meets MIL-T-945A requirements—is accurate to 0.1% with engines on or off. Simple to operate and maintain, this field unit also serves in maintenance depots. Precise Bulova testers include the dual purpose Torqmeter—a dynamometer or calibrated torque source.



**RECONNAISSANCE SYSTEMS** Bulova-developed miniaturized sensor packages, geared to specific tactical missions, feed combat surveillance data to Bulova analysis and display systems. Camera, infra-red, TV and radar techniques, combined and integrated, aid decision-making on land and in space. Satellite applications? Unlimited!

## Bulova's capability helps to solve today's most challenging problems

To conceive, develop and manufacture a broad range of advanced electronic and electro-mechanical devices...this is the Bulova capability.

Meeting the needs of defense and industry is an unusually creative group of scientists, engineers and technicians, backed by 80 years' experience in precision production.



**BULOVA**  
watch company

**BULOVA RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, INC.**  
BULOVA PARK — JACKSON HEIGHTS — NEW YORK

With dynamic imagination, Bulova's capability has invaded the often uncharted technological areas to originate many modern-day miracles in miniaturized systems and components.

Here is a proven capability ready to assist you from concept to mass production. For full information, write Department G.I.S.-2.



**INFRA-RED COMPONENTS** Bulova's advanced IR projects include mosaic cells that will automatically filter out unwanted wave lengths and picture targets clearly against any background. Bulova infra-red R&D covers lead selenide and lead sulfide cells, missile seeker cells, reticles, filters and thermistor bolometers...for defense and industry.



**INFRA-RED SYSTEMS** Bulova's IR illuminators put unseen spotlights on night objectives. Bulova's development capability extends to fire control systems that detect, track and automatically lock on target. Designed for accuracy and simplicity, these high resolution units will serve our nation's land, sea and air forces.



## NAVTAC: "Pipeline" to a happy landing

The uniqueness of the new NAVTAC en route navigation and instrument landing system by Stromberg-Carlson is in its *combination* of functional modules.

The NAVTAC equipment is an assembly designed to provide high-performance aircraft with the TACAN navigational aid, plus marker beacon receiver, glide slope and runway localizer for instrument landing situations.

The entire system is packaged in a compact unit only 5" high, 10½" wide, 22" deep, and weighing only 47.5 lbs. Individual modules can be separated up to distances of several feet without any adverse effect on performance.

The equipment is designed to meet the rigorous environ-

ment of the high-performance aircraft of today and tomorrow. Its operating ambient temperature range is -60 to +125 degrees C. at altitudes up to 70,000 feet. Widespread use of semiconductors in the ILS receivers and TACAN circuitry means high reliability, small size and low power consumption.

Included in the design is the capability of performing complete preflight confidence tests with the use of a small auxiliary test set.

Complete technical details on the NAVTAC system are available on request.

*There is nothing finer than a Stromberg-Carlson®*



**STROMBERG-CARLSON**

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

1470 N. GOODMAN STREET • ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.

*Electronic and communication products for home, industry and defense*





# HEARTBEAT IN SPACE

While much has been said of the conquest of space and the technological advances that will make it possible, little is known of man's ability to withstand the hardships of space travel.

Weightlessness, gamma ray penetration, cosmic ray effects, the strain on vital organs caused by violent acceleration, the durability of the heart itself, are but a few of the complexities. The host of kindred problems that remain to be solved have given rise to the new science of Space Medicine.

The first brave pioneer to cross the threshold into space will be equipped with electronic instruments that will telemeter vital physiological and psychological information back to earth . . . stark record of human functioning in space.

The entrance of Airborne into Space Medicine was a natural step. Since our inception, we have concerned ourselves with applying electronic technology to the problems of flight.

Space medicine and technology and other new challenging areas open to electronic engineers at Airborne, have created select positions in the following fields:

**Theoretical and operational analysis, Electronic reconnaissance systems, Physicists-Medical electronics, Electronic countermeasures, Systems and circuitry, Microwave systems, Digital techniques, Product design, Antenna design, Radar systems.**

General benefits program and relocation expenses. Send resume to:  
Howard J. Gresens who will arrange an appointment at your convenience.



## AIRBORNE INSTRUMENTS LABORATORY

A DIVISION OF CUTLER-HAMMER, INC.

160 Old Country Road, Mineola, L. I., N. Y.

... MAN RECORDS A BIRTH

5000 YEARS IN SPACE

Five thousand light years away, in one of the spiral arms of our galaxy, clouds of cosmic dust are condensing to form new stars. Through optics of the great Baker-Schmidt ADH telescope, designed and built by Perkin-Elmer, astronomers have been able to obtain the first photographic proof of the process by which these stars are being born.

Perkin-Elmer has been assisting at another birth, too—the birth of a new age of instrumentation.

Through a unique combination of optical, mechanical and electronic skills, Perkin-Elmer is pioneering in the development and manufacture of new infrared spectrometers for chemical analysis, instruments for process control, automatic zoom lenses for industrial television, special optical and infrared systems for a growing list of industrial and military applications. For information on Perkin-Elmer's products and facilities, write us at:

**Perkin-Elmer** *Corporation*  
NORWALK, CONNECTICUT

© 1958 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC

**man and company in science** "I venture to define science as a series of interconnected concepts and conceptual schemes arising from experiment and observation and fruitful of further experiments and observations"—James B. Conant

To rope off an area of unmanageable data with a new concept and infuse new substance and meaning into it . . . this is the job of science, and the role of the *individual in science*. But if the formulation of grand concepts is a function of the individual, then where is the place for the *company in science*? We at Foote feel that it is in the experiment and observation that precede . . . and follow . . . the fact of creative scientific genius. Before the fact, Foote labors to turn up new data on lithium, zirconium, manganese, *et al.* After the fact, Foote takes the concepts borne of scientific creation and tests them against new findings. In its area, Foote has both the facts to tease your genius, and the facilities to test your concepts. Both available at your request. Foote Mineral Company, 454 Eighteen W. Chelton Building, Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania.



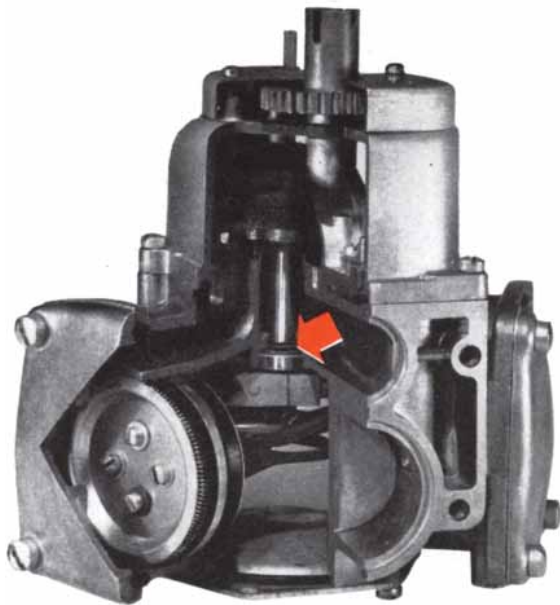
Lithium Chemicals, Metal, Minerals • Strontium Chemicals • Welding Grade Ferro Alloys • Electrolytic Manganese Metal • Steel Additives • Commercial Minerals and Ores • Zirconium, Titanium, Hafnium (Iodide Process)

© 1958 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC

# VITON

TRADEMARK

## A New Synthetic Rubber from Du Pont Serves Where Other Elastomers Fail



In this meter for gasoline pumps, the O-ring seal on the output shaft is exposed to aromatic components in high octane gasolines. A noted oil-resistant synthetic rubber was first used for the O-ring. It became swollen, however, and caused metering difficulties. When an O-ring of VITON was substituted, the trouble was eliminated.

**Gives unequalled service in oils, fuels, solvents and chemicals at temperatures over 400° F.**

**VITON** synthetic rubber combines high resistance to most fluids and corrosive chemicals with outstanding resistance to high temperatures—up to 450° F. in continuous service, up to 600° F. in intermittent service.

**VITON** offers excellent mechanical properties for a fluid and heat-resistant elastomer. Specimens return to within 90 to 97% of their original dimension after being compressed 25% for 70 hours at 250° F. At room temperature, tensile strength tests out from 2000 to 3000 psi, and ultimate elongation from 100 to 400%, depending upon hardness.

**VITON** is easy to process; components can therefore be made to close tolerances. This new synthetic rubber has already proved successful in precision seals (such as the one shown here), diaphragms, coated fabric and linings. To learn more about VITON, see your rubber supplier or send for our new booklet. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Elastomer Chemicals Dept. SA-9, Wilmington 98, Del.

### RESISTANCE TO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS

VITON vulcanizates were immersed for 7 days in a wide variety of corrosive fluids. These data show the effect of representative fluids upon the properties shown.

	Tensile Strength Retained %	Hardness Change Points	Volume Increase %
Carbon tetrachloride, 75° F.	85	+ 2	1.3
Aniline, 75° F.	100	- 1	3
Tricresyl phosphate, 300° F.	93	-11	24
JP-5 petroleum aircraft fuel, 75° F.	100	+ 1	0.4
Turbo oil No. 15 diester lubricant (Mil-L-7808), 400° F.	60	- 6	19.6
Transmission fluid, Type A, 212° F.	77	- 1	1.5
OS-45 silicate ester, 400° F.	62	- 3	11.1
Sodium hydroxide, 46.5%, 75° F.	75	+ 1	2.1
Hydrofluoric acid, 48%, 75° F.	98	+ 2	4.8
Sulfuric acid, fuming, 75° F.	58	- 4	4.8

**VITON**



Better Things for Better Living  
... through Chemistry

Here is  
something  
new in

# temperature recording



#### ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Automatic reference junction compensation eliminates need for any external temperature reference.
- Zener diode provides continuous electronic voltage reference source.
- 5-inch recording width on 85-foot rolls; temperature-calibrated charts available for all ranges.
- Reliable servo operated null-balance potentiometer principle as used on large panel instruments.
- Limit of error 1% of full span.
- One, two or four chart speeds with options from 1/6th inch per hour to 8 inches per minute.
- Interchangeability of input chassis allows conversion of all Varian G-11 and G-11A recorders to temperature recording or vice versa.
- Base price only \$545.

## the Varian Thermocouple Recorder

#### RANGES EASILY CHANGED BY CONVENIENT PLUG-INS

Typical spans are  $-150^{\circ}$  to  $+250^{\circ}$ F.,  $0^{\circ}$  to  $400^{\circ}$ F.,  $0^{\circ}$  to  $2200^{\circ}$ F. and many others. Fahrenheit or centigrade charts and scales are available for all ranges. Plug-in range elements are low in cost and readily accessible on the recorder control panel. They match iron-constantan, copper-constantan or chromel-alumel thermocouples as appropriate to range and environment.

#### PORTABLE OR SMALL-SPACE PANEL VERSIONS

An easy-to-carry 15 pounds, the Varian temperature recorder can be moved anywhere throughout the laboratory, plant, field or customer location. In its panel version, the recorder is a space saver, needing only an  $8\frac{3}{4}$ -inch width and  $10\frac{1}{2}$ -inch height. On a standard 19-inch rack, two Varian recorders can be mounted side by side.

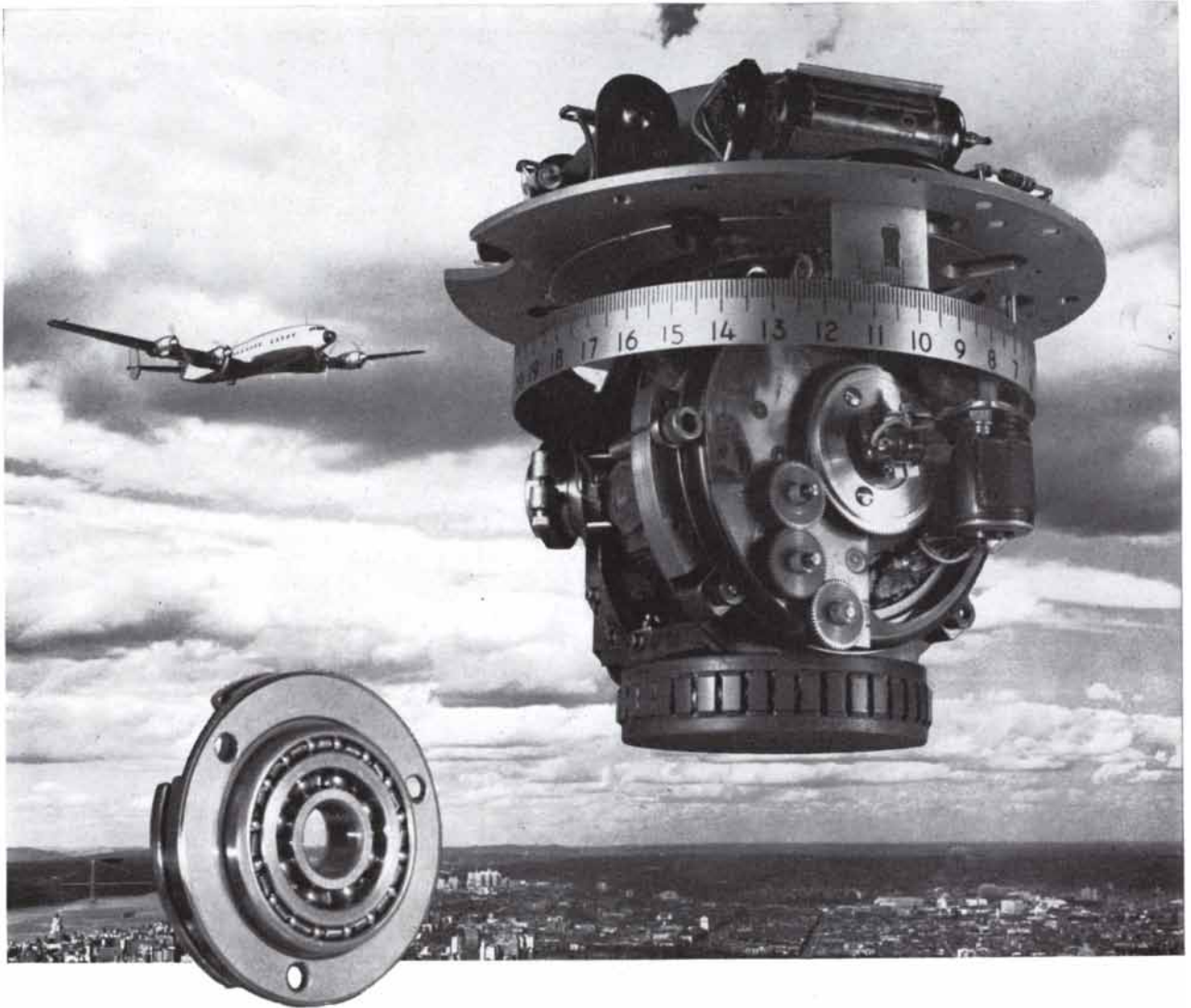
#### ADAPTABILITY TO MULTIPLE USES

Because of its handy size, plug-ins and chart-speed options, the Varian temperature recorder is equally suitable for your research and development laboratory, in-plant investigation of temperature problems, operational checkout of products that involve heat, or trouble shooting at your customers' locations.

Varian recorders are sold and serviced by representatives in principal U. S. cities and abroad. Write today for literature and name of representative in your area.



PALO ALTO 14, CALIFORNIA



## IN CREATIVITY . . . SOMETIMES TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE!



*turning point  
of modern  
industry*

Two heads are better than one . . . especially when young in ideas and with plenty of experience . . . such as The Sperry Gyroscope Company and New Departure!

Sperry hatched the idea and New Departure created the special manufacturing techniques for an advanced design in gimbal bearings that has upped gyro accuracy 1200%. The Sperry Rotorace (TM) Gyroscope, shown above, employs two of these unique gimbal bearings. Each is actually two bearings, one concentric within the other. One outer race is fixed to the gimbal frame, while the other carries a light gear rotating it in periodically alternating directions. This reduces random drift to as little as 0.25 deg. per hour with still lower rates in sight. If you have an unusual bearing problem, why not call on New Departure for co-operative creativity.



NEW DEPARTURE • DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS, BRISTOL, CONN.

NOTHING ROLLS LIKE A BALL



# NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FIELD OF SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTATION

## CHECK THIS LISTING OF RECENTLY PUBLISHED BULLETINS

*Kindly mark those you wish to receive and mail coupon or write us today.*

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Automatic DILATOMETER* for HI and LO Temperatures from —100 to +1800°C  | 10 Ultrasonic Disperser for Electron Microscope Preparations*   |
| 2 Electronic Recording Micro Balances*  | 11 Ultra Thermostats for Hi-Accuracy Temperature Control  |
| 3 Vacuum Balances*  | 12 Regulating Contact Thermometers and Relays   |
| 4 1800°C Rhodium Furnaces (No Protective Atmosphere Required)   | 13 Selecta Automatic Analytical Balance with Automatic Titrator, Electronic Data Storage and End Result Printer |
| 5 Large Hi-Vacuum Drying Ovens to 220°C   | 14 Recording Turbidimeter for Investigations of Molecular Weight Distribution*                                  |
| 6 All-Quartz single unit Bi-Distiller for pyrogen-free, double-distilled water of better than 1 million ohm x cm specific resistance (conductivity 0.5 to 0.9 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> reciprocal ohm). | 15 Recording Fibre Tester for Stress Investigations under Static or Dynamic Conditions*                         |
| 7 Automatic Sedimentation Recorder for Particle Size Distribution   | 16 Bi-axial Alternate Stress Tester for Flexible Membranes  |
| 8 Photo-Microscopes with Automatic Exposure Selector<br>a. For 35mm Film     b. For 4 x 5 negatives   | 17 Wickbold Apparatus for Determination of Traces of Halogens, Sulphur, Chlorine in Organic Substances*         |
| 9 Micro Manipulators with Ultrasonic Micro Jackhammer*  |   |

\*Scientific Reprints Available

Please send me free and without obligation the Bulletins I have circled below.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 <sup>a</sup><sub>b</sub> 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

# BRINKMANN

BRINKMANN  
INSTRUMENTS, INC.  
Cutter Mill Rd., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.  
PHILADELPHIA • CLEVELAND • HOUSTON

## how to keep a guppy happy



Your pet fish—or your friends downstream will breathe easier and longer if activated charcoal keeps the water pure. Reducing stream pollution can often pay its way in profitable recovery of waste products, in better public relations. Well worth looking into.

## how to smell no evil



Some people wear gas masks (containing activated charcoal). Others breathe air freshened with activated charcoal air purifiers. They (the people) work better, more safely. You save money by recirculating warmed or cooled air instead of blowing it away. Suggest you ask your plant or consulting engineers about it.

## how to trap a ghost



Before solvent vapors fly out the window, many smart users literally wring them out of the air into liquid form, good as new, at costs as low as 2c a gallon—with activated charcoal recovery systems. Bonus: you may also raise worker efficiency with the right atmosphere, reduce heating costs.

## activated charcoal



Activated charcoal (or carbon), a hard, granular, black material, acts as a molecular sponge, purifies air, gases, liquids—recovers solvents—removes odors and impurities—does hundreds of jobs. Write for Bulletin E-188. Barnebey-Cheney, Columbus 19, Ohio.

# Barnebey Cheney

## LETTERS

Sirs:

In an article which appeared in the June issue of *Scientific American*, the German cipher expert T. S. Barthel claims to have deciphered the carved symbols on the ceremonial wooden tablets found in the hands of the 19th-century population on Easter Island. He says that the texts are mainly religious and ritualistic, that the stone statues are hardly mentioned, and that the tablets "contain almost no mention of historical events on Easter Island." Still his own conclusion is that: "The story told by the tablets now leaves no doubt that the settlers came from somewhere in the heart of Polynesia—perhaps Raiatea. . . ." He also says, "Archaeologists are reasonably sure that this immigration took place in the 14th or 15th century."

There is nothing new to anthropologists in this conclusion, but the author claims that it "seems to disprove conclusively the recent theory of Thor Heyerdahl that the Easter Islanders came from Peru."

It is only the latter statement which merits a comment by the present writer. One need not be a cipher expert to perceive that the validity of his claim of disproving my theory is based on two fundamental conditions: (a) that my theory really is that the 14th-15th-century Easter Islanders came from Peru

and not, as he concludes, from Polynesia proper; (b) that nobody else had settled Easter Island *before* the said 14th and 15th-century Polynesians arrived.

I am able to prove that both these stipulations are wrong. In the monograph on my Polynesian migration theory (*American Indians in the Pacific: The Theory behind the Kon-Tiki Expedition*; Rand McNally, 1952) I make it very clear that I maintain that the 14th-15th-century migrants to Easter Island came from Polynesia proper, and that they had nothing whatsoever to do with the peoples or cultures of Peru. Like Dr. Barthel, I fully agree with other scientists on this point. However, the question under dispute was whether or not another culture had *preceded* this known Polynesian epoch on Easter Island. The general opinion was that the 14th-15th-century Polynesians found the island uninhabited, whereas I maintained that another people—from Peru—had discovered and settled Easter Island about a thousand years earlier.

These discussions concerning a cultural substratum on Easter Island were, until recently, highly theoretical for lack of archaeological information. Strange as it may seem, no archaeological dating and no attempt at systematic excavation had ever been attempted among the spectacular remains on Easter Island until the present writer brought a team of professional archaeologists to the island in 1955-56. Extensive excavations in various parts of the island were then organized by E. N. Ferdon, archaeologist of the Museum of New Mexico, William Mulloy of the University of Wyoming, Carlyle S. Smith of the University of Kansas, and A. Skjølsvold, archaeologist of the University of Oslo. Our expedition discovered for the first time that two distinct culture strata preceded the commencement of the final epoch of civil wars and decadence on the island. It was disclosed that the construction of the local stone statues and Inca-like megalithic masonry antedated the final Polynesian arrival by many centuries. In fact, carbon datings revealed that by 380 A.D.  $\pm$  100 years large-scale constructions were already achieved by the earliest settlers of the island. This goes to prove that a thousand years or more before the Polynesians arrived to conquer Easter Island another people had settled as the original discoverers, and it was they who left for posterity the giant stone constructions which have made the little island so renowned.

As Barthel admits in a letter to the

*Scientific American*, September, 1958; Vol. 199, No. 3. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Jerome L. Feldman, Circulation Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.

# Solar gas turbines bring greater power, greater profit, greater promise to these new users

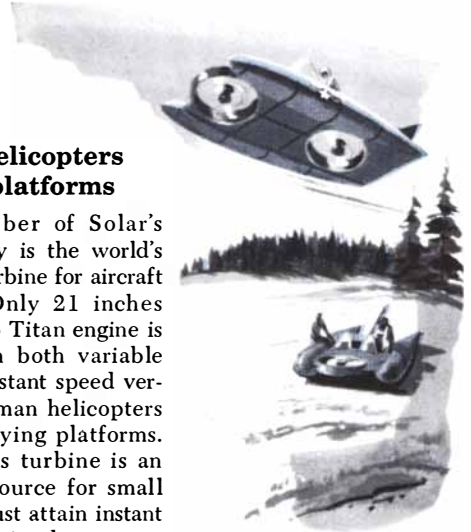


## Instant power for missile launching

Revolutionary Solar gas turbines—ranging from 50 to 1000 hp—can provide power for virtually every phase of missile support. They can be started and fully operational in just 10 seconds, require no warm up, give instant power after months of inactivity. This complete reliability makes Solar gas turbines ideally suited for missile support, where every second is of paramount importance.

## One-man helicopters and flying platforms

Newest member of Solar's growing family is the world's smallest gas turbine for aircraft propulsion. Only 21 inches long, the 50 lb Titan engine is being built in both variable speed and constant speed versions for one-man helicopters and unique flying platforms. The 70 hp gas turbine is an ideal power source for small craft which must attain instant power, maintain that power under temperature extremes.

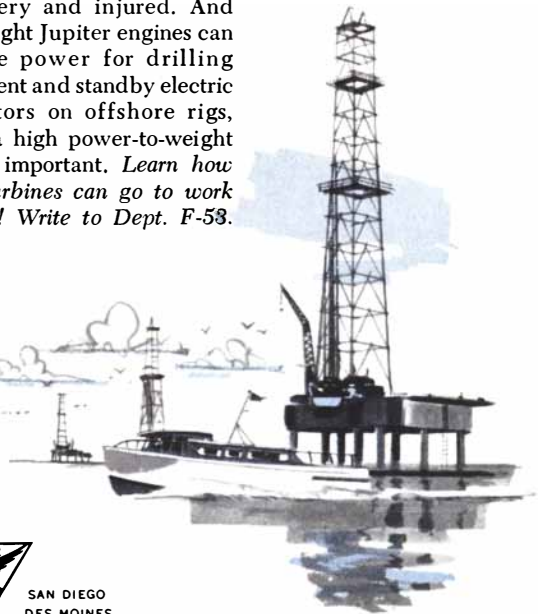
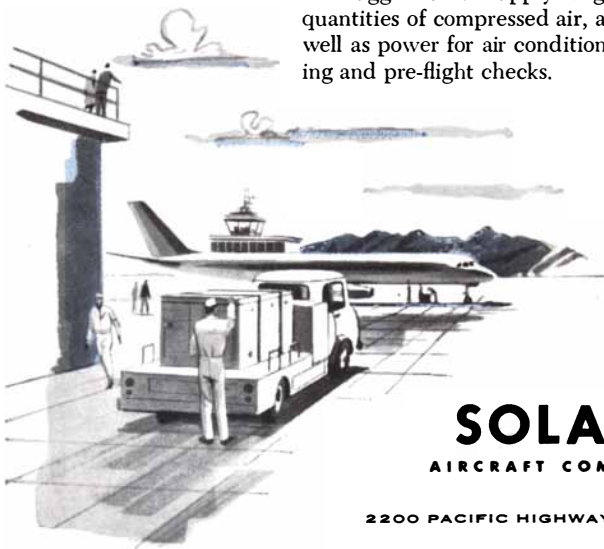


## Ground support for commercial jets

Capable of starting two powerful jet engines at once, Solar's 500 hp Jupiter® gas turbine-powered ground support units offer faster, cooler, more economical starting for America's newest jet airliners—including the Douglas' DC-8 and Convair's new 880. Mounted on trucks, carts and small boats, the rugged units supply large quantities of compressed air, as well as power for air conditioning and pre-flight checks.

## Power for off-shore oil industry

In the offshore oil industry, Jupiter-powered boats can compete with high-cost helicopters by providing fast crew transfers, emergency delivery of machinery and injured. And lightweight Jupiter engines can provide power for drilling equipment and standby electric generators on offshore rigs, where a high power-to-weight ratio is important. *Learn how Solar turbines can go to work for you! Write to Dept. F-53.*



**SOLAR**  **SAN DIEGO  
DES MOINES**

2200 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, SAN DIEGO 12, CALIFORNIA

# How can **CREATIVE** WOOD ENGINEERING help you?

- Research in improving present wood products?
- Development of new wood products?
- Research in completely new "wood-combination" materials?



If your problem involves wood (and maybe it should) Gamble can help! Gamble Brothers' 65 years of creative wood engineering has greatly expanded the usefulness of America's great renewable resource. Gamble has pioneered new processes and new products involving wood-and-fiberglass, wood-and-plastic, wood-and-metal, wood-and-synthetics and countless others. Perhaps our technical knowledge of the properties of more than 130 commercial wood species, and the creative application of this knowledge to today's design and development problems could be of service to you.

**Send for FREE booklet  
Illustrating GAMBLE services**



This 28-page booklet describes Gamble facilities and services in detail. Includes many photographs of unusual products designed, tested and perfected by Gamble Brothers. Write for your copy today! Gamble Bros., Inc., 4629 Allmond Ave., Louisville 9, Ky.

**GAMBLE BROTHERS**  
Incorporated  
Louisville 9, Kentucky

present writer dated June 13, his own view was based on the assumption that Easter Island was unpopulated when the Polynesians arrived in the 14th-15th century, and the seeming discrepancies in migratory views were to be accounted for as references to two utterly different time levels in the aboriginal history of Easter Island.

THOR HEYERDAHL

Oslo, Norway

Sirs:

Thor Heyerdahl's comment demonstrates that Easter Island's past is a highly complex problem. A whole series of specialized approaches will be necessary before a final elucidation of the island's early history can be given. So we are not engaged in a contest of "digging v. deciphering."

However, a scientific criticism should be limited to the subject under discussion; in this case, to pertinent arguments against my solutions of the Easter Island writings. Heyerdahl refers to his monograph *American Indians in the Pacific*. In this monograph he postulated a connection between the "talking boards" of Easter Island and a highly debatable script in the Andean area as evidence for his migration theory. I am especially gratified now to see that he does not, in the light of my results, repeat his former claims.

Turning to the field of digging, let me answer not as a decipherer but as an anthropologist. Unquestionably the future publication of the results obtained by the Norwegian archaeological expedition of 1955-56 will provoke further discussion on the nature of the early cultural substratum on Easter Island. Actually, during my own fieldwork subsequent to Heyerdahl's visit, I discovered evidence in native lore pointing also toward a pre-Hotumatua population. A carefully balanced picture, however, should not omit the following well-established facts:

The main wave of immigrants, under their chief Hotumatua (approximately 14th-15th century), not only brought the writing system from Polynesia, but also language (there is no un-Austronesian substratum in the vocabulary, grammar or place-names of Easter Island!), plus social organization and ideological patterns, the vital ecological base (from tubers and bananas to fowl), and technology, including the art of stone sculp-

tures. The impact of this immigration cannot be described as "the final epoch of civil wars and decadence"; on the contrary, it shaped the gigantic stone busts of Rano Raraku and built the ceremonial and funeral monuments along the coastline.

Possibly this stratified society did not come first. But the ethnic affinity and the cultural level of its predecessors are still unknown factors. Only additional research can show whether such earlier explorers of the southeast Pacific reached Easter Island from the east or from the west.

T. S. BARTHEL

Hamburg, Germany

Sirs:

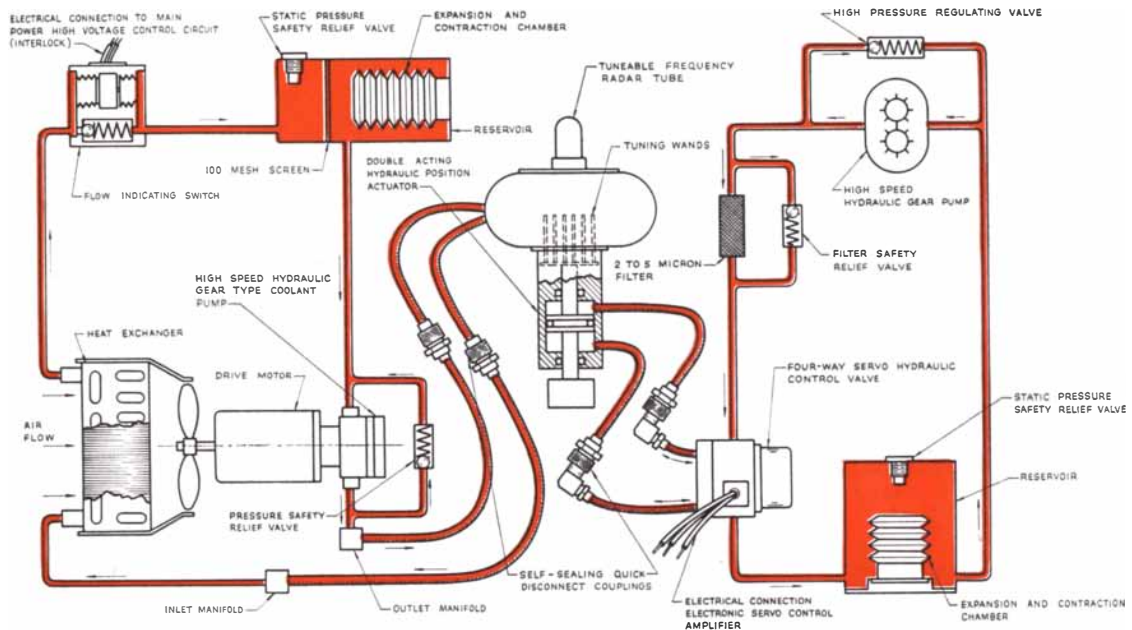
In the article "The Action of Insulin" by Rachmiel Levine and M. S. Goldstein [*SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, May] the thesis was advanced that "all of the enzyme systems involved in conversion of sugar to lactic acid were ruled out as targets of insulin's action. . . . Biochemists could find no place for it to act." These quotations run contrary to scores of well-known experimental biochemical articles and critical reviews of the past two decades. In furtherance of a more balanced presentation of existing knowledge as to how and where insulin may act chemically, we wish to call the attention of readers of *Scientific American* to certain highly pertinent facts, none of which were mentioned in the article cited, and all of which militate against the concluding inference, unsupported by direct evidence, that "insulin attaches itself to some specific point on the surface of the cell. . . . Insulin has now been identified as a gatekeeper."

For some years we have been investigating the unique characteristics of insulin:anti-insulin hormonal regulation of glucose utilization in intact cells of both normal and malignant mammalian tissues. These characteristics include stimulation of glucose utilization by exogenous insulin, inhibition by anti-insulins (e.g., sex and adrenal steroids), high-temperature coefficients (two- to five-fold per 10 degrees centigrade), insulin-reversible lowering of fermentation rates of utilization of glucose and fructose, and galactose inhibition of glucose and fructose utilization.

Of particular significance is the fact that we have been able to reproduce all of these major and characteristic insulin:

# Organic Fluids in New Electronics

*One Monsanto fluid, Coolanol 45, has enabled engineers to design smaller, more reliable electronic packages for missiles and aircraft. Compact, lightweight cooling and hydraulic tuning units make possible longer ranges for missile guidance systems, higher altitudes for aircraft electronics.*



Equipment diagram: courtesy Eastern Industries, Inc., Hamden, Conn.

This new multipurpose fluid system developed by Eastern Industries, Inc., may be used for missile guidance or fire control systems and electronic countermeasures equipment. It is composed of a liquid heat-

dissipating unit on the left (Model E/HT 200) and a hydraulic tuning unit on the right (Model E/HS 100). Sealed in both units, Coolanol 45 cools the magnetron tube, actuates the mechanical tuning mechanism.

**L**QUID cooling with Coolanol 45 brings new performance concepts to electronic equipment by allowing engineers to build more and more power into less and less space. The liquid flows around tube units to dissipate the great heat created by miniaturization. As a result, aircraft electronic systems can operate at altitudes where air cooling is impractical . . . missiles have increased accuracy over their effective striking ranges.

Cooling and hydraulic units can be designed into packages smaller than a portable typewriter. Every pound saved, every watt of increased power contributes to a greater effective range.

Coolanol 45 operates efficiently from -65° F. to 400° F.—a remarkable temperature variation for a liquid. No longer held to the maximum temperature water imposes, engineers can design even "hotter" equipment. Coolanol 45 is one of many Monsanto fluids you

see establishing new performance concepts for guidance and control systems, radar and countermeasures units and nuclear reactors.

Fifty years of fluid research places Monsanto first in the synthetic fluid field. Aside from the 25 commercial fluids now available, Monsanto has a number of base stocks that allow modification. Whatever your requirements, consult Monsanto first if you have a fluid problem.

WHEN YOU NEED A SYNTHETIC FLUID, COME TO MONSANTO—  
Creator of Fluids for the Future

## Send for more information

### MONSANTO FLUIDS

Coolant/dielectrics for electronic equipment  
Hydraulic fluids in electromechanical systems  
Lubricants for high-temperature operations  
Dielectrics for transformers and capacitors  
Coolant/moderators for nuclear power reactors  
Modifiers for special fluid properties  
Heat-transfer fluids for temperature control

Coolanol 45: Monsanto T. M. (formerly OS-45)



MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY  
Organic Chemicals Division  
Dept. SA-4, St. Louis 24, Missouri

Please send literature:

- Coolanol 45 Technical Bulletin  
 "Fluids . . . For Specialized Engineering"  
(Technical Data)

Name . . . . . Title . . . . .  
Company . . . . .  
Address . . . . .  
City . . . . . Zone . . . . . State . . . . .

2  
HEADS

ARE  
BETTER  
THAN

1

✓ You'll find out how true this is when you bring your chemical research or development problem to Evans Research. Your product background knowledge and our diversified experience is a winning combination.

✓ Profits slowing, costs rising? Now is the time for a *New Creative Idea* . . . for a *New Product* . . . or a *New Twist* to your present product.

✓ Here at Evans Research, we *specialize in Creative Ideas* in areas as diverse as aerosols and anchovies, waterproof paints and watermarked papers. Since the scientists at Evans Research are experts from many different fields, the solution to your problem may come from a completely unexpected source.

✓ Drop by — we'll discuss your problem without obligation. Or write for Booklet S.



Research—  
Catalyst for  
Industry

**EVANS RESEARCH**  
and DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
250 East 43rd St., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

anti-insulin effects on glucose metabolism with *cell-free* extracts of tumors. Paul Hochstein, working in our laboratory, has shown that insulin and anti-insulin actions occur in the cell mitochondria, but not in active solubilized systems derived by leaching from damaged mitochondria (*Science*, Vol. 125, No. 496; 1957). With our co-worker George Hobby we find the same mitochondrial localization of the other characteristics listed. That the hexokinase reaction on the mitochondria is the primary site of chemical action of insulin is demonstrated by a complete by-passing and elimination of insulin:anti-insulin action upon addition of the product of the hexokinase reaction, glucose-6-phosphate, instead of the normal substrate of the hexokinase reaction, glucose. These findings can fully account for the well-known actions of insulin and anti-insulins on permeation of sugars and related substances, since it is a long-established biological phenomenon that uptake of a wide variety of molecules and ions by living cells, plant or animal, is strongly and differentially regulated by the *internal* metabolism, involving either fermentation or oxidation energy. Increased permeation of nonutilizable sugars, induced by insulin in the absence of exogenously added glucose, has never been accompanied by adequate proof of the absence of hexokinase substrates either within the cell or as an impurity in the nonutilizable sugar employed. Drs. Levine and Goldstein note that four sugars which in the presence of insulin will enter cells have an identical aspect of structural formula. They failed to point out, however, that the uptake and utilization of fructose, which does not possess the same aspect of structure, has been shown in several laboratories, including our own, to be markedly stimulated by exogenously added insulin, under various suitable conditions.

The foregoing "bird-in-hand" evidence that the primary chemical site of insulin action is at the hexokinase reaction *localized in the mitochondria* confirms and notably extends the original findings over a decade ago of Winston H. Price, S. P. Colowick and their co-workers of the group led by Carl and Gerty Cori at Washington University in Saint Louis, who reported that insulin effects could at times be obtained with cell-free homogenates of certain tissues, and that the stimulating action of insulin was in the nature of a counteraction of pituitary and adrenal hormones that inhibit the hexokinase reaction. It should further be noted that accumulating evi-

dence from many laboratories suggests that insulin:anti-insulin regulation of glucose metabolism is by no means limited to muscular and connective tissues, but is characteristic of a wide range of malignant and normal tissues, including adipose tissue, mouse skin, liver and even kidney and brain. The cell-membrane hypothesis should not derive its support from neglect of available data and a negative approach to the "problem of how to analyze the (living) system chemically without taking it apart."

MARK WOODS

DEAN BURK

National Cancer Institute  
National Institutes of Health  
Bethesda, Md.

Sirs:

We appreciate the courtesy shown by Drs. Woods and Burk in sending us their letter which concerns our article on insulin action. We were, of course, aware of their work in the field and their interpretation of the data. In addition, the recent literature on lipogenesis and other liver effects of insulin has also been interpreted to mean that insulin may act on certain intracellular systems which may or may not have anything to do with membrane transport of sugars.

It is, however, impossible (it seems to us) to present all such data and discuss them adequately in a nontechnical article. One can obtain an almost infinite variety of insulin effects, both *in vivo* and *in vitro*, without knowing which of these effects obtain physiologically in the intact animal. We were only concerned with putting down our present viewpoint, namely that the action of insulin in the intact animal is most probably due to its facilitation of glucose transport across cell membranes of certain tissues. This action, confirmed in many laboratories, seems to explain most of the observed insulin effects in the living animal. It does not account for other data obtained in the perfused liver, or on *in vitro* tissues, etc. Perhaps more work like that of Drs. Woods and Burk will in time reconcile these seemingly diverse results.

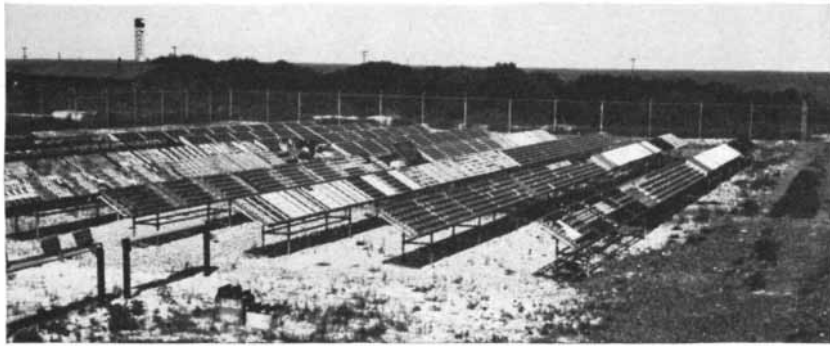
RACHMIEL LEVINE

MAURICE S. GOLDSTEIN

Michael Reese Hospital  
Chicago, Ill.

# THE FACTS ABOUT MAGNESIUM AND CORROSION

Once this basic law of nature is recognized, proper design and protective measures permit excellent service life.



EXPOSURE TESTS on many assembly protection methods and new finishing developments are constantly in progress on these seaside test racks (International Nickel Test Station, Kure Beach).

**M**AGNESIUM, the world's lightest structural metal, has a successful history of application in aircraft, missiles, military ground equipment, portable tools, and materials handling equipment.

Yet some designers and production men hesitate to use magnesium because they have heard that it "corrodes." What are the facts about this important matter?

It's quite true that magnesium corrodes under certain environmental conditions—as does every other basic structural metal. Each has its own distinct corrosion "personality" in the presence of corrosive elements. For example, magnesium has excellent resistance to corrosion in strongly alkaline surroundings and readily becomes subject to attack under acidic conditions. Conversely, aluminum is resistant to many acids but suffers attack in strongly alkaline environments.

Approximately 95% of all corrosion problems with magnesium stem

from galvanic corrosion. This type of corrosion is caused by differences in the electrical potential of dissimilar metals coupled together and immersed in an electrolyte. By understanding the source of corrosion currents, metals and their environments can be controlled so as to minimize or eliminate these sources. Techniques of joining magnesium to other metals have been developed which effectively overcome the conditions causing galvanic corrosion.



NIKE GROUND GUIDANCE—Large magnesium assemblies are easily and effectively protected by standard finishing methods.

The corrosion behavior of metals is as much an inherent characteristic of materials as tensile strength, elongation and other physical properties. The laws of corrosion are well understood. Thus they can—and should be—taken into full consideration in any design analysis of a product or part. With this concept



RYAN FIREBEE, with 75% of its exterior surface magnesium, has withstood repeated dunkings in the ocean with no adverse effects. The reason—Ryan applied the proper protective measures.

in mind, almost any corrosion problem can be "designed out" from the beginning when working with magnesium.

Whenever the corrosion characteristics of magnesium are acknowledged, and preventative measures are incorporated into designs, magnesium gives outstanding performance in service. Proof of this statement is evident by the growing use of magnesium alloys for such applications as: aircraft skins, wheels and engines; missile frames, fins and skins; radar antennas; military vehicle platforms and wheels; chain saws, hand trucks and dock boards.



TO AID YOU IN APPLYING the correct design and proper protective measures for magnesium, write for your free copy of "MAGNESIUM FINISHING". Either contact your nearest Dow Sales Office or write to THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Department MA 1483AA.

YOU CAN DEPEND ON



## STAIRWAY TO SPACE

- DATA EVALUATION**  **ENGINEERING SERVICES** Specialists in rapid, accurate reduction and evaluation of military and commercial data. Currently handling data reduction for daily missile firings at Holloman Air Force Base.
- DATA ANALYSIS**  **DATA INSTRUMENTS** Pioneers in equipments for fast and accurate analysis of test data, with automatic recording on punched cards, tapes, or printed lists ... for aircraft and missile flight tests, industrial and scientific applications.
- COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS**  **BRUBAKER ELECTRONICS** An R & D leader in the field of ground and airborne IFF components, test & checkout equipments ... IFF systems analysis ... Air Traffic control systems ... radar beaconry ... detection equipments.
- FLIGHT STABILIZATION**  **WHITTAKER GYRO** Leading producer of electrically driven and spring-wound free gyros, rate and floated rate gyros for advanced missile systems ... rate of roll, pitch, and yaw indicators for manned aircraft ... bank and turn indicators.
- PROPULSION CONTROL**  **WHITTAKER CONTROLS** The largest developer and builder of custom-built high-performance hydraulic, pneumatic and fuel valves, controls, and regulators for advanced missile, aircraft, and industrial applications.
- PRELAUNCH MONITORING**  **NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTS** Designers and builders of high quality, reliable equipment for prelaunch checkout and testing of control systems for nuclear special weapons.



The steps by which man approaches the Space Age consist, in major part, of advances in control technology.

Within the technological family of Telecomputing is the combination of *skills, facilities, products, services, and creative experience* to solve control problems of the Space Age, and to offer superior solutions to today's industrial and military control problems.

**TELECOMPUTING CORPORATION**  
915 North Citrus Ave., Los Angeles 38, California



# NAVY'S POLARIS MISSILE TO REACH VIRTUALLY ANY TARGET IN WORLD

1500-mile missile will be fired underwater from sub

## THE STORY BEHIND THE STORY

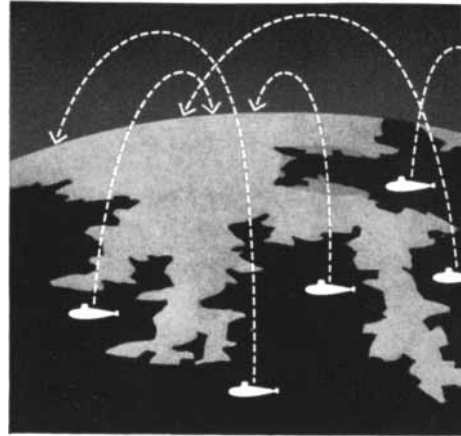
When the new Polaris weapon system becomes operational, it will give our Navy the power to deliver a decisive retaliatory blow at almost any enemy target on earth. Polaris can be launched from an atomic sub hidden in the ocean depths, and its 1500-mile range can bring virtually every major military area of potential aggressors under fire. Defense against Polaris is said to be nearly impossible since the direction of attack cannot be foreseen.

Launching a missile at a distant target from a maneuvering atomic sub presents extraordinary navigation problems. Location of the sub must be known precisely.

To provide exact navigation data, Sperry is developing for the Navy advanced electronic and gyroscopic systems that will stabilize the sub, continuously establish its precise position and true speed, and feed target data automatically into the missile's guidance system.

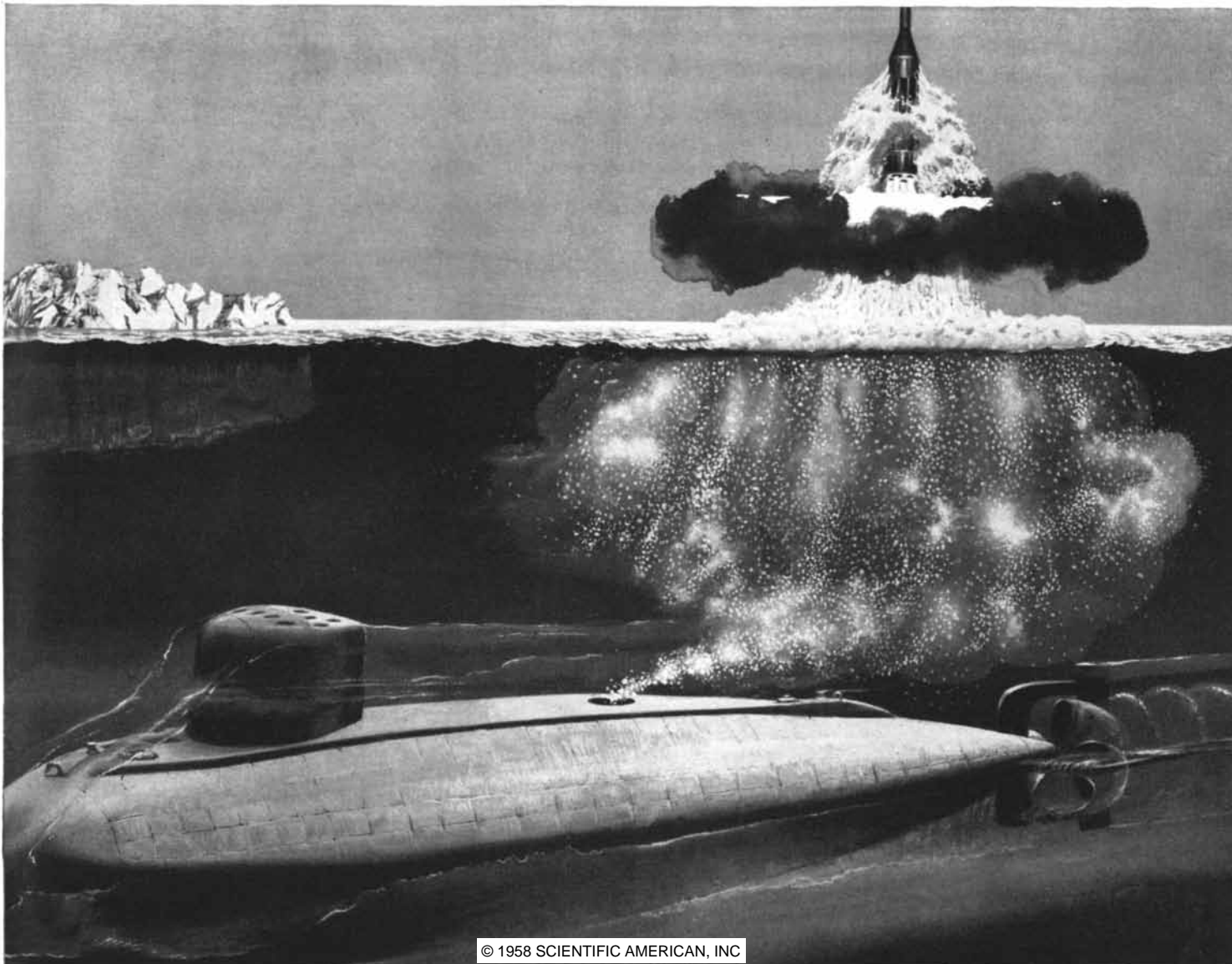
Sperry's efforts, joined with those of the missile system manager—Lockheed—and other companies involved, will make Polaris one of the most powerful deterrents in America's strategic defense arsenal.

**SPERRY** GYROSCOPE COMPANY  
Great Neck, New York  
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION



**STRATEGIC IMPORTANCE** of Polaris is seen in this symbolic map showing possible launching sites. Every major body of water on earth is potential site for Polaris. 1500-mile range covers most of world's land area.

**ATOMIC SUBS**, guided to exact launching position by Sperry navigation system, launch Polaris missiles from remote areas. Ship's Inertial Navigation System (SINS) requires no contact with shore stations to establish sub's position, speed, course, and true North.



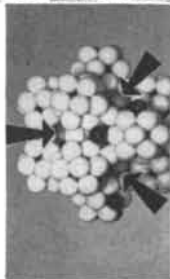
## Chemical-Loaded Molecular Sieves — Latent Curing Aids in Rubber and Plastics

Rubber and plastics fabricators need faster curing systems. The use of more active agents for rapid curing reactions has been restricted, because their use generally results in formulations difficult to process and store. This problem is serious at the high temperatures reached during the processing of rubber formulations. A novel series of latent curing aids, called LINDE Chemical-Loaded Molecular Sieves, now make it possible to use these active compounds to obtain faster, more effective curing systems, while still maintaining processing safety.

In LINDE Chemical-Loaded Molecular Sieves curing aids are "locked" within the pore structure of the Molecular Sieves by strong adsorptive forces. The active compounds, when loaded on Molecular Sieves, are effectively isolated from the rubber or resin formulation during processing and storage. However, at curing temperatures, which are generally higher than processing temperatures, the active compound is released from the Molecular Sieve to accelerate the curing reaction.

In this way, Loaded Molecular Sieves permit the use of highly active compounds to obtain fast cures, without sacrificing processing safety or pot life. Now, even vulcanization agents previously considered too active or volatile for practical use, may be used with processing safety.

Chemical-Loaded Molecular Sieves can be used as latent accelerators and curing agents in a variety of rubber and plastics formulations including styrene-butadiene rubber, natural rubber, Neoprene, nitrile rubber, epoxy resins, rigid vinyl plastisols and others. Loaded



Molecular Sieve CW-2015 (di-tertiary butyl peroxide) is being used commercially in the curing of silicone elastomers and rigid vinyl plastisols. Loaded Molecular Sieves are now being investigated by many processors of rubber and plastics in such items as tires, mechanical goods, hose, belting and footwear. For further data, write to Molecular Sieves Department R-9, LINDE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

## Radioactive Krypton

Krypton 85 is a radioactive isotope of the inert atmospheric gas, with a half-life of 9.4 years.

Radioisotopes such as Kr-85 are relatively inexpensive and new uses for them are being found every day.

One application is in tracer element testing of hermetically sealed encapsulated transistor devices. Another is in an "external" non-electric illuminating lamp which uses Kr-85 to activate a phosphor coating on the inside of a glass globe. Studies at the National Institutes of Health have shown that Kr-85 can be used to detect abnormal heart openings. 99 per cent of Kr-85 radiation is non-penetrating, quite safe, even for repeated exposures.

LINDE is marketing Kr-85 as an additive to non-radioactive rare gases (argon, helium, neon, krypton and xenon) individually or as mixtures. LINDE does not sell Kr-85 in pure or concentrated form. The other rare or inert gases, with Kr-85 added, will normally be available only in Atomic Energy Commission-approved, specially-marked cylinders.

Purchasers must be licensed by local or regional A.E.C. offices except for purchases of one microcurie or less. Non-licensed purchasers of one microcurie each may have 10 such cylinders on hand at a time.

LINDE's price for Kr-85 additions will be based on the radioactive level



of the gas mixture expressed in millicuries of activity (N.T.P.) per liter. For additional information, write to Rare Gas Department R-9, LINDE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

## Three-Level Ruby Maser

The Maser is a microwave amplifier utilizing energy stored in a molecular or atomic system. Emission of this energy is stimulated by the input signal. Masers operate at liquid helium temperatures and have incredibly low noise levels approaching zero db. Recently a University research laboratory\* used



LINDE single crystal synthetic ruby ( $Al_2O_3$  with  $Cr_2O_3$  additive) in a three-level solid state Maser. The ruby crystal was placed at the center of the Maser's tuned cavity and a magnetic

field of 4200 gauss was applied. To bring electrons from a ground state into a permissible higher energy level, a pumping frequency of 24 kMc was used and the Maser successfully amplified signals at 9.3 kMc.

LINDE also supplies other crystals including rutile, spinel and sapphire ( $Al_2O_3$ ). Sapphire is used in infrared optical systems, windows for high power microwave tubes, spacers and supports in vacuum tubes, radiation pipes. It has strength at elevated temperatures, melts at 2040°C, is hard, inert, non-porous and can be sealed to metals and glasses. Sapphire is currently available in the shape of domes, windows up to 4½ inches in diameter, rods and special configurations.

For further data write to Crystal Products Department R-9, LINDE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York.

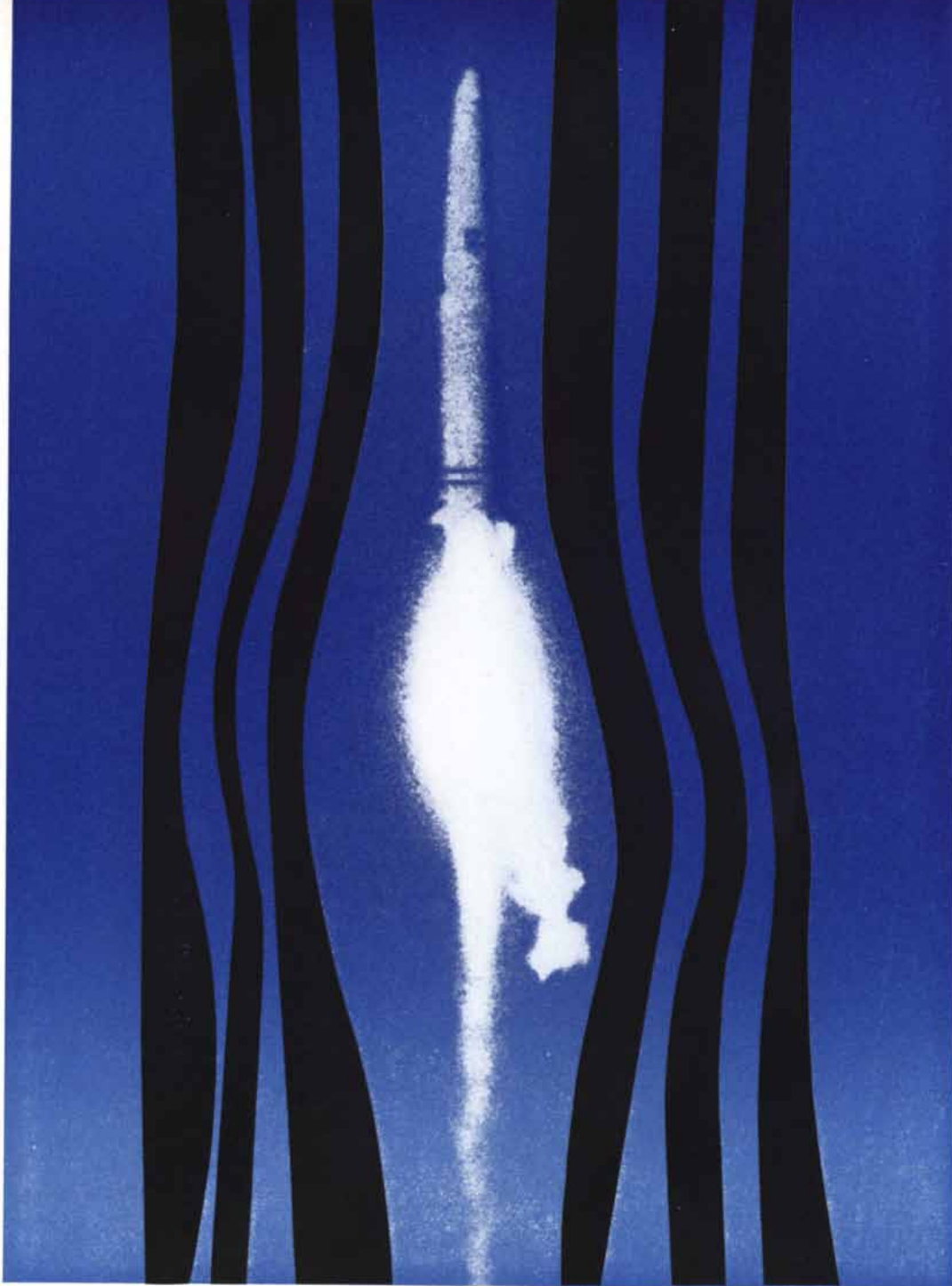
\*"Maser Action in Ruby," by G. Makhov, C. Kikuchi, J. Lambe, and R. W. Terhune. "Physical Review," Volume 109, Number 4, Page 1399, Feb. 15, 1958.

# PRODUCTS WITH A FUTURE

**Linde**  
TRADE MARK

**UNION  
CARBIDE**

The terms "Linde" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



**Avco directs a missile from the ground-up!** From research to hardware, every phase of missile-making must be rigidly controlled, examined and re-examined. At Avco, the talents of five great divisions are organized into disciplined teams, each highly skilled and operating at peak efficiency. Avco systems management is geared to the new Space Age . . . and to its demands for speed and perfection.

# Avco

AVCO MAKES THINGS BETTER FOR AMERICA / AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION / 750 THIRD AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.



# THE PLASMA JET—

a case of  
research and  
advanced  
development

Development of a re-entry simulation facility for the Air Force *Titan* ICBM nose cone required a method for heating air to extremely high temperatures. A special type of electrical discharge, sometimes called a "plasma jet," was considered. Both *fundamental* research—to obtain a quantitative understanding of the arc properties and mechanism—and *applied* research in actual aerodynamic and materials testing were needed. Advanced development—the actual design and construction of improved test facilities—was also an inherent part of the problem.

Theoretical and experimental physicists, aerodynamicists and physical chemists began a simultaneous attack on the fundamental processes. At the same time, and in close association with the others, instrumentation and mechanical engineers began to build and use a series of continually improved facilities for re-entry testing. Those inclined toward either fundamental or applied research in their particular specialty were able to maintain their integrity and their own research approach. At the same time they were able to benefit from the close working association with one another.

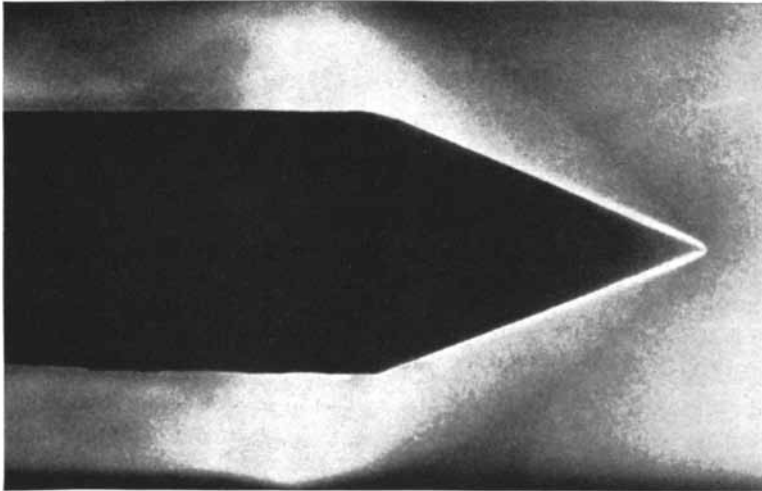
The results were especially fruitful. The plasma jet has proven an excellent tool for re-entry studies. Investigations of important applications in high-temperature chemistry, space propulsion and refractories are following as an added bonus.

Research and Advanced Development is more than a descriptive title at Avco. It is a concept that promotes creativity.

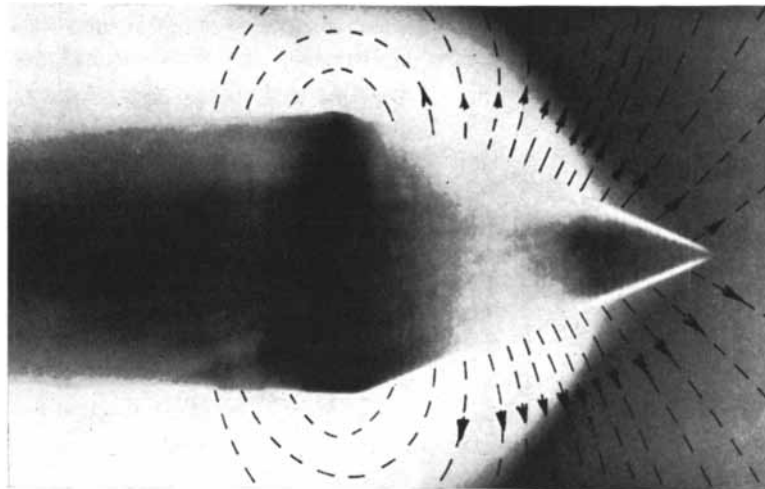
*For information on unusual career opportunities for exceptionally qualified scientists and engineers, write to: Dr. R. W. Johnston, Scientific and Technical Relations, Avco Research and Advanced Development Div., 201 Lowell Street, Wilmington, Mass.*

**Avco**  
*Research & Advanced Development*

## NEW LIGHT ON MHD\*



**NO MAGNETIC FIELD.** This shock tube photograph, taken by emitted light only, shows the typical shock wave configuration formed by high-velocity gas flowing around a pointed cone.



**WITH MAGNETIC FIELD.** Here is shown the magnetohydrodynamic displacement of the shock wave. The magnetic field is caused by electric current flowing through a coil of wire within the cone. This experiment qualitatively demonstrates the interaction of a high-temperature gas with a magnetic field. This effect would be expected to produce drag and reduce heat transfer to the body.



A Division of Avco Manufacturing Corporation/Everett, Mass.

The Avco Research Laboratory was founded a little more than three years ago for the purpose of examining high-temperature gas problems associated with ICBM re-entry. The success of this research led to the birth of a new corporate enterprise, Avco's Research and Advanced Development Division.

The Research Laboratory, now established as a separate Avco division, has expanded to embrace all aspects of physical gas dynamics. We are currently gravid with several embryonic projects which we anticipate will likewise grow into new corporate enterprises. Our work in the physics, aerodynamics and chemistry of high-temperature gases is growing in the following areas:

### Magnetohydrodynamics—

Flight and industrial power-generation applications

### Space flight—

Manned satellites  
Electromagnetic propulsion

These developments have created a number of openings for physicists, aerodynamicists and physical chemists. If your background qualifies you to work in any of these areas, we would be pleased to hear from you.



Dr. Arthur Kantrowitz, Director  
Avco Research Laboratory

**P. S.** A listing of laboratory research reports indicative of the scope and depth of our activities is available. Address your request: *Attention: Librarian, Avco Research Laboratory, 2385 Revere Beach Parkway, Everett, Massachusetts.*

\***Magnetohydrodynamics**, the study of the dynamics of electrically conducting fluids interacting with magnetic fields.

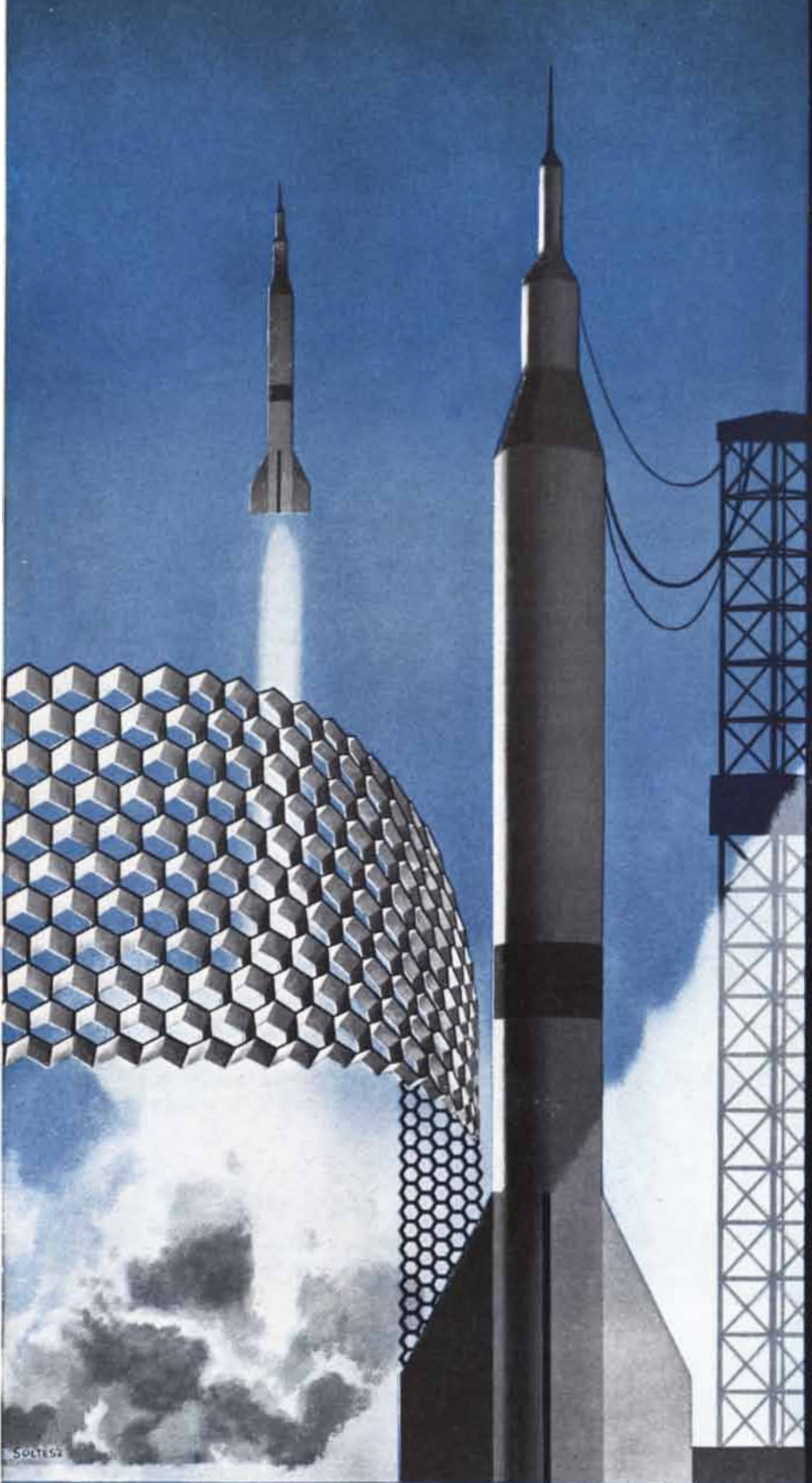
Other divisions and subsidiaries are:

AK Division  
Crosley Division

Ezee Flow Division  
Lycoming Division

New Idea Division  
Moffats Limited

Crosley Broadcasting Corporation  
Research and Advanced Development Division



## Steel structures for space ... from Crosley

Today's missiles require materials that are lighter, stronger and more heat resistant. Such requirements make Avco-Crosley a leading contender for building missile frames and structures.

Avco-Crosley is a pioneer in the development of stainless-steel honeycomb, a structural material that is cutting deep into the "thermal barrier" that so long has limited the speed at which planes and missiles travel through the air.

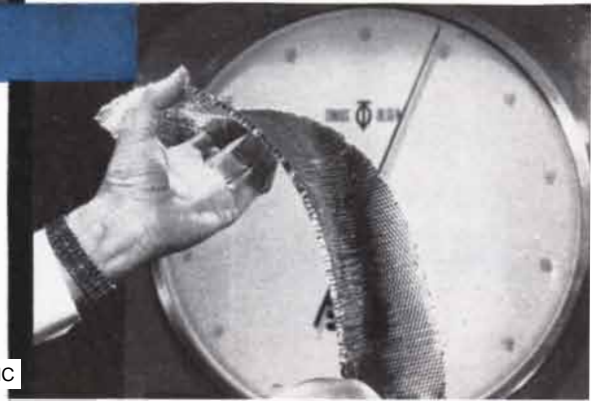
Using stainless-steel honeycomb, it is now possible to build structures with great heat tolerance and high strength/weight ratio: with the strength of solid steel, yet weighing only one-tenth as much.

Together with its associated Avco divisions, the Crosley Division now provides facilities and personnel for:

- *Weapon systems management, from initial concept to production.*
- *Research, development and engineering design of: missile nose cones, air frames, electronics, control systems, telemetering, automatic test and support equipment, ground handling equipment and logistics.*
- *Production and manufacturing for missile and aircraft systems.*

For more information, write to: Vice President, Defense Products Marketing, Crosley Division, Avco Manufacturing Corporation, Cincinnati 25, Ohio.

**Avco** // **Crosley**





Around the world Meletron is the hallmark  
on the best pressure actuated switches!



Meletron's only business has been pressure switches for twenty years.

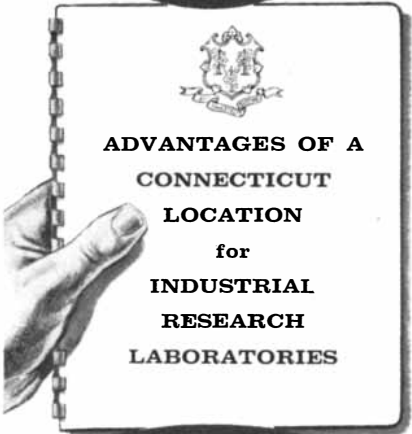
Quality is assured by our design and rigid standards of quality control.

Meletron products are not released to our customers until proved thoroughly reliable.

For today's needs and tomorrow's plans, specify Meletron. *Design catalogue available.*

**MELETRON**<sup>®</sup> Meletron Corporation, 950 No. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, California

**Industrial  
Research  
Laboratories  
are locating in  
Connecticut**



**Send for FREE  
46-PAGE STUDY**

If you have any part in considering where a research facility will locate, you'll appreciate the analytical approach of this 46-page study on the advantages of a Connecticut location. Documented with facts and figures, it presents the reasons why Connecticut is already 2nd in the nation in industrial research laboratories per capita.

The Connecticut Development Commission will gladly send free copies of this valuable study to you. Write to the address below, or phone LeRoy Jones, Chief of Industrial Development, Jackson 7-6341, ext. 548.

**CONNECTICUT  
DEVELOPMENT  
COMMISSION**  
Dept. S-1, State Office Building  
Hartford 15, Connecticut

# 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO



SEPTEMBER, 1908: "Seldom has there occurred a more pitifully tragic disaster than the sudden fall of the Wright aeroplane, involving the death of that promising young officer Lieut. Thomas E. Selfridge, and inflicting shocking injuries on the talented inventor, Orville Wright. The loss of Lieut. Selfridge will be keenly felt. The various aeroplanes built by the Aerial Experiment Association, all of which flew successfully, were designed by him, and the third of these, the *June Bug*, on July 4 last won for the first time the SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN trophy. Lieut. Selfridge is the first martyr to flight by a heavier-than-air flying machine. Mr. Orville Wright's broken thigh is slowly knitting, and his ultimate recovery is only a matter of time. Experts believe that after the motor was stopped the machine, which had already lost speed on the side having the broken propeller, quickly lost its momentum; and that although Mr. Wright was able to regain his equilibrium momentarily, its final downward plunge was due to the loss of speed and the forward location of the center of gravity."

"Sven Anders Hedin, the explorer, who started in 1906 from Chinese Turkestan on a journey through Tibet, and concerning whose whereabouts there was great anxiety for many months, has arrived at Simla. His work, which will rank among the great achievements of exploration, turns out to have comprised three separate journeys. In 1906 Hedin crossed the vast unexplored region of western Tibet, discovering mountain ranges, new lakes and rivers, and gold fields. The second expedition, which filled most of 1907, led him through the southern part of the unknown area, about 1,000 miles to the southwestern corner of Tibet. On this eventful expedition Hedin discovered the sources of the Brahmaputra, Indus and Sutlej rivers, and found that the Nin Chen Tangla Mountains are simply part of a chain extending, he believes, clear across Tibet east and west and at least 2,000 miles

long. The third journey carried Hedin again from north to south across unknown expanses he had not seen on his route of 1906. He crossed the Nin Chen Tangla three times—he had crossed them five times on his first and second journeys—and he now reports complete proof that the mighty range is continuous to the western border of Tibet."

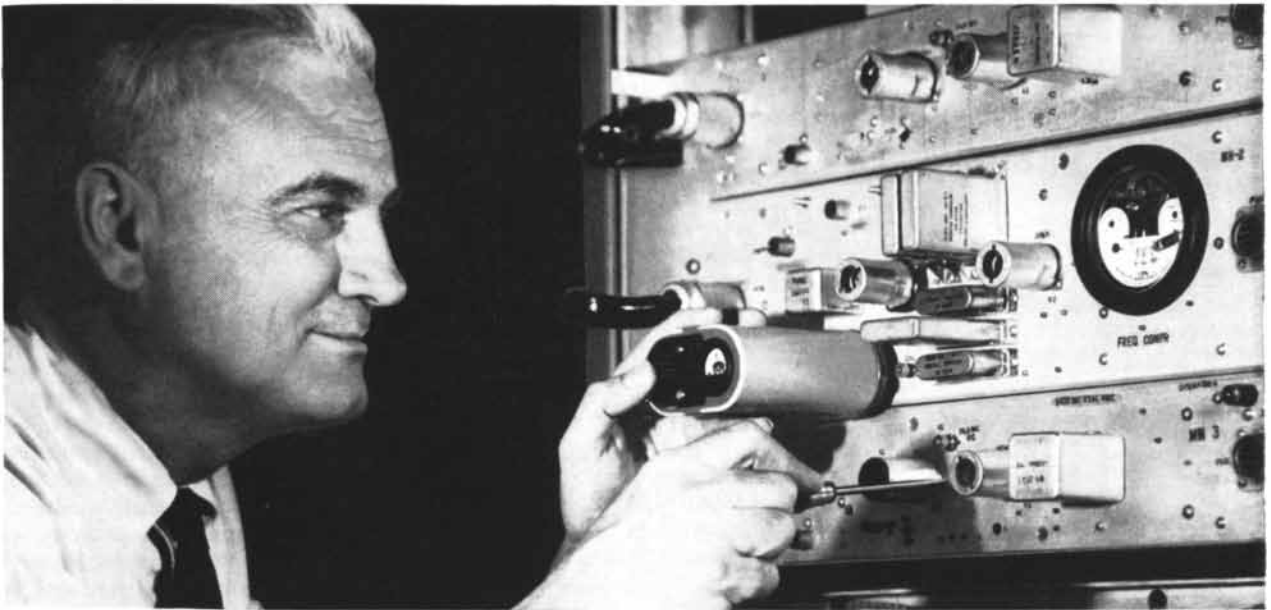
"We are used to thinking of gases as always less dense than liquids, and in fact we have never hitherto been able to increase the density of a gas down to the point where it becomes heavier than a liquid in contact with it. Dr. Kamerlingh Onnes has, nevertheless, accomplished this surprising feat by causing a bubble of compressed helium to descend by its own weight through liquid hydrogen, like a drop of water in oil. He compressed a mixture of hydrogen and helium in a capillary tube plunged into liquid hydrogen. The hydrogen becomes almost entirely liquefied and, beyond a pressure of 49 atmospheres, a bubble of almost pure helium, which is floating on the liquid, is seen to descend below it."

"The longest distance wireless telephone tests yet made on this side of the Atlantic have just been completed between Newark, N. J., and Philadelphia, Pa., a distance of 81 miles as wireless waves travel. The system by which this has been accomplished is due to A. Frederick Collins, who began the work in 1899. In its modified and present form it consists of an apparatus for generating continuous oscillations and an instrument for reconverting the received oscillations into audible, articulate speech."

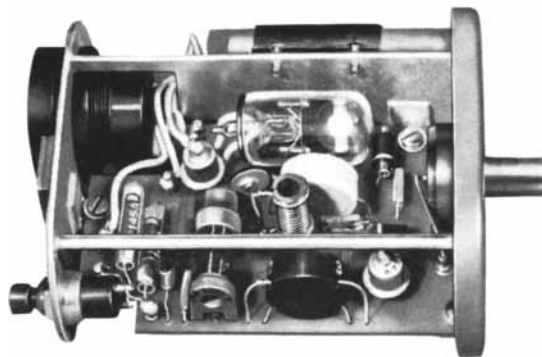
"Antoine Henri Becquerel died in Paris on August 25. With his death there has passed away one of the world's most distinguished physicists, one of a line of distinguished men of science. Prof. Henri Becquerel was the grandson of a celebrated physicist, Antoine César Becquerel, and the son of an equally illustrious physicist, Alexandre Edmonde Becquerel. Henri Becquerel first came prominently before the public when he began the investigation of phosphorescent and fluorescent substances shortly after the discovery of the X-rays. He found that they projected emanations entirely different in character—emanations which have been fittingly named 'Becquerel rays.' Becquerel's study of invisible infrared radiations was not the least interesting work which he accomplished. Here he followed directly in the footsteps of his father, who had dis-



# Bell Laboratories Announces Pocket-Sized Frequency Standard for Microwave Systems



Lawrence Koerner, who developed the portable frequency standard, demonstrates how the device can be plugged in at a radio relay station to supply a checking frequency. Battery-powered, the device maintains precision calibration for several months.



Inside the portable frequency standard. Four Laboratories-developed devices make it possible: (1) transistor, which converts the power from a battery to radio frequency oscillations; (2) voltage reference diode, which maintains constant voltage; (3) piezoelectric crystal unit of superlative stability; (4) thermistor, which corrects for temperature variations.

Microwave radio relay systems depend critically on the accuracy of their "carrier" frequencies. At scores of relay stations along a route, carrier frequency oscillators must be checked periodically against a signal from a precise standard.

In the past, the maintenance man has had to obtain his checking frequency by picking up a standard radio signal from a government station. This operation takes time—and requires elaborate equipment.

With a new *portable* frequency standard developed by Bell Laboratories engineers, the job is much simplified. To check an oscillator, the portable standard is plugged in, and a button is pressed. In seconds, it supplies a checking frequency accurate to one part in a million.

Until now, such precision in a frequency standard has been obtainable only in a laboratory. The new portable standard makes it available for routine use in the Bell System. First use of the standard will be to maintain frequency control in a new microwave system for telephone and TV, now under development at Bell Laboratories.



**BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES**

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Write for this  
new technical data on  
advances in

FINE-ADJUSTMENT  
POTENTIOMETERS

and

POTENTIOMETER  
INSTRUMENTS

Covers important new products for application in aviation, guided missile, electronic computer and other industries, government agencies, military services, engineering and scientific schools, and private R&D organizations.



#### TRIMPOT® POTENTIOMETERS

Describes complete Bourns line of miniature, screw-actuated adjustment potentiometers and variable resistors — high-temperature, humidity-proof and special types, wirewound and carbon models, lug, pin and insulated stranded terminals. Military and commercial units.



#### POTENTIOMETER INSTRUMENTS

Describes transducers for precise measurement of mechanical movement and position, pressures, and acceleration in military and industrial applications. Shows representative models from Bourns' 1355 proved and tested designs.

**BOURNS**  
Laboratories, Inc.

P.O. Box 2112L - Riverside, Calif.

EXCLUSIVE MANUFACTURER OF TRIMPOT® AND TRIMIT® • PIONEERS IN POTENTIOMETER TRANSDUCERS FOR POSITION, PRESSURE AND ACCELERATION

covered that these thermo-rays cause the phosphorescence of a substance which has previously been rendered luminous. This may be said in a measure to be the starting point of the discovery of the radioactivity of matter."

"Serum treatment, which has been so successful in diphtheria, has lately been extended to scarlet fever. The serum is obtained from horses inoculated with streptococci from the blood of scarlet fever patients. Dr. W. Pulawski has published a discussion of 117 cases of scarlet fever, occurring between 1904 and 1907. Of the 48 patients who were treated by the usual methods, 20 died, but of the 69 who received the serum treatment only 10 died. In other words, the mortality was 41.6 per cent with the old methods and only 14.5 per cent with the serum treatment."

"Halley's comet is now out between the orbits of Jupiter and Saturn. It will be within the distance of Jupiter's orbit after March 1, 1909. It is possible that someone with the aid of a large telescope may catch sight of the expected visitor during the winter of 1908-09. We may begin to search for it as early as September, 1908, provided good ephemerides are at hand. Almost certainly it may be found by September or October, 1909. It will then be only a round nebula, whatever tail it has being almost directly behind it as seen from the earth. If the date of perihelion should be May 10, the comet will be lost behind the sun in the early part of April, reappearing in the morning sky about the first day of May."

"A semi-permanent wireless telegraph station has been maintained for more than a year by the French Government at the Eiffel Tower in Paris, and it is stated that spark-messages sent with a 10-kilowatt installation have been read at Morocco in the south and Nova Scotia in the west. It seems to have become necessary to bury the wireless plant at the foot of the Eiffel Tower in an underground vault, in order to preserve aesthetic appearances and to keep down the noise of the sparks in sending. The time will probably come when transmission by sparks from a large land station will be looked upon as clumsy and ineffective by comparison with the more modern sparkless methods of sustained oscillation, which have not yet come into extensive use; but almost any station, even if noiseless in operation, would be likely to mar the graceful symmetry of the Eiffel Tower, and there

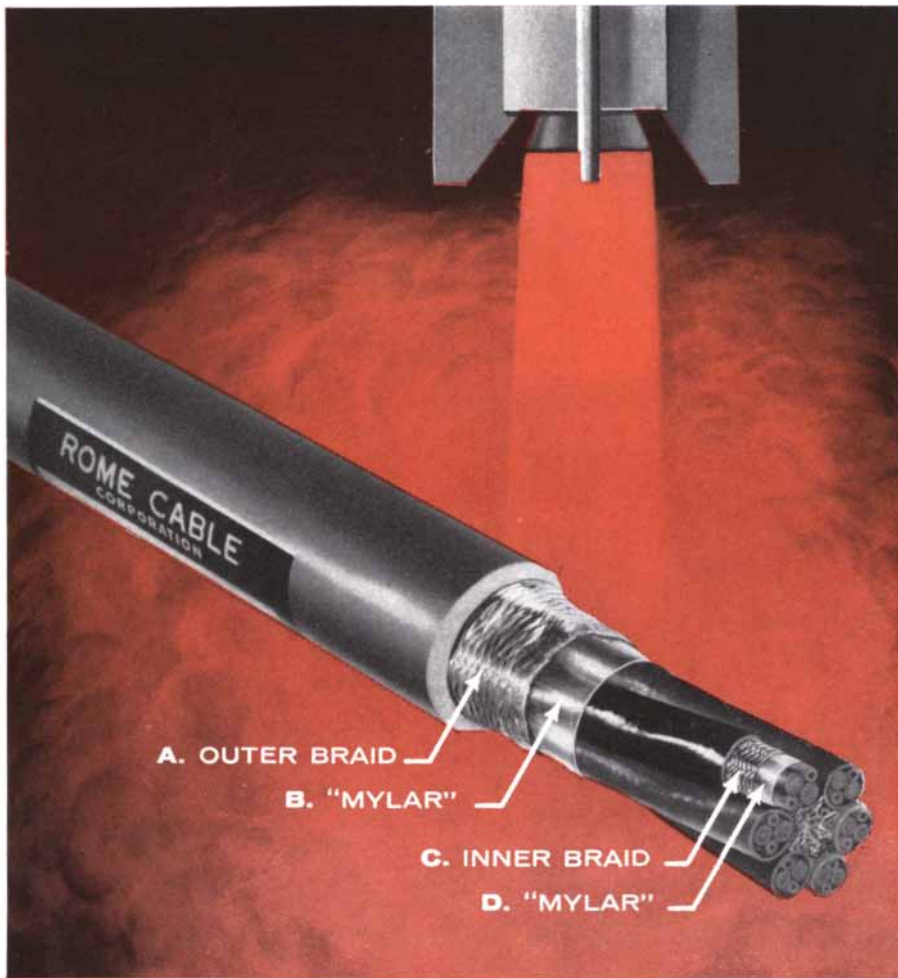
would doubtless be justification for going underground on the score of appearance alone."



SEPTEMBER, 1858: "Whether the Atlantic cable will ever realize all that has been expected from it by sanguine persons remains to be demonstrated—thus far it has not. Its operations have, as yet, been of a very puzzling and tedious character. With the very best known instruments messages have been very slow, and, unless some new discovery is made to remove existing obstacles, the Atlantic cable will be of very little general benefit to the commercial people of two continents. We know, by the published statement of M. de Santy, manager at Newfoundland, that the Queen's message to the President, consisting of 99 words, took about 24 hours to transmit. On page 184, Vol. XII, of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, the nature of the submarine cable as an electrical conductor was explained. It was there stated to be, in effect, a vast Leyden jar, and messages could not but travel very slow in it—requiring about six seconds for each signal, and therefore incapable of transmitting more than about half a column of news in 24 hours."

"Some time ago we remonstrated strongly against the course of Dr. Thompson and the Board of Health of New York City for the careless manner in which infected ships were treated by them; and this journal was the first to call the public's attention to the Board's official stupidity in allowing the U. S. Ship *Susquehanna* to remain for three months in the cool weather, without attempting to do anything for her restoration to usefulness, and then, when the thermometer had got to 'fever heat,' busily stirring themselves to get her disinfected, by risking the lives of stevedores and others, in a reckless and unnecessary manner. Since that time many other infected ships have been treated in the same way, and at this moment there are too many opposite the quarantine station, which is only six miles from the city. The consequence of this careless conduct is that yellow fever has broken out in three distinct parts of Staten Island."

"That amiable and talented gentleman, Edward Pease, died a few weeks

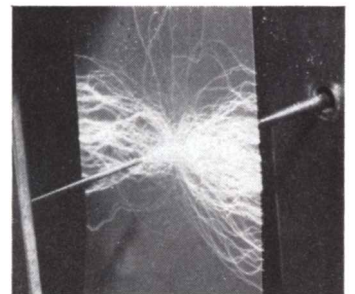


## PROPERTIES OF "MYLAR"

"Mylar" offers a unique combination of properties that may help you improve performance and lower costs of *your* product. Here are two of the many important properties for evaluation.



**REMARKABLE TOUGHNESS.** "Mylar," the strongest plastic film ever made, is tough even in extra-thin gauges. It resists aging...heat, moisture and most chemicals.



**HIGH DIELECTRIC STRENGTH.** Average of 4,000 volts per mil... average power factor of 0.003 at 60 cycles... dielectric constant above 3.0 at 72°F., 1,000 cycles.

Rome Cable reports...

## Du Pont Mylar® helps eliminate reject problem in manufacture of cable for "Titan" ICBM

**PROBLEM:** In designing its instrumentation cable for the "Titan" ICBM project, Rome Cable Corporation wanted a thin, abrasion-resistant tape to protect the insulated conductors from possible puncture by loose strands of the tin-copper braid (See C in illustration). They were also searching for a thin, heat-resistant core binder tape to prevent possible puncture from the outer braid (See A) during extrusion of the cable jacket.

**SOLUTION:** A tape of Du Pont "Mylar"

polyester film for both applications (See B&D). Reason: "Mylar" has the desired balance of mechanical and electrical properties... it's tough, abrasion- and puncture-resistant, even in thin gauges. "Mylar" has a high melting point... runs well on existing machinery.

**RESULTS:** The two tapes of "Mylar" eliminated shorted cables due to puncture from loose strands of metal. Solving this problem has helped Rome Cable stabilize production, save money on time and

materials and produce a cable that assures better performance and greater reliability in the ICBM.

**How can "Mylar" help you?** Whether you manufacture high-voltage cable or tiny components, it will pay you to evaluate the outstanding combination of properties found only in "Mylar." Figured on an area basis, this tough, thin polyester film will often *cost less* than materials you are currently using. For more detailed information, send in the coupon below.

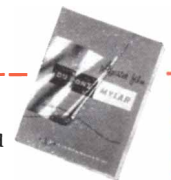


BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING  
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

DU PONT  
**MYLAR**®  
POLYESTER FILM

\*"MYLAR" is Du Pont's registered trademark for its brand of polyester film.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)  
Film Dept., Room SA-9. Nemours Bldg., Wilmington 98, Del.  
Please send the new booklet listing properties, applications and types of "Mylar" polyester film available (MB-11).



Application \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



Generator G-5001  
500 watts output

Transducerized Tank NT-5001  
Capacity: 10 gallons  
Dimensions: 20" L x 11½" W x 10" D

Generator features tank selector and load selector switches on front panel to operate one or two NT-5001 tanks alternately. Other combinations of tanks and submersible transducers available from stock; larger tanks available on special order.

**\$1325**

## For mass-production cleaning and high capacity chemical processing!

Here's a new Narda SonBlaster ultrasonic cleaner with tremendous cavitation activity and generating capacity! Featuring full 500 watts output, this SonBlaster is available with a fully transducerized giant 10-gallon capacity tank. In addition, it will operate from six to 10 Model NT-605 high energy submersible transducers, at any one time, in any arrangement in any shape tank you need up to 70-gallon volume.

Install this new Narda SonBlaster, and immediately you'll start chalking up savings over costly solvent, vapor or alkaline degreasing methods! You'll save on chemicals and solvents, cut maintenance and downtime, eliminate expensive installations, save on floor space, and release labor for other work. But perhaps most important, you'll clean faster, cut rejects, and eliminate bottlenecks.

Whether you're interested in mass-production cleaning or degreasing of mechanical, electronic, optical, or horological parts or assemblies... rapid, quantity cleaning of "hot-lab" apparatus, medical instruments, ceramic materials, electrical components or optical and technical glassware... or in speeding up metal finishing and chemical processing of all types—you'll find this new SonBlaster will do your work faster, better and cheaper. Write for more details now, and we'll include a free questionnaire to help determine the precise model you need. Address: Dept. SA-20.

Consult with Narda for all your ultrasonic requirements. The SonBlaster catalog line of ultrasonic cleaning equipment ranges from 35 watts to 2.5 KW, and includes transducerized tanks as well as immersible transducers which can be adapted to any size or shape tank you may now be using. If ultrasonics can be applied to help improve your process, Narda will recommend the finest, most dependable equipment available for immediate delivery from stock—and at the lowest price in the industry (\$175 up)!

For custom-designed installation and unique electro-acoustic applications, including cleaning, soldering, welding, drilling and non-destructive testing, consult our subsidiary, Alcar Instruments, Inc., at the address below.

Nationally distributed by Aloe Scientific,  
Division of A. S. Aloe Co.



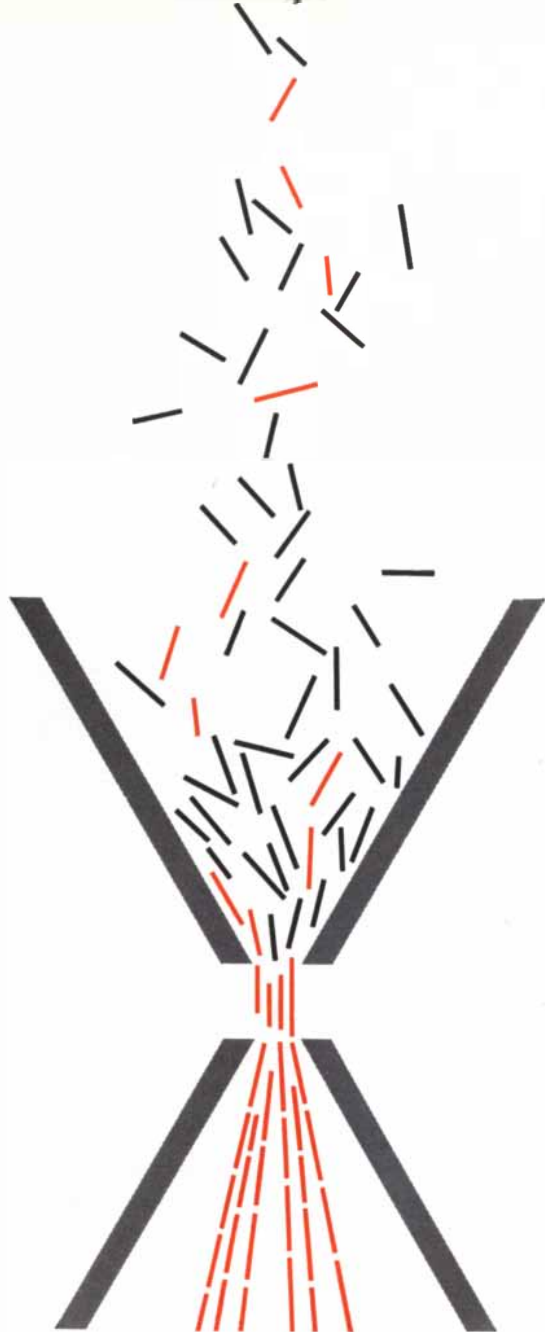
since, aged 90, at his residence in Darlington, England. He was a member of the Society of Friends and had lived a calm and peaceful life, ever doing good and encouraging humble and rising genius. He it is to whom Great Britain, in a great degree, owes her railway system, for, when George Stephenson was a humble colliery engineer, Mr. Pease believed in his ideas and advanced the capital and used his vast commercial influence to construct the first railway on which a locomotive ever traveled."

"The increasing scarcity of good oak timber for ship-building, says the *London Engineer*, induced M. Arman, the well-known ship-builder at Bordeaux, to make some experiments last year to ascertain the strength of mahogany as compared with French oak and teak. A piece about four inches square of each kind of wood was placed across the machine used for proving chain cables, and a piece of chain was attached to a ring fixed in the center of each piece. A strain being laid on, the oak broke under a force of 3,900 pounds, the teak under 7,200 pounds, and the Honduras mahogany under 7,460."

"We see it stated that the medical attendant of the Princess of Gothland asserts that hoopskirts are the cause of accouchements lately becoming so dangerous and difficult. He adds that this fashion is the source of a vast number of chills, the consequences of which are, in many cases, mortal. We have always thought that hooped skirts of reasonable bounds were not only an adornment to the persons of the fair wearers, but, on account of their ventilating character, actually beneficial to health. Ladies generally evidently think so, and as they are the actual sovereigns of creation and will wear what suits them, we doubt whether this statement will have any effect."

"Twenty-five hundred ounces of gold have been shipped from Nelson, New Zealand, to Melbourne, Australia, being the first shipment from the newly discovered gold fields of the former region."

"Cotton is our great national staple for export, and upon it foreign manufacturers are absolutely dependent. Of the total crop of last year, 2,590,455 bales were exported, Great Britain taking no less than 1,809,966 bales. The rise and progress of American cotton as an article of culture, merchandise and manufacture, is marvelous. American 'cotton is king,' and rules in the marts and cabinets of nations."



## LEADERS IN READOUT AND DISPLAY

Translating the output of data processing systems into a form that is instantaneously absorbed by the human eye and fully understood by the human mind.



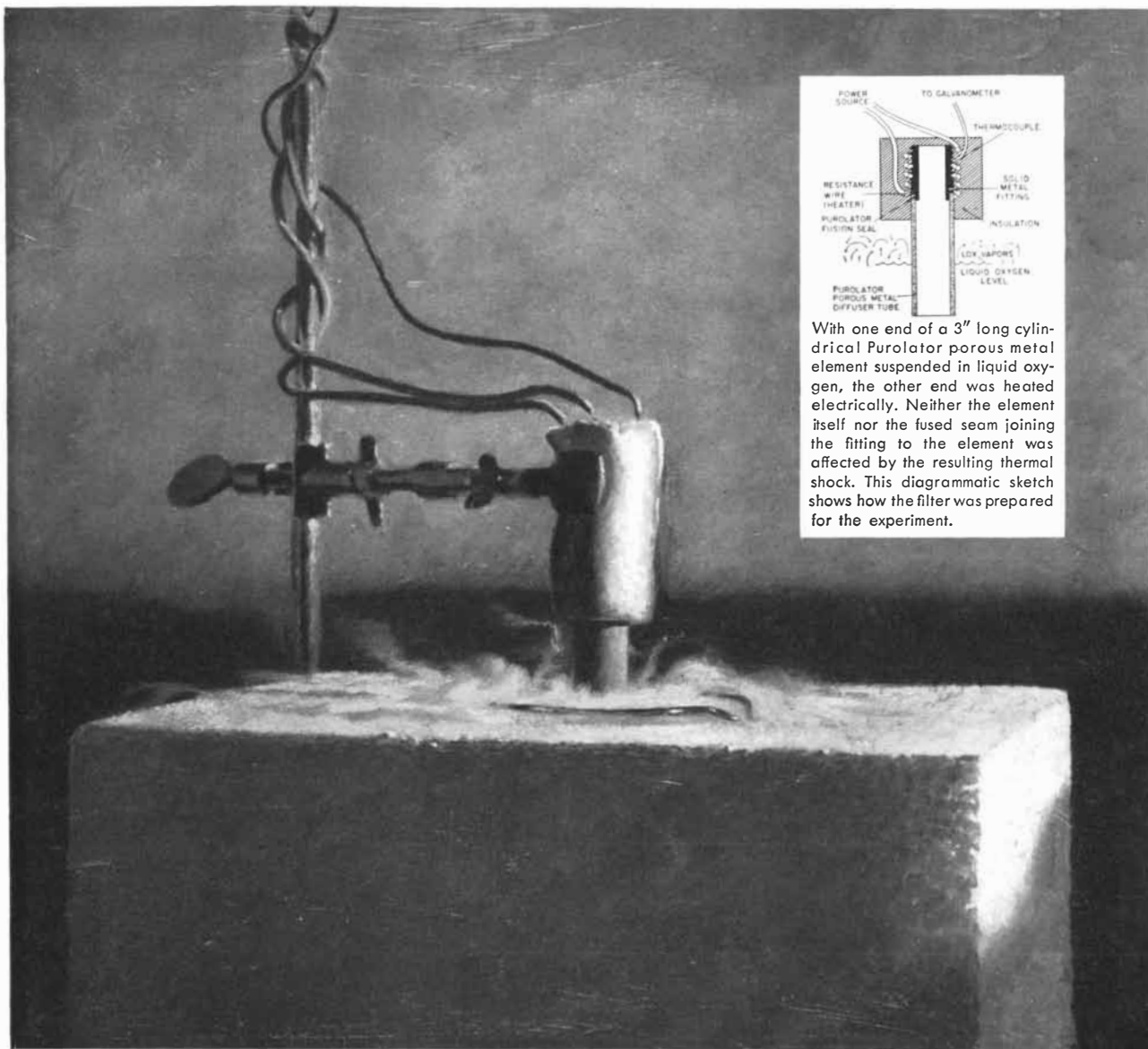
**STROMBERG-CARLSON**

A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION  
1895 Hancock Street, P.O. Box 2449, San Diego 12, California



"There is nothing finer than a Stromberg-Carlson"





With one end of a 3" long cylindrical Purolator porous metal element suspended in liquid oxygen, the other end was heated electrically. Neither the element itself nor the fused seam joining the fitting to the element was affected by the resulting thermal shock. This diagrammatic sketch shows how the filter was prepared for the experiment.

*Filters for extreme conditions . . .*

# THERMAL SHOCK

*Purolator metal filter media can take it*

How much thermal shock can a filter withstand?

In a recent series of experiments, various samples of Purolator metal filter media stood up under temperature gradients, across short lengths, of up to 500°F...and could have taken more. There was no effect on filter efficiency. Thermal shock is only one of the difficult operating problems Purolator's staff of "Q" and "L" cleared-filtration experts handle regularly. They can design and produce the exact filter needed to remove any known contaminant from any known fluid under any operating conditions. They have produced filters and separators to operate within the following wide ranges of conditions:

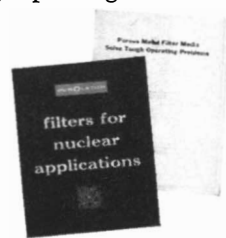
TEMPERATURES: from -420° to 1200°F.

PRESSURES: from a nearly perfect vacuum to 6,000 psi.

RATES OF FLOW: from drop by drop to thousands of GPM.

DEGREES OF FILTRATION: from submicronic to 700 microns (in various media).

No other filter manufacturer can offer such complete services to handle so wide a range of tough operating conditions. These brochures outline what Purolator can do for you, or, if you have an urgent filtration problem, call Jules Kovacs, Vice President in charge of Technical Sales...or send him the details of your application.



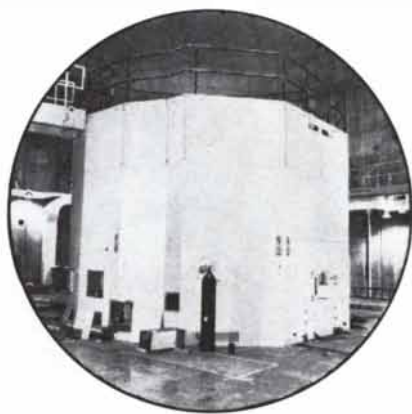
*Filtration For Every Known Fluid*

## PUROLATOR

PRODUCTS, INC.

RAHWAY, NEW JERSEY AND TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA

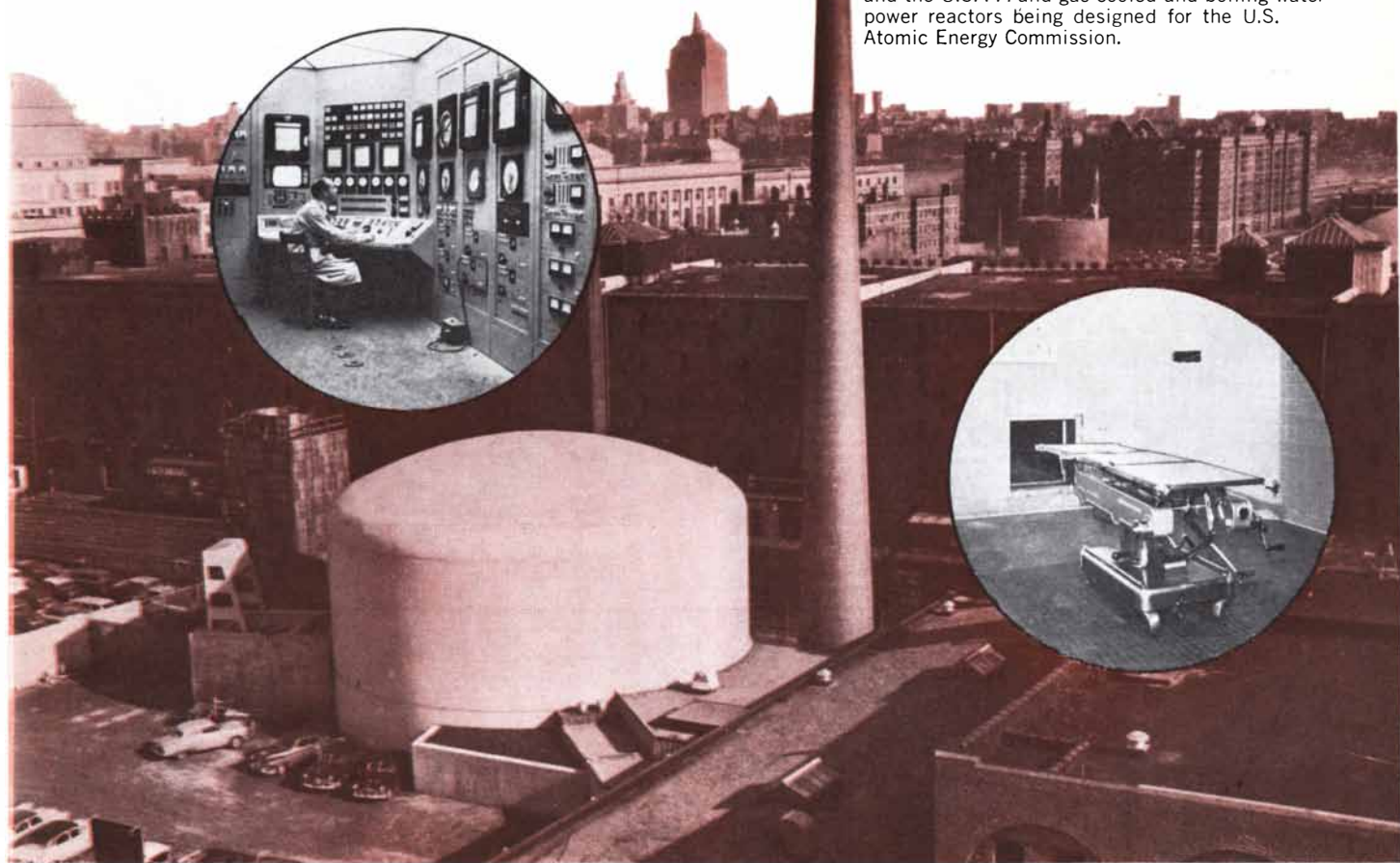
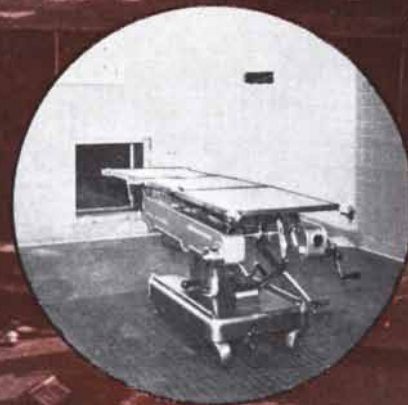
# MITR atoms for peace... a reality



With the completion of the world's first privately owned heavy water research reactor, at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, comes a new and powerful instrument to further man's knowledge in the peacetime use of atomic energy. As prime contractor responsible for the complete engineering design and construction of this facility, ACF Industries, Incorporated is proud to join with MIT in this achievement.

The MITR will operate at 1000KW and produce fluxes in excess of  $10^{13}$ n/cm<sup>2</sup>/sec. This inherently safe facility, located near the campus, includes a unique medical therapy room providing entirely new approaches to nuclear medical research techniques — a full range of experimental ports and thimbles — gamma irradiation room — chemistry hot labs — reactor control room — and equipment for servicing the reactor building.

Other ACF nuclear projects include research and test reactors under construction in Italy, Holland, Sweden and the U.S. . . . and gas cooled and boiling water power reactors being designed for the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.



**NUCLEAR PRODUCTS-ERCO**

Division of ACF Industries Incorporated

508 Kennedy Street N.W.

Washington 11, D.C.

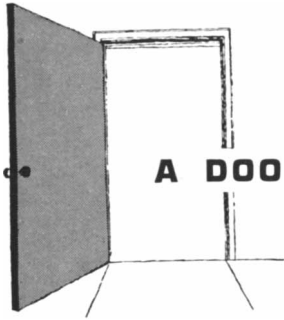
TRIGA Mark II is the above-ground version of General Atomic's proven, inherently-safe, 10-30 kilowatt TRIGA reactor. It provides complete facilities for training, research and isotope production, including rotary irradiation rack, beam ports, thermal column, central thimble and pneumatic tube.

# triga mark II

**GENERAL ATOMIC**  
DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

GENERAL ATOMIC | DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION | SAN DIEGO 12, CALIFORNIA





**A DOOR IS OPENED...**

**TO NEW USES FOR URETHANES**

**WHERE DO URETHANES STAND TODAY?**

A few years ago, these versatile plastics were heralded as "the next great synthetic." How have they made out? In brief—some good, some not so good, some phenomenally successful. Here we will try to give you the low-down and a quick sum-up.

First, the *dark* side of the picture: Progress is still "developmental" as far as adhesives, rubber and coatings are concerned ("developmental" being a nice word to imply that not half as much has been done in these fields as we'd like to see). Adhesives, while good, are still too expensive. Rubber—for tires, for example—is hampered by bonding and other problems. (O-rings and gaskets work fine, however.) While initial results with wire coatings and paints are favorable, there's still a lot of work to be done in those areas.

**New types of urethanes.** On the bright side, new combinations of iso-



Egg bouncing from 12-foot drop demonstrates superior cushioning properties of flexible urethane foam.

cyanates with such materials as polyethers, polyesters, dimer acids and other polyols are pushing urethanes ahead in many fields. (Our NATIONAL ANILINE DIVISION has developed some highly workable prepolymers for polyether- and polyester-type urethanes.) Excellent results are being obtained with *flexible* foams, taking advantage of their "comfort characteristics" and low compression set. This accounts for the continually increasing use of urethane foam in automobile crash pads and seats, furniture upholstery and slabbing for the better-grade mattress market. A particularly bright spot in flexible urethane applications is interlining, where the new material is described (too modestly, we would say) as "the newest textile." Perhaps a million square yards of urethane foam went into outer garments during 1957.

*Rigid* foams, with their unique combination of properties, are moving ahead particularly fast. To wit: Refrigeration panels for trucks and railroad cars, for home refrigerators and industrial freezers; flotation chambers for boats; void-filling applications as in airplane tail fins and nuclear submarines; various as-yet-unannounced uses in the missile and satellite programs. These applications make use of one or more of the many properties of rigid urethanes: excellent thermal insulation, structural strength, and their ability to be foamed-in-place, to bond without adhesives, and be formulated in a wide weight range.

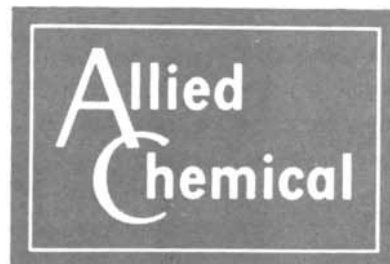


Buoy for dock has rigid urethane foam core, polyester-glass fiber surface—resists shock, marine growth.

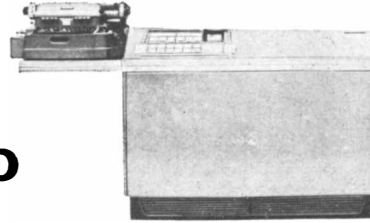
**Looking ahead.** Would a look into the future be inapropos at this point? Not with versatile urethanes—especially in rigid foam form. For instance: panels for insulated freight cars; sidings for house trailers; perhaps even walls for prefabricated homes. There are dozens of household uses still untried, by the way: bath mats of flexible foam to cushion falls, for instance. Contributions to the rocket program? There's a real challenge for urethanes here—one which many alert manufacturers will doubtless meet.

*WHY NOT GET MORE FACTS* about urethanes and the NACCONATES\* that make them possible? Two new technical bulletins have just been printed: One on polyether flexible foam formulations, another on rigid foams. Write for them (or for other information) on your company letterhead, telling us about your proposed use. Address: Allied Chemical Corporation, Dept. 98-S, 61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

\*Allied does not make urethane foams, but our National Aniline Division supplies isocyanates under the trademark NACCONATE. Our Barrett Division makes PLASKON polyesters.



TODAY'S GREATEST VALUE  
IN ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS!  
**ROYAL PRECISION LGP-30**



Compare it, feature by feature, with the other computers in its class

Feature	Computer A	Computer B	Computer C	Computer D	LGP-30	
Memory Size	220 words for data only	2160 words	1000 or 2000 words	84 words for data only	4096 words for data & program (either or both)	<b>LARGEST CAPACITY IN ITS CLASS</b>
Max. Speed Add Multiply	20/sec. 4/sec.	Comparable to LGP-30	Comparable to LGP-30	3/sec. 1/sec.	Over 440/sec. Over 50/sec.	<b>SPEED EQUAL TO MANY ROOM-SIZED COMPUTERS</b>
Size	17 sq. ft.	6.5 sq. ft. plus table for typewriter.	45 sq. ft.	9.2 sq. ft. plus table for typewriter & control unit.	11 sq. ft.	<b>COMPACT, DESK-SIZED, COMPLETELY MOBILE</b>
Input-Output	Keyboard only — tape at extra cost.	Independent tape preparation at extra cost.	Extra cost peripheral equipment required.	Tape and typewriter for numerical input-output only. Independent tape preparation at extra cost.	Tape typewriter for alpha-numeric input-output standard equipment.	<b>DELIVERED COMPLETE. NO ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT NEEDED TO PREPARE DATA, PROGRAM OR REPORTS</b>
No. of tubes	165	450	2,000	248	113	<b>FEWER COMPONENTS MEAN LESS MAINTENANCE, FEWER CHECKOUTS</b>
Voltage	220 V	110 V	220 V	110 V	110V	<b>PLUGS INTO ANY REGULAR WALL OUTLET</b>
Power	2.5 KW	3.0 KW	17.7 KW	1.65 KW	1.5 KW	<b>NO SPECIAL WIRING OR AIR-CONDITIONING REQUIRED</b>
Ease of programming & operation	Not alpha-numeric. No internal program storage.	Alpha-numeric at extra cost. 8 part instruction. Requires computer specialist.	Alpha-numeric at extra cost. Requires computer specialist.	Not alpha-numeric. No internal program storage.	Alpha-numeric. Complete internal program storage. Standard typewriter keyboard. Simplest command structure of all.	<b>EASY TO PROGRAM AND OPERATE.</b>
Cost Sale Rental	\$38,000 \$1000/mo.	\$49,500 \$1485/mo.	\$205,900 \$3750/mo. up	\$55,000 \$1150/mo.	\$49,500 \$1100/mo.	<b>LOWEST COST EVER FOR A COMPLETE GENERAL PURPOSE COMPUTER</b>

Nation-wide sales and service. Trained staff of applications analysts. Library of sub-routines available, plus programs for wide variety of applications.

For further information and specifications on Royal Precision LGP-30, call your nearby

Royal McBee office, or write Royal McBee Corporation, Data Processing Division, Port Chester, N. Y.

## ROYAL MCBEE

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TYPEWRITERS AND MAKERS OF DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT

# MINIATURIZATION AWARD

## THE AWARD

Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc. cordially invites you to participate in the 1958 Miniaturization Award Competition. The Miniaturization Award for 1958 will be presented during the Spring of 1959 at the 2nd Annual Award Dinner in New York. The Award will consist of a piece of original sculpture, symbolizing miniaturization, by a leading American artist, which is cast in bronze and inscribed. Certificates of Merit will also be awarded for additional outstanding contributions.

## PURPOSE OF THE AWARD

To increase public knowledge of the importance of miniaturization and to stimulate further activity within industry toward the advancement of the concept of miniaturization.

## CRITERIA FOR AWARD

Contributions considered for the Award should have been made in the recent past to be eligible for consideration by the Miniaturization Award Committee. Details of criteria on which awards will be based and entry blank can be obtained by writing: Miniaturization Award Committee, P. O. Box 604, Keene, N. H.

## JUDGING OF ENTRIES

The entries will be judged by an independent committee comprised of members of the electronics, metalworking, research, and publishing fields.

## ENTRIES

Description of a specific contribution should be made in as complete a form as possible and mailed to the Miniaturization Award Committee, P. O. Box 604, Keene, N. H. Samples of the product itself, blueprints or photographs will be helpful. Descriptive information should include some of the design characteristics of the product and the problem solved by the miniaturization effort.

## DEADLINE

In order to be considered for the 1958 Miniaturization Award, entries must be received by January 31, 1959.

MINIATURIZATION

AWARD

# CREATIVE CRYOGENICS

*... highlights from the record*

- 1907** LINDE installed first air liquefaction plant in America
- 1912** Built the first American-made air liquefaction plant
- 1914** Established scientific laboratories for gas and chemical research, obtaining vital data for petrochemical industry
- 1916** First commercial argon production
- 1917** First natural gas liquefaction plant to produce helium designed and built for U. S. government

~~1917 Argon extensively used to fill light bulbs~~

**1917** LINDE became a part of UNION CARBIDE

**1918** Operations extended to Canada

~~1920 Development of rare gas separation processing~~

**1922** Began commercial production of neon

**1928** Started development of system for liquid oxygen and nitrogen

**1932** First customer liquid oxygen storage and conversion unit installed

**1934** Produced liquid oxygen essentially free of hydrocarbons

**1935** Developed self-lubricating pumps for handling cryogenic liquids

~~1935 Oxygen converted from liquid to gas on trucks~~

**1937** Powder-vacuum insulation reduced heat leak to contents by a factor of 10

**1939** First vacuum-insulated railroad tank car shipment of liquid oxygen

~~1940 First combination liquid and gaseous oxygen plant~~

**1940** Cryogenic methods developed to purify liquefied atmospheric gases to less than 100 ppm impurities

**1942** Began shipping argon as a liquid

**1946** Basic patent for powder-vacuum insulation issued

**1946** First 25,000,000 cu. ft. liquid storage reservoirs for oxygen, nitrogen or argon

**1949** First 360 ton a day on-site oxygen producing unit for chemical industry

~~1950 First liquid nitrogen equipment for shrink fitting~~

**1951** Heat leak to contents further reduced by a factor of 10

**1953** First 450,000 cu. ft. capacity vacuum-insulated trucks

~~1955 First automatically-operated on-site oxygen plant~~

**1955** First 3000 cu. ft. compact cylinder for storage, transport, and conversion of liquid oxygen

**1955** Developed commercial equipment for freezing, storing, and shipping biologicals

**1957** 3000 cu. ft. cylinder adapted to shipment of liquid nitrogen, argon, and hydrogen

**1957** Continuing progress in decreasing heat leak to contents

**1957** Single shipment of 10,000 liters of xenon

~~1958 Continual commercial shipments of liquid hydrogen~~

**Put LINDE's vast experience  
in Cryogenics to work for you**

Contact: LINDE COMPANY, Dept. R-9, Division of Union Carbide Corporation,  
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York

In Canada: LINDE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited

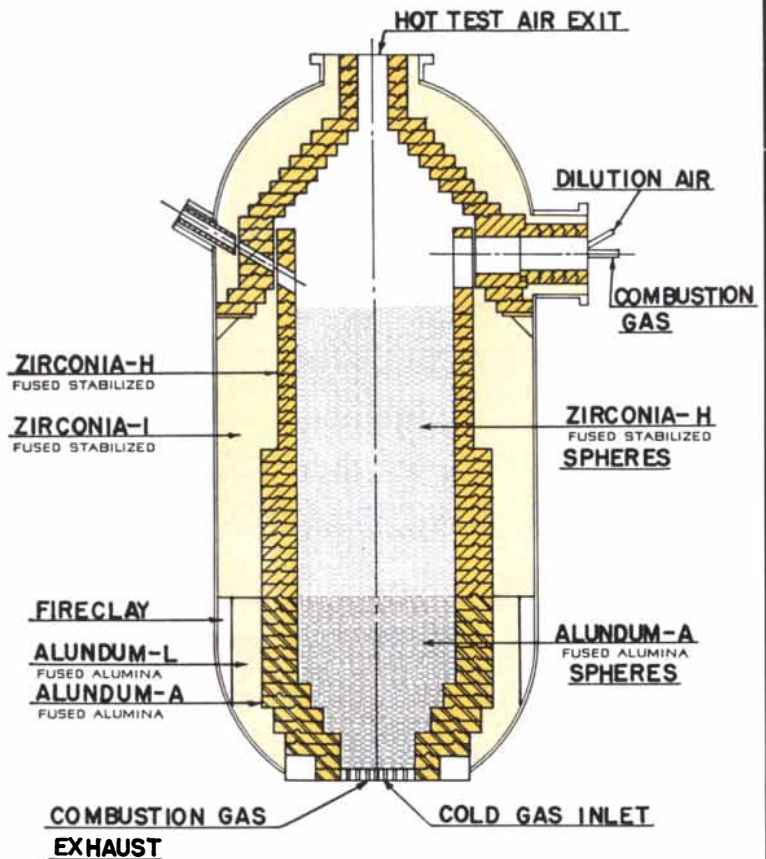
*Linde*  
TRADE-MARK

**UNION  
CARBIDE**

The terms "Linde" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



**Newly Installed Pebble Heater** at the Marquardt Aircraft Company of Van Nuys, California, designed to produce hot air for testing missile materials. Combustion Inlet shown above is lined with Norton Fused Stabilized Zirconia.



*Aiding progress in high temperature testing . . .*

## Norton refractories provide high temperature insulation and heat transfer — at temperatures over 4000°F.

Norton refractories were specially designed to meet the high expansion and contraction conditions encountered in this new pebble heater. ALUNDUM\* Fused Alumina and Fused Stabilized Zirconia refractories used for practically 100% of the construction of this unit and for the pebble bed protect against extremely high temperatures and provide maximum efficiency in heat transfer. As shown in the diagram of the pebble heater — designed by Marquardt engineers — combustion gas, mixed with dilution air, enters at upper right. The input burner supplies 100,000 to 1,000,000 B.T.U. per hour over temperatures ranging from 200°F. to above 4000°F.

The intensely hot gas, after flowing

through a pebble bed of Zirconia and ALUNDUM Fused Alumina spheres, exhausts below. Entering near this exhaust, ambient cold air passes up through the pebble bed, extracts the stored heat and leaves at the top of the heater. This hot air is used for testing the heat resistance of various missile materials.

A similar installation, using Norton-designed refractories, and operating intermittently, 2 cycles per day, has provided nine months of trouble-free service. ALUNDUM Fused Alumina and Fused Stabilized Zirconia refractories are among the very few materials with sufficient resistance to chemical, thermal and mechanical attack to be suitable for such operations.

If you have a problem involving high temperature insulation or heat transfer, or if you would like further details on Norton Refractories, write to NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 548 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass.

\*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries



**Making better products . . . to make your products better**

**NORTON PRODUCTS** Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories • Electrochemicals — BEHR-MANNING DIVISION Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes

*the design engineers' dream  
becomes a reality—*

# AT LAST!

**A CATHODE-RAY TUBE** *with*

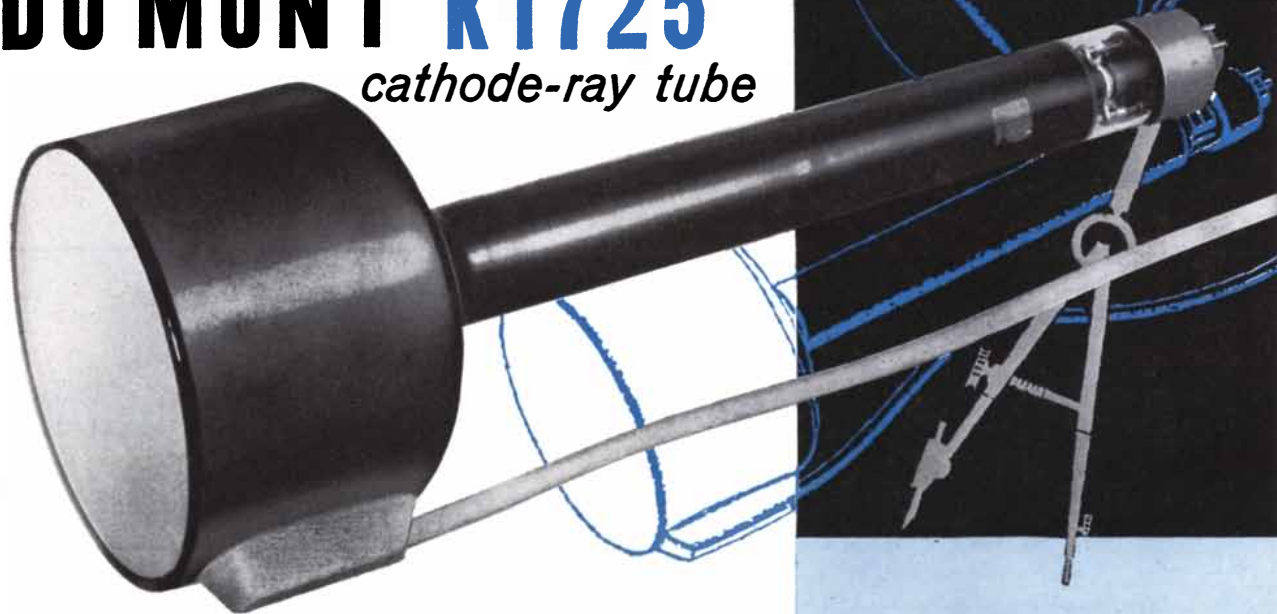
**SPOT SIZE: .001" MAX.\***

**...no frills  
...no gimmicks**

*the*

# DU MONT K1725

*cathode-ray tube*



Here's super resolution for flying spot scanners and photo-recording — a cathode-ray tube with a spot size of less than .001". And best of all, the Du Mont K1725 is no laboratory curiosity. It's a hard-working, practical, production component ready for the design engineer, requiring no super-size yokes and power supplies.

The K1725 cathode-ray tube is a five-inch, electromagnetically focused and deflected tube, utilizing the exclusive Du Mont Extra-Fine P-16 screen for high light output at fast writing rates.

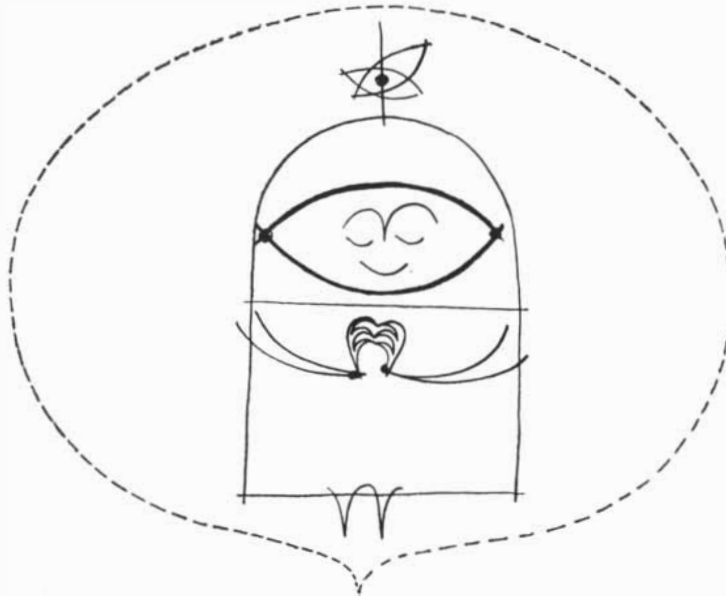
\*Measured by Shrinking Raster Method

- .001" spot size over large range of currents.
- Uses standard-size yokes and power supply.
- A production component, ready for quantity delivery.

*Another*

# DU MONT®

**AVAILABLE REALITY IN PRECISION PHOTOELECTRONICS**  
INDUSTRIAL TUBE SALES, 750 BLOOMFIELD AVE., CLIFTON, NEW JERSEY, USA



## **ENGINEER'S DREAM**

The great new Martin-Orlando center for advanced missiles, electronics and space systems development...is now in the final stages of creating one of the top engineering teams of tomorrow.

**This is one of the newest and most modern facilities of its kind in the world...and key opportunities are available to a select number of cream-of-the-crop, senior advanced design engineers, electronicists, aerodynamicists and many others.**

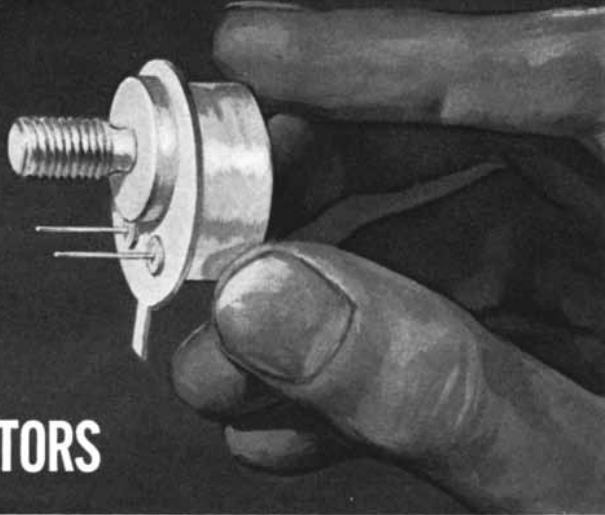
Qualified applicants will be invited to visit the Martin-Orlando facility for private interviews with chief engineering staff personnel.

**Immediate project requirements and the dynamic advanced design activities of this important new addition to the Martin Company facilities make this opportunity an engineer's dream!**

Contact Jack Wallace, Department D, The Martin Company, Orlando, Florida.

**MARTIN**  
O R L A N D O

# A GIANT STEP AHEAD IN POWER TRANSISTORS



More often than not, the transistor has been represented as a kind of electronic prodigy, capable of all things. The engineer knows better. For years he has been facing up to the limitations of transistors, wondering when and how they might be overcome.

The transistor pictured full-size above represents a giant step in that direction. It's a Westinghouse Silicon Power Transistor, the result of our research efforts to extend the limits of transistor capabilities. Now Westinghouse offers a new series of silicon power transistors which can operate efficiently in the power range of one and a half kilowatts.

This advance, which everyone in the electronics field will recognize as considerable, stemmed first of all from vast improvements in the purification of silicon and after that, from the successful adaptation of hyper-pure silicon to transistors. The quest for greater power capacity focused on silicon, because it seemed to hold within it the greatest untapped potential. Silicon will operate at higher ambient temperatures than germanium (150°C and higher, compared to 85°C). It also generally has a higher power handling capacity. But substantial internal losses have characterized silicon devices up till now, and have proved limiting factors in their applications.

Now, the over-riding problem of high internal dissipation has been solved in the Westinghouse Silicon Power Transistor. The electronics engineer can design circuits to

include silicon transistors with saturation resistance of less than half an ohm. Westinghouse has these transistors ready for immediate testing and evaluation. There are two series, one rated at 2 amperes, the other at 5.

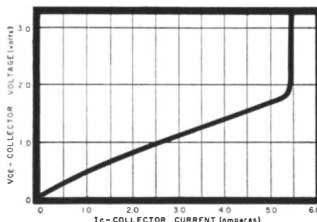
	WX 1015	WX 1016
current rating	2 amperes	5 amperes
$V_{CBO}$	30-300V	30-300V
$V_{CE} (V_{EB}=0)$	30-300V	30-300V
$R_s$	0.5 ohms Typical	0.4 ohms Typical

*Thermal resistance—Junction to case, 0.7°C/watt typical. Current ratings based on the current at which current gain is equal to or greater than 10. It is possible to switch higher collector currents with some sacrifice in gain.*

These new power transistors are ideally suited for a great many circuits. They will find use in inverters and converters to control frequencies for data processing, servo output and other information devices. They will serve in low frequency DC switches, where efficiencies of 99.5% may be realized handling 1 kw. They operate effectively with low power supply voltages, an application once barred to silicon transistors by high internal resistance. They will also find a number of uses in class A amplifiers.

Those interested in obtaining these new transistors for testing and evaluation are invited to get in touch with our representative. You can reach him at the nearest Westinghouse District Office, or write to Semiconductor Department, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Youngwood, Pa.

**LOW SATURATION RESISTANCE** is depicted in this graph showing values for a typical Westinghouse Silicon Power Transistor driven to 5 amperes. The resistance is a fraction of that observed in other silicon devices.



YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S **Westinghouse**

## THE AUTHORS

J. BRONOWSKI ("The Creative Process") was born in Poland, raised in Germany and trained as a mathematician in England, where in 1933 he received his Ph.D. from the University of Cambridge. He is known not only for his work in topology and statistics but also as an administrator and man of letters. Bronowski taught mathematics at University College, Hull, until 1942. He then entered the service of the British Government, which employed him to assess bomb damage and later to work in the field of operations research. In 1945 he joined the Chiefs of Staff mission to Japan—a trip which resulted in his report on atomic-bomb damage in Nagasaki and in his radio play *The Journey to Japan*. Bronowski now heads the Coal Research Establishment of Britain's National Coal Board. In addition to many mathematical papers, he has written *The Poet's Defence*, *William Blake: A Man without a Mask*, *The Common Sense of Science*, and most recently *Science and Human Values* [see "Books"; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, June].

PAUL R. HALMOS ("Innovation in Mathematics") was born in Budapest, emigrated to Chicago as a boy, and, in 1934, graduated from the University of Illinois at the age of 18. The next year he became a mathematician, when, having failed the examinations for an M.A. degree in philosophy, he was given an M.S. in mathematics instead. Halmos went on to acquire a Ph.D. in mathematics at Illinois; then he worked for two years as assistant to John von Neumann at the Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton, N. J. After a year at the Radiation Laboratory of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, he joined the University of Chicago staff in 1946, and is now an associate professor there. Halmos's honors include a Guggenheim Fellowship and the Chauvenet prize for mathematical exposition.

FREEMAN J. DYSON ("Innovation in Physics") is a professor in the School of Mathematics of the Institute for Advanced Study. He was born in England—his father is Sir George Dyson, former director of the Royal College of Music—and was educated at Winchester College and the University of Cambridge. Dyson's undergraduate career at Cam-



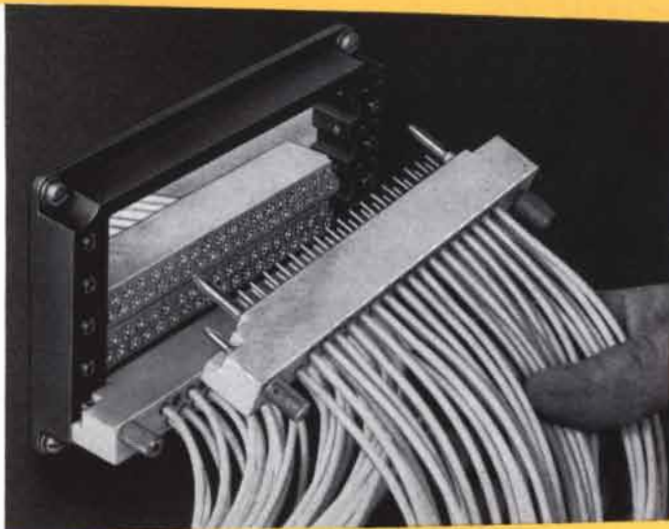


feed-thru,  
multiple  
insert

### **HYFEN<sup>®</sup>** **connector**

with crimp-type,  
snap-locked  
contacts

Makes possible  
the design of  
lighter and more  
compact equip-  
ment. Each insert  
holds 35 contacts.  
Frames available  
for 5 or 8 inserts.



*crimp-type*

# **MODULAR ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS**

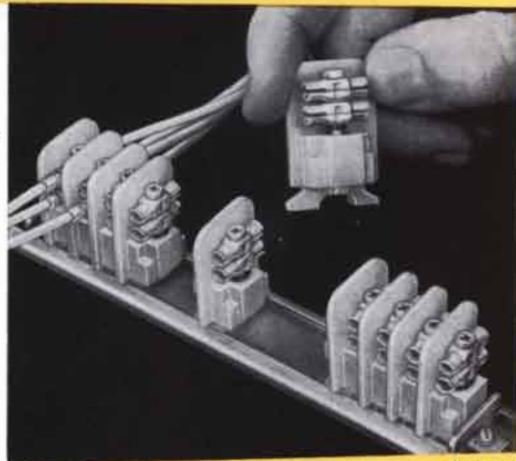
**IN 3 NEW BASIC TYPES**

Modular units by Burndy provide versatile, rapid and reliable answers to the problem of connecting a multiplicity of wires in relatively limited spaces. Crimped contacts — installed with any of several hand, pneumatic, semi-automatic or automatic tools—can be removed, re-inserted or replaced, providing the most complete flexibility in the connector field. Computers, ground-based radar, missile ground controls, and instrumentation are typical applications for Burndy modular connectors.

quick-disconnect  
or permanently  
connected  
**MODULOK<sup>\*</sup>**  
**terminal block**

with snap-in,  
spring-loaded  
contacts

True versatility in a  
terminal block. 30  
modules (2 or 4 tier)  
per foot. Twist of a  
screwdriver transforms  
quick-disconnect con-  
tacts to permanent  
connections.

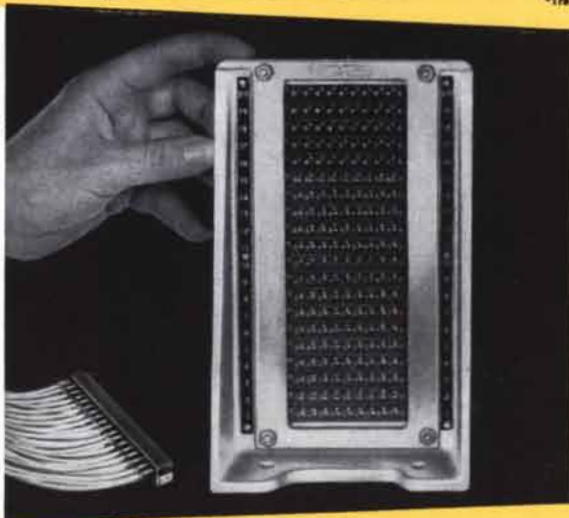


\*Trade Mark

crimp-type,  
solid-shank  
**STAPIN<sup>®</sup>**  
**taper pin  
contacts**



Another  
Burndy contribu-  
tion to the  
modular con-  
cept of assem-  
bling standard  
units to pro-  
vide custom-  
fitted end  
products.



For complete information, write: **OMATON DIVISION**

# **BURNDY**

Norwalk, Connect.

In Europe: Antwerp, Belgium

Toronto, Canada

58-24

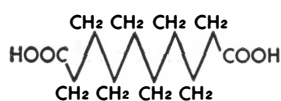
# Why should YOU remember Sebacic Acid?

Simply because it is one of the most useful building blocks in the world of synthetics — and it provides more permanence and durability than any other difunctional intermediate.

To help you remember a few key things about sebacic acid (your research people will know the details) a typical molecular chain is represented below. The detailed parts of the chain are the sebacic radicals.

The sebacic acid chain is the longest straight chain found in any of the commercially available di-basic acids. The longer the chain, the more flexibility is available; the straightness or absence of branches makes the chain very difficult to disturb structurally.

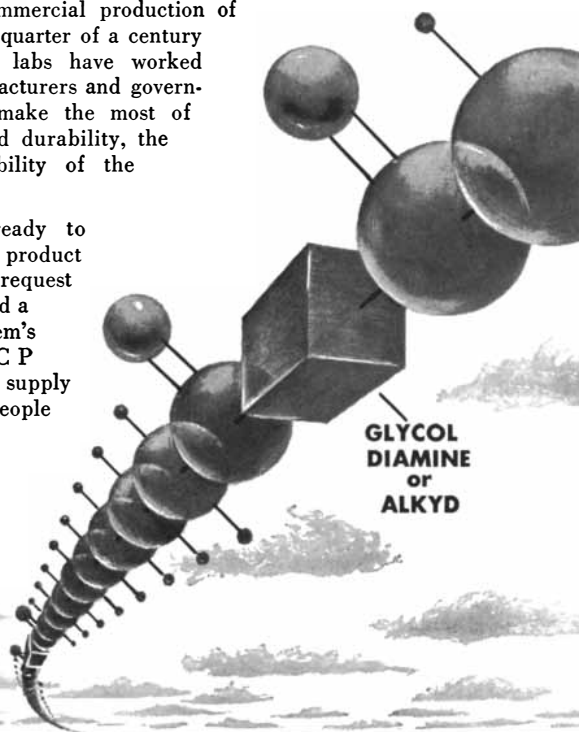
No matter what you link with the sebacic chain — the basic chain remains the same. Link it with alcohols to make esters and you have plasticizers or lubricants. React sebacic with glycols to make polyesters; link the sebacic to diamine to make nylon; to alkyds for paint and coatings. The sebacic chain also appears as the backbone of high quality polyurethanes.



Whatever you do with sebacic acid, the sebacic link in the chain means exceptional resistance to weather or water, chemical or physical abuse, extremes of heat or cold.

The Harchem Laboratories have helped develop sebacic applications such as superior synthetic lubricants built around Di-octyl-sebacate and the new use in polyurethanes. Ever since Harchem began commercial production of sebacic acid over a quarter of a century ago, the Harchem labs have worked with product manufacturers and government agencies to make the most of the permanence and durability, the flexibility and stability of the sebacic chain.

Harchem stands ready to assist you with your product development too. A request for bulletin H-32 and a sample of Harchem's 99% sebacic acid (C P grade) will quickly supply your development people with the pertinent information for initial investigation.



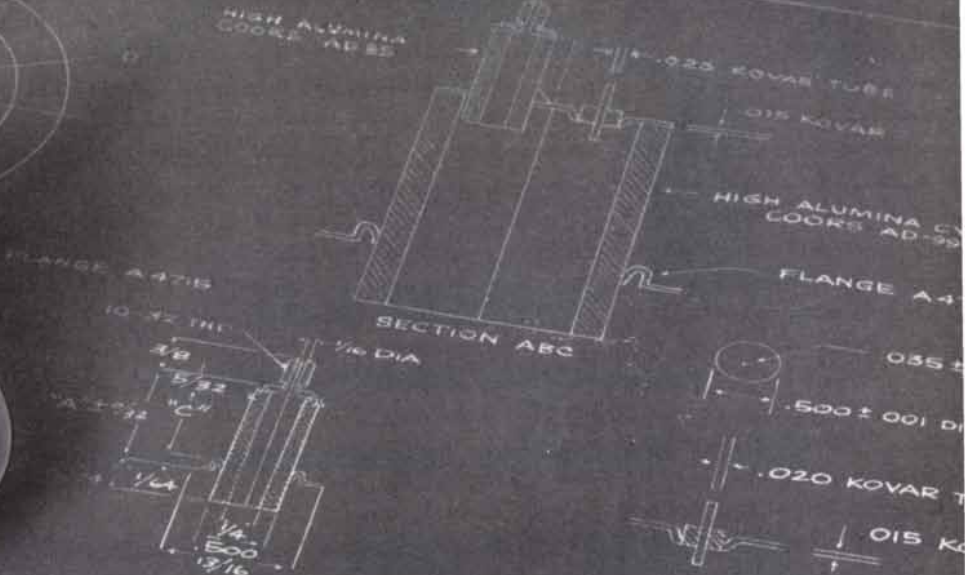
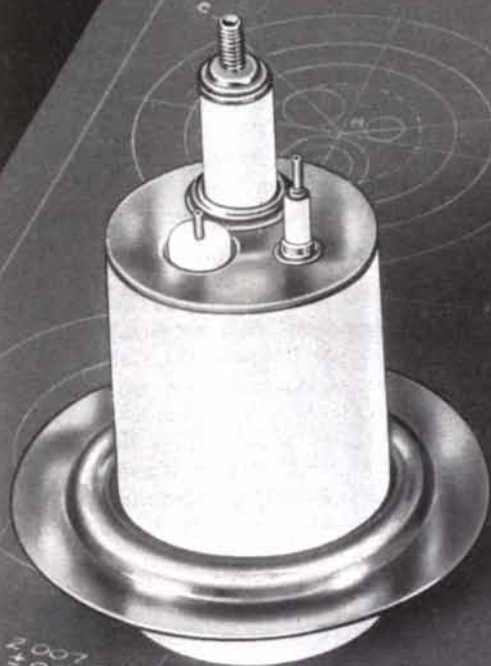
bridge was interrupted by a wartime stint with the Royal Air Force, where his mathematical talents were employed in investigating the cause of the heavy loss of bombers on night missions. After reading the Smyth report in 1945, he decided to return to Cambridge to study physics. He was a fellow at Trinity College, Cambridge, for a year, then came to the U. S. on a Commonwealth Fund Fellowship and studied at Cornell University with Hans Bethe and Richard P. Feynman. After two years as professor of physics at Cornell, he joined the Institute for Advanced Study in 1953.

GEORGE WALD ("Innovation in Biology") is Harvard University's well-known authority on the chemistry of vision. Born in New York, he graduated from New York University in 1927, then did graduate work in zoology at Columbia University under Selig Hecht. After receiving his Ph.D. in 1932, he traveled to Germany on a National Research Council fellowship. While studying in Otto Warburg's laboratory at the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute in Berlin, Wald made his first notable contribution to knowledge of the eye—his discovery of vitamin A in the retina. After another year of postdoctoral study at the University of Chicago, he went to Harvard, where he is now professor of biology.

JOHN R. PIERCE ("Innovation in Technology") is director of research in electrical communications at Bell Telephone Laboratories. Born in Iowa, he received his B.S., M.S. and Ph.D. degrees from the California Institute of Technology, then joined Bell Laboratories in 1936. There he has conducted research on microwaves and worked on the development of electron tubes and automatic switching systems.

JOHN C. ECCLES ("The Physiology of Imagination") is professor of physiology at Australian National University and president of the Australian Academy of Sciences. "My interest in nerve physiology dates from my medical-student days in Melbourne," he says, "when I became interested in philosophical problems relating to the nature of man and the way in which brain activity was related to all of the events experienced in consciousness. I became dissatisfied with the explanations given by psychologists and philosophers and decided to try and investigate for myself the basic phenomenon of nerve action. For that purpose I went to Oxford to work under Sir Charles Sherrington, who was then the acknowledged

# Coors high strength ceramic-to-metal assemblies



## COORS CAN FURNISH COMPLETE CERAMIC-TO-METAL ASSEMBLIES TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

The finest in manufacturing facilities and technical know-how are available to you at Coors—whether your requirement calls for a simple terminal bushing or a complex assembly of ceramic and metal parts. Coors high strength ceramic parts, metalized using high temperature techniques, are brazed to metal parts to provide the combination of physical, electrical and heat resisting characteristics needed for so many appli-

cations today.

Ceramic-to-metal bond strengths range normally from 9,000 to 12,000 p.s.i.—or higher depending on design. Brazes can be made at temperatures as high as 1083°C (1981°F.) using copper.

Extremely close dimensional tolerances can be maintained where Coors manufactures the ceramic components, does the metalizing and makes the final assembly of the

ceramic and metal parts. Also, this places responsibility in one place.

However, for those who do their own assembly work, Coors will supply the ceramic parts only—either plain or metalized.

Coors engineers will help you work out the mechanical design details of your metalized ceramic parts or ceramic-to-metal assemblies. Contact us at the earliest possible stage of design in order to save time.

### COORS PORCELAIN COMPANY

GOLDEN, COLORADO

Manufacturers of

COORS SPACE AGE CERAMICS

COORS PORCELAIN CO., 600 9th St., Golden, Colo.

Please have your sales engineer see me to discuss ceramic-to-metal assemblies.

Name.....Title.....

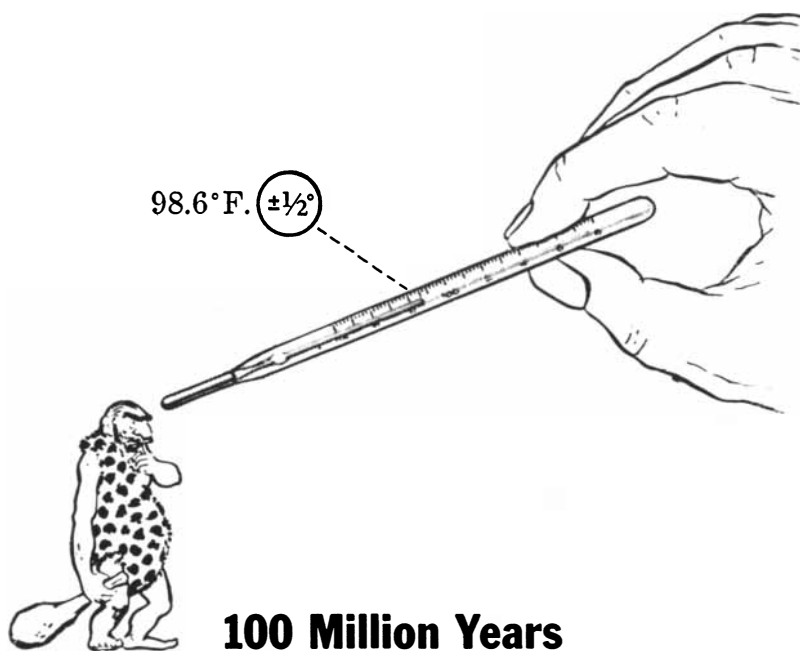
Company.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Please refer to our 12-page catalog in Sweet's Product Design File

SA958



## 100 Million Years for System Development of Man's Marvelous Temperature Control

### COX SYSTEMS GIVE CLOSER CONTROL WITH ULTRA-RELIABLE, FAIL-SAFE ELECTRIC HEATERS

Cox has designed more than 2000 different successful temperature control installations.

Cox has delivered more than 300,000 units for military service.

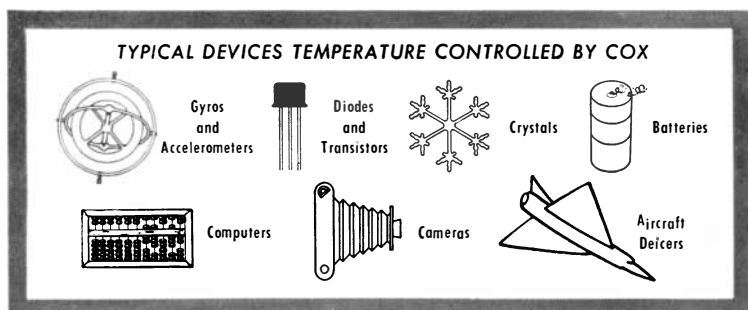
**ADVANCED THERMAL ENGINEERING**

plus

**COMPLETE LABORATORY FACILITIES**

plus

**PRODUCTION CAPABILITY**



*The Tougher the Problem...The Better We Like It!*

# COX & COMPANY, INC.

115 EAST 23 STREET

NEW YORK 10, N.Y.

*Engineering Representatives in Most Areas*

world leader in this field. I was fortunate enough to have the opportunity of actually collaborating with him in research from 1928 to 1931, and we published about 10 papers conjointly." Eccles was a Victorian Rhodes Scholar at Oxford. He received a D. Phil. there in 1929, then held fellowships at Oxford's Exeter and Magdalen colleges until his return to Australia in 1937 as director of the Kanematsu Research Institute of Sydney Hospital. In 1944 he became professor of physiology at the University of Otago in New Zealand. He has taught at Australian National University since 1951. He is a Fellow of the Royal Society, a former Waynflete lecturer at Oxford, and this year was created a Knight Bachelor in the Queen's Birthday Honours List.

FRANK BARRON ("The Psychology of Imagination") is a research psychologist at the University of California's Institute of Personality Assessment and Research in Berkeley. A graduate of La Salle College in Philadelphia, he did his graduate work at the University of Minnesota and at the University of California, where he received his Ph.D. in 1950.

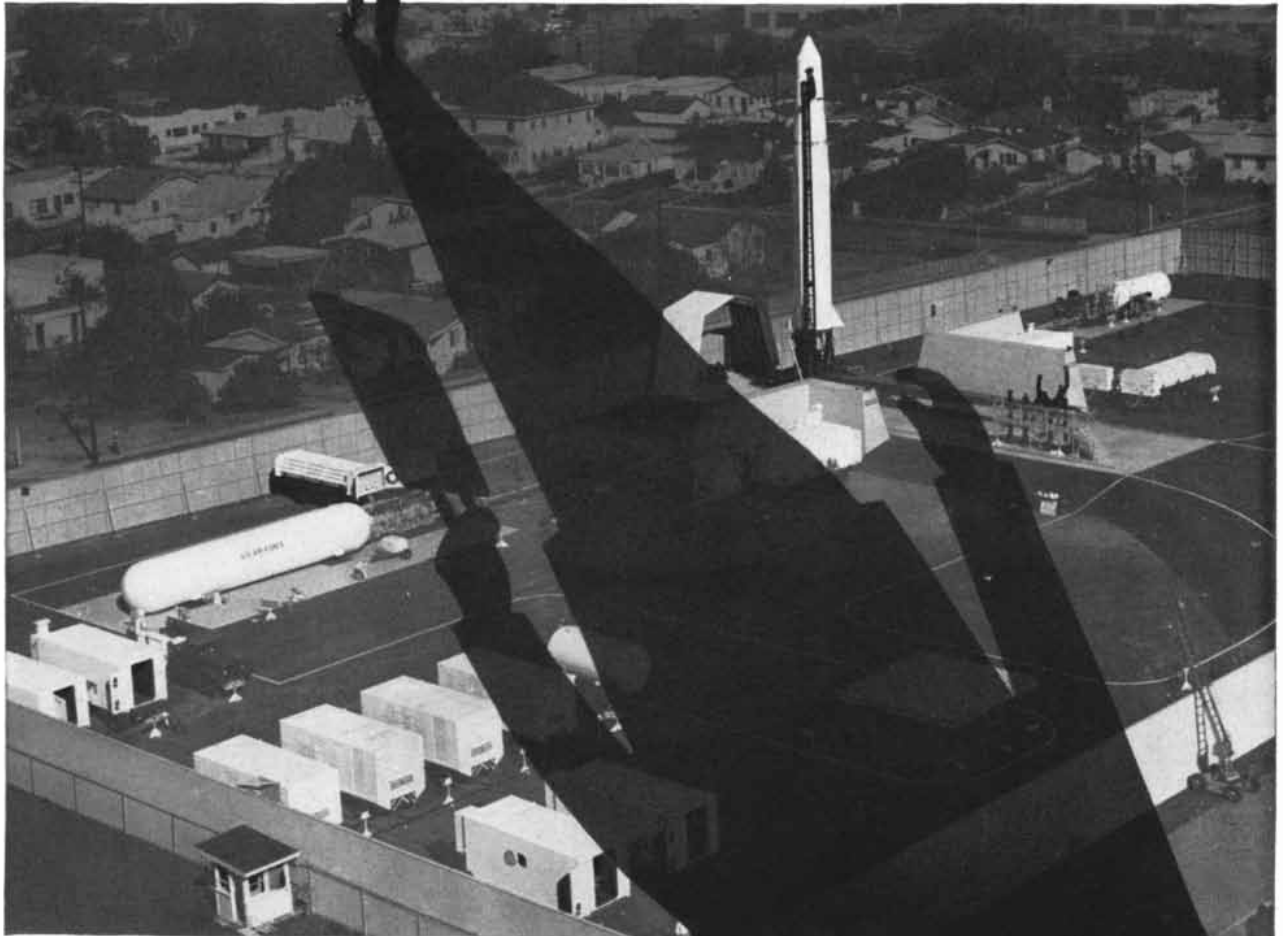
WARREN WEAVER ("The Encouragement of Science") is well qualified to speak on problems of the support of science: he is Vice President of the Rockefeller Foundation and Director of its Division of Natural Sciences and Agriculture. Weaver was trained at the University of Wisconsin, and became chairman of its department of mathematics in 1928. He joined the Rockefeller Foundation in 1932. During World War II, while working with the National Defense Research Committee, he revolutionized the technique of anti-aircraft fire control; for this contribution he received the Medal of Merit. He was also head of the Applied Mathematics Panel of the wartime Office of Scientific Research and Development.

VICTOR F. WEISSKOPF, who reviews Werner Heisenberg's *Physics and Philosophy* in this issue, is professor of physics at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Born in Vienna, he received a Ph.D. from the University of Göttingen in 1931 and has since taught at the universities of Copenhagen, Berlin and Rochester and at the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology in Zurich. Weisskopf worked on the Manhattan Project at Los Alamos during World War II.

THE MAN  
FROM  
JACK &  
HEINTZ



. . looms larger than ever



**in the field of missiles and their support**

You can measure the size of his potential contribution to you by reviewing the achievements of J&H research, development and manufacturing in 19 years of service to aeronautics.

If your need lies in the following, or related, areas, 15 minutes with this man could save you 15 months.

**GROUND SUPPORT:** development and production of portable and stationary handling and check-out systems.

**MISSILES:** development and production of electric, hydraulic and mechanical systems for power generation, conversion, actuation and control.

Call the Man from Jack & Heintz! They did on the *Thor* and he made significant contributions.

Jack & Heintz, Inc., 17639 Broadway, Cleveland 1, Ohio.

**JACK & HEINTZ, Inc.**  
SYSTEMS FOR GROUND SUPPORT, MISSILES, AIRCRAFT

**The  
revolutionary  
new  
controlled  
rectifier**



*Does the job of a thyatron, a relay, a switch, a circuit breaker, a magnetic amplifier... its uses are limited only by the imagination!*

The remarkable new semiconductor shown above (slightly enlarged) combines features of a transistor and a rectifier: It changes AC to DC, *and* controls the *amount* of current flow.

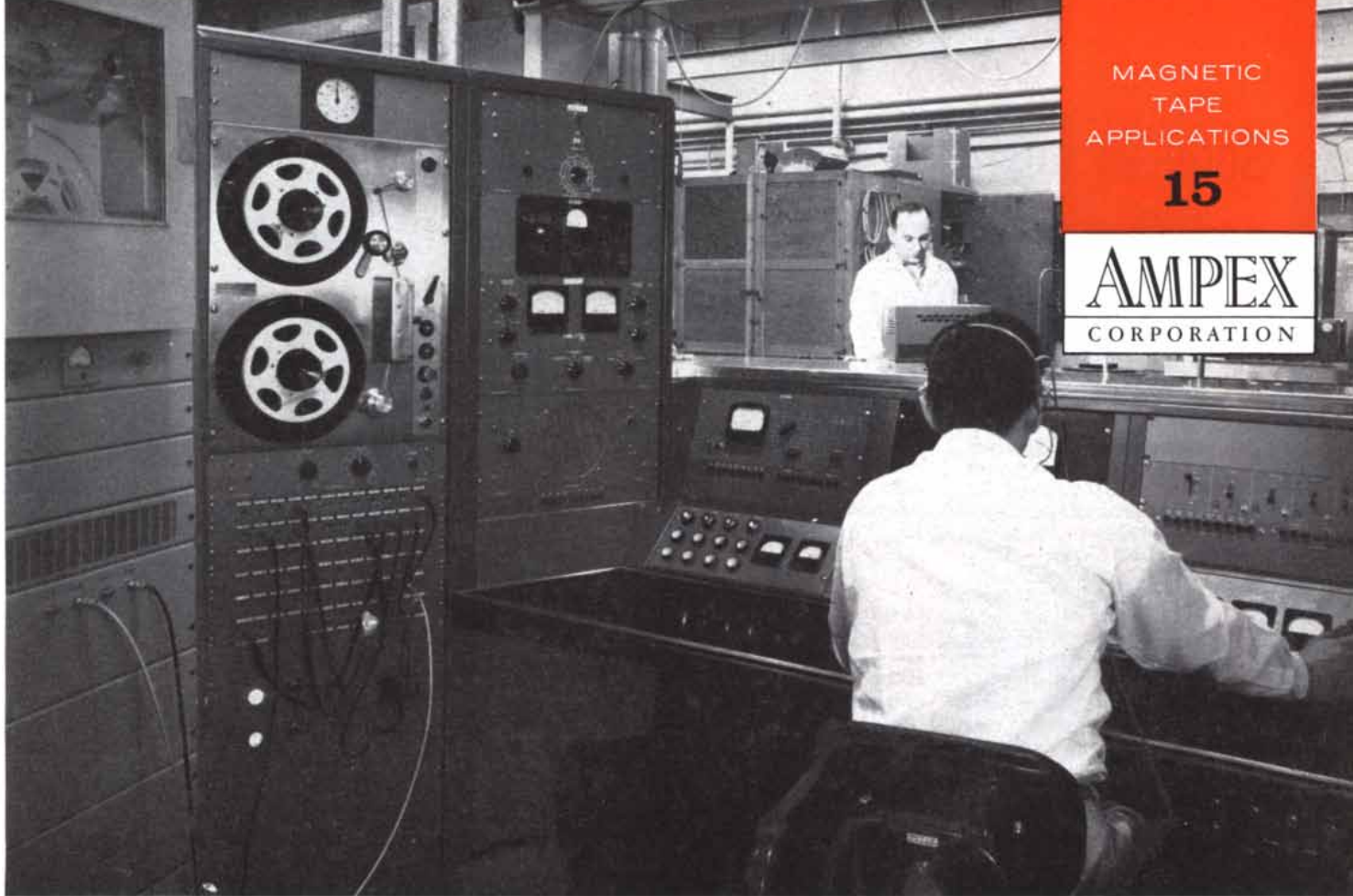
General Electric's new silicon controlled rectifier thus offers the circuit designer complete control of current turn-on without complicated circuitry—plus switching speeds in micro-seconds. While similar in many ways to the gas thyatron, it provides faster firing and recovery, lower forward voltage drop, and has no filament to warm up and consume power. It

operates at temperatures up to 250°F, with voltages up to 300v and currents up to 16 amperes.

Performs all these functions — and more: static switching, DC motor control, DC power regulation, variable DC supply, DC to DC conversion, frequency changing, inverting, dynamic braking, constant current supply, pulse width modulation, ignitron firing, temperature control, power pulse generating.

Interested? For more information, write General Electric Company, Semiconductor Products Department, Section 8598, Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**



## How to improve component reliability by better shake tests

Magnetic tape simplifies complex-wave testing and lessens human error



Many of the components that got their first ride on this tape-driven shaker are now circling the sky in Explorer I, our first successful earth satellite. It is highly significant that the California Institute of Technology Jet Propulsion Laboratory which led the development work on this satellite also pioneered complex-wave vibration testing. In this technique, magnetic recording plays many vital roles.

### THE WAY TO OUTGUESS THE UNKNOWN

Is simple sine-wave vibration testing sufficient? Or is a closer simulation of the missile's actual vibration environment a necessity? Results are not the same. Sinusoidal simplification often demands knowledge more complex than the complexities of a realistic test itself. Rocket components can bear neither the weight of excess safety factors nor the risks of conjecture—reasons why JPL chose random noise and complex waves.

Telemetered vibration tapes from actual missile flights are often used on shakers to assist development of test procedures. But this is not a complete answer. Different flights yield different vibration environments. A more ideal test-programming tape is a synthesized composite or envelope of the more severe conditions from many flights. This tape often combines random noise of engine vibration and complex waves from aerodynamic properties and structural resonances. And just as the missile's mass, velocity and surrounding atmosphere will change rapidly with time—so the taped program must change too.

Once on magnetic tape, any test program stays intact. It is repeatable without tedious setup and time-varying control of separate signal sources. With a properly calibrated tape, there is little chance that an operator will accidentally create destructive forces by errors in frequency or gain settings. Tape eliminates many possible sources of human error. It also leaves personnel free to concentrate on other requirements of shaker operation and test observation.

### TAPE PASSES ALONG THE "IDEAL" TEST

So that co-contractors and subcontractors will run desired shake tests correctly on the components they furnish, Caltech's JPL frequently sends them program tapes. These contain calibration data in addition to the program itself. Thus a similar shake-table setup on the other side of the country can exactly duplicate the tests run in JPL's own laboratory. The tape lessens chance of misinterpretations and additive safety factors.

As quantity production of missile components gets under way, magnetic tape offers a means to run optimum shake tests on large numbers of components at widely separated manufacturers. From copy tapes, test programs of complex waves can be run almost as easily as a simple sinusoidal scan. Individual users need not have equipment to generate their own shaker-control programs. Prime contractor or research co-contractor can furnish the tapes. And since any number of duplicates can be made, a well-conceived test program can have unlimited circulation.

*May we send you our 16-page brochure on magnetic-tape instrumentation plus further information on the use of tape for vibration testing? Write Dept. S - 15.*

**AMPEX INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION • 860 CHARTER STREET • REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA**  
Phone your Ampex data specialist for personal attention to your recording needs. Offices serve U. S. A. and Canada. Engineering representatives cover the free world.

# Boon to equipment designers and "problem liquid" pumpers

*Sealless plastic pump eliminates corrosion, leakage, contamination, cuts maintenance to bone!*

Sometimes the answer to a problem lies not in further improvements along an existing avenue of development, but rather in creative thinking that finds a completely *new approach* to the problem. That's what Cooper Alloy has done with its Vanton Plastic Sealless Pump (mfd. by Vanton Pump Div). Where other companies have sought to *improve* shaft seals to minimize leakage and maintenance, Cooper Alloy has worked out a design that *eliminates* the shaft seals (see panels below).

Practical results are outstanding. Product contamination is eliminated, since pumping chamber is completely sealed, and no metal touches the liquid. Leakage and scoring of pump parts are eliminated; maintenance is reduced to infrequent replacement of liners. Body blocks and liners can be fabricated from a wide variety of plastic materials, to handle any corrosive, abrasive, or pharmaceutical fluid pumped in industry today.

Currently in use in thousands of "problem-pumping" situations the nation over, the Vanton Pump will soon appear in two new important applications:

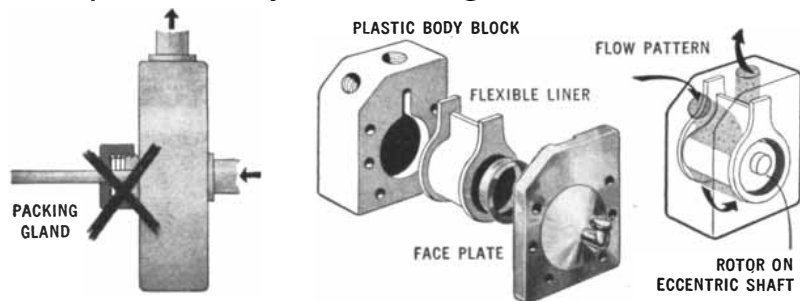
**Close-Coupled Motor-Pump Unit**, for versatile, all-purpose pumping in "run-of-mill" plant situations;

**Original Equipment Model**, with long trouble-free working life, and *no maintenance schedule needed*, styled and priced to meet the needs of original equipment manufacturers in all fields, from industrial to aircraft to home appliances.

Where can you use this simple, trouble-free, leak-free pump design?—or this kind of pioneering, problem-solving Cooper Alloy thinking? Inquiries welcomed, especially from Original Equipment Manufacturers. Write today, won't you?

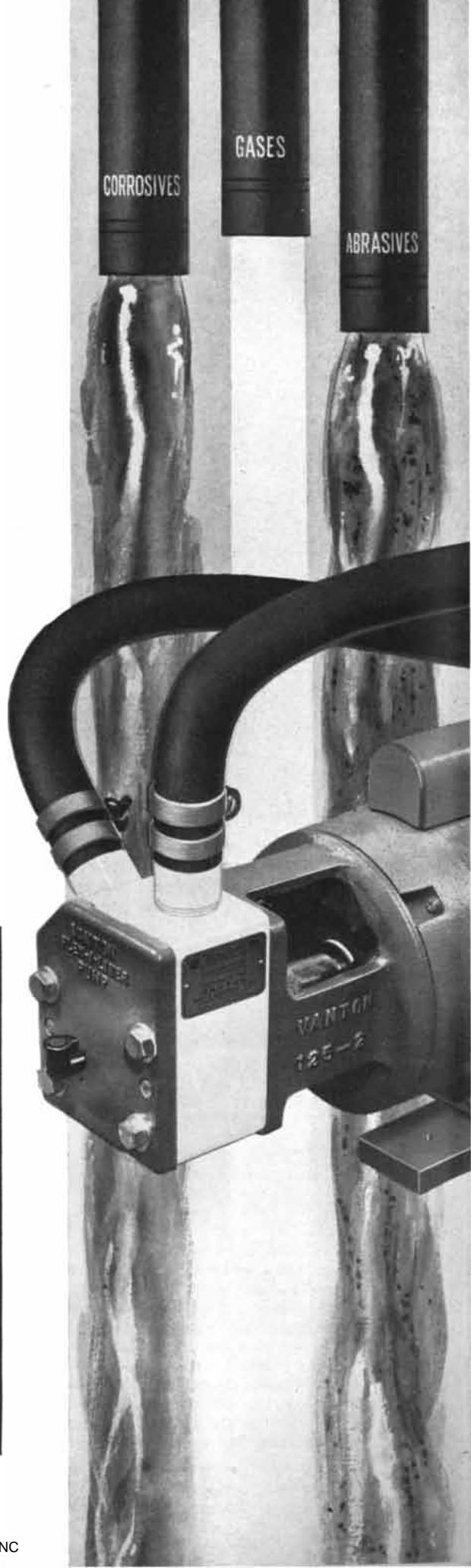
**COOPER  ALLOY**  
Corporation • Hillside, New Jersey

## New Cooper Alloy pump design outflanks shaft seal problems by eliminating seals. Here's how:



**Conventional Pump.** Seals and packing are needed to seal off fluid pumping chamber where impeller shaft, powered from outside, enters casing. Seals require constant maintenance and attention, to prevent leakage, and depending on product, contamination and scoring of pump shaft. Vanton Pump, having no shaft seals, avoids these problems.

**Vanton Design Is Simple.** Minimizes Maintenance: Liquid flows in channel between molded plastic body and synthetic liner. No liquid touches metal. Liner flanges are secured to body block by bolted face plates. Pumping mechanism is rotor on eccentric shaft. All bearings are located outside of fluid area. At each revolution rotor pushes liner against body block and sweeps a "slug" of liquid around track from inlet to outlet. Resilient liners, replaceable in minutes, absorb "grind" of abrasive slurries. Wide choice of plastic materials gives easy handling of all industrial corrosive and abrasive liquids, with minimal maintenance. Self-priming, high vacuum, capacities ½-40 gpm. FOR ALL THE FACTS, WRITE FOR BULLETIN SA50.







EQUIPMENT FOR  
RADIOGRAPHIC INSPECTION  
AND ANALYSIS  
OF MATERIALS AND ORGANISMS

INSTRUMENTATION FOR  
NUCLEAR MEDICINE AND RESEARCH

ISOTOPE SOURCE ENCAPSULATION  
AND HOT CELL RESEARCH

RADIOGRAPHIC, FLUOROSCOPIC  
AND CINEFLUOROGRAPHIC  
EQUIPMENT FOR DIAGNOSIS

EQUIPMENT FOR X-RAY AND  
GAMMA RADIATION THERAPY

Capsuled above are some ramifications of the radiation facilities Picker places at your service. Any local Picker Office (there's probably one near you) will be glad to work with you concerning any phase of these operations.

Or write  
Picker X-Ray Corporation  
25 So. B'way, White Plains, N. Y.

*in investigations of the creative (or any other) process*

if it has to do with *radiation*  
it has to do with **PICKER**



If you're concerned with Nuclear Medicine, you'll find rewarding reading in our periodic Technical Letter—the Picker "Scintillator." Write us for sample issues: they're free for the asking. Maybe you'll want to be put on the mailing list?



**LAND-AIR, Inc.**



**WHITE SANDS DIVISION:**

Collection of missile data and research and development of equipment for this purpose.



**INSTRUMENT & ELECTRONICS DIVISION:**

Accomplishing development of new instrumentation techniques and the prototype fabrication of equipment.



**MATTERN X-RAY DIVISION:**

The manufacturing area of Land-Air, Inc., which fulfills quantity production requirements.



**CHEYENNE DIVISION:**

Within this double hangar is a two-fold program of Engineering Design and Aircraft Modification.

*qualified ability in aviation  
electronics and manufacturing*



**PT. MUGU DIVISION:**

Processing photographic and oscillographic data obtained by missile launchings at this Naval Air Missile Test Center.



**FIELD OPERATIONS DIVISION:**

Supplying aircraft, aircraft engine and electronic technicians on a world-wide basis.



**LOS ANGELES DIVISION:**

Industry wide data processing concerning organization, buying, inventories, etc. utilizing the latest computer equipment.



**STEPPER MOTORS DIVISION:**

Producing an incremental rotation, bi-directional motor for missiles and automation.



**CHICAGO ENGINEERING DIVISION:**

Theoretical study group solving problems in methods and procedures in electronics and mechanics.

★ Send for the Brochure describing our operation in detail

**LAND-AIR, Inc.**

*Subsidiary of California Eastern Aviation, Inc.*

7446 W. Wilson Avenue, Chicago 31, Illinois

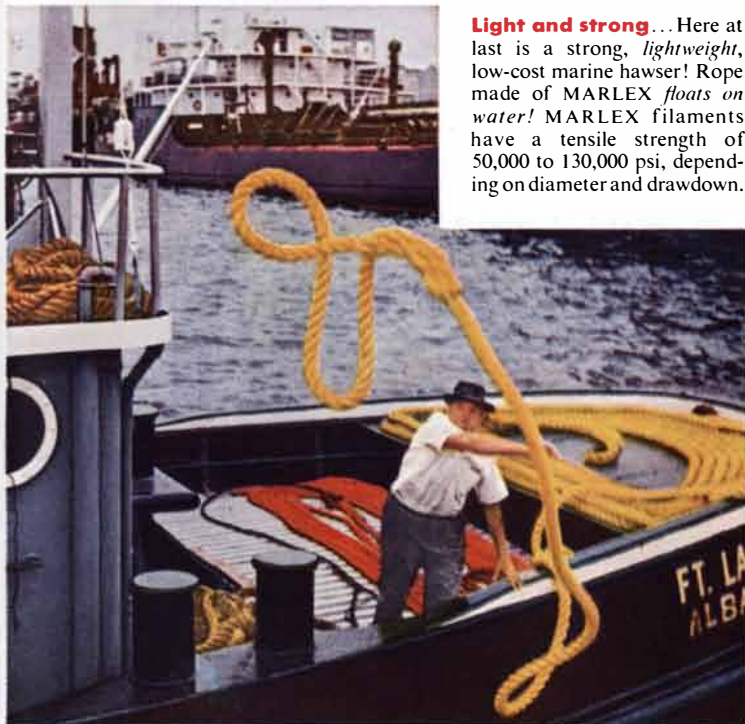
# How can **MARLEX**<sup>\*</sup> serve you?



**High-clarity**, easy-opening film made of MARLEX costs 16% to 54% less than cellophane! It is boilable, freezable, heat-sealable, crackproof, moistureproof, grease-resistant and non-blocking, with excellent stiffness and machine slip!



**Durable** and corrosion-proof . . . These attractive, new post lanterns made of MARLEX are really durable . . . won't rust and never need painting! They stand up well in any weather, even in damp salt air or smog!



**Light and strong** . . . Here at last is a strong, *lightweight*, low-cost marine hawser! Rope made of MARLEX *floats on water!* MARLEX filaments have a tensile strength of 50,000 to 130,000 psi, depending on diameter and drawdown.

**Tough and rigid** . . . Lightweight MARLEX tote boxes and trays have what it takes for rugged service in restaurants and institutions. They don't splinter, dent or stain . . . and they withstand repeated freezing and steam cleaning.



\*MARLEX is a trademark for Phillips family of olefin polymers.

**PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY, Bartlesville, Oklahoma**

A subsidiary of Phillips Petroleum Company

## PLASTICS SALES OFFICES

### NEW ENGLAND

322 Waterman Avenue,  
East Providence 14, R. I.  
GEneva 4-7600

### NEW YORK

80 Broadway, Suite 4300  
New York 5, N. Y.  
DIgby 4-3480

### AKRON

318 Water Street,  
Akron 8, Ohio  
FRanklin 6-4126

### CHICAGO

111 S. York Street,  
Elmhurst, Ill.  
TErrace 4-6600

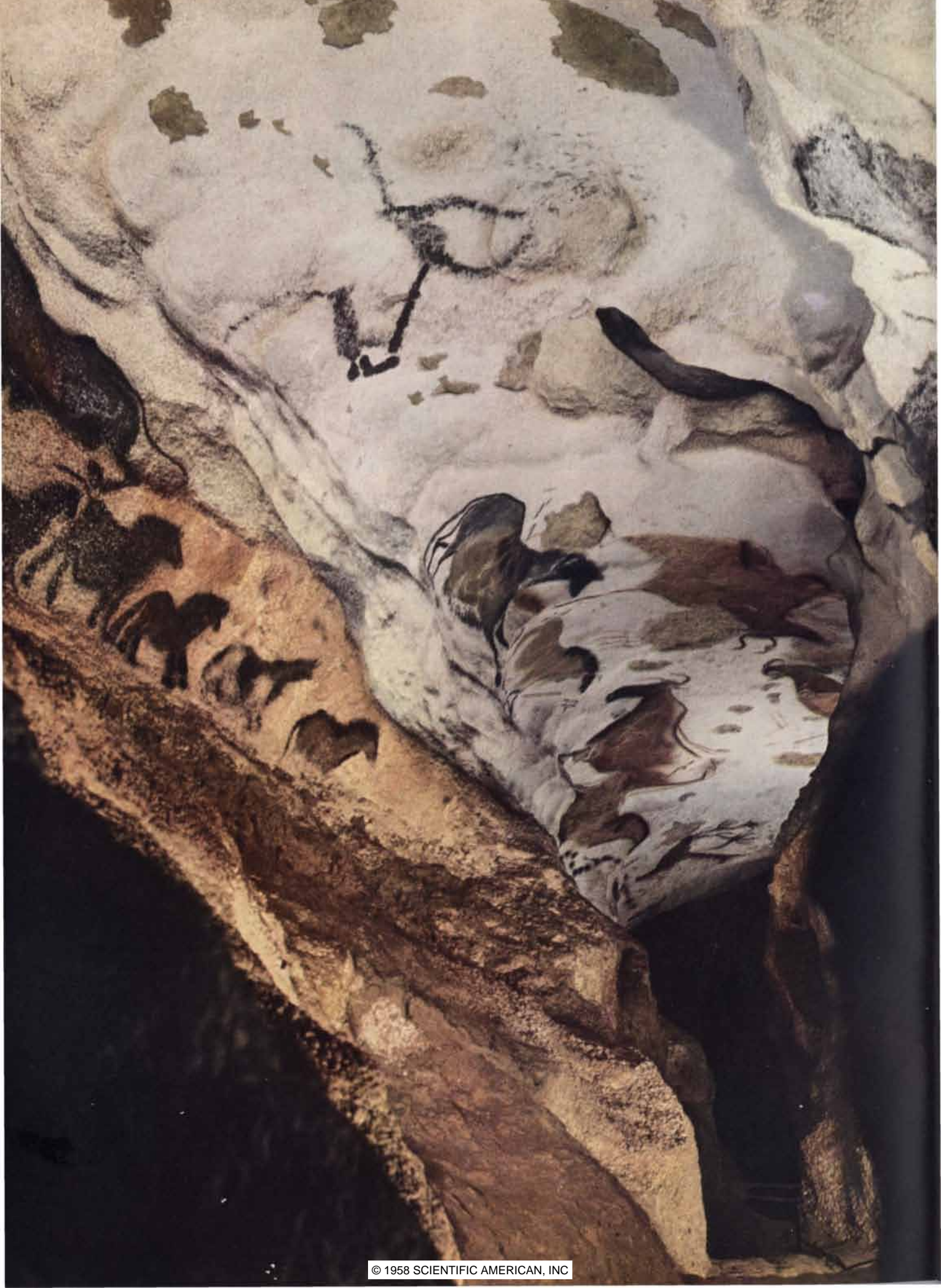
### WESTERN

317 N. Lake Ave.,  
Pasadena, Calif.  
RYan 1-0557

### SOUTHERN

6010 Sherry Lane  
Dallas, Texas  
EMerson 8-1358





## THE CREATIVE PROCESS

*Introducing an issue on innovation in science. The argument: Although science and art are social phenomena, an innovation in either field occurs only when a single mind perceives in disorder a deep new unity*

by J. Bronowski

The most remarkable discovery made by scientists is science itself. The discovery must be compared in importance with the invention of cave-painting and of writing. Like these earlier human creations, science is an attempt to control our surroundings by entering into them and understanding them from inside. And like them, science has surely made a critical step in human development which cannot be reversed. We cannot conceive a future society without science.

I have used three words to describe these far-reaching changes: discovery, invention and creation. There are contexts in which one of these words is more appropriate than the others. Christopher Columbus discovered the West Indies, and Alexander Graham Bell invented the telephone. We do not call their achievements creations because they are not personal enough. The West Indies

CAVE PAINTING is a profound innovation which can be compared with the invention of writing and of science. The paintings on the opposite page adorn the roof and the walls of a cave in Montignac in south-central France. The horned bull at upper left and the troop of horses beneath it were painted at least 15,000 years ago. The animals toward the rear of the roof were painted at least 17,000 years ago. This photograph, made by *Life* photographer Ralph Morse, is published by the courtesy of *Life*.

were there all the time; as for the telephone, we feel that Bell's ingenious thought was somehow not fundamental. The groundwork was there, and if not Bell then someone else would have stumbled on the telephone as casually as on the West Indies.

By contrast, we feel that *Othello* is genuinely a creation. This is not because *Othello* came out of a clear sky; it did not. There were Elizabethan dramatists before Shakespeare, and without them he could not have written as he did. Yet within their tradition *Othello* remains profoundly personal; and though every element in the play has been a theme of other poets, we know that the amalgam of these elements is Shakespeare's; we feel the presence of his single mind. The Elizabethan drama would have gone on without Shakespeare, but no one else would have written *Othello*.

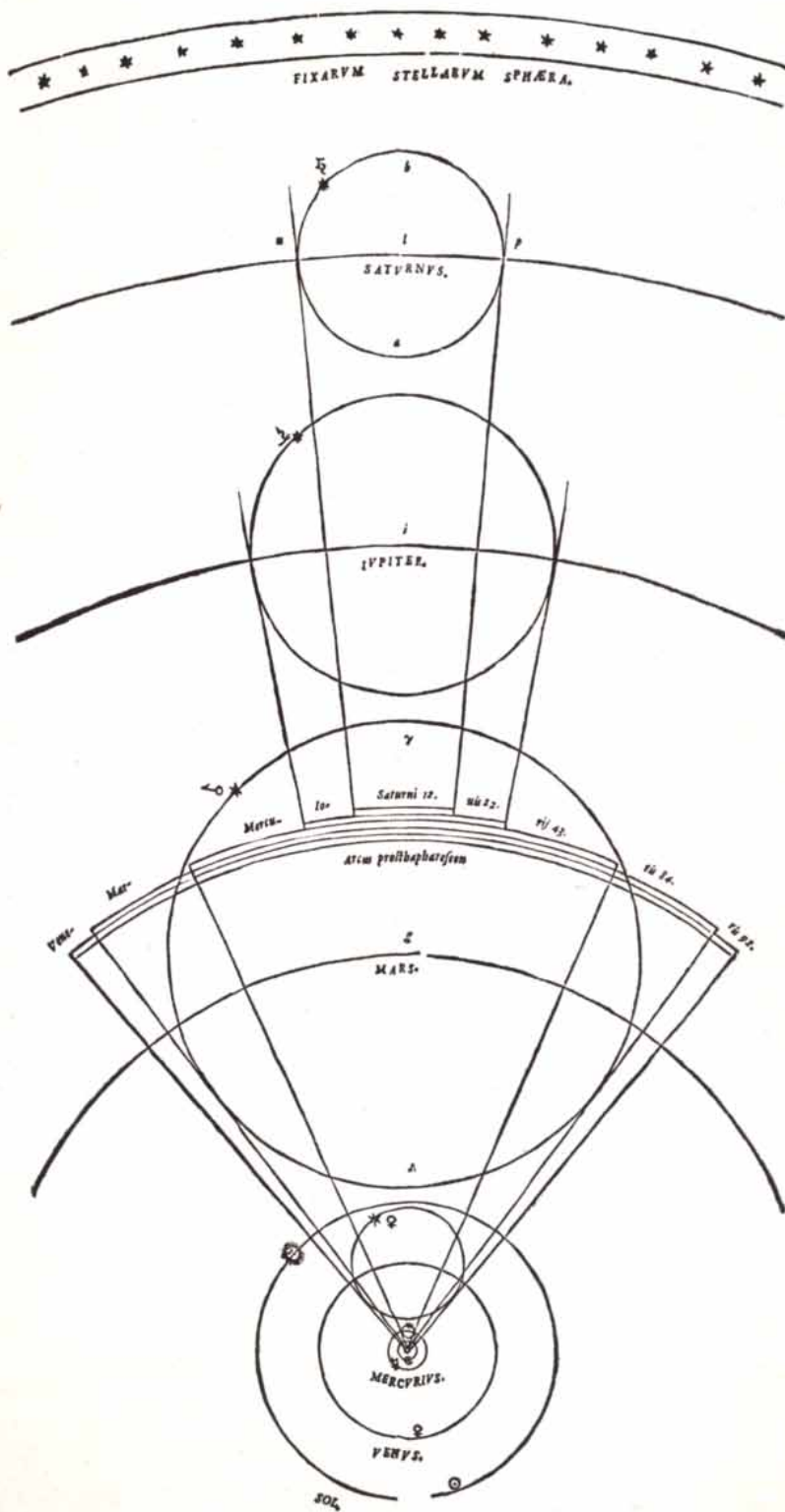
There are discoveries in science like Columbus's, of something which was always there: the discovery of sex in plants, for example. There are tidy inventions like Bell's, which combine a set of known principles: the use of a beam of electrons as a microscope, for example. In this article I ask the question: Is there anything more? Does a scientific theory, however deep, ever reach the roundness, the expression of a whole personality that we get from *Othello*?

A fact is discovered, a theory is invented; is any theory ever deep enough for it to be truly called a crea-

tion? Most nonscientists would answer: No! Science, they would say, engages only part of the mind—the rational intellect—but creation must engage the whole mind. Science demands none of that groundswell of emotion, none of that rich bottom of personality, which fills out the work of art.

This picture by the nonscientist of how a scientist works is of course mistaken. A gifted man cannot handle bacteria or equations without taking fire from what he does and having his emotions engaged. It may happen that his emotions are immature, but then so are the intellects of many poets. When Ella Wheeler Wilcox died, having published poems from the age of seven, *The Times* of London wrote that she was "the most popular poet of either sex and of any age, read by thousands who never open Shakespeare." A scientist who is emotionally immature is like a poet who is intellectually backward: both produce work which appeals to others like them, but which is second-rate.

I am not discussing the second-rate, and neither am I discussing all that useful but commonplace work which fills most of our lives, whether we are chemists or architects. There are in my laboratory of the British National Coal Board about 200 industrial scientists—pleasant, intelligent, sprightly people who thoroughly earn their pay. It is ridiculous to ask whether they are creators who produce works that could be compared with *Othello*. They are men with



PRE-COPERNICAN CONCEPTION of the solar system is depicted in this woodcut from Copernicus's successor Johannes Kepler. The earth is in the center (*bottom*). Around it move Mercury, Venus, the sun (*Sol*), Mars, Jupiter and Saturn. At top is the sphere of the fixed stars (*fixarum stellarum sphaera*). The planets moved not only in orbits but also in epicycles centered on the orbits. The straight lines show angles subtended by epicycles.

the same ambitions as other university graduates, and their work is most like the work of a college department of Greek or of English. When the Greek departments produce a Sophocles, or the English departments produce a Shakespeare, then I shall begin to look in my laboratory for a Newton.

Literature ranges from Shakespeare to Ella Wheeler Wilcox, and science ranges from relativity to market research. A comparison must be of the best with the best. We must look for what is created in the deep scientific theories: in Copernicus and Darwin, in Thomas Young's theory of light and in William Rowan Hamilton's equations, in the pioneering concepts of Freud, of Bohr and of Pavlov.

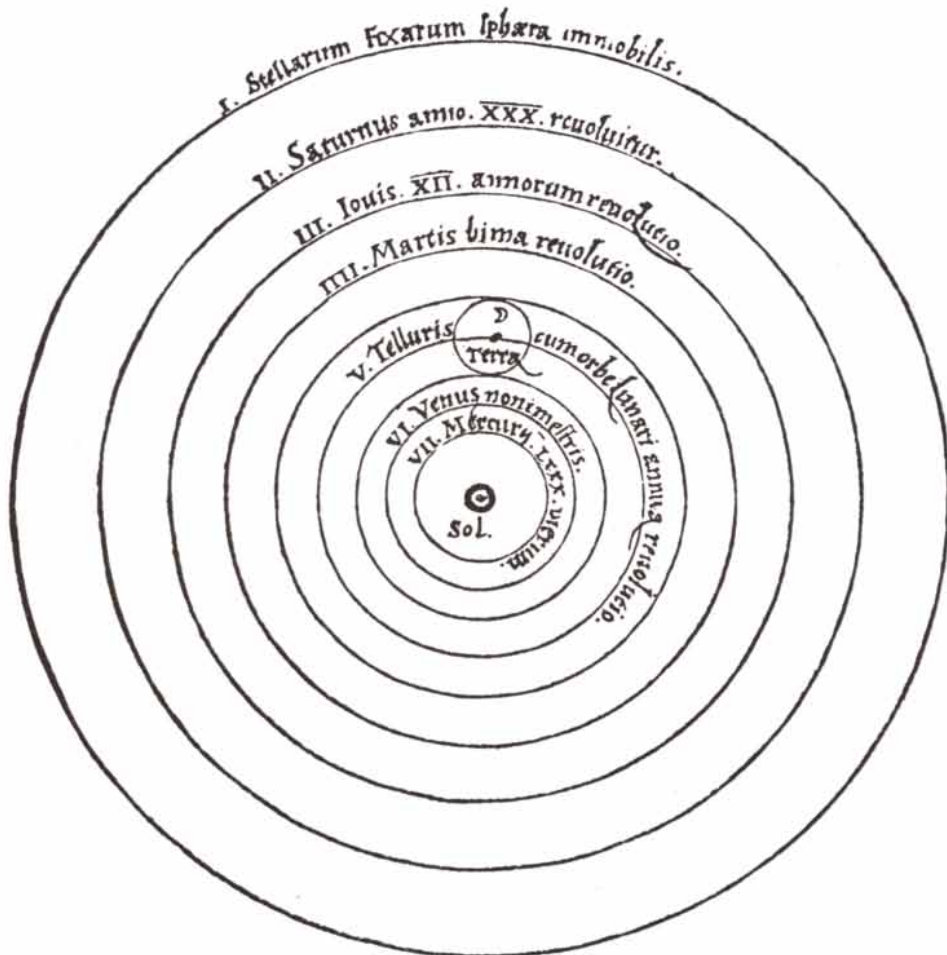
The most remarkable discovery made by scientists, I have said, is science itself. It is therefore worth considering the history of this discovery, which was not made all at once but in two periods. The first period falls in the great age of Greece, between 600 B.C. and 300 B.C. The second period begins roughly with the Renaissance, and is given impetus at several points by the rediscovery of Greek mathematics and philosophy.

When one looks at these two periods of history, it leaps to the eye that they were not specifically scientific. On the contrary: Greece between Pythagoras and Aristotle is still, in the minds of most scholars, a shining sequence of classical texts. The Renaissance is still thought of as a rebirth of art, and only specialists are uncouth enough to link it also with what is at last being called, reluctantly, the Scientific Revolution. The accepted view of Greece and of the Renaissance is that they were the great creative periods of literature and art. Now that we recognize in them also the two periods in which science was born, we must surely ask whether this conjunction is accidental. Is it a coincidence that Phidias and the Greek dramatists lived in the time of Socrates? Is it a coincidence that Galileo shared the patronage of the Venetian republic with sculptors and painters? Is it a coincidence that, when Galileo was at the height of his intellectual power, there were published in England in the span of 12 years the following three works: the Authorized Version of the Bible, the First Folio of Shakespeare and the first table of logarithms?

The sciences and the arts have flourished together. And they have been fixed together as sharply in place as in time. In some way both spring from one civilization: the civilization of the Mediter-

NICOLAI COPERNICI

net, in quo terram cum orbe lunari tanquam epicyclo contineri diximus. Quinto loco Venus nono mense reducitur., Sextum deniq; locum Mercurius tenet, octuaginta dierum spacio circū currens. In medio uero omnium residet Sol. Quis enim in hoc



pulcherimo templo lampadem hanc in alio uel meliori loco poneret, quàm unde totum simul possit illuminare? Siquidem non inepte quidam lucernam mundi, alij mentem, alij rectorem uocant. Trimegistus uisibilem Deum, Sophoclis Electra intuentē omnia. Ita profecto tanquam in solio regali Sol residens circum agentem gubernat Astroꝝ familiam. Tellus quoq; minime fraudatur lunari ministerio, sed ut Aristoteles de animalibus ait, maximā Luna cū terra cognationē habet. Concipit interea à Sole terra, & impregnatur annuo partu. Inuenimus igitur sub  
hac

COPERNICAN CONCEPTION of the solar system is reproduced from Copernicus's own *De Revolutionibus Orbium*

*Coelestium*. The sun is in the center. Around it move Mercury, Venus, the earth (Telluris) and moon, Mars, Jupiter and Saturn.

reanean, which expresses itself in action. There are civilizations which have a different outlook; they express themselves in contemplation, and in them neither science nor the arts are practiced as such. For a civilization which expresses itself in contemplation values no creative activity. What it values is a mystic immersion in nature, the union with what already exists.

The contemplative civilization we know best is that of the Middle Ages. It has left its own monuments, from the Bayeux Tapestry to the cathedrals; and characteristically they are anonymous. The Middle Ages did not value the cathedrals, but only the act of worship which they served. It seems to me that the works of Asia Minor and of India (if I understand them) have the same anonymous quality of contemplation, and like the cathedrals were made by craftsmen rather than by artists. For the artist as a creator is personal; he cannot drop his work and have it taken up by another without doing it violence. It may be odd to claim the same personal engagement for the scientist; yet in this the scientist stands to the technician much as the artist stands to the craftsman. It is at least remarkable that science has not flourished either in an anonymous age, such as the age of medieval crafts, or in an anonymous place, such as the craftsmanlike countries of the East.

The change from an outlook of contemplation to one of action is striking in the long transition of the Renaissance and the Scientific Revolution. The new men, even when they are churchmen, have ideals which are flatly opposed to the monastic and withdrawn ideals of the Middle Ages. Their outlook is active, whether they are artists, humanist scholars or scientists.

The new man is represented by Leonardo da Vinci, whose achievement has never, I think, been rightly understood. There is an obvious difference between Leonardo's painting and that of his elders—between, for example, an angel painted by him and one by Verrocchio. It is usual to say that Leonardo's angel is more human and more tender; and this is true, but it misses the point. Leonardo's pictures of children and of women are human and tender; yet the evidence is powerful that Leonardo liked neither children nor women. Why then did he paint them as if he were entering their lives? Not because he saw them as people, but because he saw them as expressive parts of nature. We do not understand the luminous and transparent affection with which Leonardo lin-

gers on a head or a hand until we look at the equal affection with which he paints the grass and the flowers in the same picture.

To call Leonardo either a human or a naturalist painter does not go to the root of his mind. He is a painter to whom the detail of nature speaks aloud; for him, nature expresses herself in the detail. This is a view which other Renaissance artists had; they lavished care on perspective and on flesh tones because these seemed to them (as they had not seemed in the Bayeux Tapestry) to carry the message of nature. But Leonardo went further; he took this artist's vision into science. He understood that science as much as painting has to find the design of nature in her detail.

When Leonardo was born in 1452, science was still Aristotle's structure of cosmic theories, and the criticism of Aristotle in Paris and Padua was equally grandiose. Leonardo distrusted all large theories, and this is one reason why his experiments and machines have been forgotten. Yet he gave science what it most needed, the artist's sense that the detail of nature is significant. Until science had this sense, no one could care—or could think that it mattered—how fast two unequal masses fall and whether the orbits of the planets are accurately circles or ellipses.

The power which the scientific method has developed has grown from a procedure which the Greeks did not discover: the procedure of induction. This procedure is useless unless it is followed into the detail of nature; its discovery therefore flows from Leonardo's vision.

Francis Bacon in 1620 and Christian Huygens in 1690 set down the intellectual bases of induction. They saw that it is not possible to reach an explanation of what happens in nature by deductive steps. Every explanation goes beyond our experience and thereby becomes a speculation. Huygens says, and philosophers have sheepishly followed him in this, that an explanation should therefore be called probable. He means that no induction is unique; there is always a set—an infinite set—of alternatives between which we must choose.

The man who proposes a theory makes a choice—an imaginative choice which outstrips the facts. The creative activity of science lies here, in the process of induction. For induction imagines more than there is ground for and creates relations which at bottom can never be verified. Every induction is a speculation and it guesses at a unity which the

facts present but do not strictly imply.

To put the matter more formally: A scientific theory cannot be constructed from the facts by any procedure which can be laid down in advance, as if for a machine. To the man who makes the theory, it may seem as inevitable as the ending of *Othello* must have seemed to Shakespeare. But the theory is inevitable only to him; it is his choice, as a mind and as a person, among the alternatives which are open to everyone.

There are scientists who deny what I have said—that we are free to choose between alternative theories. They grant that there are alternative theories, but they hold that the choice between them is made mechanically. The principle of choice, in their view, is Occam's Razor: we choose, among the theories which fit the facts we know now, that one which is simplest. On this view, Newton's laws were the simplest theory which covered the facts of gravitation as they were then



**EIGHT MIGHTY CREATORS** mentioned in this article are depicted in this drawing



known; and general relativity is not a new conception but is the simplest theory which fits the additional facts.

This would be a plausible view if it had a meaning. Alas, it turns out to be a verbal deception, for we cannot define simplicity; we cannot even say what we mean by the simpler of two inductions. The tests which have been proposed are hopelessly artificial and, for example, can compare theories only if they can be expressed in differential equations of the same kind. Simplicity itself turns out to be a principle of choice which cannot be mechanized.

Of course every innovator has thought that his way of arranging the facts is particularly simple, but this is a delusion. Copernicus's theory in his day was not simple to others, because it demanded two rotations of the earth—a daily one and a yearly one—in place of one rotation of the sun. What made his theory seem simple to Copernicus was

something else: an esthetic sense of unity. The motion of all the planets around the sun was both simple and beautiful to him, because it expressed the unity of God's design. The same thought has moved scientists ever since: that nature has a unity, and that this unity makes her laws seem beautiful in simplicity.

The scientist's demand that nature shall be lawful is a demand for unity. When he frames a new law, he links and organizes phenomena which were thought different in kind; for example, general relativity links light with gravitation. In such a law we feel that the disorder of nature has been made to reveal a pattern, and that under the colored chaos there rules a more profound unity.

A man becomes creative, whether he is an artist or a scientist, when he finds a new unity in the variety of nature. He does so by finding a likeness between

things which were not thought alike before, and this gives him a sense both of richness and of understanding. The creative mind is a mind that looks for unexpected likenesses. This is not a mechanical procedure, and I believe that it engages the whole personality in science as in the arts. Certainly I cannot separate the abounding mind of Thomas Young (which all but read the Rosetta Stone) from his recovery of the wave theory of light, or the awkwardness of J. J. Thomson in experiment from his discovery of the electron. To me, William Rowan Hamilton drinking himself to death is as much part of his prodigal work as is any drunken young poet; and the childlike vision of Einstein has a poet's innocence.

When Max Planck proposed that the radiation of heat is discontinuous, he seems to us now to have been driven by nothing but the facts of experiment. But we are deceived; the facts did not go so



by Eric Mose. At left is Leonardo da Vinci. Second from left is William Blake; third, William Shakespeare; fourth, Nikolaus

Copernicus; fifth, Galileo Galilei; sixth, Christian Huygens. At the upper right are Albert Einstein (left) and Max Planck (right).



BAYEUX TAPESTRY, a short section of which is shown here, exemplifies the art of the "contemplative civilizations" discussed

by Bronowski. Made by anonymous French artists around 1077, the tapestry is 20 inches high and 231 feet long. It depicts scenes in the

far as this. The facts showed that the radiation is not continuous; they did not show that the only alternative is Planck's hail of quanta. This is an analogy which imagination and history brought into Planck's mind. So the later conflict in quantum physics between the behavior of matter as a wave and as a particle is a conflict between analogies, between poetic metaphors; and each metaphor enriches our understanding of the world without completing it.

In *Auguries of Innocence* William Blake wrote:

*A dog starv'd at his Master's gate  
Predicts the ruin of the State.*

This seems to me to have the same imaginative incisiveness, the same understanding crowded into metaphor, that Planck had. And the imagery is as factual, as exact in observation, as that on which Planck built; the poetry would be meaningless if Blake used the words "dog," "master" and "state" less robustly than he does. Why does Blake say dog and not cat? Why does he say master and not mistress? Because the picture he is creating depends on our factual grasp of the relation between dog and master. Blake is saying that when the master's

conscience no longer urges him to respect his dog, the whole society is in decay. This profound thought came to Blake again and again: that a morality expresses itself in what he called its Minute Particulars—that the moral detail is significant of a society. As for the emotional power of the couplet, it comes, I think, from the change of scale between the metaphor and its application: between the dog at the gate and the ruined state. This is why Blake, in writing it, seems to me to transmit the same excitement that Planck felt when he discovered, no, when he created, the quantum.

One of the values which science has made natural to us is originality; as I said earlier, in spite of appearances science is not anonymous. The growing tradition of science has now influenced the appreciation of works of art, so that we expect both to be original in the same way. We expect artists as well as scientists to be forward-looking, to fly in the face of what is established, and to create not what is acceptable but what will become accepted. One result of this prizing of originality is that the artist now shares the unpopularity of the scientist: the large public dislikes and fears the

way that both of them look at the world.

As a more important result, the way in which the artist looks at the world has come close to the scientist's. For example, in what I have written science is pictured as preoccupied less with facts than with relations, less with numbers than with arrangement. This new vision, the search for structure, is marked throughout the other articles in this issue of *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*; and it is also marked in modern art. Abstract sculpture often looks like an exercise in topology, exactly because the sculptor shares the vision of the topologist.

In each of the articles which follow I find again my view, that a theory is the creation of unity in what is diverse by the discovery of unexpected likenesses. In all of them innovation is pictured as an act of imagination, a seeing of what others do not see; indeed, Dr. Pierce uses the phrase "creative observation," which would outrage many theoretical scientists, but which exactly describes the pioneer vision of Leonardo. And Dr. Eccles gives me almost a physical feeling of creation, as if the structure of a theory reproduces the pattern of interlocking paths engaged in the brain.

There is, however, one striking division in these articles, between those



life of Harold II, king of England, and his defeat by William the Conqueror. At left is the funeral procession of King Edward. At

right are scenes of Edward's death. This section is reproduced from *The Bayeux Tapestry*, published by the Phaidon Press in 1957.

which treat the physical and those which treat the biological sciences. The physical scientists have more fun. Their theories are more eccentric; they live in a world in which the unexpected is everyday. This is a strange inversion of the way that we usually picture the dead

and the living, and it reflects the age of these sciences. The physical sciences are old, and in that time the distance between fact and explanation has lengthened; their very concepts are unrealistic. The biological sciences are young, so that fact and theory look alike; the new

entities which have been created to underlie the facts are still representational rather than abstract. One of the pleasant thoughts that these articles prompt is: How much more extravagant the biological sciences will become when they are as old as the physical sciences.



"TWO FORMS," by the British sculptor Henry Moore, is an example of experimental modern art, the attitude of which Bronowski

compares with that of modern science. This sculpture, carved in pinkado wood, is in the collection of the Museum of Modern Art.

# Innovation in Mathematics

*The first of four articles on innovation in four central fields. The mathematician seeks a new logical relationship, a new proof of an old relationship, or a new synthesis of many relationships*

by Paul R. Halmos

Everybody knows that for the past 300 years innovations in science and technology have come at a steadily increasing pace. Practically everyone is aware that mathematics has played a central role in this advance. Yet, strangely, many people think of mathematics itself as a static art—a body of eternal truth that was discovered by a few ancient, shadowy figures, and upon which engineers and scientists can draw as needed.

Of course nothing could be further from the truth. Mathematics is improving, changing and growing every day. On its growth depends not only progress in all the other fundamental investigations, but also progress in the crudest, bread-and-butter circumstances of our daily lives.

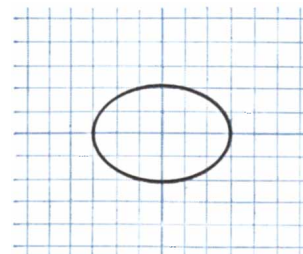
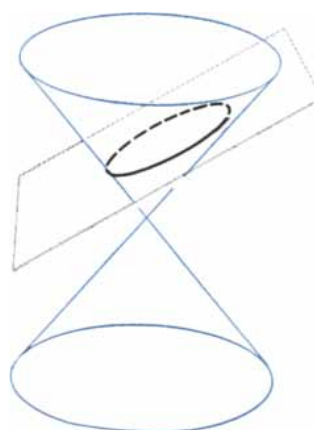
The late John von Neumann liked to cite this example of the relation between technological development and pure mathematics: A hundred and fifty years ago one of the most important problems of applied science—on which development in industry, commerce and government depended—was the problem of saving lives at sea. The statistics of the losses were frightful. The money and effort expended to solve the problem were frightful too—and sometimes ludicrous. No gadget, however complicated, was too ridiculous to consider—ocean-going passenger vessels fitted out like outrigger canoes may have looked funny, but they were worth a try. While leaders of government and industry were desperately encouraging such crank experiments, mathematicians were developing a tool that was to save more lives than all the crackpot inventors combined dared hope. That tool is what has come to be known as the theory of functions of a complex variable (a variable containing the “imaginary” number  $i$ , the

square root of minus one). Among the many applications of this purely mathematical notion, one of the most fruitful is in the theory of radio communication. From the mathematician Karl Friedrich Gauss to the inventor Guglielmo Marconi it is only a few steps that almost any pair of geniuses such as James Clerk Maxwell and Heinrich Hertz can take in their stride.

The list of mathematical innovations could be continued almost endlessly. Here are just a few more. The theory of groups, for instance, was developed about 100 years ago. It probably would have seemed an ugly and useless invention to the contemporaries of Gauss. Today it is part of the mathematical repertory of every physicist. As recently as 50 years ago there was not a single professor of statistics in the U. S. Now statistical methods are an imperative tool in such sciences as genetics and experimental psychology. Von Neumann's theory of games, first published in 1928 and revived 20 years later, seems to be finding important applications in economics and operations research. Finally, lest anyone suppose that mathematical ideas spring full-blown and perfect from the brows of their creators, we may recall that Euclid's celebrated geometric proofs were found, after 2,000 years, to contain serious gaps. The holes in his reasoning were finally plugged by the great German mathematician David Hilbert, around the turn of the century.

Admitting, then, that there are innovations in mathematics, let us try to see just what they consist of, and, insofar as it is possible, how they come about. One way to classify a mathematical contribution is this: It may be a new proof of an old fact, it may be a new fact, or it may be a new approach to several facts at the same time.

A large part of the activity of professional mathematicians is a search for new proofs of old facts. One reason for this is pure pleasure: there is esthetic enjoyment in getting a fresh point of view on a familiar landmark. Another is that the original creator hardly ever



$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

GEOMETRY AND ALGEBRA were connected by Descartes's invention of analytic geometry. The first three figures, from left

reached his goal by the shortest, neatest, most efficient route, nor fully appreciated the connections between his brain-child and all other fields of mathematics. This is connected with a third and very practical motive. Mathematics has grown so luxuriantly in the past 2,000 years that it must be continually polished, simplified, systematized, unified and condensed. Otherwise the problem of handing the torch to each new generation would become completely unmanageable. No man alive today can know, even sketchily, all the mathematics published in the last 10 years. In order to give workers in the field enough understanding so that they can move ahead intelligently, it is absolutely imperative to find ever newer, shorter and simpler proofs that at the same time are more illuminating and provide more insight than their predecessors.

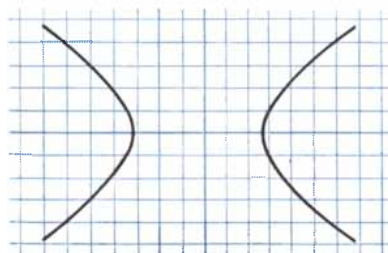
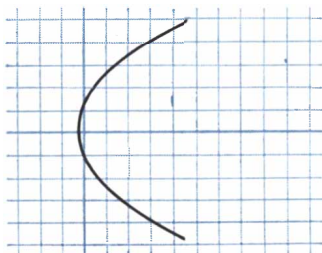
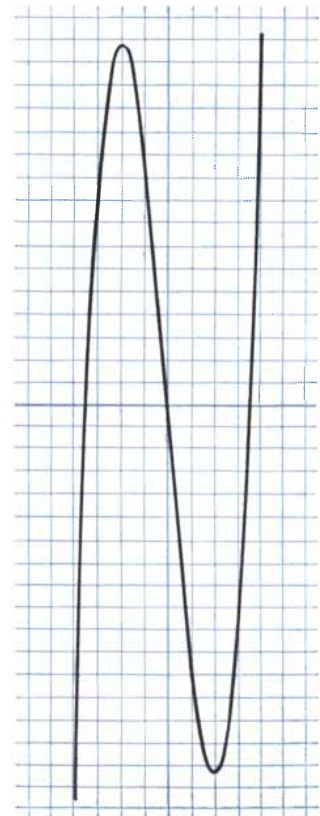
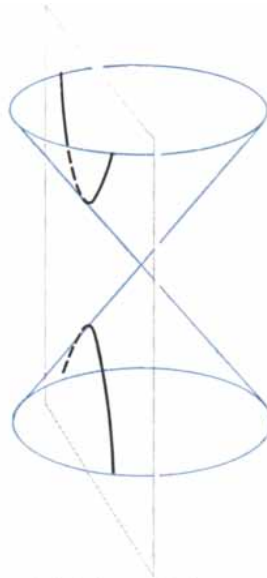
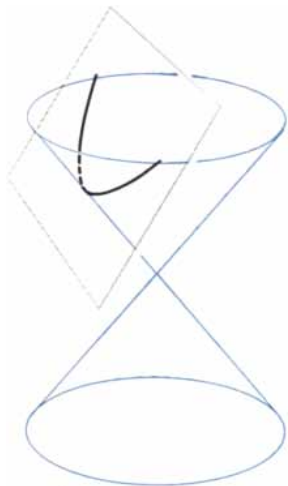
Curiously, it is sometimes good to find a new proof more complicated than an old one. If the new proof establishes some previously unsuspected connec-

tions between two ideas, it often leads to a generalization that makes the task of future learners far easier than it was for their teachers. René Descartes's coordinate, or "analytic," geometry is a good example. One consequence of Descartes's innovation is that it is possible to prove every proposition in Euclid's geometry by algebraic means [see illustrations on page 70]. The virtues of analytic geometry are many and they are great, but the simplicity of analytic proofs, when compared with Euclidean ones, is definitely not one of them. In most cases the analytic proof of a Euclidean fact about triangles or circles is a messy calculation that teaches us nothing.

The value of analytic geometry is that it reveals a connection between two branches of mathematics—algebra and geometry—which had been thought to be entirely separate. One of the main concerns of the early geometers was conic sections, the curves that are formed by cutting a cone with a plane [see illustrations below]. This is obvi-

ously a purely spatial way of thinking about the figures. When the conic sections (ellipse, parabola and hyperbola) are plotted on Cartesian coordinates and their algebraic equations are written down, it turns out that all the equations contain the squares of  $x$  and  $y$ , but no higher powers. Here is a new fact that provides deeper insight into the nature of the curves. And it also suggests a new question: What about the geometric picture of curves that do involve higher powers of  $x$  and  $y$ ? Now we are led to consider a whole new class of geometric figures to which spatial intuition alone would never have led us. Furthermore, by picturing the equations geometrically, we gain new insight into their algebraic structure.

Of course most new proofs represent a gain in simplicity as well as in insight. Consider, for example, the problem of finding the area of the plane region bounded by the parabolic trajectory of a projectile and the line segment joining the gun and the target. This is a problem



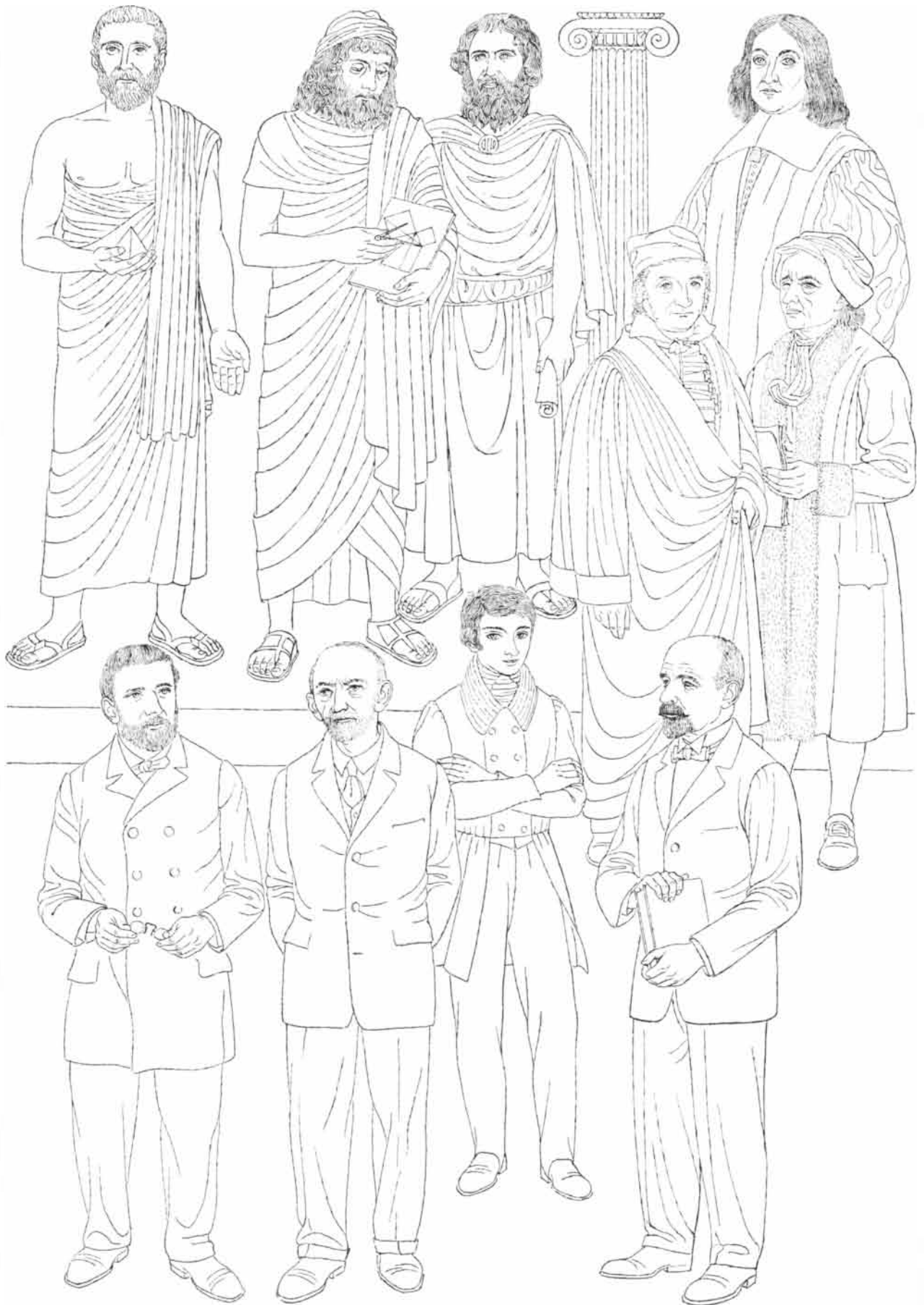
$$y^2 = 2px$$

$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$

$$y = ax^3 + bx$$

to right, show at top the curves (ellipse, parabola and hyperbola) that can be cut from a cone by a plane. At bottom the same curves are represented as graphical pictures of algebraic equations. These

equations turn out to contain the squares of the variables, but no higher powers of the variables. The figure at the right on this page is the graph of an equation in which one of the variables is cubed.



that Archimedes could and did solve; his solution depends on the celebrated "method of exhaustion," a way of finding complicated areas by adding together more and more simple ones. Archimedes' solution is both ingenious and long. The problem can also be solved, in one line of writing, by any mediocre sophomore calculus student. To be sure, the sophomore's efficient solution is the product of the profound thought of many mathematicians over many years.

Individual proofs do become shorter, but only because they become embedded in larger contexts from which it is easy to pluck them. The larger contexts spread and mix with other general concepts, forming a still-larger unified whole. After a couple of centuries 10 of the greatest discoveries of the era are likely to find themselves together between the covers of a slim volume in the pocket of a graduate student who, with luck, will absorb them all in two or three months.

So much for new proofs. What about new facts? In a trivial sense we have all discovered new mathematical facts. We see one every time we add a column of figures on our tax return. The chances are that no one has ever before observed that the sum of just those figures is what it is. A really interesting new mathematical fact has much more breadth and generality. Here is an example that is not exactly brand new (it was proved by Leonhard Euler some 200 years ago), but might be new to nonmathematicians: Every positive whole number is the sum of not more than four squares. The squares are of course 1, 4, 9, 16 and so on. Between them there are larger and larger gaps [see illustration at top left on pages 72 and 73]. If we add the squares two at a time (repetitions such as  $4 + 4$  are allowed), we get a sequence with fewer gaps. If we fill in all the numbers that are sums of three squares, there will be still fewer gaps.

**SOME INNOVATORS** whose mathematical contributions are discussed in this article are depicted on the opposite page. In the top row, from left to right, are Pythagoras, Euclid, Archimedes and Pierre de Fermat. In front of Fermat are Karl Friedrich Gauss and Leonhard Euler. The figures in the bottom row are Henri Poincaré, David Hilbert, Evariste Galois and Georg Cantor.

Euler's theorem says that if we fill in all the numbers that are sums of four squares, there will be no more gaps left.

Another example of a mathematical fact, also no longer new, but which illustrates the powerful role that mathematical innovation can play, is the theory of the solvability of equations. It was created by the young French genius Evariste Galois in the early part of the 19th century. Galois's predecessors had found general formulas for solving equations up to the fourth degree—that is, equations in which the unknown is raised to no higher power than four. (One is the familiar "quadratic formula" of high-school algebra, which solves equations of the second degree.) Naturally they expected that there were also formulas that would solve equations of higher degree, and they spent an enormous amount of time and effort looking for them.

Galois dared to doubt the existence of such generalized formulas. He attacked the problem from a fresh point of view, looking not for tricks that would yield the supposedly hidden formulas, but trying to find more general properties of equations and their solutions. His work led to the important and fruitful concept of groups—sets of entities for which an operation similar to multiplication is defined. An immediate result of his beautiful and deep intellectual construction was to confirm his doubt: there are no general formulas for the solution of all algebraic equations. Thus he discovered a new fact.

The work of Galois exemplifies the third type of innovation also: the new approach. Group theory has proved an invaluable tool for attacking an extremely wide range of mathematical problems. Furthermore, Galois's ideas turned up another surprising connection between algebra and geometry. They show that the famous ancient puzzles of squaring the circle, duplicating the cube and trisecting the angle also have no general solutions. The reverberations of Galois's new approach can still be felt in modern algebra.

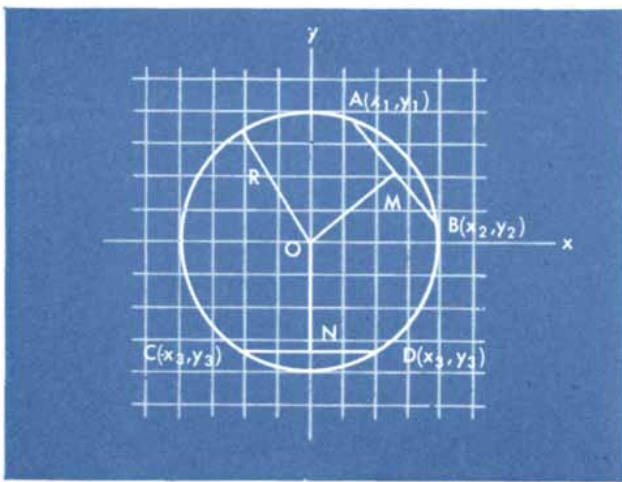
Where does a mathematical innovation come from? Sometimes, but by no means always, the source lies outside mathematics. Just as mathematics can make contributions to engineering, physics, psychology, genetics, economics and other disciplines, these other disciplines can keep mathematical creativity alive by asking stimulating questions, pointing to fresh lines of development, and, at the very least, providing suggestive language for the expression of

mathematical ideas. It has happened that when a physicist needed a mathematical theory, it was already sitting there, waiting to be picked up and used. More often it happens that when something new is needed for such applications, the news percolates up to the ivory tower in a few decades (or more), and the answer comes down after a comparable time interval.

New mathematics often comes from plain curiosity. The right kind of mathematical curiosity is a precious possession that usually belongs only to professionals of the highest rank. The hardest problem of a young mathematician is to find a problem. The right question, well asked, is more than half the battle, and often the only part that requires inspiration. The answer itself may be difficult, and it may require ingenuity in the use of known techniques, but it often happens that all the thrill of creation and insight is concentrated in the question.

It should perhaps be mentioned that after the question is formulated, the mathematician does not proceed (as it is often supposed) like a scientific Sherlock Holmes. A mathematician is not a deduction machine, but a human being. New mathematics comes to him not by pure thought and deduction, but by sweat, experiment, induction and, if he is lucky, inspiration. Of course a mathematical experiment does not involve wires, tubes and bubbling liquids; it consists, rather, of a detailed examination of some particular cases or analogues of the desired result. (Example: Write down the first 10 squares, and write down systematically all the numbers that can be obtained as sums of two, or three, or four of them.) On the basis of such experiments the mathematician jumps inductively to bold conclusions. It may then be a difficult task to prove them, but often the purely deductive arrangement of the work serves more to communicate facts than to establish them.

To return to the source of innovations, it should be said that mathematicians share their curiosity, as well as their knowledge, with one another. At the beginning of his career a student often batters off the curiosity of his teachers. Great men do essentially the same thing when they decide to attack a problem that their predecessors could not solve. Galois himself was solving problems that he did not create. There will always be unsolved problems from bygone days: two famous ones that are not quite dead are the four-color map problem and Fermat's last theorem



Given the curve  $x^2 + y^2 = R^2$ ,  $AB = CD$   
 To prove  $OM = ON$   
 M is midpoint of AB and its coordinates are  

$$\left( \frac{x_1 + x_2}{2}, \frac{y_1 + y_2}{2} \right)$$
  

$$OM = \sqrt{\left( \frac{x_1 + x_2}{2} \right)^2 + \left( \frac{y_1 + y_2}{2} \right)^2}$$
  
 Expanding and substituting  $R^2$   
 for  $x_1^2 + y_1^2$  and  $x_2^2 + y_2^2$   

$$OM = \sqrt{\frac{R^2 + x_1x_2 + y_1y_2}{2}}$$

But  $ON = y_3$ , so we must prove  

$$y_3 = \sqrt{\frac{R^2 + x_1x_2 + y_1y_2}{2}}$$
  

$$AB = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$$
  
 Expanding and substituting as above  

$$AB = \sqrt{2R^2 - 2x_1x_2 - 2y_1y_2}$$
  
 $CD = 2x_3$ , and since  $AB = CD$ ,  

$$\sqrt{2R^2 - 2x_1x_2 - 2y_1y_2} = 2x_3$$
  

$$2R^2 - 2x_1x_2 - 2y_1y_2 = 4x_3^2$$

$$x_1x_2 + y_1y_2 = R^2 - 2x_3^2$$
  
 Substituting in the expression for OM,  

$$OM = \sqrt{\frac{R^2 + R^2 - 2x_3^2}{2}}$$
  

$$OM = \sqrt{R^2 - x_3^2}$$
  
 But  $x_3^2 + y_3^2 = R^2$   

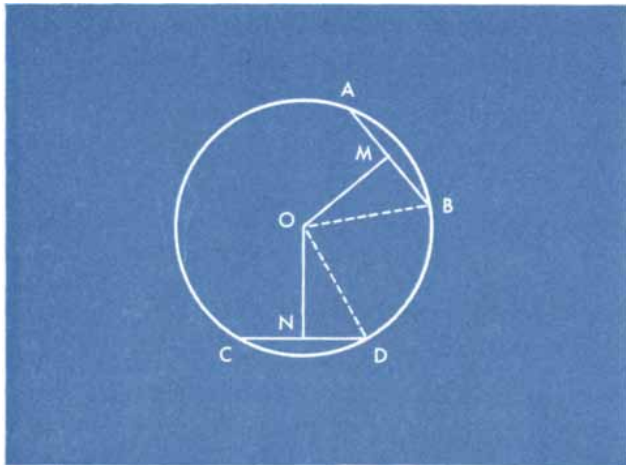
$$\therefore R^2 - x_3^2 = y_3^2$$
  

$$\therefore OM = \sqrt{y_3^2} = y_3$$
  

$$\therefore OM = ON$$

**ANALYTIC PROOF** of a Euclidean theorem is outlined above. The theorem states that equal chords of a circle are equidistant

from the center. Proving the statement requires no ingenuity, but the algebraic computations are long, tedious and unilluminating.



Draw OB and OD  
 $OB = OD$       Radii of the same  $\odot$  are equal  
 $MB = \frac{1}{2} AB$  and  $ND = \frac{1}{2} CD$       A perpendicular from the center of a circle to a chord bisects the chord  
 $\therefore MB = ND$       Halves of equals are equal  
 $\therefore \triangle OND \cong \triangle OMB$       Hypotenuse and leg  
 $\therefore OM = ON$   
 Q.E.D.

**EUCLIDEAN PROOF** of the proposition that equal chords are equidistant from the center is much shorter and neater than the

analytic proof. Analytic geometry is valuable not as a method of grinding out proofs, but as a link between algebra and geometry.



(more properly, since it has not been proved, Fermat's last conjecture). Mathematicians of this century have been singularly fortunate in having a ready-made and inspiring list of problems to work on. It consists of 23 searching questions put together by David Hilbert and presented at the International Congress of Mathematicians in Paris in 1900. Several of the problems have been solved (and have made the reputations of their solvers); many of them are still open.

Practical application, curiosity and history are the main wellsprings of innovation, but two others should also be mentioned. One is failure; the other is error. Everyone who has so far tried to prove Fermat's conjecture has failed, but some of the efforts have produced the most fruitful concepts in modern algebra and in number theory. As for error, whole books full of brilliant mathematics have been inspired by it. An oversight or a misstatement by mathematician X is often just what mathematician Y needs to find the truth; if X and Y happen to be the same person, so much the better.

Now that we have examined some of the sources of mathematical creation, let us return to the creations themselves. Perhaps the greatest single innovation in the last 100 years is set theory, invented by the German mathematician Georg Cantor. In it we find some new proofs of old facts, and we also find many, many new facts. Most important of all, we find a new approach that has completely changed the methods and the spirit of all mathematics, from the most philosophical questions about its foundations to the most intricate problems of classical algebra, geometry and analysis.

Unlike many modern scientific theories, this one is based on an extremely simple and familiar notion. The word "set" means just what it says—a collection of objects or abstract entities (such as numbers or points). The letters on this page make up a set; all odd numbers make up another. Out of this apparently trivial concept flows an astonishing stream of mathematical riches.

An old fact for which Cantor found an important new proof by means of set theory is the existence of two types of numbers, known as algebraic and transcendental. To appreciate the distinction, consider the numbers we deal with in algebra. In a standard problem we start with an equation, for example  $x^3 - 2x^2 + 3 = 0$ , and look for the value or values of  $x$  that satisfy it. To define an algebraic number we go in the other direction:

start with a number and look for an equation. To put it more precisely, a number is called algebraic if it is a solution of an equation such as  $a + bx = 0$ , or  $a + bx + cx^2 = 0$ , or  $a + bx + cx^2 + dx^3 = 0$ , etc., where  $a, b, c, d$ , etc. stand for ordinary whole numbers (possibly negative and possibly even zero). A number that is not algebraic is called transcendental.

Now there are infinitely many equations with infinitely many different solutions. So there are infinitely many algebraic numbers. The question arises: Are there any transcendental numbers? Cantor knew the answer (it is yes). But his proof of it proceeded along completely original lines. He considered the set of all numbers and the set of algebraic numbers. He then found a way to compare the sizes of these infinitely large collections.

To compare finite sets we simply count their members. Thus there is no difficulty in showing that the set of all English consonants is larger than the set of all vowels. Cantor invented a kind of generalized counting that can be applied to infinite sets [see illustrations at bottom left on next two pages]. He was then able to show that the set of all numbers is unmistakably larger than the set of algebraic numbers. The matter is settled; transcendental numbers must indeed exist in profusion.

Many new facts about numbers and other mathematical systems have been uncovered by Cantor's methods. His most impressive contribution, however, was his new point of view, to which almost the entire mathematical world has now been converted. Instead of considering individual numbers or points or functions, the post-Cantor mathematician considers large sets of numbers or points or functions. These have properties that cannot be ascribed to the individual elements, but that nevertheless shed some light on the elements. A set of two (or more) people can walk arm in arm, but one person cannot. And we can learn something about a person from the company he keeps.

As a rather far-fetched example, imagine that you are a European attending the Princeton-Yale football game. Between the halves one of the bands marches out on the field. You have a pair of high-powered binoculars through which you can inspect the musicians one by one. The color of their blazers means nothing to you, so you cannot tell which college they belong to. But if you put down your glasses and notice that the entire band is forming the letter P as it

$$x^n + y^n = z^n$$

where  
 $x, y, z, n$   
 are positive integers

If  $n = 2$   
 the equation reads  
 $x^2 + y^2 = z^2$   
 and there are  
 many solutions

For example  
 $3^2 + 4^2 = 5^2$   
 $5^2 + 12^2 = 13^2$   
 etc.

But if  $n > 2$ , as for instance in  
 $x^3 + y^3 = z^3$   
 there is no integral solution  
 for  $x, y, z$

**FERMAT'S LAST THEOREM** states that the equation  $x^n + y^n = z^n$  has no solutions in which  $x, y$  and  $z$  are positive whole numbers, if  $n$  is a whole number greater than two. Fermat noted in a book that he had "discovered a truly remarkable proof which this margin is too small to contain," but no one has been able to prove the theorem.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1			4					9				
	1,1			4,1			4,4		9,1			9,4
		1,1,1			4,1,1					9,1,1		
						4,1,1,1					9,1,1,1	

A MATHEMATICAL DISCOVERY of Euler is illustrated in this table. The theorem states that every positive whole number can be expressed as the sum of no more than four squares of other

whole numbers. Rectangles in top row represent the squares themselves. Those in succeeding rows represent numbers that can be formed by adding two, three and four squares respectively. Figures

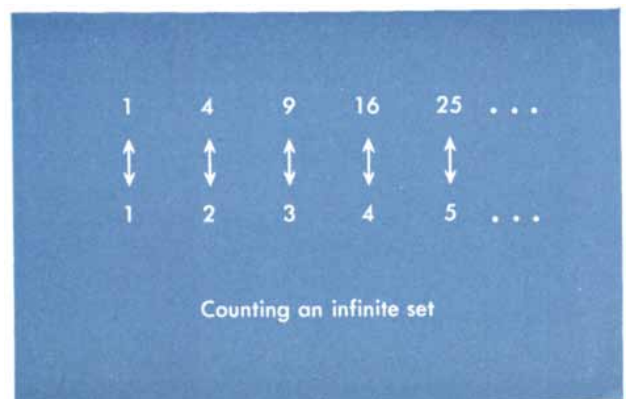
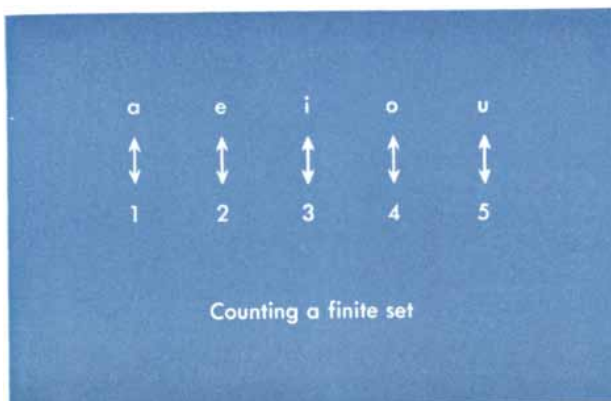
marches out, you can probably decide that they are Princetonians. Of course, it might be the Yale band making a courteous gesture, but the general idea is clear. The structure of a set can tell you something about its members.

The classical mathematician was interested in individual problems. Confronted with a system of equations, he asked: Do they have solutions? If so, what does each solution look like? The modern mathematician also wants to

know the answers to these questions, but he approaches the problem differently. He might begin, for instance, by asking: "Is the sum or the product of two solutions also a solution?" This is a question about the structure of the set of all possible solutions. If the answer is yes, he knows that he is dealing with a particular type of set (for instance, a group), and this gives him important information about the individual solutions.

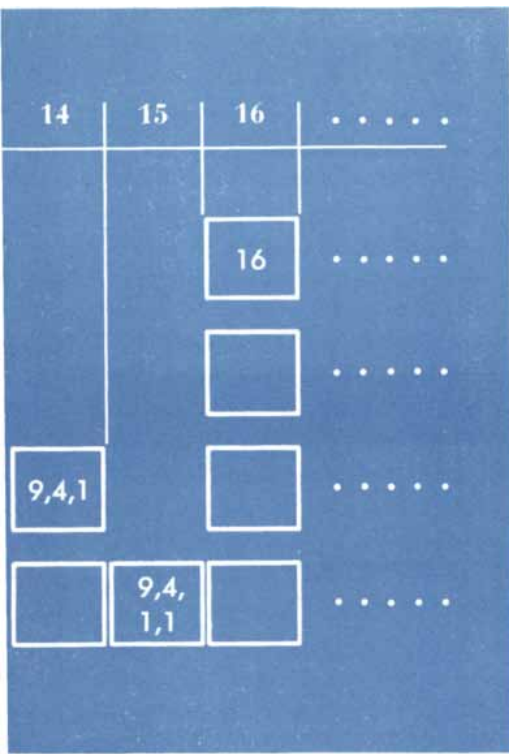
Some problems lead to complicated and difficult sets. Consider a few sets of

points that can be chosen from a particular straight line. (Assume that the line is graduated like a thermometer. There is a point marked zero, with positive numbers on one side of it and negative numbers on the other.) Let us start with some simple sets: the set of all points above zero (the positive numbers); the set of all points (we might as well say numbers) between 2 and 7; the set of all points below  $-2$ . All these are easily conceived, everyday sets, and can be readily visualized in geometrical dia-



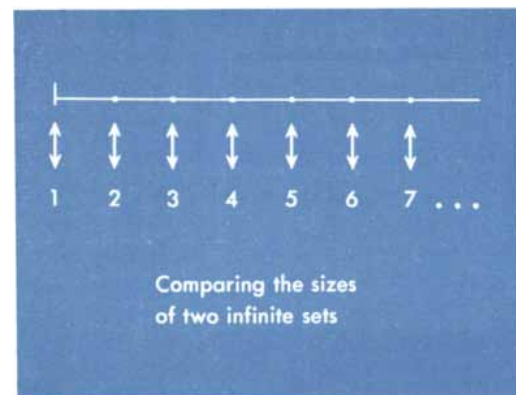
SETS are counted and compared by the method illustrated here. Counting a finite set, such as the vowels (*left*), means matching its members to positive integers. Counting an infinite set, such as the

squares of the whole numbers (*middle*), also means matching each of its members to a positive integer. The infinite set of points in a line (*right*) is known to be larger than the infinite set of positive



in rectangles are the squares which, when added together, give the number. The theorem is true for all of the positive integers.

grams [see top three illustrations at right]. Now suppose we think of the points between the whole numbers as decimals, and construct the set of all those points with a positive odd number to the left of the decimal point. This is still not too bad; with a small mental effort we can imagine it and draw a picture [bottom illustration at right]. But what about the set of points in whose decimal representation the digit 6 never appears? It is a perfectly reasonably defined set, and we know quite a



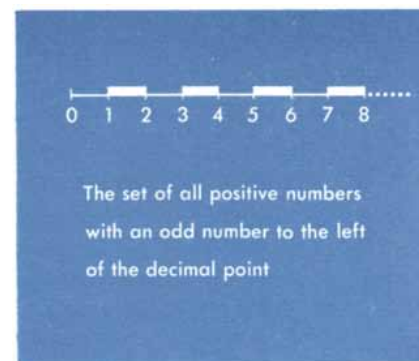
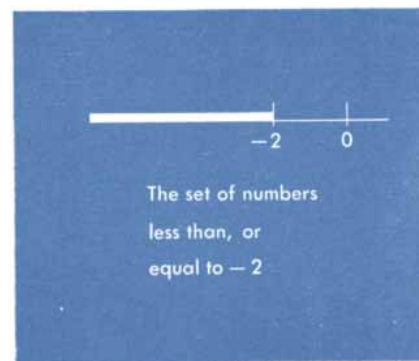
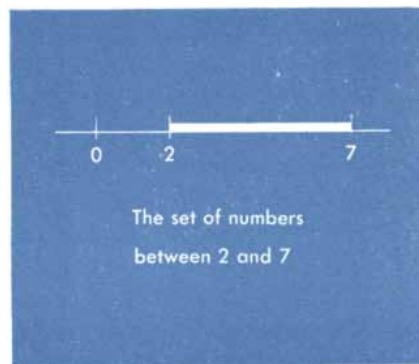
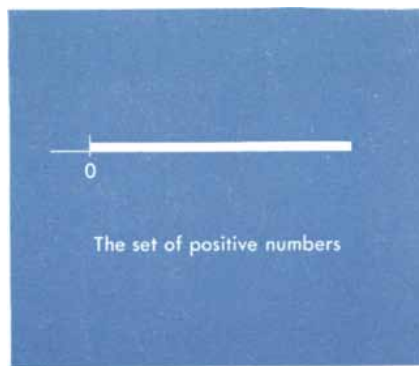
integers because, no matter how some of the points are matched up with integers, some other points will always be left unmatched.

lot about it. We know, for instance, that the point  $11/20$  (.55) and the point  $8/7$  (1.142857142857...) belong to the set, and the point  $\pi$  (3.14159265...) does not. The geometric diagram of the set is probably impossible to visualize—and even so this set is much simpler than some which mathematicians are regularly forced to study. To show just one possible additional complication, consider the set of points in whose decimal representation the digit 6 may or may not occur, but never six times consecutively. Once again we know something about the set; we know, for instance, that  $11/20$  and  $8/7$  still belong to it. There is no one on the face of the earth who can decide whether  $\pi$  belongs to the set or not.

Of course mathematicians long before Cantor had been studying certain kinds of sets (for example, lines, triangles, circles and the like), even if they did not think of them in those terms. In the early days of set theory, many mathematicians took up the idea with more enthusiasm than discretion. Any set was as good as any other. The result was mathematical anarchy. A kind of inverted snobbishness even led some workers to prefer the wildest and most unruly sets to the well-behaved, coherent sets of older days. This radicalism was not welcomed in all quarters. The great French mathematician Henri Poincaré remarked on one occasion: "Later generations will regard set theory as a disease from which one has recovered."

But after its youthful excesses post-Cantorian mathematics settled down to a mature and responsible evaluation of itself and its role in history. The set-theoretic approach is now instilled into young mathematicians virtually in the cradle, and, as a result, it is so much in their bloodstream as to have lost almost all its controversial character. It has proved to be one of the most powerful unifying themes in the history of mathematics, a theme which reveals connections between apparently remote regions of ideas.

What is the mathematics of today that will precipitate the controversies of tomorrow and become the orthodoxy of the next day? No one can say. It may take a decade, or a century, to see a mathematical innovation in its proper light. But of one thing we may be certain: As long as there is a world with mathematicians in it, innovation will continue. The new ideas will be studied, sometimes applied to practical problems, and always enjoyed.



SETS OF NUMBERS such as those in the illustrations above are easy to visualize and to represent diagrammatically. Others that are mentioned in the text are difficult to conceive and also impossible to diagram.

# Innovation in Physics

*Faced with the facts of physical observation and experiment, the theoretical physicist applies the abstract relationships of mathematics to connect these facts and predict new facts*

by Freeman J. Dyson

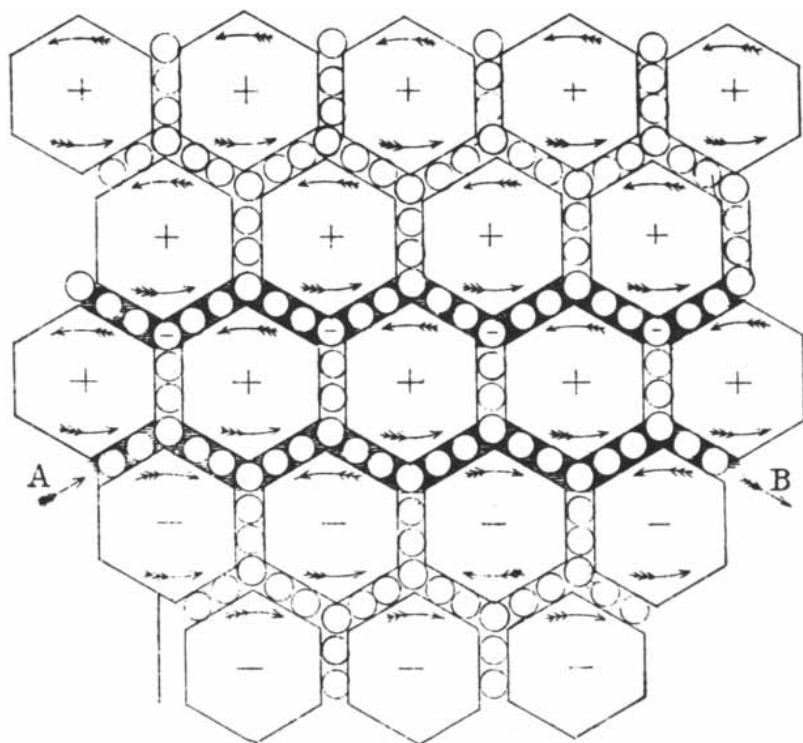
One of the most entertaining scientific autobiographies is a book called *From Immigrant to Inventor*, by Michael Pupin. The name Pupin may be seen over the door of the physics laboratory of Columbia University; for the younger physicists of today the name belongs to the building, and the man is forgotten. This is a pity, for he was a colorful as well as a great man. He arrived in America from the backwoods of

Hungary at the age of 16, and after various adventures became a Columbia professor when he was 34. He was born with a restless curiosity and a fixed determination to master the science of his time.

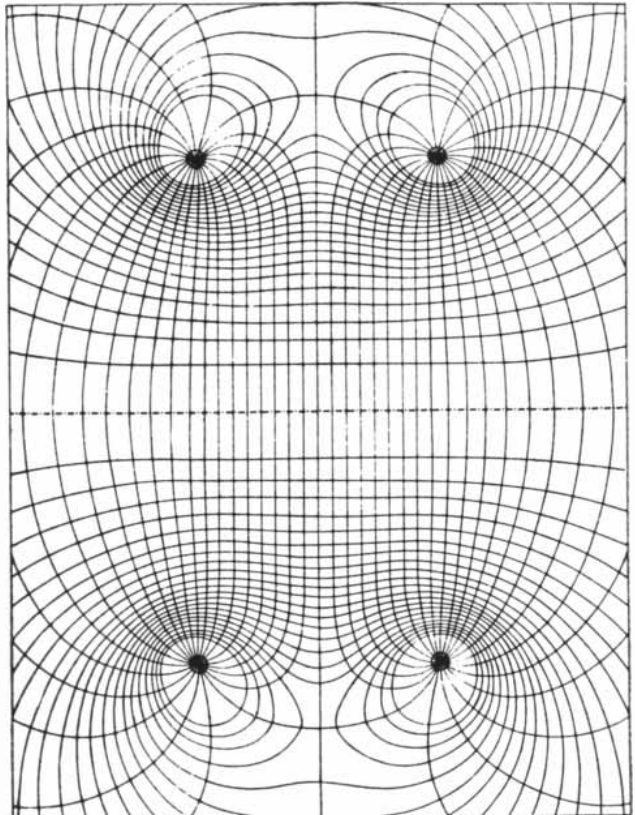
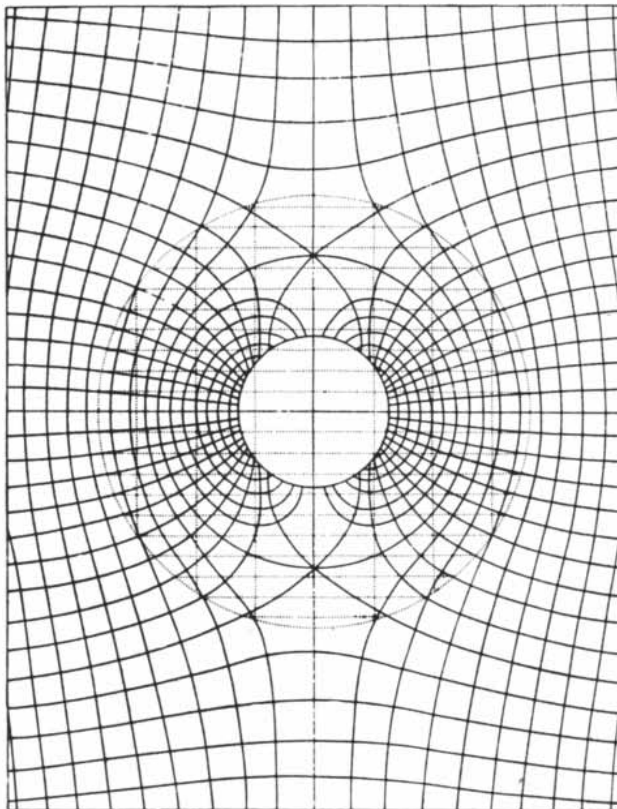
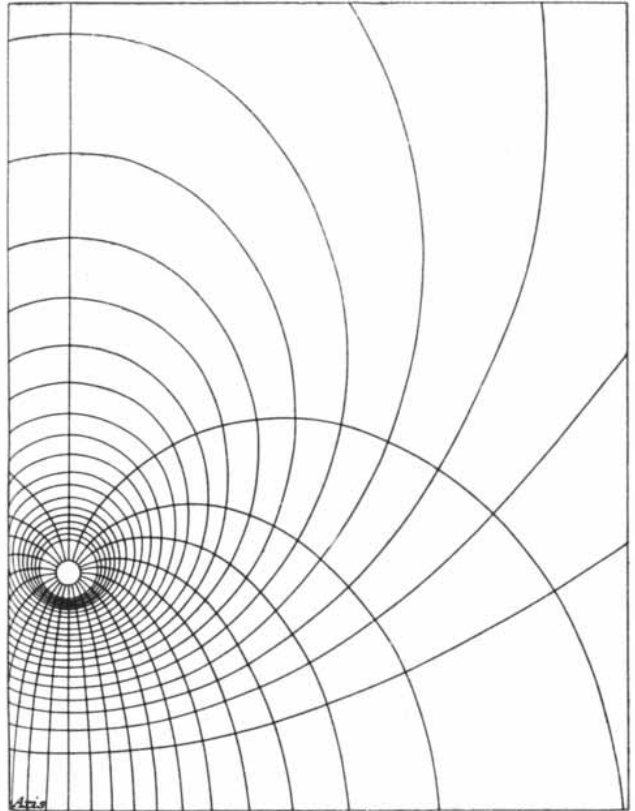
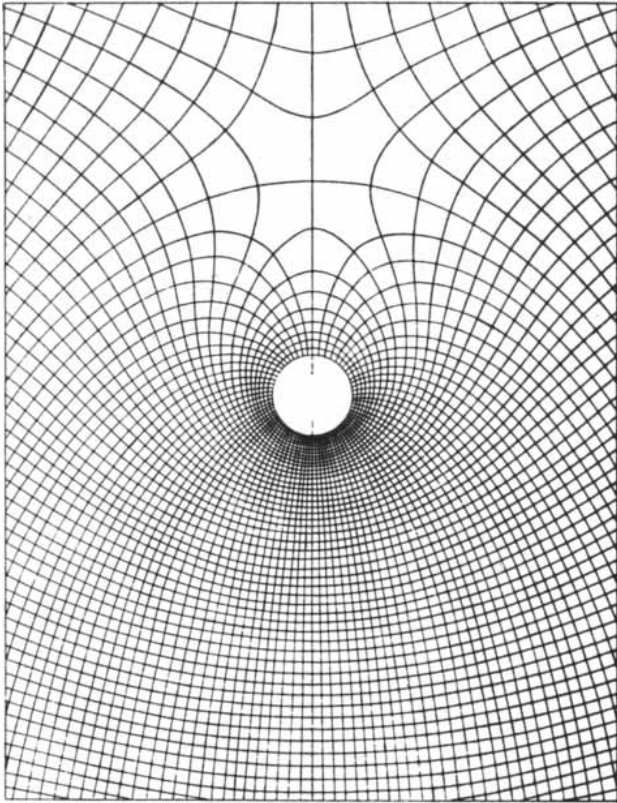
His book is interesting in two ways. It gives a vivid picture of U. S. society in the 1870s, seen from the point of view of the penniless immigrant. It also describes, with well-observed detail, the

physics and the physicists of that time. Physics then was dominated by one transcendent innovation, James Clerk Maxwell's theory of the electromagnetic field. Pupin set out to understand the Maxwell theory like a knight in quest of the Holy Grail. First he went to Columbia, but found nobody there who could explain Maxwell. Then he went to Cambridge, where Maxwell had worked; but Maxwell was dead, and Pupin's tutors were mainly interested in getting him good marks in the mathematical tripos. Finally he went to Berlin, and there he found Ludwig Boltzmann; Boltzmann had understood the Maxwell theory, and he taught Pupin what he knew. Pupin was amazed to find out, as he says, "how few were the physicists who had caught the meaning of the theory, even 20 years after it was stated by Maxwell in 1865."

The features of the theory which seem most significant to us now are not those which seemed particularly important to Maxwell. In the broadest sense one may say that the basic idea of the theory is that nature has a double-layered structure. In the lower layer there exist electric and magnetic fields, which satisfy simple wave-equations and travel freely through space in the form of light or radio waves. In the upper layer there are material objects, energies and forces. Only the upper layer is directly accessible to our observation. A lower-layer object such as an electric field can only be observed by looking at the energies and forces which it produces in the upper layer. And these energies and forces are always proportional to the square of the field-strength. Thus the field-strength itself is a pure mathematical abstraction. The fact that a field-strength is not directly measurable can



**MECHANICAL MODEL** of an electromagnetic field appears in James Clerk Maxwell's *Selected Papers*. The hexagons are "molecular vortices"; the circles, "idle wheels." When the wheels are moved from A toward B, adjacent vortices rotate in opposite directions. The model reflects efforts of 19th-century physicists to visualize field in terms of older concepts.



**LINES OF FORCE** in electromagnetic fields appear in Maxwell's *Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism*. These pictures are more in keeping with the view of the modern physicist, who regards the field as a concept in its own right which does not have to be ex-

plained in terms of older concepts. At top left are the lines of force in a field disturbed by an electric current in a straight conductor; at bottom left, in a field around a magnetized cylinder. At top right is a circular current; at bottom right, two circular currents.

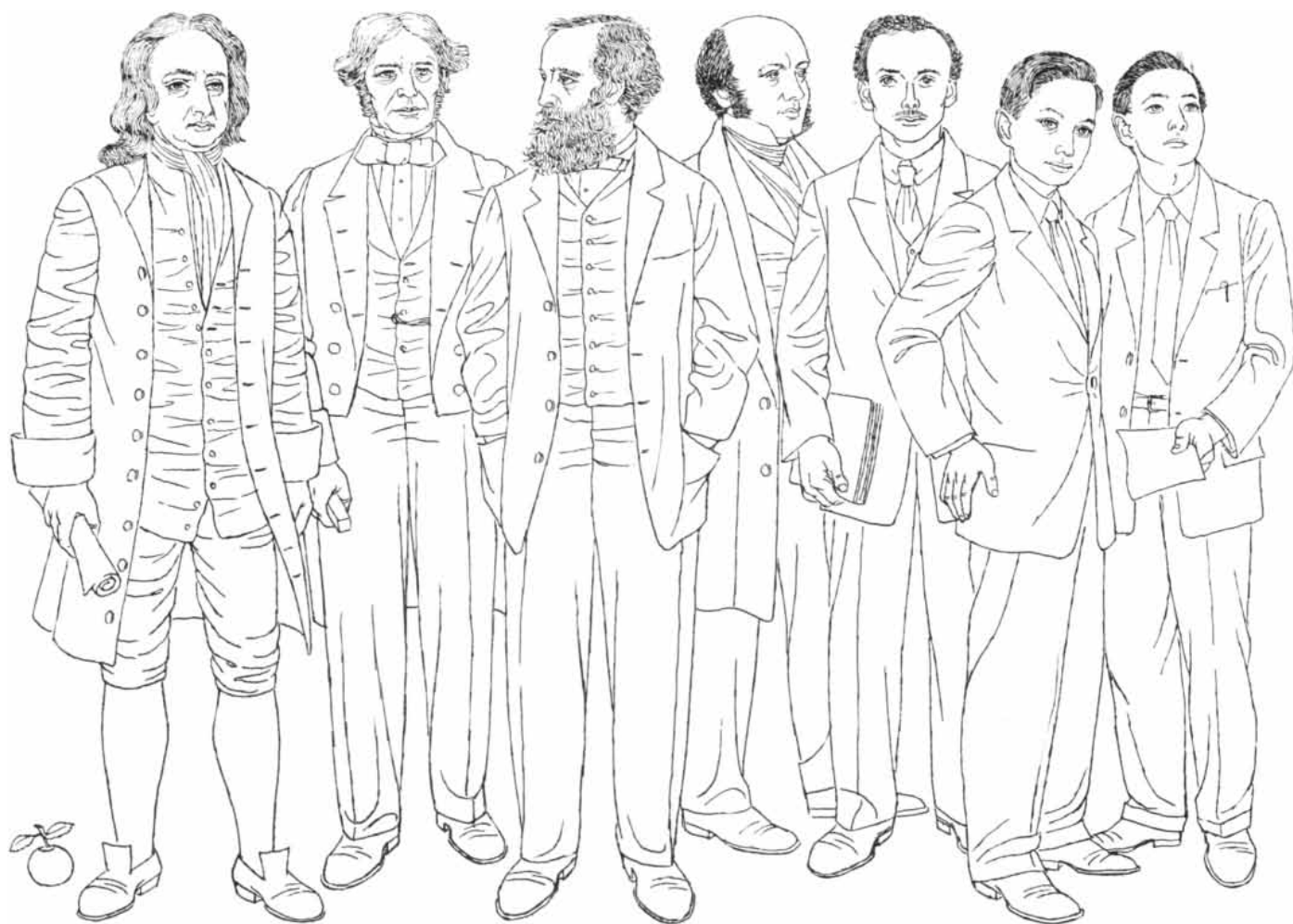
be seen very simply by looking at the unit in which it is conventionally supposed to be measured. The unit is the square root of an erg per cubic centimeter. An erg is an ordinary unit of energy and can be measured with ordinary instruments such as thermometers and calorimeters. But nobody has ever imagined an instrument which will measure directly the square root of an erg, or the square root of a cubic centimeter. So the field-strengths, the basic quantities with which the Maxwell theory deals, are in their nature abstract and not simply related to things which we can see and touch.

The reason why new concepts in any branch of science are hard to grasp is always the same; contemporary scientists try to picture the new concept in terms of ideas which existed before. The discoverer himself suffers especially

from this difficulty; he arrived at the new concept by struggling with the old ideas, and the old ideas remain the language of his thinking for a long time afterward. In the preface to his *Treatise on Electricity and Magnetism* Maxwell writes: "I shall endeavour to place in as clear a light as I can the relations between the mathematical form of this theory and that of the fundamental science of Dynamics, in order that we may be in some degree prepared to determine the kind of dynamical phenomena among which we are to look for illustrations or explanations of the electromagnetic phenomena." This was written seven years after the original publication of Maxwell's theory. It still did not occur to him that he had created a new science having an equal claim with Newtonian dynamics to the adjective fundamental.

The basic difficulty of the Maxwell theory in those days was that no one

could conceive an electric field except in terms of a mechanical model; Maxwell himself was an ingenious inventor of such models [see illustration on page 74]. The previously existing physical ideas were material particles, fluids and elastic solids, all obeying the laws of Newton's dynamics. So the physicists of that time had no other way to think of an electric field; they were forced to start from some complicated picture of mechanical objects in motion, and in these terms the Maxwell equations appeared neither simple nor natural. Only very slowly did it become possible to forget the mechanical models and to picture an electric field as something basic and indivisible, a physical object which exists in its own right and does not need to be "explained" in terms of something else. It took about 30 years for physicists to make this change in their way of thinking. Once the change was made, the sim-



PHYSICISTS AND MATHEMATICIANS mentioned in this article are arrayed in a fanciful grouping. At the far left on the page at

the left is Isaac Newton. Second from the left is Michael Faraday. Third is Maxwell; fourth, William Rowan Hamilton; fifth, P. A. M.

plicity and beauty of the Maxwell equations were no longer hidden, and it was hard to understand what all the fuss had been about.

We stand today in relation to quantum mechanics just as Pupin stood in relation to the Maxwell theory. Quantum mechanics has a reputation for being strange, difficult and incomprehensible to ordinary mortals. Yet I believe it is not more difficult to understand quantum mechanics now than it was to understand Maxwell in 1885.

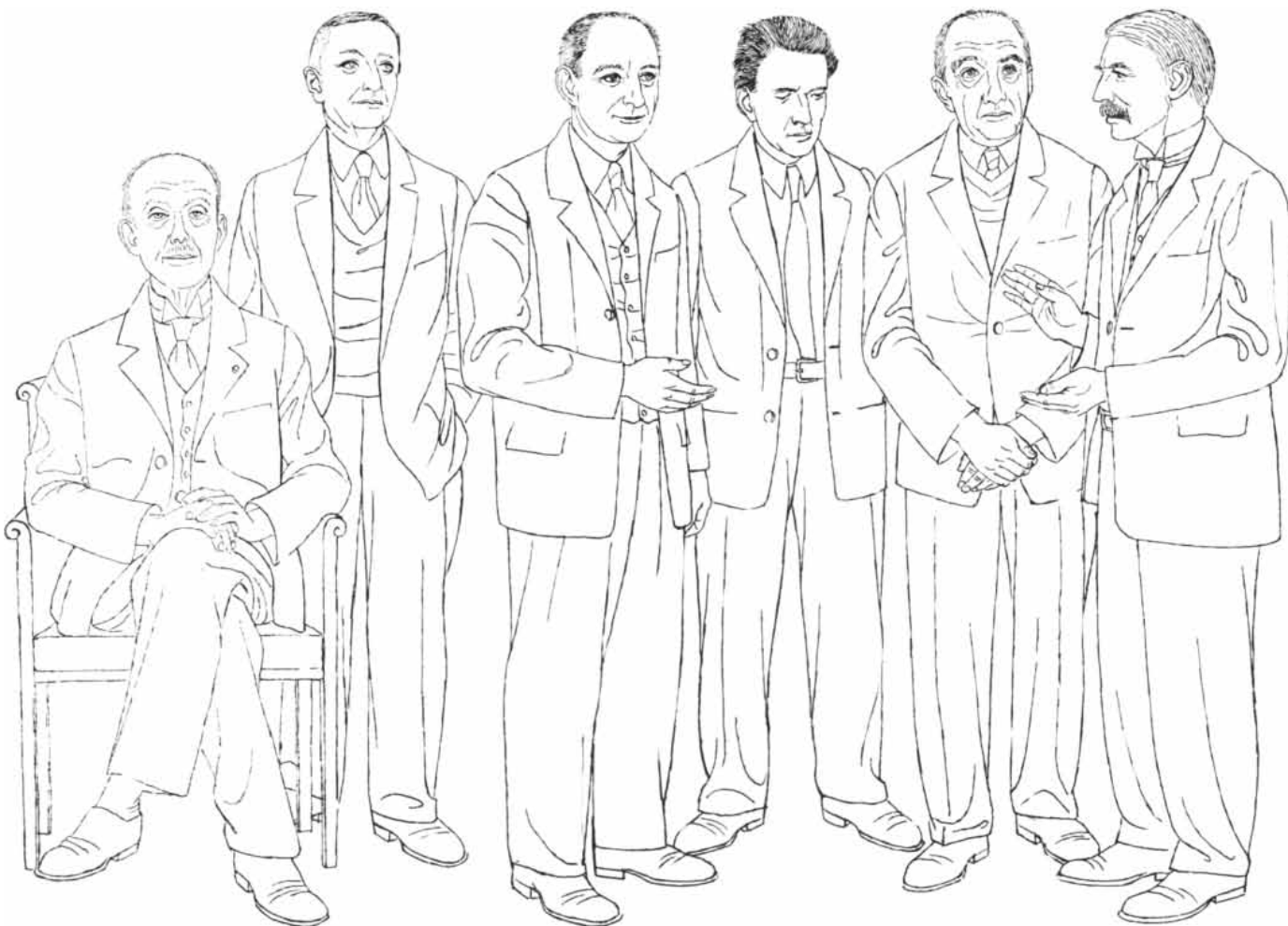
Again in the broadest sense one may say that the fundamental idea of quantum mechanics is merely the extension to matter of the two-layered view of nature already inherent in Maxwell's treatment of electricity and magnetism. Quantum mechanics ultimately makes no distinction between matter and electricity. The two-layered view of nature thus becomes consistent and universal.

In the lower layer are put electric and magnetic fields, together with mathematical abstractions of a similar kind called wave-functions which describe the behavior of matter. In the upper layer are now only energies, forces and probabilities. The wave-functions are also not directly accessible to measurement, and it is only the squares of wave-functions that are seen in observations at the upper level. There are of course many differences in detail between quantum mechanics and Maxwell's theory, between the behavior of matter and of electromagnetism. But in the broad view the picture is the same. The reason why quantum mechanics seems to us now so much the more difficult to grasp is that our intuitions of the solid nature of matter are more deep-rooted than our intuitions about electricity.

There is hope that quantum mechanics will gradually lose its baffling

quality. The Maxwell theory is not easy to explain to nonspecialists, but the difficulties now are in the details and not in the basic conceptions. Today we may find it hard to remember the various terms in Maxwell's equations with the correct plus and minus signs, but the general physical picture of an electric and magnetic field in empty space is not conceptually difficult. We do not suffer the agonizing bafflement which the scientists of the 1880s felt in trying to imagine an electric field. It is even difficult for us to understand precisely what the difficulty was; that is why Pupin's book is valuable. So it seems that the essential ideas of quantum mechanics (though not the details) may in time be taught to school children and become familiar to the general public.

I have observed in teaching quantum mechanics (and also in learning it) that students go through an experience which



Dirac; sixth, C. N. Yang; seventh, T. D. Lee. At the left on the page at the right is Louis de Broglie. Second from the left is Erwin Schröd-

inger. Third is Enrico Fermi; fourth, Werner Heisenberg; fifth, Niels Bohr. At the far right in the drawing is Ernest Rutherford.

PARTICLE	SYMBOL	MASS	LIFETIME
1. PHOTON	$\gamma$	0	STABLE
2. NEUTRINO	$\nu^0$	0	STABLE
3. ANTINEUTRINO	$\bar{\nu}^0$	0	STABLE
4. ELECTRON	$e^-$	1	STABLE
5. POSITRON	$e^+$	1	STABLE
6. NEGATIVE MU MESON	$\mu^-$	206.2	$2.2 \times 10^{-6}$
7. POSITIVE MU MESON	$\mu^+$	206.2	$2.2 \times 10^{-6}$
8. NEGATIVE PI MESON	$\pi^-$	273.2	$2.56 \times 10^{-8}$
9. POSITIVE PI MESON	$\pi^+$	273.2	$2.56 \times 10^{-8}$
10. NEUTRAL PI MESON	$\pi^0$	263	$< 4 \times 10^{-16}$
11. NEGATIVE K MESON	$K^-$	966.5	$1.22 \times 10^{-2}$
12. POSITIVE K MESON	$K^+$	966.5	$1.22 \times 10^{-2}$
13. NEUTRAL K MESON	$K^0$	966	
14. NEUTRAL ANTI K MESON	$\bar{K}^0$	966	
15. NEUTRAL K MESON (1)	$K_1^0$	966	$.95 \times 10^{-10}$
16. NEUTRAL K MESON (2)	$K_2^0$	?	$9 \times 10^{-8}$
17. PROTON	$p^+$	1836.1	STABLE
18. ANTIPROTON	$\bar{p}^-$	1836.1	STABLE
19. NEUTRON	$n^0$	1838.6	$1.04 \times 10^3$
20. ANTINEUTRON	$\bar{n}^0$	1838.6	$1.04 \times 10^3$
21. LAMBDA PARTICLE	$\Lambda^0$	2182	$2.77 \times 10^{-10}$
22. ANTI LAMBDA PARTICLE	$\bar{\Lambda}^0$	2182	$2.77 \times 10^{-10}$
23. NEGATIVE SIGMA PARTICLE	$\Sigma^-$	2341.4	$1.67 \times 10^{-10}$
24. POSITIVE ANTI SIGMA PARTICLE	$\bar{\Sigma}^+$	2341.4	$1.67 \times 10^{-10}$
25. POSITIVE SIGMA PARTICLE	$\Sigma^+$	2327.6	$.83 \times 10^{-10}$
26. NEGATIVE ANTI SIGMA PARTICLE	$\bar{\Sigma}^-$	2327.6	$.83 \times 10^{-10}$
27. NEUTRAL SIGMA PARTICLE	$\Sigma^0$	2331.7	$< 10^{-11}$
28. NEUTRAL ANTI SIGMA PARTICLE	$\bar{\Sigma}^0$	2331.7	$< 10^{-11}$
29. NEGATIVE XI PARTICLE	$\Xi^-$	2570	$5-200 \times 10^{-10}$
30. POSITIVE ANTI XI PARTICLE	$\bar{\Xi}^+$	2570	$5-200 \times 10^{-10}$
31. NEUTRAL XI PARTICLE	$\Xi^0$	?	?
32. NEUTRAL ANTI XI PARTICLE	$\bar{\Xi}^0$	?	?

FUNDAMENTAL PARTICLES of matter and energy that are presently known to physicists are listed in this chart. The mass of each particle is given in terms of the mass of the electron. The lifetimes of unstable particles are listed in seconds or fractions of a second. No lifetime is given for the neutral K meson and the neutral anti K meson because they decay immediately into the particles listed as neutral K meson (1) and neutral K meson (2).

is very similar to the one that Pupin describes. The student begins by learning the tricks of his trade. He learns how to make calculations in quantum mechanics and get the right answers, how to calculate the scattering of neutrons by protons and so forth. To learn the mathematics of the subject and to learn how to use it takes about six months. This is the first stage in learning quantum mechanics, and it is comparatively easy and painless. The second stage comes when the student begins to worry because he does not understand what he has been doing. He worries because he has no clear physical picture in his head. He gets confused in trying to arrive at a physical explanation for each of the mathematical tricks he has been taught. He works very hard and gets discouraged because he does not seem able to think clearly. This second stage often lasts six months or longer, and it is strenuous and unpleasant. Then, quite unexpectedly, the third stage begins. The student suddenly says to himself, "I understand quantum mechanics," or rather he says, "I understand now that there isn't anything to be understood." The difficulties which seemed so formidable have mysteriously vanished. What has happened is that he has learned to think directly and unconsciously in quantum-mechanical language and is no longer trying to explain everything in terms of pre-quantum conceptions.

It seems that the duration and severity of the second stage are decreasing as the years go by. Each new generation of students learns quantum mechanics more easily than their teachers learned it. The students are growing more detached from the pre-quantum pictures; there is less resistance to be broken down before they feel at home with quantum ideas. Eventually the second stage will disappear entirely; quantum mechanics will be accepted by students from the beginning as a simple and natural way of thinking, just because we shall all have grown used to it. By that time, if science progresses as we hope, we shall be ready for the next big jump into the unknown.

The Maxwell theory and quantum mechanics are examples of physical innovation at its deepest level. Such innovations occur when experimental facts are seen to be incomprehensible within the bounds of earlier conceptions. A new style of reasoning and imagining has to be groped for, slowly and painfully, in the dark.

For the last 10 years it has been



clear to most physicists that a basic conceptual innovation will be needed in order to come to grips with the properties of elementary particles. A great part of our present effort in experimental physics is devoted to the study of these particles. The justification for studying them so intensively is the belief that here more than elsewhere in physics we

have a situation ripe for radical innovations. It is worthwhile, then, to look at the historical perspectives and to inquire how and when a radical innovation is likely to occur.

A few months ago Werner Heisenberg and Wolfgang Pauli believed that they had made an essential step forward in the direction of a theory of elementary

particles. Pauli happened to be passing through New York, and was prevailed upon to give a lecture explaining the new ideas to an audience which included Niels Bohr. Pauli spoke for an hour, and then there was a general discussion during which he was criticized rather sharply by the younger generation. Finally Bohr was called on to make a speech

SYMBOL	PARTICLE	CLASSIFICATION	
		XI PARTICLE	
		SIGMA PARTICLE LAMBDA PARTICLE	HYPERONS
		PROTON, NEUTRON	NUCLEONS
		K MESON	MESONS
		PI MESON	
		MU MESON ELECTRON NEUTRINO	LEPTONS
		PHOTON	PHOTON

PARTICLES ARE CLASSIFIED as photon, leptons, mesons, nucleons and hyperons. The mu meson, despite its name, is placed with the leptons. To right of broken line are anti particles; to left,

the corresponding particles. The photon and the neutral pi meson may be considered their own anti particles. The neutral K meson and the neutral anti K decay into the same daughter particles.

summing up the argument. "We are all agreed," he said, "that your theory is crazy. The question which divides us is whether it is crazy enough to have a chance of being correct. My own feeling is that it is not crazy enough."

The objection that they are not crazy enough applies to all the attempts which have so far been launched at a radically new theory of elementary particles. It applies especially to crackpots. Most of the crackpot papers which are submitted to *The Physical Review* are rejected, not because it is impossible to understand them, but because it is possible. Those which are impossible to understand are usually published. When the great innovation appears, it will almost certainly be in a muddled, incomplete and confusing form. To the discoverer himself it will be only half-understood; to everybody else it will be a mystery. For any speculation which does not at first glance look crazy, there is no hope.

The pace of fundamental advance in physics is set by human stupidity. The pace is, and has always been, very slow. The rapid expansion of experimental work in the last 10 years has had the consequence that experimental knowledge is now far ahead of theory. This is a healthy situation. But fundamental understanding will not be hurried. It could easily happen that all conceivable experiments that can be done with accelerators by bashing elementary particles together will be done, and the results will be accurately recorded, and still we will have no understanding of what is happening. Then we will have to sit and wait for ideas or for radically new kinds of experiments. Somehow, sometime, we believe the log-jam will be broken. But we can push at only one

log at a time, and few of them move when we push them.


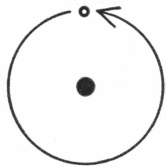

There have been many innovations in physics, some of supreme importance, which did not involve any radically new ways of thinking. One of these was the discovery of the atomic nucleus by Ernest Rutherford. Another was the recent proposal by C. N. Yang and T. D. Lee that left-right symmetry might be violated in subatomic processes. The history of both these innovations shows again the incapacity of even the best of us to see very far beyond the end of his nose.

Rutherford discovered the nucleus in 1911. He deduced, from the fact that alpha particles passing through a thin metal foil are deflected at large angles, that the entire mass and positive charge of an atom must be concentrated within a sphere of radius less than a thousandth part of the radius of the atom. This work was published in May, 1911. One might have expected that it would create some stir in the world of physics. But in a recent lecture E. N. da C. Andrade has said of this event: "At the time, I was working in Lenard's laboratory in Heidelberg, a very active center of research on electronic physics. I have no recollection of any attention aroused by Rutherford's atom." In 1913 Rutherford published a book *Radioactive Substances and Their Radiations*, in which the structure of the atom, consisting of a nucleus with surrounding electrons, is for the first time clearly spelled out. This book was reviewed in *Nature* by Lord Rayleigh, surely as broad-minded and versatile a physicist as one could find. The review does not mention the subject of atomic structure.

It is perhaps not surprising that the clear evidence for an atomic nucleus should have been so long ignored by Rutherford's contemporaries. They had been accustomed to regard speculations about the insides of atoms as belonging to metaphysics rather than to physics. They naturally closed their minds to any information concerning a field which had for centuries been the domain of charlatans and philosophers. What is more surprising is that it took Rutherford himself several years to wake up to the importance of what he had done. When he first announced his discovery in a letter to Otto Hahn in April, 1911, he said, "I have been working recently on scattering of alpha and beta particles and have devised a new atom to explain the results, and also a special theory of scattering." It seems he was then more intrigued by his ability to calculate the deflection of a particle acted on by a force varying as the inverse square of the distance from a fixed center than by the mystery of what this massive fixed center might really be. In his 1913 book the nucleus still occupies a very minor place. Otherwise it could hardly have been overlooked by Lord Rayleigh. In fact one could almost say it was Niels Bohr who first called Rutherford's attention to the importance of what he had done.

The work of Yang and Lee has revealed similar blindness in the physicists of a younger generation. This I know from personal experience. Yang and Lee wrote their paper entitled "Question of Parity Conservation in Weak Interactions" in June, 1956. A copy of it was sent to me, and I read it. I read it twice. I said, "This is very interesting," or words to that effect. But I had not the imagination to say, "By golly, if this is true it opens up a whole new branch of physics." And I think other physicists, with very few exceptions, at that time were as unimaginative as I.

In their paper Yang and Lee proposed several specific experiments by which the question of parity conservation could be tested. One might suppose that every experimentalist who heard of these proposals was itching to go to work on them. Here was the long-awaited chance to do a crucial experiment which would unambiguously reveal a new law of nature. But the experimentalists, with a very few exceptions, calmly went on doing what they had been doing before. Chien Shiung Wu, with her collaborators at the National Bureau of Standards,

FORCE	NUCLEAR	ELECTROSTATIC	WEAK
STRENGTH	1	$10^{-2}$	$10^{-14}$
SAMPLE			

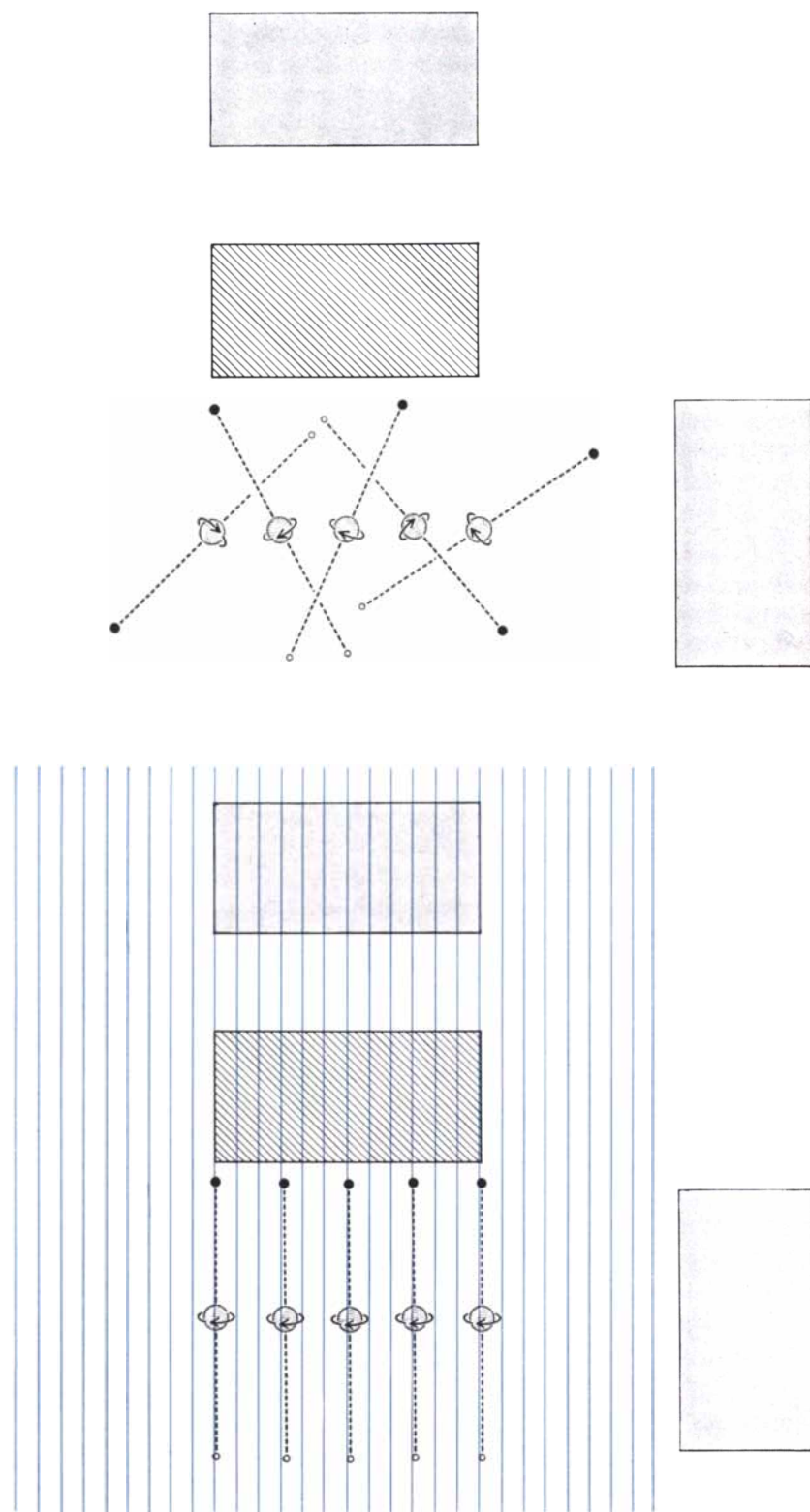
**THREE FORCES OF PHYSICS** are compared. The strongest force is the nuclear, here represented as the force binding a proton (black ball) and a neutron (white ball). One hundred times weaker than the nuclear force is the electrostatic, represented as the attraction between a proton and an electron moving around it. One hundred million million times weaker is the weak-interaction force. This is involved in the decay of a nucleon (larger white ball) by emission of a beta particle (smaller white ball). Not shown is a still weaker force: gravity.

had the courage to spend six months in preparing the decisive experiment. Her positive results were announced in January, 1957. By that time there were altogether three other groups who were preparing similar experiments: in Chicago, in Leiden and in Moscow. Four groups of people, among all the experimental physicists in the world, were ready to lay aside their regular work and gamble on a new idea.

I remember in October, 1956, I met Yang and said: "It will be exciting if this Wu experiment shows up something." "Yes," he said, "it will be exciting," and he went on to talk about his calculations in the theory of imperfect gases. I believe even he at that time had no clear idea of how exciting it would be. In this respect he was no better and no worse than Rutherford.

It may be said as a general rule, to which there are some notable exceptions, that every great innovation in physics is merely the decisive moment in a gradual growth of understanding which extends over about 60 years. Thirty years commonly pass between the recognition of a puzzling phenomenon and the birth of the new idea that will explain it. Another 30 years pass between the birth of the idea and the working out of its major consequences. The first 30 years are a time of struggle and searching for a solution, the second 30 a time of re-adjustment and assimilation of strange conceptions. From Michael Faraday's discovery of electromagnetic induction to Maxwell's theory was 30 years. From Maxwell's theory to Heinrich Hertz's demonstration of electromagnetic waves, or to Pupin's transmission lines, was another 30. It took 30 years to go from Rutherford's nucleus to a rough understanding of nuclear structure and nuclear reactions. It took 30 years from Heisenberg's quantum mechanics to John Bardeen's new theory of superconductivity, although most physicists have long believed what Bardeen has now brilliantly demonstrated, that superconductivity is merely a spectacular large-scale manifestation of quantum-mechanical principles.

In the case of the work of Lee and Yang, we can see the past but not the future. Thirty years ago Enrico Fermi gave the first general description of the weak interactions responsible for the decay of a radioactive nucleus by the emission of a beta particle and formulated the problem of describing these interactions precisely. This problem remained unsolved for 30 years, although



**PARITY EXPERIMENT** performed by Chien Shiung Wu and her collaborators is depicted in simplified form. The spinning balls at top are the radioactive nuclei in a thin film of cobalt 60. The nuclei decay by emitting a beta particle (black dot) and a neutrino (white dot). The beta particles are detected by a crystal of anthracene (hatched rectangle). Crystals of sodium iodide (gray rectangles) detect gamma rays as a measure of the disorder, and hence of the temperature, of the cobalt 60. When the cobalt 60 is cooled by liquid helium and a magnetic field (colored lines) is applied to it, the cobalt nuclei are lined up so that the beta particles are preferentially emitted in one direction. This indicated that the direction in which the beta particles were emitted, which had been thought to be independent of the direction in which the nuclei spun (curved arrows), was actually related to the direction of spin.

an enormous number of experiments, becoming more and more ingenious and exact as the years went by, was devoted to its elucidation. Then came the breaking of the log-jam by the suggestion of Lee and Yang that a violation of left-right symmetry might be an essential feature of weak interactions. Within a year of the first experimental confirmation of the Lee-Yang idea, new experiments came in a flood—experiments measuring and exploiting the left-right asymmetries. These experiments have finally solved the problem posed by Fermi. We now know, at least for the case of nuclear beta-decay, what the weak interactions are. But it is clear to everybody that we are only halfway through the story. The existence of left-right asymmetry in weak, but not in strong, interactions is not in any basic sense understood. It is now for the first time possible to begin thinking in a realistic and coherent way about the fundamental properties of weak interactions. We can confidently predict that thinking on this subject will go on and on and never stop until the full meaning of the discovery of Lee and Yang is brought to light. If historical precedents are followed, the task will keep us busy for the next 30 years or more.

I have given a brief and fragmentary survey of some of the main innovations in physical theory during the last hundred years. I do not mean to over-stress the similarities and regularities which these examples show. There are no historical laws in science, so far as I can see. What I have wanted to emphasize is the slower and wider process of enlargement of human understanding which precedes and follows every significant innovation. The work which must be done by scientists great and small, to absorb and assimilate an innovation after it has occurred, is as long, as hard and as important as the work which pushed and groped along the way to the innovation's birth. The best description of the whole process is to be found in the words which Sir Arthur Eddington wrote in 1934: "When we see these new developments in perspective they appear as the natural unfolding of a flower."

Finally, what of the future? Can we predict or in any way influence the course of future innovations? The answer is clearly no, except in the vaguest and most conjectural sense. Nevertheless I shall hazard a few random guesses about the shape of things to come.

There are two points of view com-

monly held about the present situation in elementary-particle physics. One view, which may be called the optimistic view, holds that we are in a situation comparable to that of 1925, when classical and atomic physics were in glaring conflict. At that time the heroic intellectual struggles of Bohr, H. A. Kramers, Louis de Broglie, Erwin Schrödinger, P. A. M. Dirac and Heisenberg brought order out of chaos by giving birth to quantum mechanics. The optimistic view is that a similarly epoch-making innovation, which will put an end to the present confusions of particle physics, is just around the corner. The opposing view is often called pessimistic, but I prefer to call it skeptical, since I hold it myself and I do not admit my joy in the works of nature to be any less than that of the optimists. The skeptical view believes in a longer time-scale; it assigns a more modest place to the problems and capabilities of the present generation of physicists, and it has more faith in the inexhaustible richness of nature.

The skeptical view places our generation in somewhat the same position as the 18th-century successors of Newton. After Newton had completed the framework of dynamics, his successors had two great tasks. One task was to work out and fully understand the mathematical consequences of Newton's ideas. This task was the lifework of the great applied mathematicians of the 18th and 19th centuries: Leonhard Euler, Joseph Louis Lagrange, Pierre Simon de Laplace, Karl Jacobi and William Rowan Hamilton. It was not finished until 150 years after Newton's *Principia*. The second task was to study and reduce to order those physical phenomena which Newton well knew lay outside the scope of his dynamics, especially light, electricity and magnetism. This task occupied the efforts of the leading physicists for some 200 years after Newton, and was accomplished only with the work of Michael Faraday and Maxwell.

It seems to me incontestable that quantum mechanics could not have been discovered by anybody, no matter how great his genius, until after Hamilton and Maxwell had completed their work. If somebody had said 30 years after Newton, "It is clear that we need a radical innovation in dynamics in order to explain the behavior of light and electricity," and had sat down and tried to invent quantum mechanics, he would have been wasting his time. Without Hamilton's deep mathematical analysis of Newtonian dynamics to suggest the

form of the new theory, and without Maxwell's detailed theory of electrical forces to suggest its physical content, nobody could have had any inkling of the kind of innovation that would prove necessary.

My view, the skeptical one, holds that we may be as far away from an understanding of elementary particles as Newton's successors were from quantum mechanics. Like them, we have two tremendous tasks ahead of us. One is to study and explore the mathematics of the existing theories. The existing quantum field-theories may or may not be correct, but they certainly conceal mathematical depths which will take the genius of an Euler or a Hamilton to plumb. It may well be that the approach to a new theory cannot begin until the mathematical nature of the old ones is clearly understood. Our second task is to press on with the exploration of the wide range of physical phenomena of which the existing theories take no account. This means pressing on with experiments in the fashionable area of particle physics, but it also means much more. Outstanding among the areas of physics which have been left out of recent theories of elementary particles are gravitation and cosmology. Einstein's theory of gravitation is an outstanding innovation which has still after 40 years not begun to be absorbed into the mainstream of physics. Cosmology is to most physicists, like the insides of atoms to the contemporaries of Rutherford, not a respectable subject to think about. It is quite probable that a satisfactory theory of elementary particles will demand as an essential ingredient a description of the "boundary conditions" which the universe had to satisfy at its beginning. If this is so, then we can expect no final clarification of particle physics until the great open questions of cosmology have been answered by observation.

My guess, then, is that important innovations will occur in physics as they have in the past, at intervals of 25 or 50 years, approximately the length of time it takes for one innovation to be digested before the next can be gestated. I guess that an innovation of the magnitude of Newtonian dynamics or quantum mechanics is not likely within 100 years from now. And I guess that the next important innovation will arise, within 25 years, out of gravitational or astronomical observations made possible by elaborate equipment assembled in interplanetary space.

## Kodak reports on:

the rose arbor, the finch, or the chondrosarcoma in color on paper... a ceramic magnet, a coil, a capacitor, a germanium diode, and some nylon bearings...an organic too versatile to lie down and die

### Be creative, if you insist

Persons who deplore photography as mechanistic submergence of the human spirit may, if they wish, go on sketching anatomical specimens with a charcoal pencil and then retire to the library to enjoy their personal collections of authenticated original Botticellis. But here's the dope on the new *Kodacolor 135 Film* for miniature cameras—in case you prefer photography. It is the first Kodak color film expressly made for obtaining color prints with a 35mm camera.

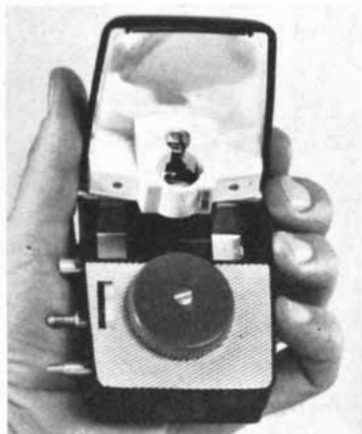
You bring your exposed film to your dealer. He sends it to a color processor—of which gentry Kodak is one. Kodak provides  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch enlargements (2X from the 35mm negative) at 23¢ each list, or  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ 's (3X) at 32¢ list. To compensate for numerous unknowns along the way, we have to exercise (electronically) for each negative an individual judgment of the color balance you would like. By dint of intensive studies employing techniques of experimental psychology and statistical analysis and by further dint of having made quite a pile of satisfactory prints already, we generally hit it right.

If your subject is a rare tropical finch or a chondrosarcoma instead of someone's blond granddaughter in front of a rose arbor and you're going to a color lab for a custom job, it wouldn't be a bad idea to include a neutral grey card outside the area of interest in the original picture. If you ask to have the grey card rendered as grey and then cropped off, no color processor can go far off faithful color rendition of your subject.

You have an alternative to color lab processing, of course. For 75¢ a Kodak dealer will sell you a copy of the brand new Kodak Data Book, "Printing Color Negatives." You can study that and then make your own prints and your own decisions, using the right Kodak chemicals and *Kodak Ektacolor Paper* (formerly called Kodak Color Print Material, Type C).

Try it. During that first night in the darkroom the human spirit will find plenty to keep it occupied.

### 4 twirls for 1/5 joule



Here is a new Kodak device, obtainable for only \$13.95 (list). It converts a twirl of your fingers into a half-million-erg jolt of d-c energy, four twirls for 200 watt-milliseconds. With a thousand ohms of load resistance, 63% of the four twirlsworth of energy is discharged within 150 milliseconds, in a surge that starts at 50 volts. The energy can be taken off from the socket in the hinged cover. To trip, you close circuit between the projecting screw at the left and the lower stud, first having wedged the knurled nut firmly to the left in its slot.

Don't complain that the device could be designed for better mechanical convenience. We are merely trying to be helpful. For commercial practicability, we have had to design the *Kodak Generator Flash-older* to the convenience of those who want to snap it onto a camera—almost any camera—for photo-flash pictures that will never miss synchronization because of aged batteries.

*For your part, you ought to be willing to put in a few minutes of junkbox-inspired inventiveness in adapting the gimmick to your own high scientific purpose. There is no need to write, wire, or phone. Just march down to the nearest camera counter.*

### Spectrography is nice too

Is \$3 too much to ask for one gram of *Toluene-3,4-dithiol* (Eastman 4508)? We'll tell you why we ask.

In 1937, within a year after a British chemist announced that this compound is a reagent for tin and nicknamed it "dithiol," we tried to make some. Our luck was poor. Yield was 8%, and quality was dubious. We decided to forget about it.

Yet dithiol refused to lie down and die. Chemists have persisted in writing papers about it—"most promising colorimetric reagent for tin"; molybdenum determination in soils, metals, and rocks; precipitant for metals of the  $H_2S$  group; simultaneous determination of molybdenum and tungsten in biological materials; the zinc-dithiol complex as a reagent for arsenic and germanium; semi-microanalysis for bismuth; and on and on. There was a market there, all right.

Once we came close to doing something about it. A paper in the Indian literature, though it discussed another compound, struck us as offering a sound route to dithiol. We talked ourselves out of trying it on the grounds that dithiol had a short shelf life.

Eight more years slipped by before the break came. An inquirer so goaded us with his scoffing at our pessimism about dithiol and with his taunt about what a cinch it was that we lost our head a little and bought the right to use his method. We don't react that way very often.

His method seems to have worked. We find ourselves in possession of a large stock bottle full of dithiol. Over the dithiol there is nitrogen, just to be surer. It is to be hoped that all who have inquired about dithiol over the past 21 years are still alive and well and interested in analytical chemistry.

*Procedural abstracts on the more promising applications of dithiol are obtainable without charge from Distillation Products Industries, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company). Likewise obtainable is the new List No. 41 of some 3700 Eastman Organic Chemicals, out of which, happily, dithiol is but one.*

Prices stated are subject to change without notice.

**This is another advertisement where Eastman Kodak Company probes at random for mutual interests and occasionally a little revenue from those whose work has something to do with science**

**Kodak**  
TRADE MARK

MARIA  
GAETANA  
AGNESI  
1718-1799

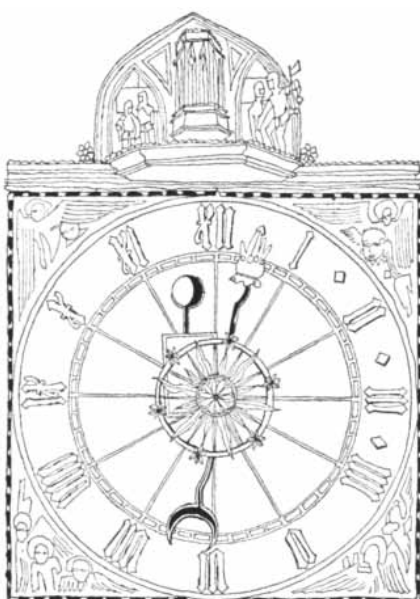


*Maria Agnesi—philosopher, theologian, polemicist, and renowned mathematician—lacked those fatal inhibitions that keep most from wondering and daring. A somnambulist, she is said to have solved mathematical problems left incomplete when awake. She dreamed bold dreams—the one indispensable act of the Creative Process.*



QUENTIN FIORE  
34 West 58th Street  
New York 19, N. Y.

*As graphic designers and writers, we create bold and imaginative approaches to brochures, publications, annual reports...to corporate literature of all kinds. Our results for you, we feel, could be most gratifying.*



### U. N. Radiation Report

All steps designed to minimize the irradiation of human populations will act to the benefit of human health." So concluded the United Nations Scientific Committee on the Effects of Atomic Radiation last month after a three-year study. The steps it recommended were "avoidance of unnecessary exposure resulting from medical, industrial and other procedures for peaceful uses," and "cessation of contamination of the environment by explosions of nuclear weapons." The Committee added, however, that the "control of all these sources of radiation involves national and international decisions which lie outside the scope of its work."

The findings of the Committee did not differ substantially from those of earlier studies, such as the one published in 1956 by the U. S. National Academy of Sciences. The U.N. group stressed the need for research in fundamental radiobiology, particularly on the effects of small doses of radiation. It concurred in the virtually unanimous opinion that there is no lower limit on genetic effects; any dose, however small, causes mutations, and the number of mutations is proportional to the amount of radiation. As to other effects, such as leukemia and bone cancer, the question of a threshold is still open. The Committee could not decide whether a small exposure of the general population increases the frequency of these diseases, or whether some minimum dose is necessary to produce any additional cases.

Estimates of present and future levels of exposure were obtained in a world-

# SCIENCE AND

wide survey. Natural background radiation delivers an average of three rem (a unit measuring radiant energy absorbed by tissue) to the gonads of each person in the world in a period of 30 years. (This period is taken as the average reproductive lifetime.) It delivers seven rem to the bone marrow in 70 years. Medical X-rays and other controllable man-made sources contribute a 30-year gonad dose of from .5 to five rem and a 70-year dose to the marrow of more than seven rem.

The exposure due to weapons tests was estimated on three different assumptions: (1) that tests will be stopped now; (2) that present levels of contamination will be maintained; (3) that testing will continue at the rate of the past four years, and thus gradually increase the contamination. Under the first assumption the 30-year-gonad dose will be .01 rem; under the second, .06; under the third, .12. The bone marrow exposure differs sharply in countries where most of the calcium in the diet is supplied by milk and those where it comes from rice. For milk-drinking countries the 70-year marrow doses are .16, 1.3 and 2.8 rem; for those in which rice is the staple diet, .96, 7.5 and 17.

Assessing the genetic risk, the Committee pointed out that at present about 4 per cent of all newborn babies suffer from some recognizable hereditary disorder. If the natural mutation rate were doubled (which would require a 30-year exposure of 10 to 100 rem) the number of hereditary defects would increase to somewhere between 5 and 8 per cent. Although the present and expected levels of exposure are far less than the doubling dose, they will presumably contribute a proportionate share of genetic defects. In addition to clearly hereditary traits, other characteristics of the population as a whole, such as intelligence and longevity, are probably determined genetically. These are also expected to be adversely affected by an increase in mutation rate.

On the assumption that there is no lower limit in other radiation effects, the Committee calculated that each additional rem of exposure above the natural background could cause a maximum of eight cases of bone cancer and 52 cases of leukemia per million persons over a 70-year period.

The most dangerous components of fallout from weapons tests were stated to be the long-lived isotopes strontium 90 and cesium 137. Both are carried to the stratosphere in powerful nuclear explosions and return to the earth gradually over many years. Strontium, because of its chemical resemblance to calcium, is stored in bone tissue. Cesium is taken up by all the tissues and contributes the major share of gonad exposure from fallout.

In preparing its conclusions the Committee voted down a draft proposed by the U.S.S.R. which stated in part: "The physical and biological data presented in the report enable the Committee to draw the conclusion that there should be an immediate cessation of test explosions of nuclear weapons."

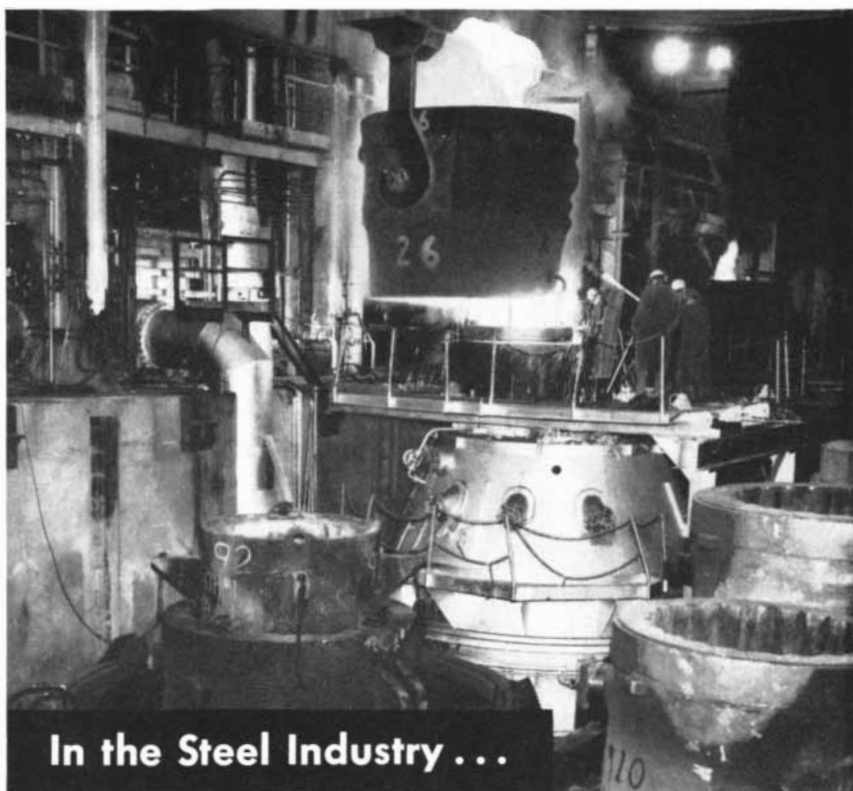
The Committee is made up of scientists from Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Czechoslovakia, the United Arab Republic, France, India, Japan, Mexico, Sweden, the U.S.S.R., the United Kingdom and the U. S.

## *Science and the 85th Congress*

Expectations that the post-sputnik furor would lead to a radical increase in federal aid to science and education have been cooled by the session of Congress just concluded. Some of the results:

The National Science Foundation got \$130 million of the \$140 million requested in the President's Budget Message. Some \$30 million of this amount is earmarked for supplementary training of high-school science and mathematics teachers. The Foundation received almost all the basic-research funds it had asked for, but its request for \$25 million to construct research facilities was cut by more than two thirds. However, Congress voted substantial supplemental appropriations for the National Radio Astronomy Observatory at Green Bank, W. Va., and for the U. S. International Geophysical Year program.

Senate and House committees approved omnibus education bills which include provisions for federal scholarships and loans for college students, fellowships for graduate students, and grants to the states for science, mathematics and language-teaching equipment. At this writing, however, it was



## **Stokes-designed vacuum pouring system yields world's largest degassed ingot**

A large eastern steel company is now producing superior vacuum-poured steel ingots in sizes up to 250-ton. The Stokes-built pilot unit was activated in 1956—the two production units (shown above) went into operation in July of 1957.

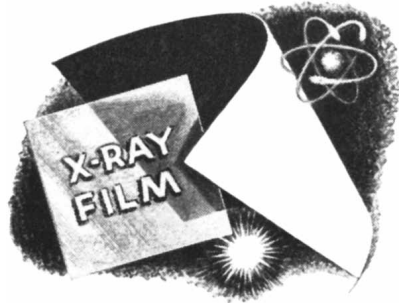
These Stokes-designed degassing systems enable an internal soundness of the ingot never before attained. Flaking and microcracks are eliminated because entrapped hydrogen and other gaseous impurities are removed during the pouring process. The resulting cleanness and improved ductility mean better grade ingots for higher strength forgings in large sizes.

Stokes' advance engineering in vacuum technology has provided economically sound answers to many industrial processing problems. Our complete advisory service and broad range of vacuum processing equipment can serve your requirements . . . for a component . . . or a complete system. Call or write—today.

*Vacuum Equipment Division*  
F. J. STOKES CORPORATION  
5500 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

# STOKES

# CREATIVE IMAGINATION *in Specialty* PAPERS★



## ★ Can paper be held to several critical limits simultaneously?

A leading manufacturer of x-ray film needed a wrapping paper that would be 1) opaque; 2) free of trace radioactivity commonly present in paper; and 3) of uniform thickness for ease of packing and dispensing film. Knowlton came up with a duplex paper — pure white on one side, pure black on the other — which consistently meets all three specifications.

### ONE OF MANY SPECIAL-PURPOSE INDUSTRIAL PAPERS

Knowlton's creative imagination has developed industrial papers for applications where paper was never used before. Technical know-how and scientific know-why are implemented by research and pilot facilities to add depth of field to your own engineering vision.

### MAKING PAPER PERFORM...FOR YOU

If you are interested in the basic advantages of paper — relative lightness, uniformity, availability, economy — but unsure how to turn them to your specific uses . . . just ask Knowlton Brothers.

### A Few Conventional Uses of Knowlton Papers To . . .

Conduct	Dialyze	Cushion
Laminate	Shape	Rupture
Copy	Insulate	Shield
Contain	Record	Synthesize

Development Possibilities are Unlimited.



**WRITE** for free copy of the helpful book, "Creative Imagination in the Development of Technical and Industrial Papers." PHONE or WIRE for a sales engineer to call.



uncertain whether the bills would be passed before adjournment. Proposals for federal aid for school construction were killed outright.

Congress acted to convert the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics into the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics and Space Administration. The revamped body will superintend the peaceful aspects of space research and exploration; space activities involving weapons or defense will remain under Department of Defense jurisdiction.

Also passed was a bill authorizing the Atomic Energy Commission to supply to allies of the U. S. information and material for the fabrication of nuclear weapons. In its original form this measure had alarmed many scientists and other citizens (one Senator called it a bill to pass out atomic bomb do-it-yourself kits). As the measure was finally passed, its application was restricted to nations which have made "substantial progress" in developing nuclear weapons. What constitutes substantial progress was not defined, but Senate debate on the measure indicated that only Great Britain is now qualified.

### To Be Continued

The International Geophysical Year will end as scheduled on December 31, but the international scientific cooperation which it initiated will go on. The governing body of the I.G.Y., meeting in Moscow, has resolved to continue many I.G.Y. projects in a less intensive form at least through 1959. The resolution also endorses permanent worldwide scientific cooperation and calls upon the International Council of Scientific Unions to determine what form this should take after 1959.

Soviet delegates had urged that the entire I.G.Y. program be continued for another year. Other delegations opposed this for financial reasons or because they wanted time to study the vast amounts of data collected so far. The final resolution was a compromise between the two viewpoints.

### Still Larger and Still Older

Estimates of the size and age of the universe continue to expand more rapidly than the universe itself. In 1953 previous estimates were doubled; two years later they were increased again. Now Allan R. Sandage of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories suggests that even these estimates may be too small. Sandage questions the reliabil-

ity of the fundamental yardstick used to measure intergalactic distances.

Measurements of these distances all derive ultimately from observations of the Cepheid variables, a class of stars whose brightness waxes and wanes at regular intervals. For many years astronomers believed that the length of this interval for a particular star gave a fairly accurate measure of its intrinsic brightness. The first big jump in estimates of the size of the universe came when Walter Baade of Mount Wilson and Palomar reported observations indicating that there were two kinds of Cepheids, one of which was intrinsically much brighter than the other [see "A Larger and Older Universe," by George W. Gray, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, June, 1953].

In a recent issue of *The Astrophysical Journal* Sandage reports that recent observations of Cepheids with the 200-inch Hale telescope indicate that their brightness depends on their color as well as their period. There are indications, moreover, that they do not fall neatly into the two types which Baade described. Instead, the two types may be merely extreme cases, with many Cepheids falling between them. As an intergalactic yardstick the Cepheids are for the present almost useless. Determining the exact relationship between their color, period and intrinsic brightness will require more precise measurements.

From observations of novae in nearby galaxies, Sandage concludes that they (as well as more distant galaxies) may be twice as far away as the Cepheid measuring rod had indicated. Since intergalactic distances provide a measure of the age of the universe (according to the hypothesis, accepted by most astronomers, that the universe originated in an enormous explosion of super-dense matter), its former estimated age of between 3.5 and 7 billion years must be revised upward to between 6.6 and 13.2 billion. These new figures are consistent with estimates based on studies of radioactive elements in rocks and meteorites.

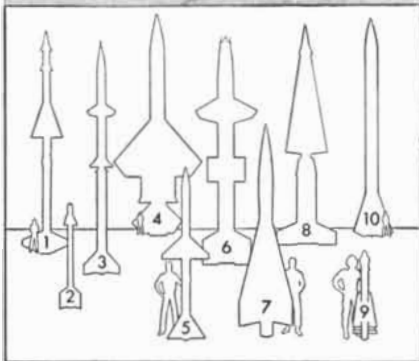
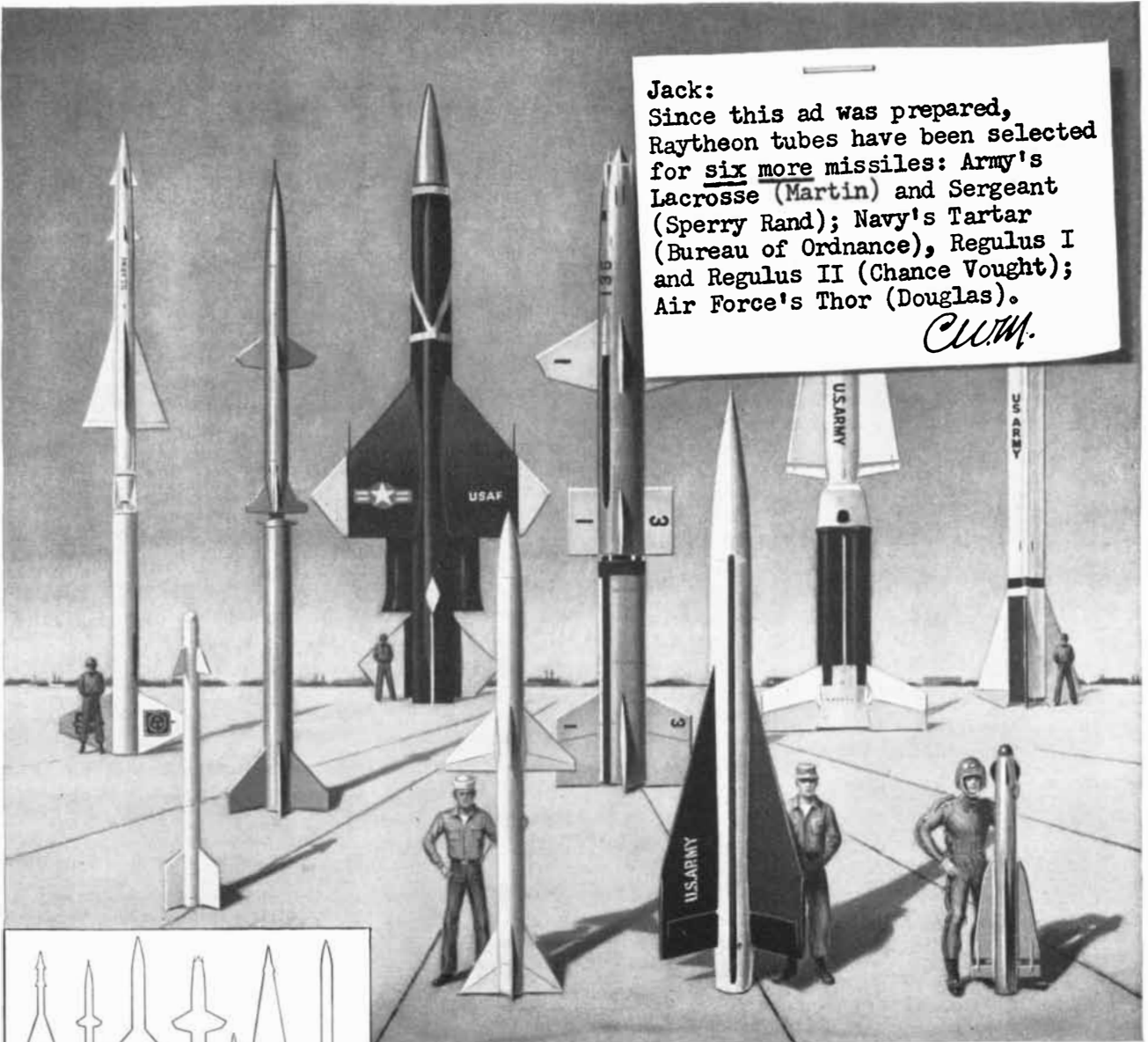
### The Medical Needs of 1970

The U. S. should have 14 to 20 new medical schools to maintain the ratio of 132 physicians per 100,000 persons which it has had for the past 30 years. But even if the \$500 million to \$1 billion needed were made available immediately, the ratio of physicians would decline between now and 1970 because of the lag before the first class graduates, warns a committee of prominent medical educators and industrial research ex-



Jack:  
 Since this ad was prepared,  
 Raytheon tubes have been selected  
 for six more missiles: Army's  
 Lacrosse (Martin) and Sergeant  
 (Sperry Rand); Navy's Tartar  
 (Bureau of Ordnance), Regulus I  
 and Regulus II (Chance Vought);  
 Air Force's Thor (Douglas).

*C.W.M.*



## 10 MAJOR U. S. MISSILES RELY ON RAYTHEON TUBES

1. Nike Ajax. Army. Ground-to-air. Prime contractor: Western Electric.
2. Sidewinder. Navy. Air-to-air. Prime contractors: Philco; General Electric.
3. Terrier. Navy. Surface-to-air. Prime contractor: Convair.
4. Bomarc. Air Force. Ground-to-air. Prime contractor: Boeing.
5. Sparrow III. Navy. Air-to-air. Prime contractor: Raytheon.
6. Talos. Navy. Surface-to-air. Prime contractor: Bendix.
7. Hawk. Army and Marine Corps. Ground-to-air. Prime contractor: Raytheon.
8. Nike Hercules. Army. Ground-to-air. Prime contractor: Western Electric.
9. Falcon. Air Force. Air-to-air. Prime contractor: Hughes Aircraft.
10. Corporal. Army. Ground-to-ground. Prime contractors: Firestone; Gilfillan.

Crushing acceleration and searing heat must be endured by the electronic tubes in guided missiles. Even under these grueling conditions, tiny Raytheon tubes produce guidance impulses with steadfast *reliability*. This reliability is achieved through capable engineering and painstaking manufacturing and testing techniques.

The choice of Raytheon Reliable sub-miniature tubes for use in these 10 missiles is another example of how the 31,000 men and women of Raytheon are contributing to the nation's security.



*Excellence In Electronics*

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Waltham, Mass.**

ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS: for challenging opportunities with a growing company in all phases of electronics, write E. H. Herlin, Professional Personnel Coordinator,

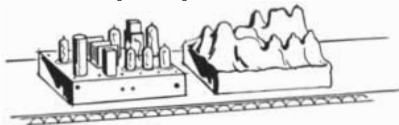
# New G-E silicone rubber cures at room temperature

General Electric's new RTV (room temperature vulcanizing) rubber cures in any time you select up to 48 hours. It resists heat up to 600°F and has excellent electrical properties. Among its present uses are:



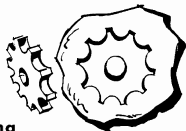
#### Sealing and Caulking

RTV compounds form excellent bonds to primed metal, plastics and glass. They are ideal for in-place sealing and caulking where resistance to temperature extremes, solvents or ozone is required. Silicone rubber parts can be bonded with RTV compounds for "on-the-spot" repairs.



#### Potting and Encapsulating Electronic Assemblies

RTV compounds are 100% solids (solvent-free), cure with negligible shrinkage and no voids. They have the outstanding heat resistance and electrical characteristics of silicone rubber. With RTV, you can easily cushion delicate assemblies against shock and seal them from moist or corrosive atmospheres.



#### Mold Making

The unusual dimensional accuracy of RTV compounds has led to their use in duplicating complicated parts for low cost tooling. RTV's flexibility makes it easy to remove parts from a mold. It will release epoxy and epon resins without a release agent.

Can you put this superior RTV silicone rubber to work for you? For more information and a free sample, write General Electric Company, Silicone Products Dept., Section R5CC7, Waterford, N. Y.

**GENERAL ELECTRIC**

Silicone Products Dept., Waterford, N. Y.

ecutives. The group, headed by Stanhope Bayne-Jones, formerly dean of the Yale University School of Medicine, was appointed last year by Marion B. Folsom, Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, to advise him on long-term needs in medical research and education.

According to the committee's report, national expenditures for medical research should be increased from the \$330 million spent in 1957 to about \$900 million by 1970, and research personnel should be more than doubled in that time. They base the figure on the expectation that expenditures for research and development of all kinds will rise from 2.3 per cent of the gross national product to 4 per cent, and that the proportion devoted to medical research will remain at 3.8 per cent. As at present, half the funds will have to come from the Federal Government "unless there is a marked change in social philosophy leading to private gifts or state appropriations on an unprecedented scale." Industry's share of the bill will rise from \$90 million to more than \$300 million, and private philanthropy, which provided \$35 million last year, will have to triple its contribution by 1970.

The committee recommends increases for virtually all programs of medical research and training now sponsored by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, especially for the Public Health Service's Communicable Disease Center in Atlanta, the Robert A. Taft Sanitary Engineering Center in Cincinnati, and the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation. They note that the National Institutes of Health at Bethesda, Md., have been expanding rapidly, and are now "the largest group of medical research laboratories in the world." The NIH, they suggest, should now consolidate and go slow on internal expansion.

The report generally praises the grant system now in use but recommends that support to educational institutions be made more general and less limited to research in specific diseases. However, it suggests extension of research on radiation injury, accidents, and air and water pollution.

#### "Self-teaching" Machine

A new computer that can learn to read letters, translate a speech in a foreign language and recognize faces at sight is being planned for the Navy by the Cornell Aeronautical Laboratory, Inc. While a pilot model of the machine has not yet been built, its working principles have been demonstrated on



## Equipping soldier- explorers

SPACE — like the world's historic frontiers—will be secured by soldier-explorers, using bold, unprecedented equipment.

Astronomers, physicists, scientists and engineers at Chance Vought are hurrying this equipment into reality. Astronautics—in less than two years' time — has become a major Vought effort.

Membership on Boeing Airplane Company's Dyna Soar development team underlines Vought's space qualifications. And, alongside this space glider program are other, original Vought studies—aimed at space.

Multistaging . . . space communications . . . nuclear and ionic propulsion . . . celestial navigation: these are growing components *today* in Vought's man-in-space program. As space research vehicle target dates approach, a need for additional qualified specialists exists in Vought's Astronautics team.

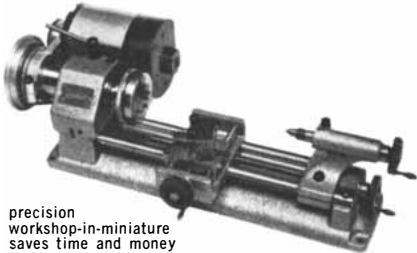
ASTRODYNAMICS SPECIALISTS, for example. Vought offers full challenge to men experienced in computing space trajectories by means of digital computers and accurate integration techniques. Knowledge of orbit calculations is required.

PRELIMINARY DESIGN ENGINEERS also can turn their talents toward space. Especially needed are designers who can turn thrust, payload and mission approximations into practical configurations; also, designers with field experience, to create orderly, "streamlined" launch systems.

Astronautics and preliminary design specialists are invited to inquire: A. L. Jarrett, Manager, Advanced Weapons Engineering, Dept. SA-3.

CHANCE VUGHT AIRCRAFT  
INCORPORATED - GALLATON, TEXAS

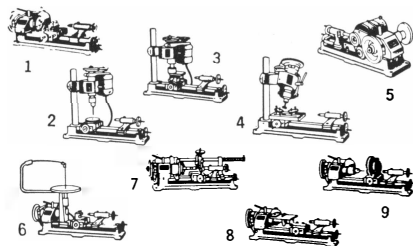
**GIVE  
THIS  
INGENIOUS  
MACHINE TOOL  
JUST  
SIXTEEN  
INCHES  
AND YOU'VE GOT IT MADE!**



precision workshop-in-miniature saves time and money

# UNIMAT

MANUFACTURERS developing new products find Unimat indispensable in the mock-up shop. No need to waste big, expensive-to-run machinery on tooling small parts. ENGINEERS and DESIGNERS supplement their sketches and blueprints with machined-to-scale models anybody can "read." TECHNICIANS in research labs turn out machine work with amazingly small tolerances, down to .0004-of-an-inch! Hundreds\* of efficiency-minded companies, hospitals and government agencies are now putting their UNIMATS to a thousand-and-one-uses; let us tell you how they can serve you.



Attachments and accessories that turn Unimat into a complete machine shop: 1. Lathe 2. Drill Press 3. Tool and Surface Grinding Machine 4. Milling Machine 5. Polishing and Grinding Machine 6. Jig Saw 7. Threader 8. Circular Saw 9. Indexer and Divider.

\*To mention a few:  
Atom Products Division of GE,  
U.S. Naval Research,  
Bell Telephone Laboratories,  
Westinghouse,  
Pratt & Whitney,  
Raytheon,  
NYU-Bellevue Medical Center,  
Sandia Corp.,  
Smithsonian Institute,  
General Motors

Write for illustrated literature and price list  
**AMERICAN-EDELSTAAL UNIMAT DIV.**  
Dept. No. S.A.2 • 350 Broadway • N. Y. 13, N. Y.

a specially-programmed International Business Machines 704 computer.

The new machine, called "Perceptron," is the brain-child of Frank Rosenblatt, a psychologist. Rosenblatt has designed the machine to be a close analogue of the human central nervous system. Existing computers "know" only what their operators tell them in a code, such as digital arithmetic or symbolic logic. The Perceptron, however, will have no code. Instead it will have elementary sense organs—such as microphones and batteries of photoelectric cells—which will report their own sensations directly to banks of "association cells" resembling a cerebral cortex. The pilot Perceptron will have only 1,000 association cells (compared to some 10 billion in the human brain). With these, however, it will be able to learn, generalize and remember. Its cells, like brain cells, will be wired together in largely random patterns. If a single connection is cut, it will make no difference in the Perceptron's behavior, for its responses will consist of statistically probable reactions of large groups of cells. The Perceptron will condition itself to respond to certain objects by developing pathways of lowered resistance through its cell network, very much as the brain is believed to do.

Equipped with an "eye" of photoelectric cells, the U. S. Weather Bureau's IBM 704, programmed to simulate a Perceptron, has already proved capable of elementary learning. When presented with squares on one side or the other of a visual field, it learned after about 30 tries to distinguish right from left with 97 per cent accuracy.

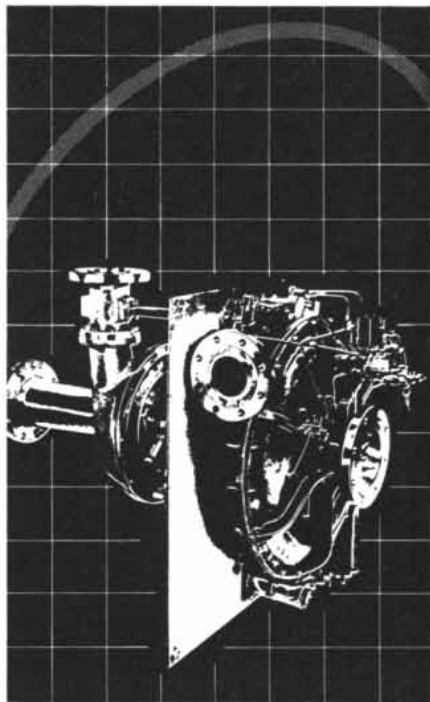
## Cells in Russia

Two Soviet biologists have administered the *coup de grâce* to the "dialectic-materialist cell theory" of Olga B. Lepeshinskaya, another Soviet worker. Lepeshinskaya had won acclaim in the U.S.S.R. for her theory that cells could arise from "acellular forms of life" such as egg white, blood plasma and disintegrated cells. Trofim D. Lysenko and other Soviet figures had praised her work when it first was presented in 1950, and she subsequently received a Stalin prize for it. Lepeshinskaya and her co-workers claimed to have seen crystal-like structures form in various types of acellular material and eventually develop into complete cells. Attempts to repeat her work were unsuccessful.

L. N. Zhinkin and V. P. Mikhailov also failed to duplicate the experiments; they finally concluded that there was

# INDUSTRIAL TURBINES

with a new  
high in  
efficiency



A new family of turbines, with guaranteed efficiencies of from 75% to well over 80%, reduced installation requirements and long and trouble-free service, is now being produced by Stratos. Earning an excellent reputation in the chemical and petrochemical industries, these turbines are available in flow ranges from as low as 20 scfm to over 1500 scfm.

They include turbines for low-temperature applications (down to -400°F) and for high temperature uses (up to 1200°F). Designed to operate at pressures up to 3000 psi, these turbines owe their high efficiency to their aerodynamic cleanliness, low wetted areas—and to the attention paid to detail in aerodynamic, thermodynamic and mechanical aspects of each design.

Reliability and safety are designed into each Stratos unit. Warranted long life precludes frequent downtime for maintenance. Special features, such as fluid sealing and overspeed protection, are incorporated when required.

For further information on Stratos turbo-expanders — and industrial compressors—write to:

**STRATOS**  
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS BRANCH  
Route 109 West Babylon, N. Y.  
A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD ENGINE & AIRPLANE CORPORATION

**CREATIVITY  
PAYS OFF**

*New booklet  
shows how*



*...in product and process development*

Twenty-four case histories demonstrate how DFI Creative Engineering has helped clients develop "new concepts for product leadership". Includes brief information on DFI's completely integrated research, development and pilot production facilities. Write for your free copy, on your business letterhead, please.

- **Fields of competence**
- Automated systems
- Automatic programming and testing
- Data processing and presentation
- Electronic communications
- Instrumentation and controls
- Micro-wave equipment

**Designers for Industry**  
Incorporated 1955

4241 FULTON PARKWAY • CLEVELAND 9, OHIO

place a  
creative  
organization ...

**astra**

in a  
creative  
environment ...

**research  
triangle of  
North Carolina**

**result:**

the ideal organization  
to serve you in research,  
development and physics  
engineering ...

**including:**

**NUCLEONICS  
CONTROL SYSTEMS  
THERMODYNAMICS**

write to ...

**astra**

box 226  
Raleigh,  
North  
Carolina

**the "space age" organization**



*make your ideas  
and facts  
understood  
immediately*

*with a new  
**VU-GRAPH**  
Overhead Projector*

In a research meeting, a business conference, in any group discussion, be sure to get your point across—fast. The VU-GRAPH enables you to show the facts clearly on a screen, in a fully lighted room. You FACE your audience as you make your presentation! VU-GRAPH projects easily made transparencies, slides, charts, models, stencils, even your own writing—AS YOU WRITE! Ask for the Free brochure: "Get your Point Across—Fast!"

**CHARLES Beseler COMPANY**  
EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

"an error on the part of O. B. Lepeshinskaya." In an article recently translated and reprinted in *Science*, they cited evidence to demolish the "new cell theory" point by point. They summed up with a blunt denunciation: "The 'new cell theory' is not founded on solid, firmly established facts and, consequently, does not reflect any laws actually existing in nature. . . . Some . . . works have been executed at an unusually low technical level. The authors, starting with a preconception, arbitrarily treat the various visible stages in the process of cell breakdown in fixed and stained preparations as stages in their new formation. . . . O. B. Lepeshinskaya has postulated [her theory] not on grounds of firmly established facts, but on speculative hypotheses, linked with a quite primitive understanding of biogenetic law."

*The Stuff of Dreams*

The theory that dreams mainly reflect the dreamer's inner world rather than his outer environment has received new support. External stimuli during sleep do not, it appears, induce the sleeper to dream. If he is dreaming already, they seldom influence the dream's content.

William Dement and Edward A. Wolpert of the University of Chicago stimulated sleeping subjects with a 1,000-cycle tone, light flashes and a spray of cold water. Subjects whose brain waves and eye movements indicated that they were not dreaming showed no change in these indicators, nor did they recall any dreams when awakened soon afterward. Subjects who were dreaming incorporated the external stimulus into their dream only about one time in four. The more unpleasant the stimulus, the more likely it was to be woven into the dream. Even the cold-water spray, however, influenced the dream less than half the time.

Reporting their results in *Journal of Experimental Psychology*, Dement and Wolpert note that the movements of the eyes behind closed lids are especially useful indicators for studying dreams. Not only do these motions distinguish periods of dreaming from those of dreamless sleep, but also their character shows a close relationship to the content of the dream. Dreams in which the dreamer was an active participant were marked by many large eye movements, and the direction in which his eyes moved was generally the same as it would have been if the dream actions had occurred in real life. Where the dreamer was observing events from a

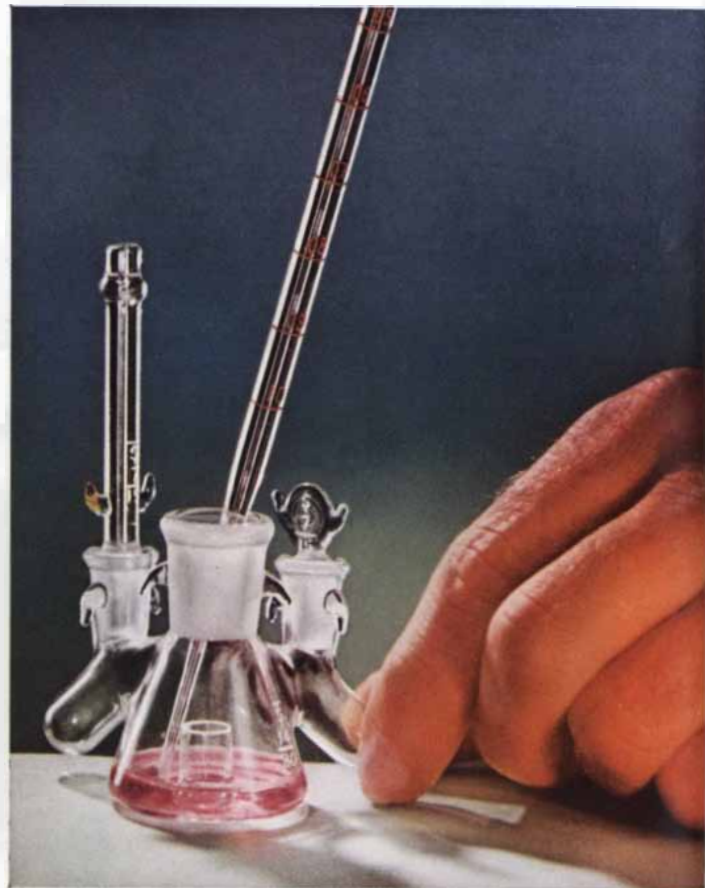
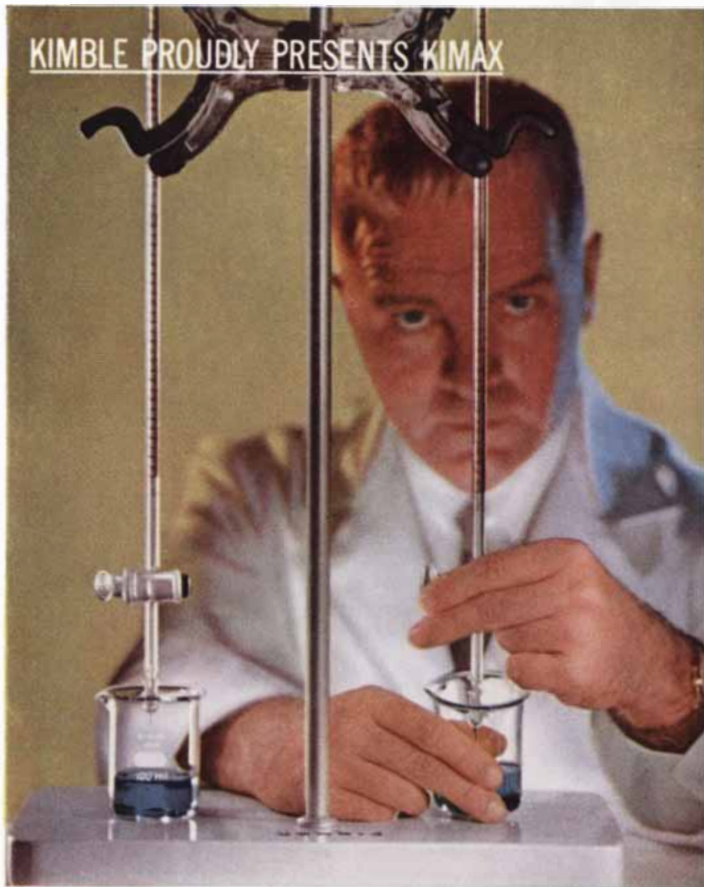
Foxboro  
makes a better  
instrument  
... or Foxboro  
doesn't  
make it!



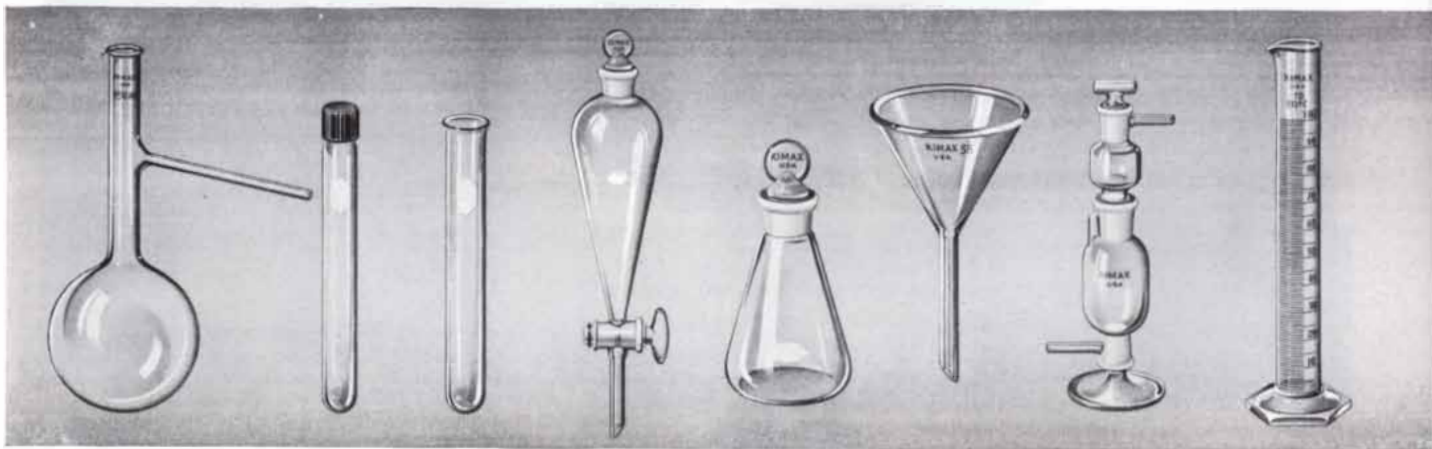
Individual calibration of a Dynalog — an exclusive Foxboro electronic instrument that gives closer potentiometer measurement and control of temperature and other process variables.

**FOXBORO**  
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Creative Design and Manufacture of Instruments and Instrument Systems for Measurement and Control of Process Variables. The Foxboro Company, Foxboro, Mass., U. S. A.



## Standards of unexcelled accuracy:

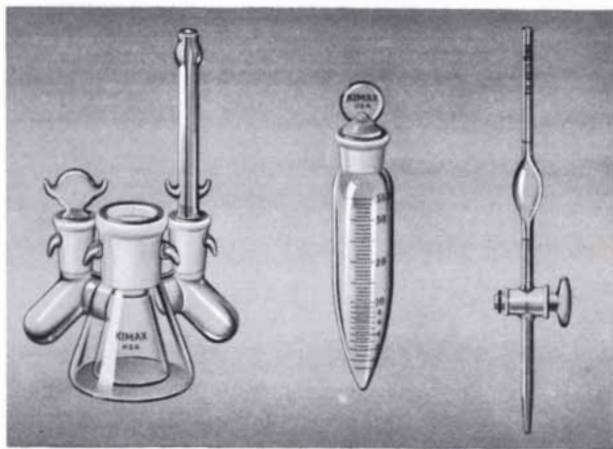


The registered trademark KIMAX for shock-resistant laboratory glassware is a direct reminder of the Kimble name and tradition of craftsmanship. In graduated ware, where standards of precision are the most severe of all, the Kimble reputation is unexcelled.

KIMAX is available through dealers in the United States, Canada and principal foreign cities.



## a vital inheritance of **KIMAX**<sup>®</sup>



For many years, Kimble Glass Company has maintained an unexcelled tradition for accuracy in graduated glassware. These same standards of precision are a vital inheritance of KIMAX graduated glassware.

KIMAX volumetric glassware is graduated to rigid specifications. Every piece of KIMAX graduated glassware is individually calibrated . . . and then individually retested to insure absolute accuracy.

Because it is made from "hard" borosilicate glass, KIMAX possesses physical properties which cannot be found in ordinary laboratory glassware. Both KIMAX graduated and ungraduated apparatus are insensitive to sudden and drastic temperature changes . . . are virtually unaffected by alkalis and boiling acids other than hydrofluoric and have unusual physical strength.

Kimble Glass Company, the most complete source of laboratory glassware, is a subsidiary of Owens-Illinois.

KIMBLE LABORATORY GLASSWARE

AN  PRODUCT

**OWENS-ILLINOIS**

GENERAL OFFICES • TOLEDO 1, OHIO



**ADVANCED  
MATERIALS  
TECHNOLOGY**





# Corrosive Cauldron...

## ADVANCED MATERIALS FIGHT CORROSIVE GAS TO WIN METAL FROM THE SEA



**METAL FROM THE SEA:** Molten magnesium, 99.9% pure, is shown above being ladled into molds at the Texas Division of The Dow Chemical Company. Electrolytic cell in background, which separates the metal from magnesium chloride, must withstand intensely corrosive action of liberated chlorine gas. Blocks of MONOFRAX® a material by Carborundum with high resistance to heat and corrosion, solve the problem.

From the seething electrolytic action depicted on the opposite page, a bright new metal is born. Magnesium, locked in the waters of the sea for countless ages, emerges to give strength with lightness to thousands of products from jet planes to lawn mowers.

Extracting the pure magnesium metal involves breaking its partnership with chlorine, with which it forms the magnesium chloride obtained from sea water. The separation is accomplished in an electrolytic cell. In the process, huge quantities of green, highly corrosive chlorine gas bubble up through the bath of molten salts. Protecting critical parts of the cell from the corrosive action of the gas is a job for a special cast aluminum oxide refractory, one of the family of advanced materials made by Carborundum.

Corrosive conditions like this, often allied with high temperature or grinding abrasion, are problems in many industries. They exist in glassmaking and other furnaces, for instance, and in many chemical and metallurgical processes. Finding the right corrosion resisting material can mean the difference between a successful, profitable processing operation and one plagued by continuous downtime and maintenance.

Materials to resist extreme corrosion, or to stand up to unusual conditions of heat or abrasion, are Carborundum's specialty. The variety of these materials, some of them permitting fabrication into complex and dimensionally accurate shapes, opens new opportunities for improving products and processes in industry today.

If you face a challenge in finding new ways to meet problems beyond the capabilities of conventional materials, perhaps Carborundum can help you. Write to The Carborundum Company, Research & Development Division, Dept. SA, Niagara Falls, New York.

AM-5

*Get your free subscription to industry's most thought provoking publication*

### ADVANCED MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY

The Science of Materials for Profit

"ADVANCED MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY" is a new quarterly publication devoted to news and ideas for all concerned with finding new materials and methods to meet severe service applications. It deals with problems of high

temperature, extreme abrasion and corrosion and new ways to combat them.

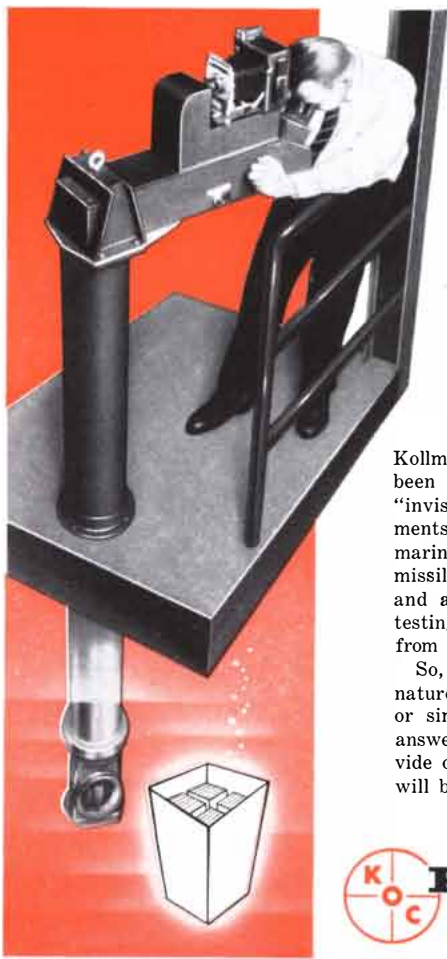
For a free subscription, write to Carborundum, Research & Development Division, Dept. SA, Niagara Falls, N. Y.



*Where conventional materials fail... call on*

# CARBORUNDUM

REGISTERED TRADEMARK



## If it can't be seen, but must... call in **Kollmorgen**

Kollmorgen optical-mechanical viewing systems have been bridging the gap between the eye and the "invisible" for almost fifty years. Kollmorgen instruments range in size from small borescopes to submarine periscopes; range in type from nuclear and missile periscopes through precision camera lenses and alignment telescopes, to a variety of optical testing and measuring devices; range in quantity from one of a kind to production runs of thousands.

So, if you have a gap to bridge, let us know its nature... is it water, heat, darkness, radioactivity or simply inaccessibility? We may well have the answer in our files. If not, we will endeavor to provide one quickly. A rough sketch of your problem will be enough to get us started. Write Dept. 199.



**KOLLMORGEN**  
optical corporation  
NORTHAMPTON, MASS.

distance or quietly conversing, however, his eye movements were few and small.

While the eyes may be busy in dreams, other parts of the body remain still, even in dreams involving running or fighting. Body movements tend to be suppressed during dreams, appearing as a sort of punctuation at the end of a dream period or between one dream sequence and another. The authors suggest that eye movements differ from other movements because they are controlled by a different part of the cerebral cortex.

### *Isaac Newton, Detective*

A recent study explores the fact that, in his later years, Isaac Newton had turned his powerful intellect from the discovery of natural laws to the enforcement of man-made laws. While Newton was warden of the Mint from 1696 to 1700, he was a key figure in tracking down counterfeiters and clippers (men who shaved metal from coins) and securing their prosecution. Since in Newton's time there was no such thing as a police force, he had to interview informers and testify himself. Sir John Craig, a biographer of Newton, describes in *Nature* the great scientist's activities as a "crime investigator," and credits him with the imprisonment of more than 100 criminals in London alone. At least 20 of these were hanged for coinage offenses.

One man, William Chaloner, seems to have aroused special hostility in Newton. Chaloner had been accused of stealing dies from the Mint, but was pardoned; he even impressed a committee investigating corruption in the Mint by his suggestions for changing the coinage to prevent counterfeiting. Newton, however, tested Chaloner's ideas and was not impressed. Instead he spent two years tracking down evidence to convict Chaloner of counterfeiting, forging and bribing witnesses. He successively employed three criminals to gain Chaloner's confidence and obtain information from him. Despite these tactics, Newton's final case against Chaloner was far from conclusive. All the witnesses were criminals, but "common sense triumphed over the niceties of the law," and Chaloner was hanged.

Newton found the investigative work too big a task for one man and proposed setting up a special staff to handle it. In 1715, when he was assistant master of the Mint, he appointed a solicitor to do the job. From this a country-wide system eventually developed which enforced the laws with respect to coinage.

## WHERE PHOTOGRAPHY RECORDS DATA **VANGUARD** MOTION ANALYZERS REDUCE IT!

### INDUSTRIAL

engines — looms — mechanisms — chemical processes

### MILITARY

Radar — ballistics — missiles — explosions — aircraft

### MEDICAL RESEARCH

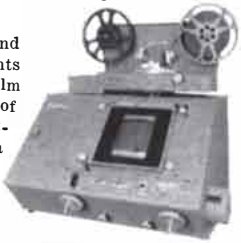
tremor studies — heart action

### BASIC RESEARCH

fluid flow — vibration — dispersion



X-Y coordinate and angle measurements from magnified film images. Number of standard models, 8-16-35-70 mm. Data manually recorded or automatically recorded on cards or tape.



## **VANGUARD** INSTRUMENT CORPORATION 184 Casper St., Valley Stream, L. I., N. Y.

Motion Analyzers made to Specifications  
Send for free brochure S-2

## ENGINEERING SERVICES BASIC AND EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS

Our Scientists, engineers, and designers are available for crash programs and peak loads throughout the U. S. for work in:

- Missiles and Space Technology
- Weapons Systems
- Atomic Energy
- Radar and Communications
- Mechanical Design
- Underwater Ordnance
- Ordnance Instrumentation
- Real Time Numerical Control
- Information Theory
- Operations Research
- Numerical Analysis and Programming

- A. In our clients' plants
- B. In our facilities
- C. At test sites or temporary facilities

Our men have worked on SAGE, ATLAS, DEW Line and BMEWS. Our DOD approved rates are competitive.

Send for brochure to:  
**BASIC AND EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS**  
Box 689, Falmouth, Mass., KImball 8-2175



## conquest of the thought barrier

Over the years, we have been hearing of many “barriers” in science . . . the sound barrier, the water barrier, the thermal barrier.

Of all the barriers, the hardest one to break through has always been the thought barrier. Every one of these “barriers” has been conquered by men to whom the word, impossible, means only: “hasn’t been done, yet.”

The sound barrier is a shattered concept, as discredited as the phlogistic theory.

Don Campbell’s *Bluebird* stopped all talk of the water barrier.

The heat of air friction against the metal “skin” of an airplane was supposed to create a heat barrier at Mach 3. Materials now in production can safely withstand the much higher temperatures involved in flight at Mach 5.

Today the thermal barrier is being called the “thermal thicket”—evidence in itself that no barrier exists.

An interesting point that all of these “barriers” have in common: each was conquered with the help of nickel-containing alloys.

This is not surprising when you stop to consider how many useful properties and combinations of properties are offered by the various nickel alloys:

Corrosion resistance to a wide variety of solids, liquids and gases . . . strength at high temperatures . . . toughness at sub-zero temperatures . . . unusual electrical properties . . . ability to protect product purity . . . spring properties . . .

When you are faced with a metal problem, investigate Nickel and its alloys. There is a good chance some nickel-containing alloy will help you break through what others consider a thought barrier.

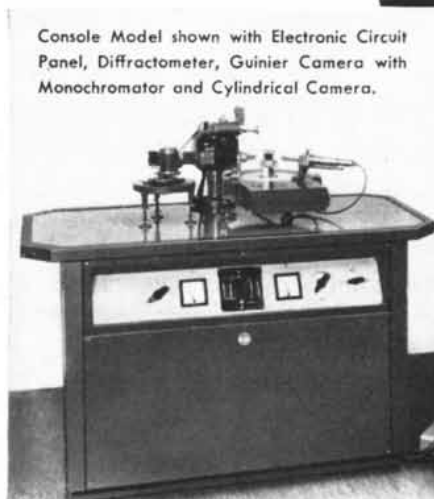


THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.  
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

# INCO NICKEL

NICKEL MAKES ALLOYS PERFORM BETTER LONGER

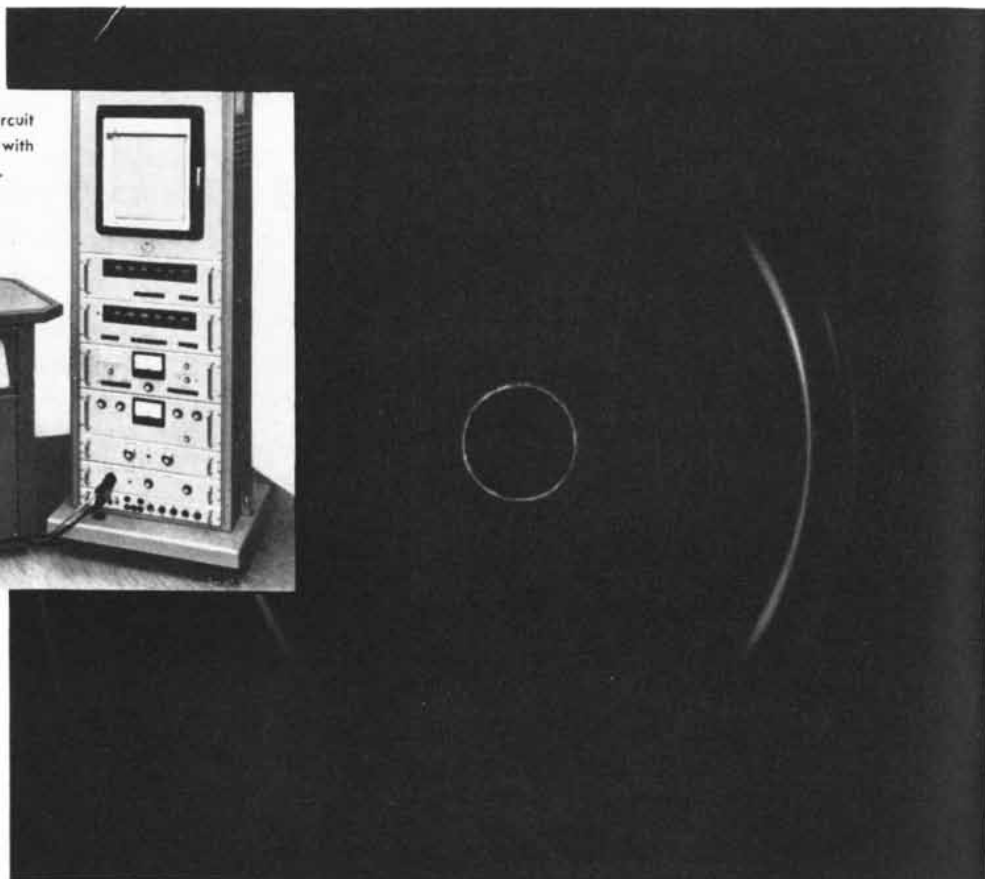
# Now...X-RAY DIFFRACTION



Console Model shown with Electronic Circuit Panel, Diffractometer, Guinier Camera with Monochromator and Cylindrical Camera.



Table Model can be used with up to 4 individually timed cameras simultaneously. Makes an ideal X-Ray diffraction generator for stress cameras or microradiography.



## COMPLETE . . . VERSATILE . . .

These new RCA instruments offer an unsurpassed range of analysis facilities . . . distinctive for their versatile, technical excellence and operating simplicity.

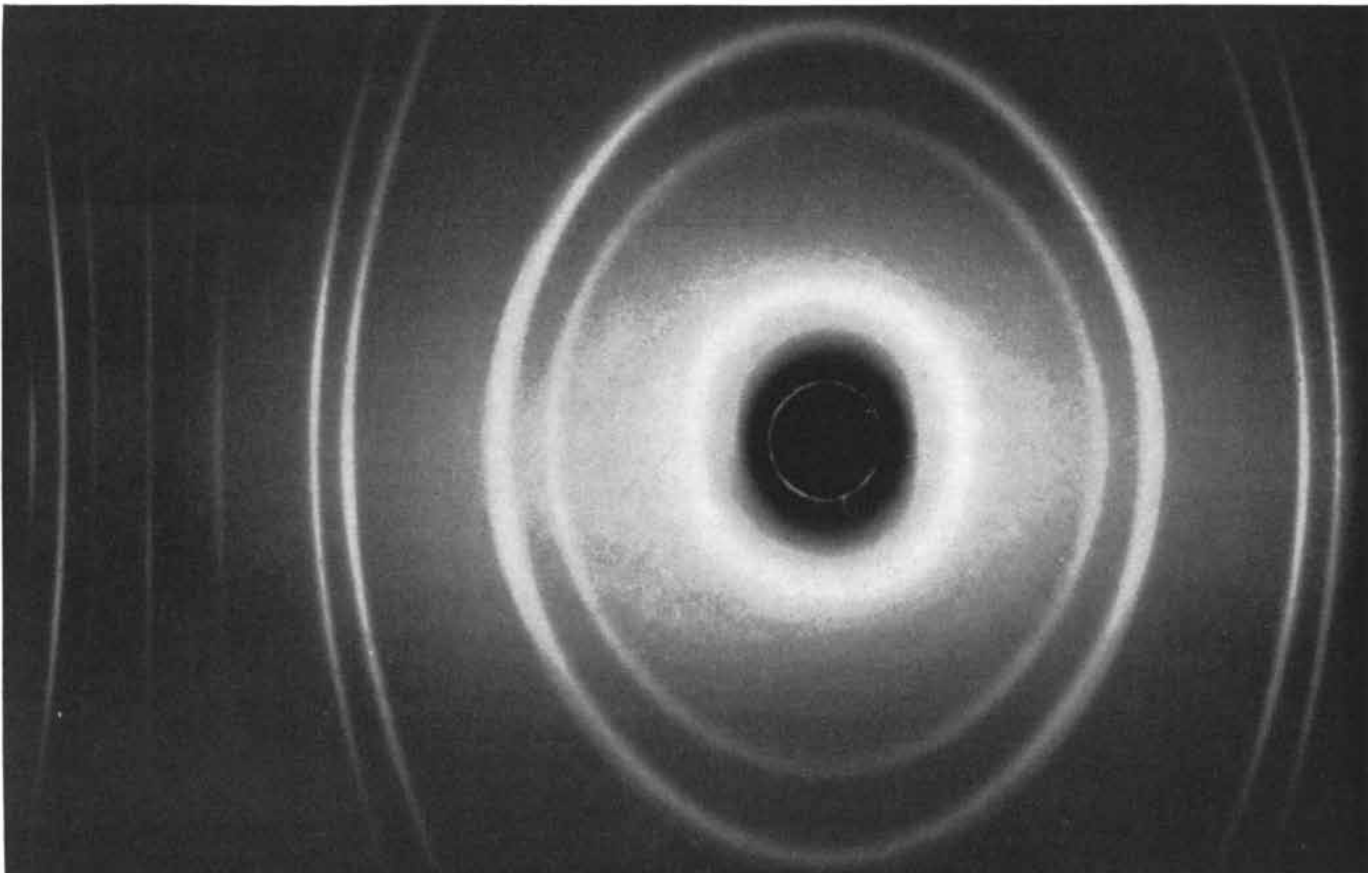
The Console Model is a completely self-contained generating unit, requiring a minimum of floor space. Its versatile Electronic Circuit Panel and automatic recorder are extremely easy to operate and can be used as separate equipment of high serviceability.

The Table Model is a portable, inexpensive unit for filming X-Ray diffraction patterns, employing four individually timed film cameras simultaneously. It can also be used for stress analyses of large specimens remote from the laboratory. Ideal for small laboratories, this unit is equally useful in larger facilities to free more elaborate equipment for spectrometry and diffractometry.

This new group of RCA scientific instruments is notable for its completeness . . . providing the most flexible line of attachments

# and SPECTROSCOPY from RCA

Typical Straumanis type Debye-Scherrer pattern of silver and copper alloy made with a n RCA 57.3mm cylindrical camera.



## COMPACT NEW INSTRUMENTS

and accessories for diffractometry available anywhere, including such devices as: a rotating single crystal layer line attachment, sample oscillators, preferred orientation and monochromator attachments. A microanalysis attachment for the Spectrometer permits analysis of an area 0.1mm in diameter, with a sensitivity of 0.2% by weight of the element determined. Advanced fail-safe features and built-in safety for the protection of the operator have been incorporated throughout.

Installation supervision and contract service for RCA X-Ray Diffraction and Spectroscopy equipment are available through the RCA Service Company.

### Other RCA Equipments

- Stress Cameras • Cylindrical Cameras
- Flat Cameras • Microradiography Camera • Microradiography Cameras for use with fluorescent x-radiation.
- Guinier Camera and Curved Crystal Monochromator.
- Microfluorescence Analysis Attachment for X-Ray Spectrometer.
- Preferred Orientation Attachment for Diffractometer.
- Rotating Crystal Layer Line Attachment.
- Pole Figure Goniometer.
- Vacuum Fluorescence Spectrometer.



Tmk(s) ®

*Find out at once about this highly efficient new equipment available only from RCA. Write Radio Corporation of America, Dept. K-111, Building 15-1, Camden, N.J. In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal.*

## **RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

# Innovation in Biology

*The biologist seeks to explain life in terms of the physical sciences, but the explanation will require physical sciences adequate to cope with the unique behavior of living systems*

by George Wald

No great idea is ever lost. Like Antaeus, it is overthrown only to rise again with renewed vigor. It is dismissed only to return, yet never quite the same. Its rejection is only a step in its further development.

One could say better that all great ideas come in pairs, the one the negation of the other, and both containing elements of truth. Each generation has the satisfaction of overthrowing the idea in one of its forms, each succeeding generation the triumph of rediscovering it. The onlooker, watching this vacillation, has the illusion that no progress is made. Yet this is the very mechanism of progress. It is the progress of a screw, which advances as it rotates. Science turns the idea about and about, now accepting it, now rejecting it, giving it always fuller, more detailed and exact meaning.

The great idea emerges originally in the consciousness of the race as a vague intuition; and this is the form it keeps, rude and imposing, in myth, tradition and poetry. This is its core, its enduring aspect. In this form science finds it, clothes it with fact, analyzes its content, develops its detail, rejects it, and finds it ever again. In achieving the scientific view, we do not ever wholly lose the intuitive, the mythological. Both have meaning for us, and neither is complete without the other. The Book of Genesis contains still our poem of the Creation; and when God questions Job out of the whirlwind, He questions us.

Let me cite an example. Throughout our history we have entertained two kinds of views of the origin of life: one that life was created supernaturally, the other that it arose "spontaneously" from nonliving material. In the 17th to 19th centuries these opinions provided the ground of a great and bitter controversy. There came a curious point, toward the

end of the 18th century, when each side of this controversy was represented by a Roman Catholic priest. The principal opponent of the theory of spontaneous generation was then the Abbé Lazzaro Spallanzani, an Italian priest; and its principal champion was John Turberville Needham, an English Jesuit.

Since the only alternative to some form of spontaneous generation is a belief in supernatural creation, and since the latter view seems firmly implanted in the Judaeo-Christian theology, I wondered for a time how a priest could support the theory of spontaneous generation. Needham tells one plainly. The opening paragraphs of the Book of Genesis can in fact be reconciled with either view. In its first account of the Creation, it says not quite that God made living things, but that He commanded the earth and waters to produce them. The language used is: "Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life. . . . Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind." In the second version of the Creation, the language is different and suggests a direct creative act: "And out of the ground the Lord God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air. . . ." In both accounts man himself—and woman—are made by God's direct intervention. The myth itself therefore offers justification for either view. Needham took the position that the earth and waters, having once been ordered to bring forth life, remained ever after free to do so; and this is what we mean by spontaneous generation.

This great controversy ended in the mid-19th century with the experiments of Louis Pasteur, which seemed to dispose finally of the possibility of spontaneous generation. For almost a century afterward biologists proudly taught

their students this history and the firm conclusion that spontaneous generation had been scientifically refuted and could not possibly occur. Does this mean that they accepted the alternative view, a supernatural creation of life? Not at all. They had no theory of the origin of life, and if pressed were likely to explain that questions involving such unique events as origins and endings have no place in science.

A few years ago, however, this question re-emerged in a new form. Conceding that spontaneous generation does not occur on the earth under present circumstances, it asks how, under circumstances that prevailed earlier upon this planet, spontaneous generation did occur and was the source of the earliest living organisms. Within the past 10 years this has gone from a remote and patchwork argument spun by a few venturesome persons—A. I. Oparin in Russia, J. B. S. Haldane in England—to a favored position, proclaimed with enthusiasm by many biologists.

Have I cited here a good instance of my thesis? I had said that in these great questions one finds two opposed views, each of which is periodically espoused by science. In my example I seem to have presented a supernatural and a naturalistic view, which were indeed opposed to each other, but only one of which was ever defended scientifically. In this case it would seem that science has vacillated, not between two theories, but between one theory and no theory.

That, however, is not the end of the matter. Our present concept of the origin of life leads to the position that, in a universe composed as ours is, life inevitably arises wherever conditions permit. We look upon life as part of the order of nature. It does not emerge immediately with the establishment of that order; long ages must pass before

it appears. Yet given enough time, it is an inevitable consequence of that order.

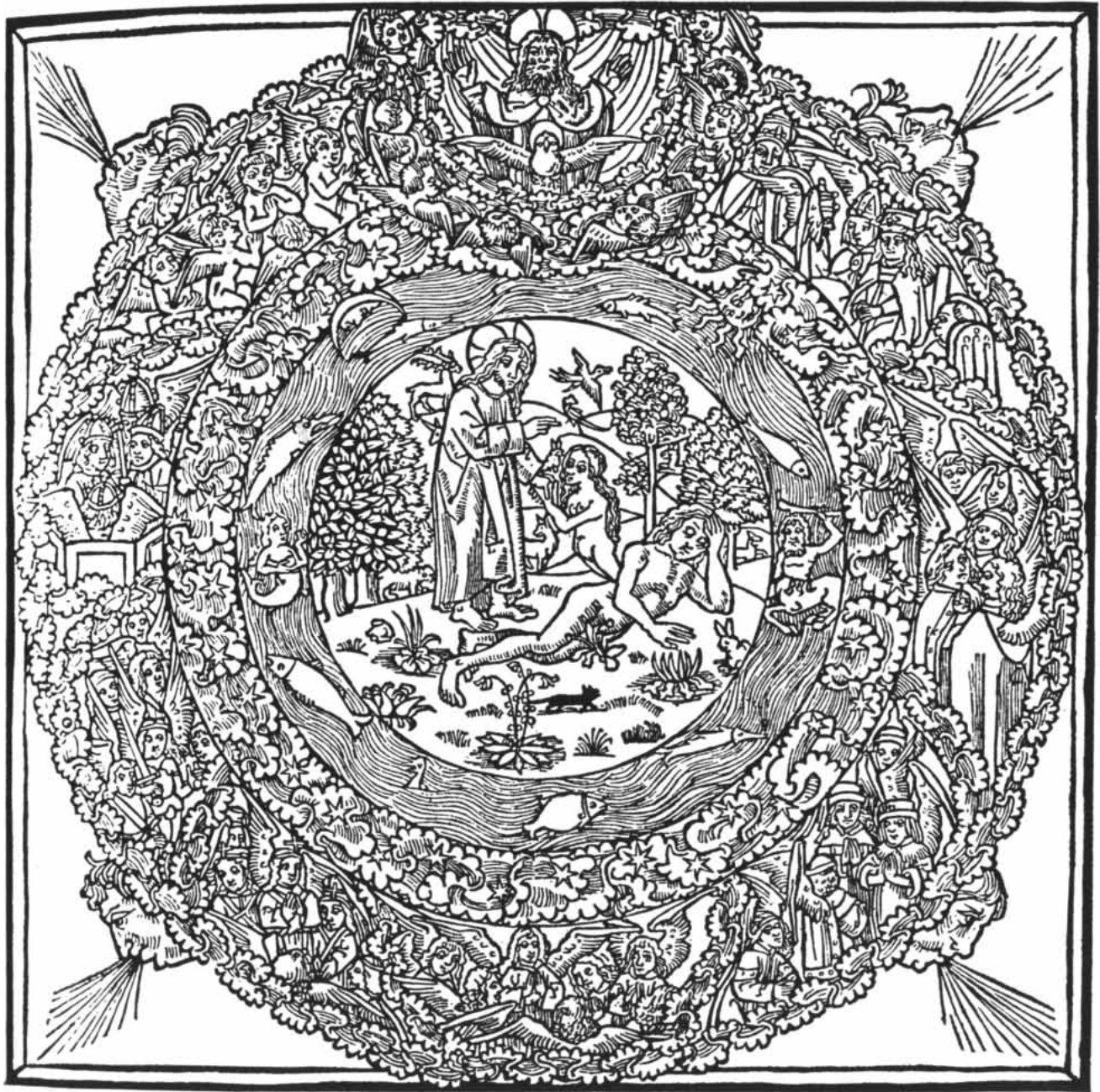
When speaking for myself, I do not tend to make sentences containing the word God; but what do those persons mean who make such sentences? They mean a great many different things; indeed I would be happy to know what they mean much better than I have yet been able to discover. I have asked as opportunity offered, and intend to go on asking. What I have learned is that many educated persons now tend to equate their concept of God with their concept of the order of nature. This is not a new idea; I think it is firmly grounded

in the philosophy of Spinoza. When we as scientists say then that life originated inevitably as part of the order of our universe, we are using different words but do not necessarily mean a different thing from what some others mean who say that God created life. It is not only in science that great ideas come to encompass their own negation. That is true in religion also; and man's concept of God changes as he changes.

Let me go to another example. There are two great views of the animal kingdom: that of Darwin, and that of Goethe. The first view treats of evolu-

tion and its ways, the second of contemporary organisms. Darwin tells us how animals became as they are; Goethe how they are.

(Many biologists will regard this coupling of names as a species of sacrilege. Darwin represented well-nigh the perfection, Goethe the frustration, of biology as we conceive it. In Goethe's biology the poetic insight prevailed: observation entered only to stimulate and then to bolster intuition. All fruitful science contains both these ingredients; it is the proportion in which Goethe mixed them that we now reject. Goethe esteemed some of his scientific writings



THE CREATION is depicted in this woodcut from the Lübeck Bible, published in 1494. In the center God creates Eve out of

Adam's rib. In the circle around this scene are the waters; in the next circle, the heavens. In the outermost circle are the angels.



SIX HISTORIC FIGURES mentioned by Wald are depicted. At left is Johann Wolfgang von Goethe. Second from left is Louis Pasteur; third, Charles Darwin; fourth, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel; fifth, Benedict Spinoza. At right is Lazzaro Spallanzani.

more than his poetry; we vastly prefer his poetry. All this conceded, Goethe stressed an idea that states a genuine biological problem. In his theory of archetypes he attempted to define the ideal forms which fit animals for the various ways in which they live upon the earth—the ideal swimming animal, the ideal flying animal, the ideal insect, the ideal mammal.)

Students of biology tend frequently to confuse the problem of origins with that of contemporary organisms. They speak at times as though a modern protozoan were the ancestor of a modern fish, and that in turn of a salamander, and that of a bird or man. But of course no contemporary animal is the ancestor of any other; each is the end-product of its own evolution. Each has been tempered in the fire of natural selection, each selected over the ages as the choicest representative of its kind. A present-day protozoan expresses whatever has best been achieved in the fashioning of protozoa; just as modern man is as much as evolution has yet been able to do with men. In this sense each contemporary animal is an approach to one of

Goethe's archetypes, a creature fitted meticulously by natural selection for one possible mode of earthly existence.

Generations of biologists have rejected Goethe's position with scorn; indeed, Goethe stated it badly, and with nonsensical accretions. Nevertheless, here are two views, both true, and both necessary to understand living organisms. Now that the Darwinian position is firm, biologists are finding an awakened interest in the way in which contemporary organisms fill all the niches open to them. Wherever and however on our planet organisms can live, one finds them; and whatever peculiarities of structure and function their environment demands of them they fulfill. Virtually every chemical process that can yield free energy on the surface of the earth has associated with it living organisms particularly adapted to take advantage of that process, and to use that energy to live by. We believe that organisms achieved this diversity and their present capacities by the Darwinian mechanisms of evolution; but the end result, the design of the present product relative to its way of life—the contem-

porary as opposed to the historical problem—these come close to the essential ideas with which Goethe struggled and which he tried to express.

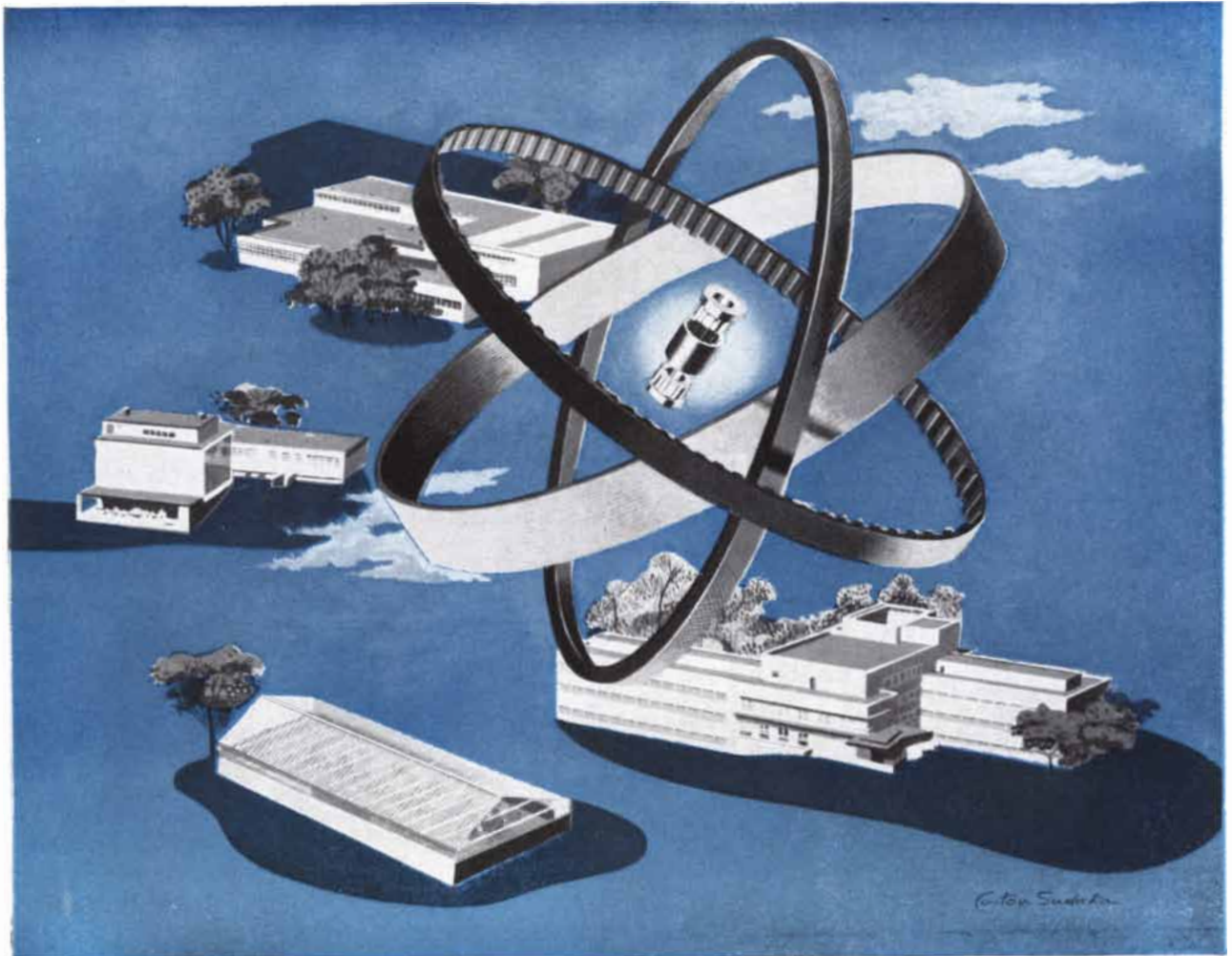
This opposition of ideas within an essential, eventual unity is not peculiar to biology. Much of the recent history of physics has involved such resolutions of conflicting viewpoints. In a recent discussion by Niels Bohr of the fundamental implications of the indeterminacy principle, on which Einstein and he held opposed views, Bohr said:

"Surely, in a situation like this, where it has been difficult to reach mutual understanding not only between philosophers and physicists but even between physicists of different schools, the difficulties have their root not seldom in the preference for a certain use of language suggesting itself from the different lines of approach. In the Institute in Copenhagen, where through those years a number of young physicists from various countries came together for discussions, we used, when in trouble, often to comfort ourselves with jokes, among them the old saying of the two kinds of truth. To the one kind belong statements so





TRANSMISSION BELTS



U. S. RUBBER'S RESEARCH CENTER, Wayne Township, New Jersey

## You have to wonder... to create wonders

And that's why wondering flourishes among the scientists at our new Research Center

...wondering if something could be done a better way, a different way.

It is this restless, probing, "never-quite-contented" attitude which has been with "U.S." since 1846, and is the sparkplug that has created, for example, the PowerGrip "Timing"® Belt—a marvel that can actually run at speeds so slow as to be imperceptible to the eye, or as fast as 16,000 f.p.m.

Then there's the unique Unitension V-Belt with exclusive pulling cords built in under tension by errorproof electronics. U. S. Unitension® V-Belts *always match*.

Consider the PowerGrip Flexible Coupling—the most versatile ever produced—it compensates for angular, axial and lateral misalignment, makes alignment by eye easy, can be put on or taken off in seconds. These are among the stars in the "U.S." Transmission Belt line, which includes V-Belts that are born matched and stay matched. And the "U.S." Flat Belts have shown in every type of application that no other material performs as well as rubber on these jobs.

**When you think of rubber, think of your "U. S." Distributor. He's your best on-the-spot source of technical aid, quick delivery and quality industrial rubber products.**



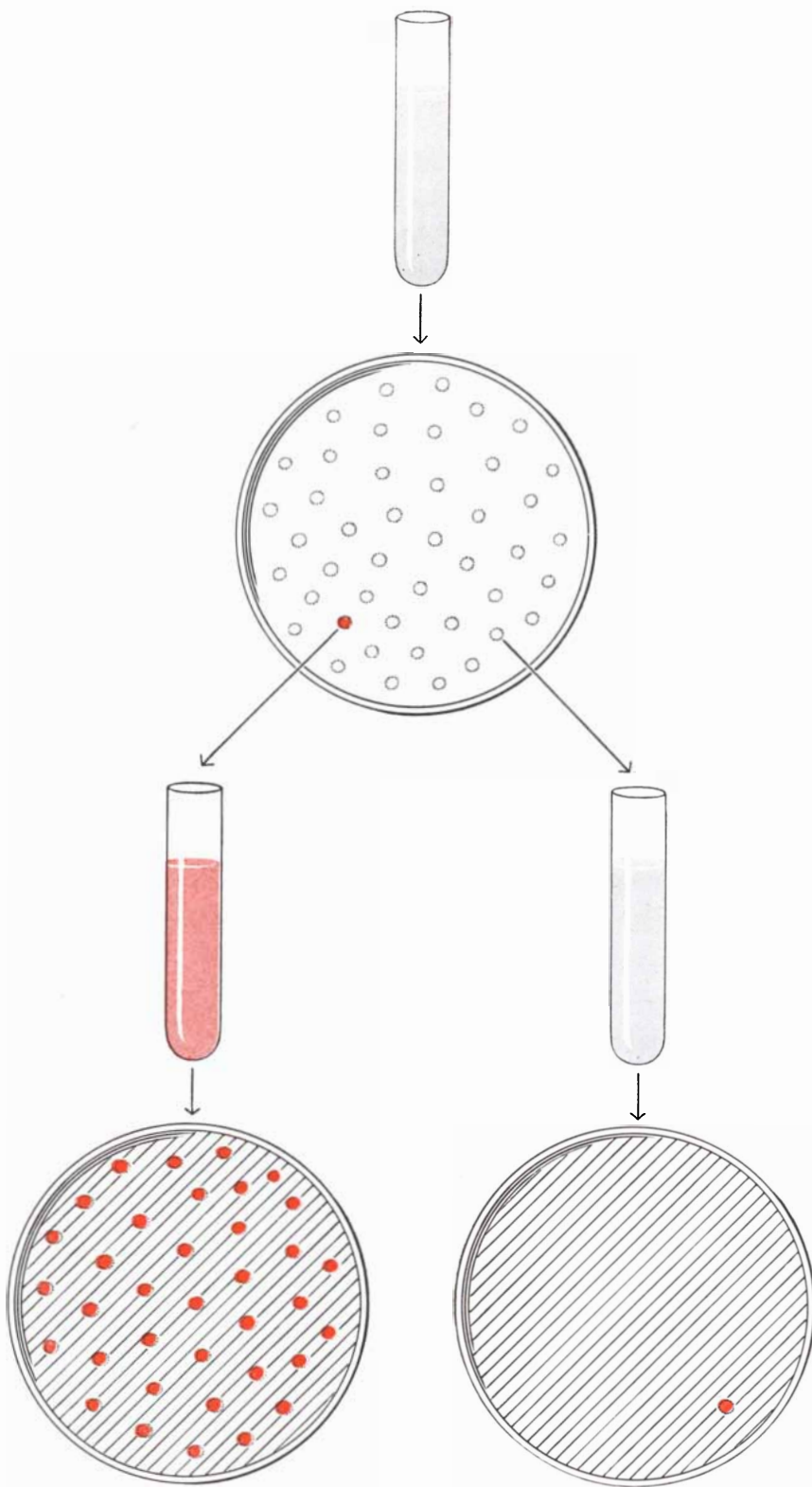
Mechanical Goods Division

# United States Rubber

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS

Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.

In Canada: Dominion Rubber Company, Ltd.



**PROBLEM OF BIOLOGICAL "FITNESS"** is suggested by the microbiological experiment outlined in this chart. The test tube at the top contains highly diluted bacteria. When the bacteria are poured over a nutrient medium at the bottom of a dish (*second row from top*), individual bacteria divide and ultimately form small round colonies. One of the bacteria is a mutant which can survive on a medium containing streptomycin, which kills the normal bacteria. This bacterium gives rise to a colony of mutants (*color*). Bacteria of this strain are again diluted (*test tube at left in third row*), and poured over a medium containing streptomycin (*dish at left in bottom row*). The mutant bacteria form colonies. When normal bacteria (*test tube at right*) are poured over a medium containing streptomycin, they fail to multiply (*dish at right*). One of them, however, may be a new mutant which gives rise to a colony. Thus the relative "fitness" of the two strains depends upon their environment.

simple and clear that the opposite assertion obviously could not be defended. The other kind, the so-called 'deep truths,' are statements in which the opposite also contains deep truth. Now, the development in a new field will usually pass through stages in which chaos becomes gradually replaced by order; but it is not least in the intermediate stage where deep truth prevails that the work is really exciting and inspires the imagination to search for a firmer hold."

What I have been trying to say is that biology is filled with such "deep truths." In this it is by no means unique among the sciences; nor, as I have already indicated, in other realms of thought. Indeed the further one departs from the natural sciences, with their special effort to achieve rigorousness of thinking, the more deep truths abound. It is amusing in this regard to see how difficult it is to make genuinely meaningless sentences involving large general concepts. One might think, for example, to achieve the ultimate in meaninglessness by stating something to be its exact opposite. George Orwell tried this in constructing the corrupt slogans of his book *1984*: War is Peace; Freedom is Slavery; Ignorance is Strength. There is a point at which all such paradoxes fail; for these words involve the deep truths, and one must concede with sorrow that however bitterly one repudiates such sentences, one can find meaning in them.

Indeed, such aphorisms have at times been uttered solemnly, and received with veneration. One has only to recall Hegel's famous dictum, "Freedom is the recognition of necessity," which holds a high place in the Marxian lexicon. (What does it mean? Is that society freest that forces the most complete recognition of the most wide-ranging necessity? How judge what is necessary without testing it by denial? Yet one can impart meaning to this as to all such sentences.) Much of the force of the Sermon on the Mount derives from the shock of paradox conveyed in such statements as "Blessed are the poor in spirit. . . . Blessed are they that mourn. . . ."

To return to science: From what has been said one might draw the conclusion that an alert biologist should deal habitually in antitheses; should recognize beforehand that not only his general statements but their opposite are good biology; and so turn what has heretofore been mere historical vacillation into a positive technique. The technique does not need to be invented; it is the dialectical method formulated by Hegel and

## search

*To ask a question is the beginning—then to search for the answer—this is the dynamic creative process. We at Varian prize the men who are not satisfied with things as they are, who ask questions, then search. They have made us what we are today. 1250 people producing some 400 different products. And they will make us even more productive tomorrow.*



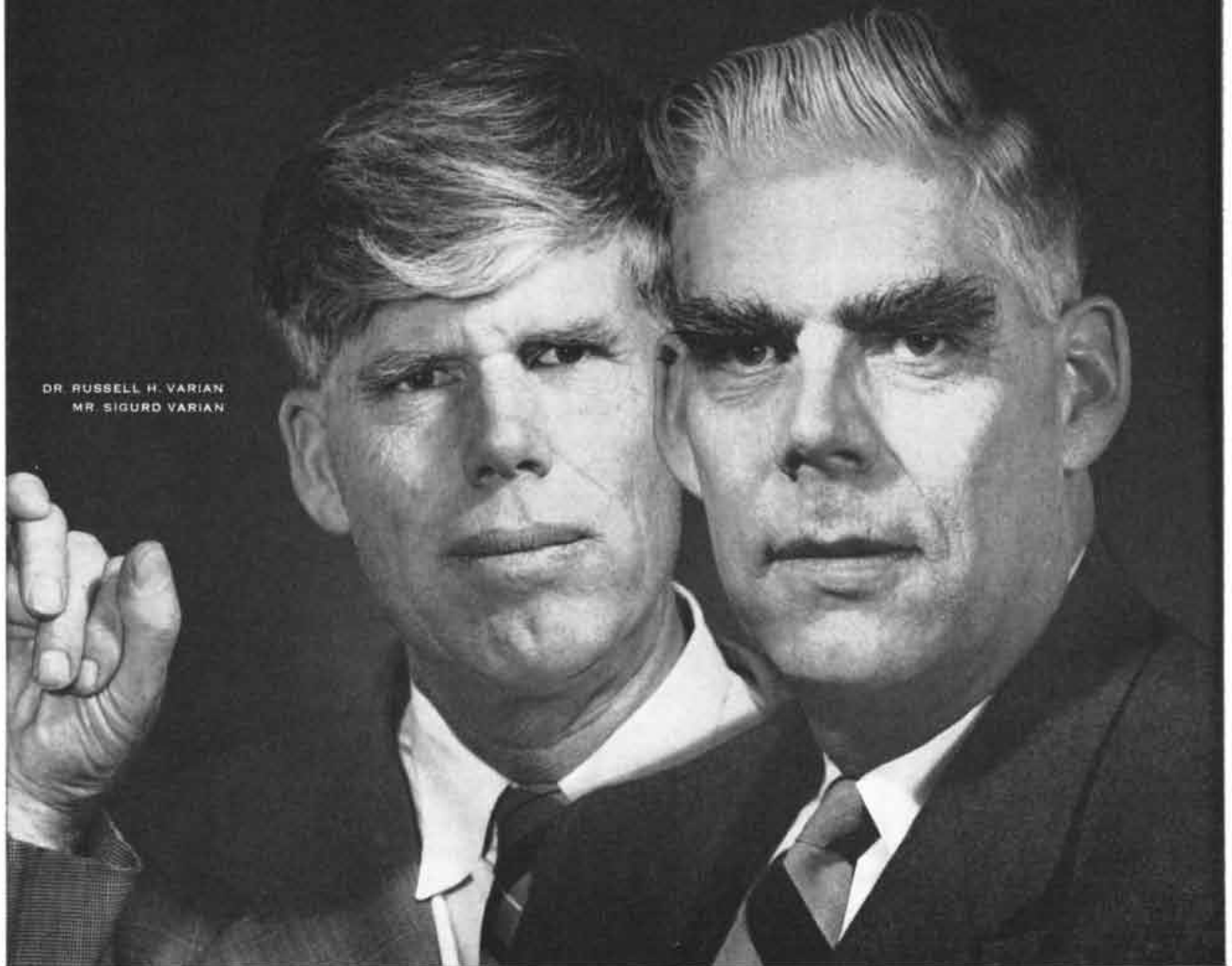
VARIAN ASSOCIATES

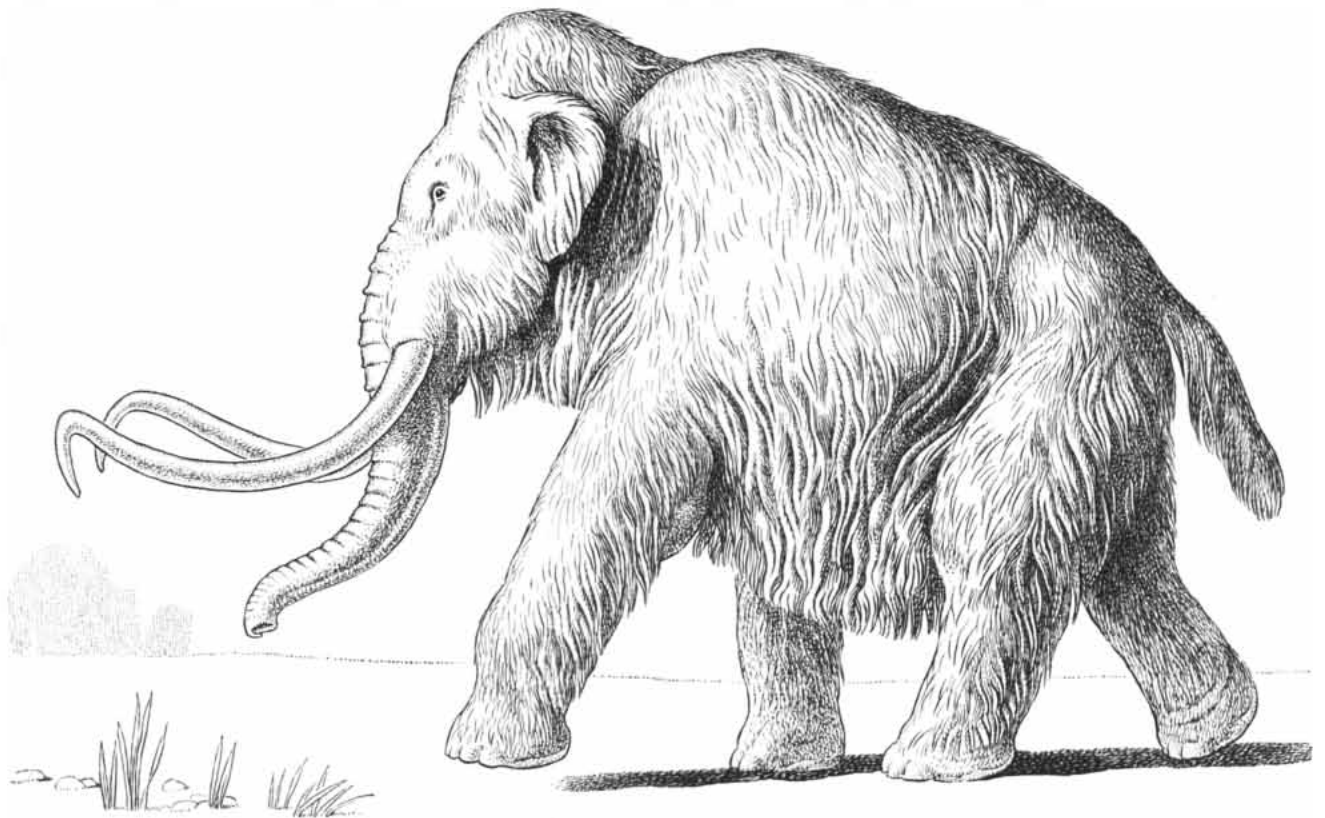
PALO ALTO 7, CALIFORNIA

KLYSTRONS · T. W. T. 'S · R. W. D. 'S · LINEAR ACCELERATORS

HIGH VACUUM PUMPS · N. F. SPECTROMETERS · MAGNETOMETERS

DR. RUSSELL H. VARIAN  
MR. SIGURD VARIAN





**TWO EXTINCT MAMMALS** also illustrate the problem of “fitness.” At top is the “Irish elk,” a huge member of the deer family which flourished in western Europe contemporaneously with early man. At bottom is the hairy mammoth, which lived in Europe, Asia

and North America in the same period. Both animals were presumably “fit” in their original environment, and, since they are extinct, it is assumed that a change in their environment made them “unfit.” But no biologist would have been able to predict this result.

summarized in the triad: thesis, anti-thesis, synthesis. Marx and Engels, appreciating the method but disapproving Hegel's content, "corrected" this to construct what they called the materialist—i.e., "scientific"—dialectic, which formulated much that we have discussed above in such phrases as "negation of the negation," "the unity of opposites," and a third phrase that raises an issue we have not discussed, "the transformation of quantity into quality."

In the 1920s a book appeared called *Science at the Crossroads*, containing a series of papers given by Russian scientists in commemoration of Isaac Newton, which laid claim to revolutionizing the technique of science by deliberate application of the principles of dialectical materialism. The claim is still urged by scientists within the Soviet orbit, and by certain others outside, though of recent years fewer of the latter than formerly, and with much less assurance.

I did what I could to examine this view as a young student, for I thought that if this was to be the new way of science, I had better know about it. It was an interesting but on the whole disappointing venture. For one thing, modern expositions of this point of view seem to me to have an obsessive quality that I think derives in part from inverting the true order of the argument. Science is dialectical, and of course materialist. Marx and Engels, recognizing this, attempted to formulate these qualities in the natural sciences so as to impress them upon philosophers, economists, sociologists and historians. To preach dialectical materialism to scientists is carrying coals to Newcastle.

It might be urged, however, that the dialectic of science is mainly unconscious, and would be more effective if made explicit. It seems to me that there is some point in this for the history and philosophy of science, and very little for the scientific enterprise, for science as an activity. In the latter regard I think the materialist dialectic has fatal weaknesses. It provides an interesting way to look backward but no guide for going ahead. It is easy, for example, to pick striking instances of the unity of opposites out of the past—I have already cited several—but to assert such unity as a working hypothesis seems to me a discouraging kind of exercise. It tends to lead into sterile intellectual constructions rather than to stimulate one to act—to do the experiments that need doing, to state the unifying hypothesis, fragmentary, usually biased, but thereby sharp and provocative, that needs to be



## EXPLORE A NEW, UNCHARTED AREA IN INFORMATION HANDLING AT—RCA's NEW

ASTRO-ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS DIVISION, PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

This new division makes available immediately creative opportunities in an advanced and challenging area of automatic data processing. The long-range research program now beginning will involve the solution of logic problems and the programming of deductive rules (non-numeric) and systems engineering.

Technical proficiencies are needed in all branches of information handling including the following areas of specialization: information systems design, development, analysis and synthesis; programming research and logical design; automatic language-translation and information retrieval; and digital computer design and engineering.

To participate in this program applicants must have advanced technical degrees, or equivalent experience, and a record of achievement. A government security clearance is required of all project personnel.

These opportunities offer stimulating positions in an atmosphere conducive to creative activity as part of the Princeton research community. For a personal interview, communicate with Mr. D. D. Brodhead.

Call Collect, WAInut 4-2700

Or Send Resume to Dept. PE-14



**RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

**Astro-Electronic Products Division  
Princeton, New Jersey**





## NEW WAYS TO SEE THINGS BETTER

Science explores, interprets, concludes. But first it must see. The better its vision, the greater its progress. The effect is cumulative. Every Bausch & Lomb advance in microscopy reveals new knowledge, pointing the way to further advances, further knowledge. Here are some new B&L developments that continue this creative process—sharpening the vision of science, from schoolroom to research laboratory.

### WHEN THREE EYES ARE BETTER THAN TWO

In photomicrography, for example, when the third eye is that of a camera, the new B&L Triocular microscope lets you photograph exactly what you see through the binocular eyepieces: today's clearest, brightest images.



In consultation, the B&L Triocular with Model N camera lets you and a colleague study the same subject, through the same microscope, at the same time. Daily, practical applications range from instruction to research collaboration. Complete Triocular microscope, or interchangeable Triocular body, available in B&L Dynoptic Laboratory and Research Microscope models. Catalog D-1084.



**STANDARD MICROSCOPE AT SCHOOL BUDGET PRICE** • Students see better, learn better, with the new Standard Teaching Microscope that combines standard size, standard operation and high image quality. Among the lowest in price, miles ahead in instructional advantages. B&L ST Microscopes, Catalog D-1074.

defended or attacked. The dialectical approach has too much of strategy and too little of tactics. It neglects too greatly the scientist's own motivations, which are greatly stimulated by stating and working out one point of view, while neglecting and even appearing to demolish opposed attitudes. What is St. George without his dragon? This may be a weakness, but it is a powerful one. In a sense the scientist is willing to plunge blindly, the better to plunge. His primary goal—in Francis Bacon's phrase—is "to command nature in action." The logic is left to be repaired later.

Nevertheless I think that the rubrics of the materialist dialectic are useful aids to thought, and helpful formulations of the dynamics of development, in and out of science. They are not alone in their retrospective quality. This is shared by certain great scientific hypotheses and is a weakness in them as it is in dialectical materialism. I think particularly of the hypothesis that Marx and Engels hailed as the monumental expression of all that the materialist dialectic attempts to convey: the hypothesis of evolution by natural selection.

The theory of natural selection rests upon three phenomena: the continuous production in animals and plants of heritable variations ("mutations"); the struggle for existence, owing to the fact that over long periods of time animals always overreach their means of subsistence, a concept Darwin borrowed from Malthus; and, as a result of the latter working upon the former, the survival of the fittest. The first two of these are matters of direct observation and experiment; the third is a concept circular in construction and entirely retrospective in outlook.

What do we mean by biological "fitness"? Biologists use this term frequently, and even analyze it to a degree in terms of heritable characters to which they assign positive or negative survival value, *i.e.*, characters which promote or hinder survival. How do we judge fitness, and estimate survival value? Only in retrospect, by observing what has survived; and so long as there are survivors at all, the final issue remains in doubt. Faced with a new mutation in an organism, or a fundamental change in its living conditions, the biologist is frequently in no position whatever to predict its future prospects. He has to wait and see. The species may seem to prosper; it may begin to decline, eventually to extinction; it may decline for a time, and then, perhaps through a change in conditions or by the realiza-

# BAUSCH & LOMB



MAIL COUPON  
FOR COMPLETE DATA

tion of possibilities implicit in the first mutation by the addition of others which develop its potentialities, may rise to a position of dominance. The point at which a forelimb began to be modified into a wing may have represented a considerable temporary embarrassment, yet an ultimate advantage, for it opened the way to achieving through further mutations a wing. The hairy mammoth seems to have been an admirable animal, intelligent and well-acquainted. Now that it is extinct, we try to understand why it failed. I doubt that any biologist thinks he could have predicted that failure. Fitness and survival are by nature estimates of past performance. The interrelationships within a living organism, among diverse organisms, and between organisms and their physical environments are much too complex to offer firm ground for prediction.

For this reason our evolutionary constructions are formulations of past history and have little to say about the future. This is an important consideration, because in our technological culture one is tempted frequently to try to supplant processes of organic development by deliberate design, to substitute technological plan for natural selection. Societies and governments, as Darwin recognized, are subject to much the same laws of adaptation, competition and survival as are living organisms; and they are perhaps even more complex in their interrelationships. How is one to know whether a change in social institutions or ethics will in the long run prove advantageous or catastrophic? Only by watching and waiting; and again one cannot be sure so long as anything is left. As with living species, a human society might adopt some course that almost extinguishes it yet, on further development, leads to its ultimate dominance. We cannot predict better here than in organic evolution; probably not as well. The concept of a planned society rests on much shakier foundations than would the concept of a planned organism; but biologists are much too wary to attempt to plan organisms.

This is only one of the essential complexities of biology. The biologist who does not accept complexity as being at the very heart of his enterprise is a poor biologist. The biologist who does not occasionally assert simplicity as an analytical tactic is also a poor biologist.

Yet one kind of complication permeates the whole structure of biology. Niels Bohr has proposed a point of view that he calls "complementarity," worked out primarily in association with



## NEW WAYS TO MAKE THINGS BETTER

Productivity is more than volume. It is meaningless without quality control, impractical without production cost control. New instruments and new applications from Bausch & Lomb are speeding manufacture, reducing inspection time, assuring precise adherence to specifications. Capital costs are more quickly amortized through production savings. Here are a few of the new B&L developments that are increasing commercial and defense productivity.

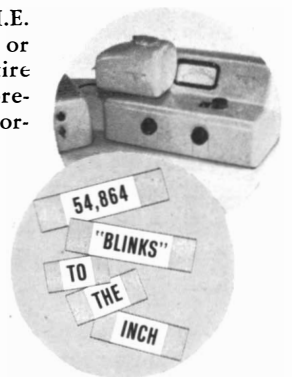
### CHECK PRECISION AT A GLANCE

Measures thickness in direct scale readings to .0001"—0" to 3" range—with accuracy to .00025". New B&L DR-25 Optical Gage, Catalog D-285.

**"FINGERPRINT" COLORS FOR PERMANENT REFERENCE** • Measure colors to C.I.E. numerical standards—for identification, control, or duplication—at the lowest capital cost in the entire color-analysis field. Match paints, inks, dyes to previous production runs. New B&L Spectronic Color-Analyzer, Catalog D-290.

### CONTROL LIGHT TO DATA PROCESSING NEEDS

In automated production systems, as in spectro-analysis, B&L Certified-Precision Gratings cut costs, save space, simplify design. From 1,905 to 54,864 grooves per inch, for pulsed light-and-dark cycles, command signals at specified wavelengths. Catalog D-261.



### MAIL COUPON FOR COMPLETE DATA

**BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.**

69433 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.

Please send data on the following:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Triocular Microscopes (D-1084) | <input type="checkbox"/> DR-25 Optical Gage (D-285) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ST Microscopes (D-1074)        | <input type="checkbox"/> Color-Analyzer (D-290)     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gratings (D-261)               |   |

NAME .....

TITLE .....

PROFESSIONAL ADDRESS .....



# A NEW SYMBOL



## FOR THE FREE WORLD

Vitro International places the unmatched technology, experience and other resources of Vitro Corporation of America at the service of governments, industrial companies and other organizations around the world.

From convenient overseas headquarters in Geneva, Vitro International is already supervising major programs in Europe and Asia designed to strengthen Free World economy.

### Vitro is noted for:

- Architect engineering of nuclear and other advanced industrial facilities.
- Minerals exploration, mining and processing, particularly uranium and thorium.
- Reprocessing of nuclear fuels.
- Chemical, physical, and electronics research and development.
- Complex electronic and electromechanical systems.
- Resource development, including geophysical research, extractive metallurgy, process engineering, economic analyses.

Ten separate Vitro companies carry out this diverse, yet integrated operation at the heart of modern American technology. Through Vitro International, the resources of all these companies become available on a world-wide basis.

Like its parent organization, Vitro International works under fixed price consulting contracts, joint ventures and other arrangements.

VITRO INTERNATIONAL, 64 Rue de Stand, Geneva, Switzerland

A Division of

# Vitro

CORPORATION of AMERICA

261 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

- ☞ Research, development, weapon systems
- ☞ Nuclear and process engineering, design
- ☞ Electronics development and production
- ☞ Refinery engineering, design, construction
- ☞ Uranium mining, milling, and processing
- ☞ Thorium, rare earths, and heavy minerals
- ☞ Recovery of rare metals and fine chemicals
- ☞ Aircraft components and ordnance systems
- ☞ Ceramic colors, pigments, and chemicals

problems raised in physics by the indeterminacy principle, but which Bohr suggests should find much wider application, perhaps particularly in biology. There is of course a kind of complementarity in biology that biologists have long recognized and accepted. Confronting any phenomenon in living organisms, the biologist has always to ask three kinds of questions, each independent of the others: the question of mechanism (how does it work?), the question of adaptation (what does it do for the organism?), the twin questions of embryogeny and evolution (how did it come about?). These things must be worked out one by one, for they are quite separate questions, and one goes about answering them in very different ways. Yet one really understands only when all three have been answered.

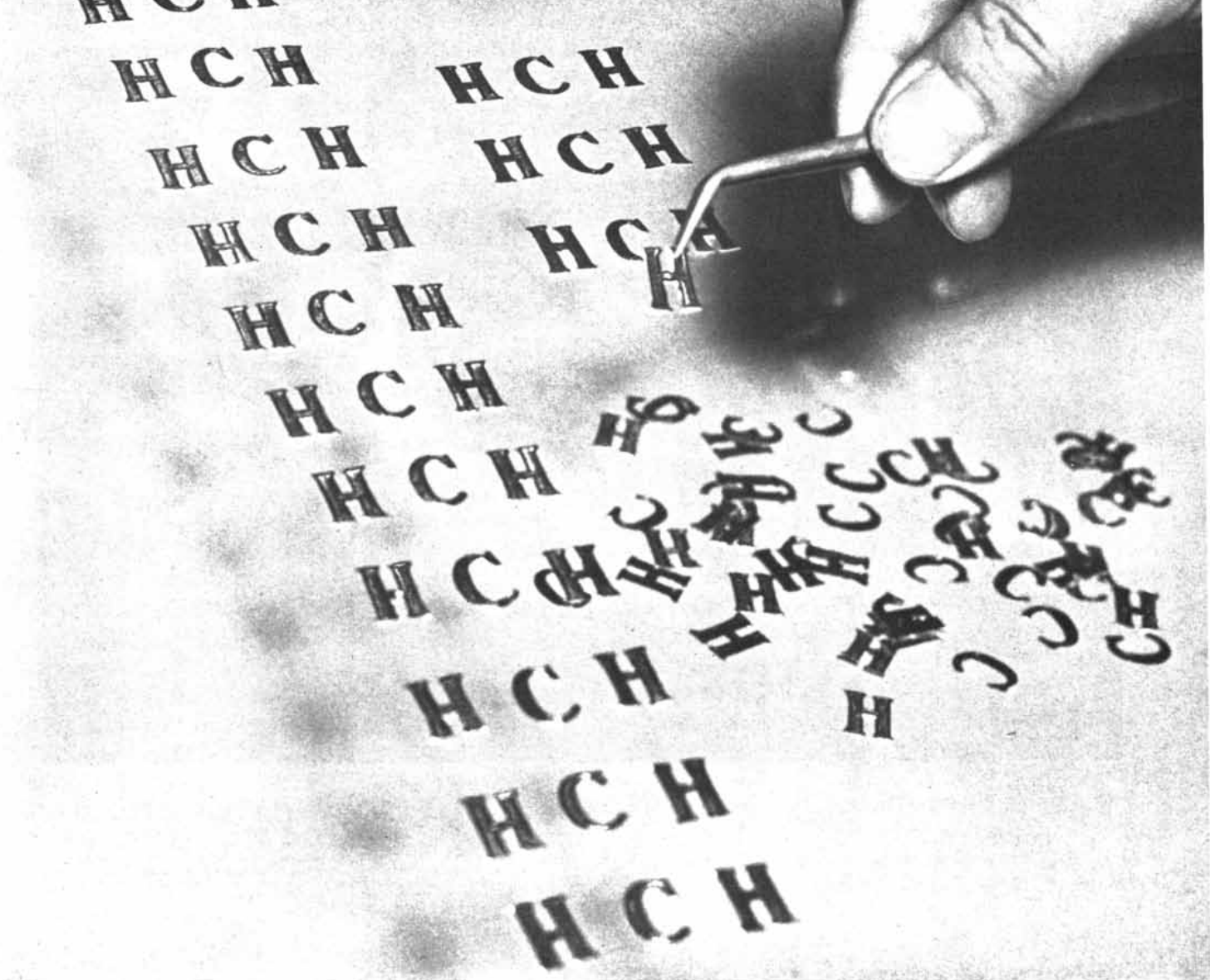
It is interesting to realize that of these fundamental questions, only the first has a substantial place in physics or chemistry. It is only the biologist who habitually asks whence and wherefore. These questions are for the most part meaningless, except when asked of living organisms.

A curious thing about biology is that it flourishes as the science of life without attempting to define life. We are often told that the beginning step in any science is to define its terms, indeed to give them *operational* definitions, by which one usually means, to describe the operations by which they can be measured. It is a gross overstatement.

Once years ago I was asked to attend a conference entitled "Fatigue in the Reading of Microfilm." For the first two days we all gave papers; they were about everything to do with vision except fatigue. A round-table conference on the third day was opened by a psychologist with a paper on fatigue. He began by defining fatigue as a deterioration in performance. He then described giving experimental subjects a battery of about a dozen different tests of performance, then keeping them awake for two or three days and retesting them. None showed any demonstrable deterioration in performance. The psychologist kept assuring us that nevertheless he was certain that these persons were fatigued.

I learned then that this familiar concept, fatigue, cannot be adequately defined. The most rigorous operation for determining fatigue seems to be to ask a person whether he feels tired. For a long period there was a Fatigue Laboratory in operation at Harvard University. At one time its director, reviewing the subject of industrial fatigue, con-





Polymer research adds a new plastic to the  
growing **FORTIFLEX FAMILY**

Like a key in a lock, the catalytic method of molecule building has opened the door to a whole new group of polyolefin plastics, and to new ideas for creating plastic formulations possessing exact, most desired properties.

**FORTIFLEX A**, the first of these "ordered" polymers, already is helping manufacturers improve the performance of a wide range of products: automotive equipment, appliance and industrial parts, housewares, toys. The rigidity of Fortiflex A—its heat resistance (sterilizable in water), chemical inertness and easy moldability—are a few of the compelling reasons why this "ordered" polymer is in record demand today.

**FORTIFLEX B**, the second of the series, is

now in production. Field reports of a number of formulations indicate a wide area of usefulness for this new group: monofilaments of outstanding strength and break resistance . . . feather light, tough, blown bottles . . . economical wire insulation with superior aging characteristics . . . low cost transparent film with excellent crispness and two-directional tear strength . . . molded pipe and fittings . . . fabricated industrial ducting and equipment.

If you're interested in the possibilities and economies of the new Fortiflex B, get in touch with us. New field data at hand may provide your engineers with some right an-

swers to product performance problems. Use coupon. Celanese Corporation of America, Plastics Division, Dept. 192-S, 744 Broad Street, Newark 2, New Jersey.

*Canadian Affiliate:* Canadian Chemical Co., Limited, Montreal, Toronto, Vancouver. *Export Sales:* Amcel Co., Inc., and Pan Amcel Co., Inc., 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. Celanese® Fortiflex®

Fortiflex . . . a *Celanese* polyolefin plastic

Celanese Corporation of America, Plastics Division  
Dept. 192-S, 744 Broad Street, Newark 2, N. J.

Please send me the latest information and data on Fortiflex B

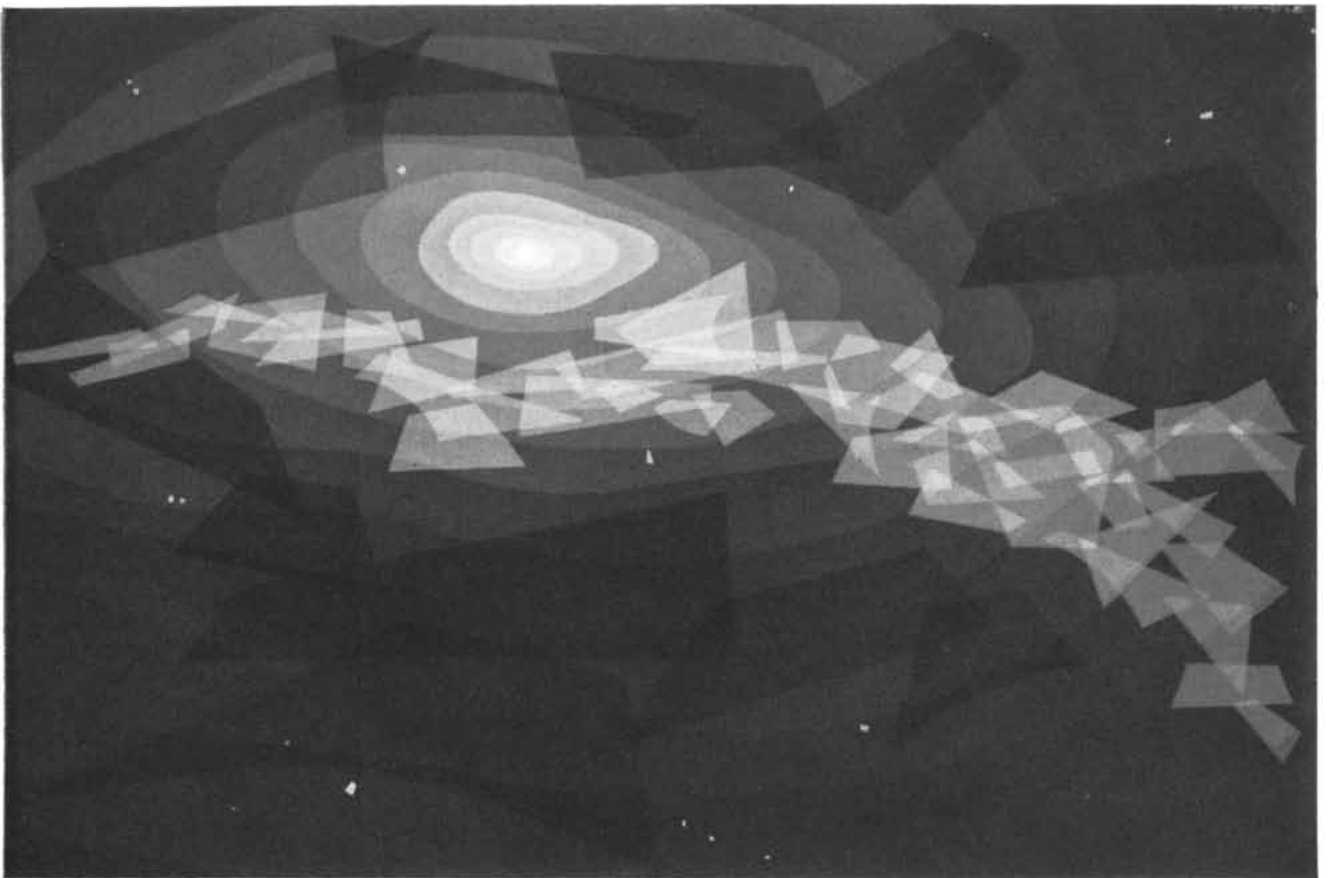
I am interested in \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ application

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE & COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



"CYGNUS," another inspiration by Simpson-Middleman, painters of the meanings of science. "Knowledge of the Universe," say these artist-scientists, "is not a matter of man's sight, but of his imagination's vision. Our eyes show us Cygnus. But creations of our genius, such as the radio-telescope, reveal unexplored, unexplained sources of energy that man may someday master. They lie amidst and even beyond those mysterious, drifting clouds of cosmic matter, lit by the stars they do not obscure." Painting courtesy John Heller Gallery, Inc.

## Space-age research at Boeing

Creative scientists find at Boeing a research environment planned to help them reach and stay at the top in their special fields. Pure research along the very frontiers of knowledge is the sole concern of members of the Boeing Scientific Research Laboratories. Problems associated with man's conquest of air and space are high on the agenda, supplemented by investigations in other, equally advanced areas.

Aerodynamicists and mathematicians participate in these programs, along with nuclear physicists,

physical chemists, theoretical metallurgists and physicists specializing in electronics and solid state physics. Scientists interested in imaginative, creative research are invited to communicate with Boeing.

Other Boeing openings are available to mathematicians and to engineers of all categories. Assignments are open in the fields of research, design, production and support engineering. For complete details, drop a note now to Mr. Stanley M. Little, Department B-79, Boeing Airplane Company, Seattle 24, Washington.

**BOEING**

cluded that it is largely boredom. And how does one define boredom?

Biologists long ago became convinced that it is not useful to define life. The trouble with any such definition is that one can always construct a model that satisfies the definition, yet clearly is not alive. And of course we do not ever measure life. We can measure many of its manifestations accurately; and we combine those with others that we observe, but perhaps cannot measure, to make up our concept of what it means to be alive. The life itself is neither observed nor measured. It is a summary of and judgment upon our measurements and observations.

What biologists do about life is to *recognize* it. If that seems a slipshod procedure, I beg the reader, try to define your wife. You have no trouble recognizing her; I think you will grant the operation to be accurate and unequivocal. But define her? Well, that's the way it is with biologists and life.

I should like to speak of a last peculiarity of biology among the sciences. The fundamental task of science is to state the minimum number of general laws needed to encompass all verifiable observations. The biologist regularly observes classes of phenomena that are unique to living organisms, and cannot be observed elsewhere. Matter exists in a hierarchy of states of organization: ultimate particles, atoms, molecules, formed molecular aggregates, living organisms, plant and animal societies. Each step in this ascending scale of complexity introduces new phenomena, not to be observed at lower levels; and ordinarily such new phenomena demand the formulation of new laws.

Yet biologists have been content to accept the laws of chemistry and physics, and have exercised great restraint about stating new laws. Indeed many of them hold that the task of biology is to "reduce" its phenomena to the level of chemistry and physics. Some of the most fundamental and stubborn problems of biology could be disposed of, at least semantically, if biologists only permitted themselves a few new laws. They prefer, however, to let their problems stand as problems. I think this is not diffidence, but wisdom. We can afford to wait; though I am sure that no amount of waiting will "reduce" the most characteristic problems of biology to present-day chemistry and physics. If biology ever is "reduced" to chemistry and physics, it will be only because the latter have grown up to biology. At that point it will be hard to say which is which.

## New Westinghouse breakthrough in semiconductors

# NOW! INFRARED DETECTION TO 10 MICRONS



The device pictured above is an extremely rapid and sensitive infrared detector recently developed by Westinghouse. It consists of a p-type gold-doped germanium photoconductive cell in a Dewar housing. When cooled with liquid nitrogen, this cell will detect the extremely low power of  $5 \times 10^{-11}$  watt in the near and medium infrared spectrum. It is highly sensitive to wavelengths from 1 micron to 10 microns and offers the designer very fast response (0.2 microsecond time constant), choice of aperture and simple amplifier operation.

Used with reflective optics and an electronic system, the detector will "see" objects at a distance with temperatures ranging from hundreds of degrees down

to room temperature. Its high sensitivity to infrared wavelengths points to applications in IR Spectroscopy, background radiation measurements and astronomy.

The field of temperature measurement and control is another broad area in which the new Westinghouse detector will find application. It can detect tiny and rapid temperature fluctuations, an important consideration in medical research, biology, thermometry, calorimetry and industrial control.

Engineering samples of the Westinghouse Germanium Infrared Detector are now ready for your testing and evaluation. Feel free to write or call us at Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Semiconductor Department, Youngwood, Pa.

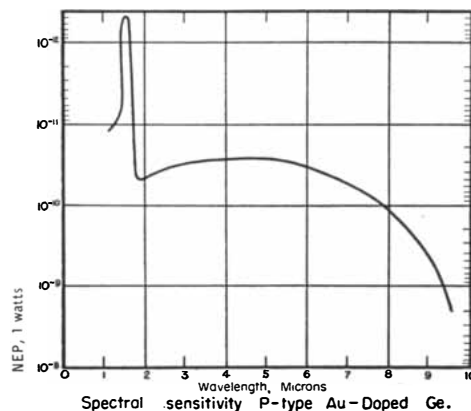
### NEW LONG WAVELENGTH RESPONSE IN INFRARED DETECTORS

#### Typical Sensitivity Curve

NEP—Noise Equivalent Power, defined as the power impinging on the cell to generate a signal equal to its rms noise level in a one cps band width (measured at 500°K).

#### Typical Operating Parameters

Cell Resistance: 1.5 Megohm  
Bias Current: 40 microamperes  
Output Voltage: 6 millivolts/microwatt, for 1 Megohm Load (Lower load resistances may be used for greater band widths).

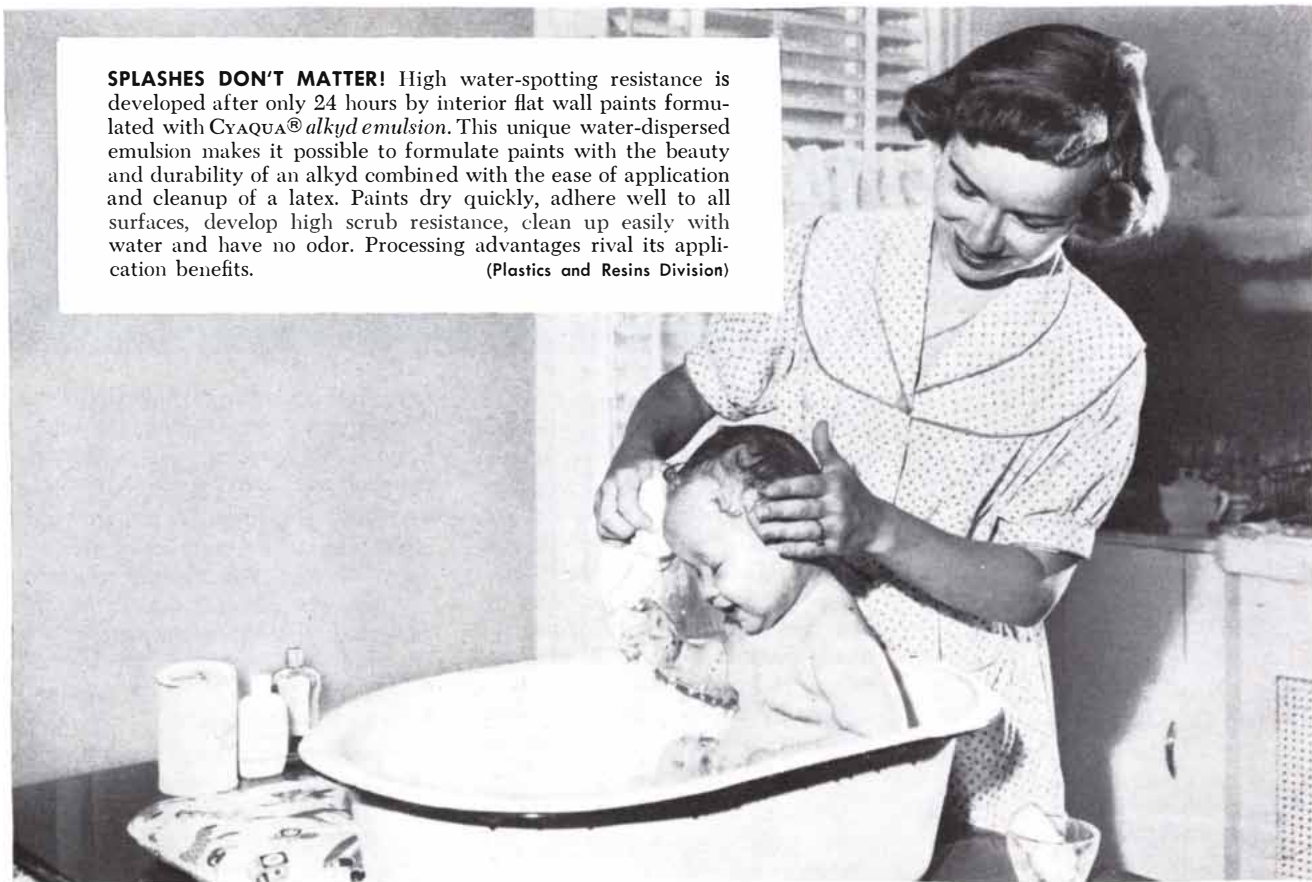


YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S **Westinghouse**

# Life on the Chemical Newsfront

**SPLASHES DON'T MATTER!** High water-spotting resistance is developed after only 24 hours by interior flat wall paints formulated with CYAQUA® *alkyd emulsion*. This unique water-dispersed emulsion makes it possible to formulate paints with the beauty and durability of an alkyd combined with the ease of application and cleanup of a latex. Paints dry quickly, adhere well to all surfaces, develop high scrub resistance, clean up easily with water and have no odor. Processing advantages rival its application benefits.

(Plastics and Resins Division)

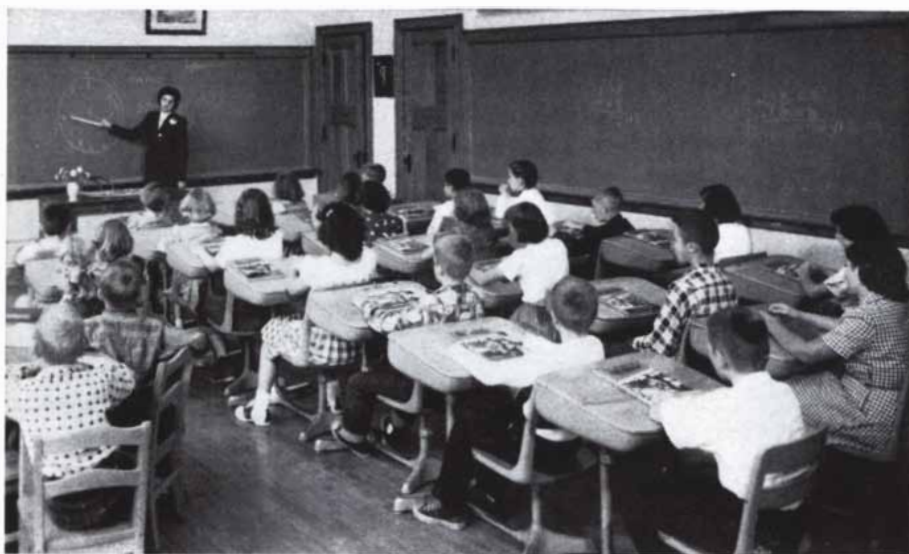


**RADIOACTIVE TRACERS** are among modern research tools being used at the new Cyanamid Research Center at Bound Brook, N. J., to measure efficiency of pigment dispersions in new vehicles. Basic studies are being aimed at a better understanding of the theoretical aspects of pigment vehicle interfaces and at developing new areas of interest to Cyanamid's Pigments Division. In the broad pigment research activities at Bound Brook, major emphasis is being placed on finding new chemical structures with the high degree of durability desired for coloring plastics and exterior finishes. (Research Division)

**DURABILITY OF MODERN LAMINATED SCHOOL DESK TOPS** is tremendously improved by the use of urea-formaldehyde resin adhesives. These adhesives are used to hot- or cold-press the plywood cores and also to bond the decorative surfacing laminates to the cores. Adhesives, coating resins and molding compounds are only a few of the end products that have made urea a basic raw material of industry. As the list of such products grows, so does the need for greater and greater quantities of urea. To help meet the growing demand, Cyanamid is now offering AERO\* *crystal urea*. Details and technical assistance are available on request.

(Industrial Chemicals Division)

\*Trademark

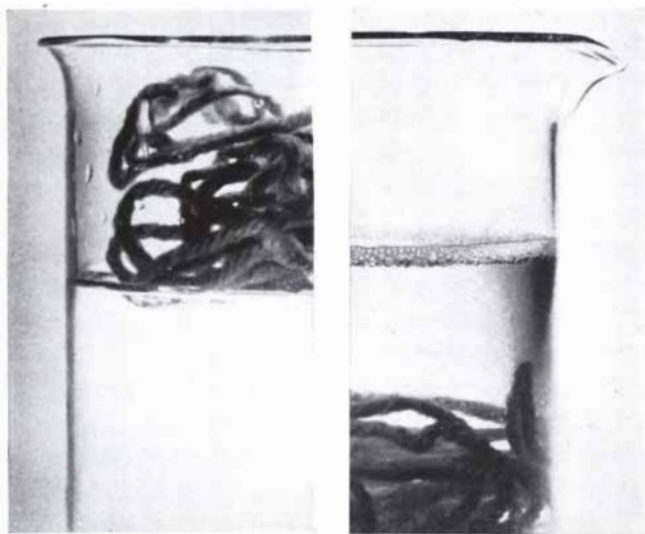


A NEW DISPLAY, illustrating the history of papermaking, has just been added to American Cyanamid Company's exhibit hall at Rockefeller Center, 40 West 49th Street, in New York City. This display also gives particular emphasis to many new and unusual uses for paper made possible by the progress of the Paper Industry. Cyanamid's permanent exhibit hall has created widespread interest, drawing more than a quarter-million visitors so far this year.



**TO ACCENT A LOVELY LADY'S CHARM** with the exotic orange blossom fragrance of Yara Yara—or to compound a spray that will kill carpet beetles—takes only the versatile intermediate, *beta*-naphthol, and the ingenuity of the chemist in reacting it with other compounds. *Beta*-naphthol combines the economy of a bulk chemical with an excellent reaction potential. Some of its derivatives are staples in today's chemical technology; others are still laboratory curiosities. They range from artificial fragrances and flavorings to dyes and polyethylene antioxidants. Research chemists wishing to evaluate this economical intermediate may find data accumulated by Cyanamid of value.

(Organic Chemicals Division)



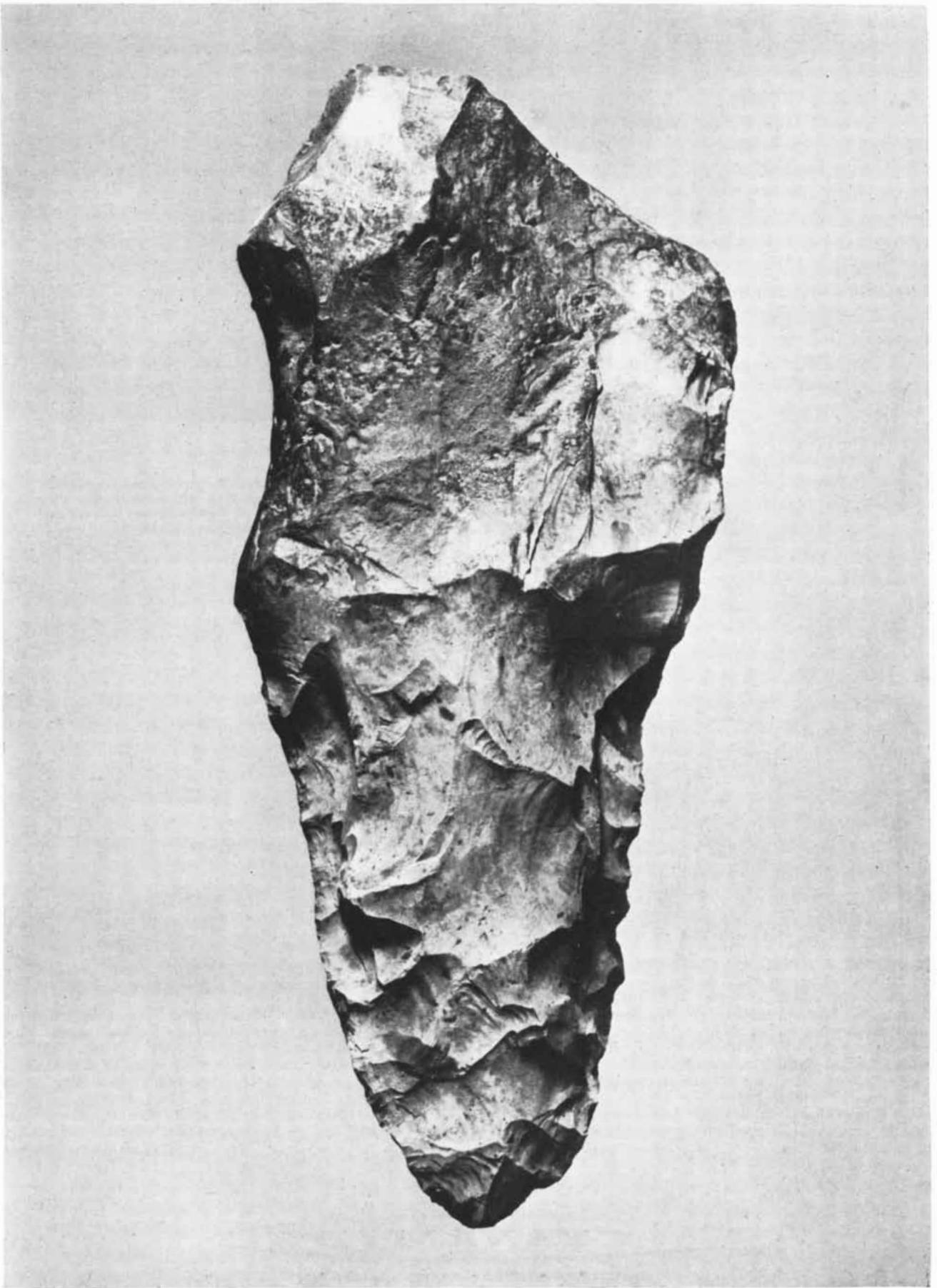
**HIGH WETTING POWER** of DECERESOL® wetting agents, important in many textile-treating operations, is demonstrated above. Yarn floats on plain water in the tumbler on the left, but sinks rapidly in water containing 0.025% DECERESOL wetting agent OT in tumbler on the right. This high wetting action promotes rapid wetting out of fabrics in scouring, desizing, bleaching, dyeing, finishing and other processes. Other DECERESOL wetting agents offer unusual combinations of solubility, emulsifying, detergent, salt-tolerance and wetting properties.

(Organic Chemicals Division)

**CYANAMID**

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY  
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

For further information on these and other chemicals, call, write or wire American Cyanamid Company



**HAND-AX** was one of the earliest technological innovations. This specimen, shown slightly larger than actual size, was found at Saint-

Acheul in France. It is approximately 200,000 years old. The hand-ax was photographed at the American Museum of Natural History.

# Innovation in Technology

*It is through technological innovations that science is brought to bear upon man's material existence. The difference between creative science and creative technology is chiefly one of motive*

by John R. Pierce

Technological innovations have been as important as language, art and science in distinguishing man from beast. And although technological innovation antedates our species, it has never before occupied so great a share of man's energies.

Our works are built on old foundations—on obsolete inventions such as the hand-ax and the bow no less than on inventions that have survived, such as agriculture and the wheel. But during most of human history technological art accumulated gradually. Up to a few hundred years ago the techniques of civilized life had scarcely advanced beyond the best achievements of the ancients. Then our control over the forces of nature began to increase at an explosive rate.

We usually think of our contemporary world as the product of science. The relationship between science and technology is certainly very close, and neither could have attained its present state without the other. But it is technology that affects us directly. Some of the greatest scientific innovations, for example, the discoveries of astronomy and the theory of evolution, have had little influence on our material existence. Even electromagnetic theory and atomic physics had no impact until they were brought to bear on technology by people who were not content with understanding, but who wanted to change our way of living and of doing things.

In this article we shall examine some recent advances to see what light they throw on the creative process in the complex technology of today. What do we mean by a technological innovation? Surely not the tail fins on this year's automobile, nor a new catch on a refrigerator door. A true innovation must perform some important function. It

may do a wholly new job or do an old job far better or far more cheaply than it was done before.

Clearly there are many examples of such innovation. An aeronautical engineer might cite the turbojet engine or the "area rule" for designing supersonic aircraft. A chemist could speak of polyethylene and other useful materials that are made by linking small molecules together into giant ones. A nuclear engineer might mention the breeder reactor. I shall talk about the things I know best: electronic devices. The specific examples are not important. From the facts surrounding a particular innovation we may hope to derive some general lessons about the character of innovation itself.

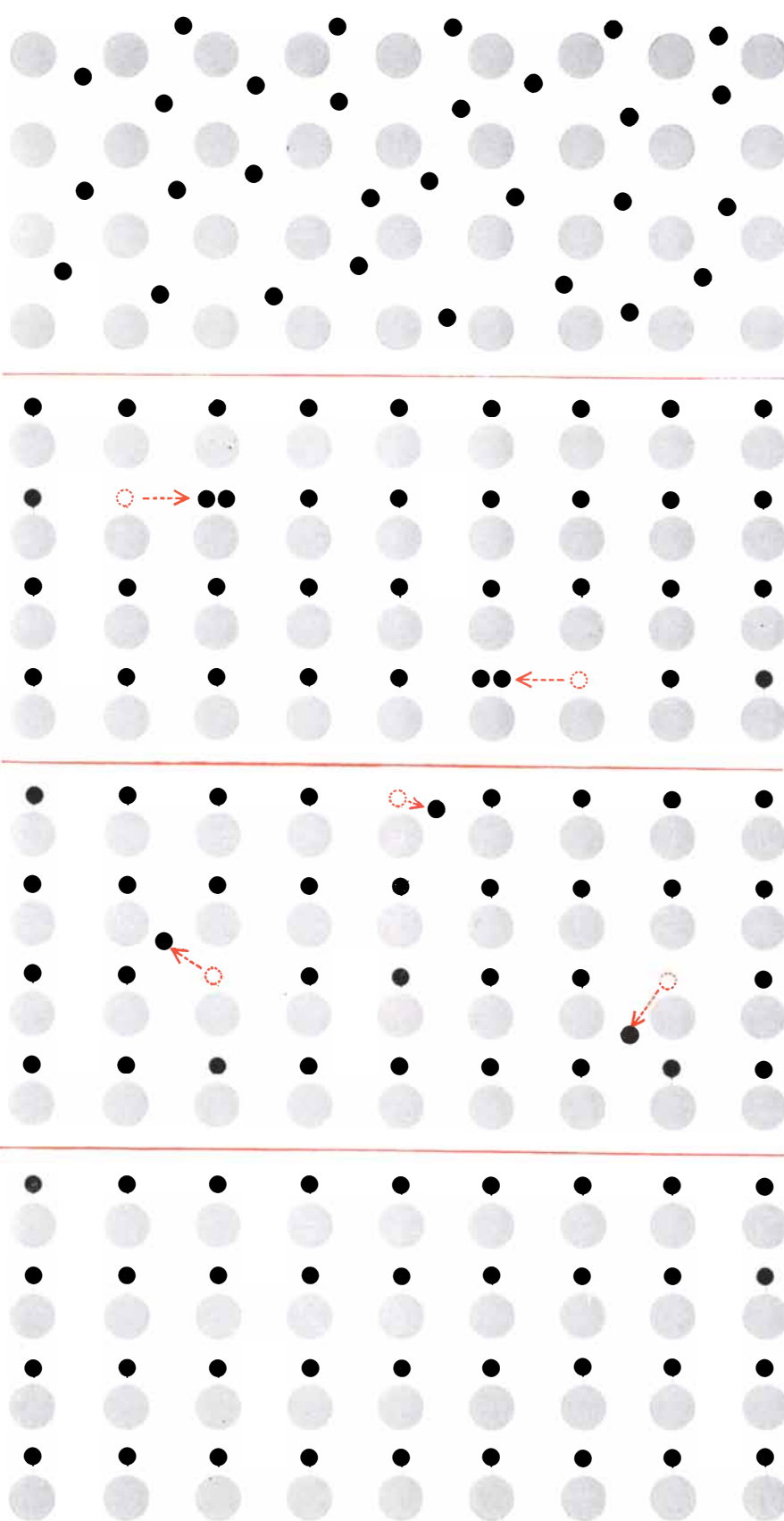
To get at the facts in the field of technology is usually difficult. Whereas the scientist must publish his results if his contribution is to be recognized, the technologist must get the job done. He may be careless about publication; he may even withhold information. Furthermore, there are probably more people working competitively on technological than on scientific problems. Thus the chance of simultaneous discovery is perhaps greater in technology than in science. An innovation is no less legitimate for having two fathers, but it is troublesome for the historian. For these reasons I shall discuss some reasonably noncontroversial innovations made at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, where I am employed, under circumstances which I believe I understand.

I have chosen my examples to illustrate different aspects of the interaction between science and technology. In one case the technological problem helped open a wide field of physical research, and the invention itself depended on a great advance in fundamental knowledge. In another the underlying physi-

cal laws were already known. The innovation lay in finding a new way to apply known physical phenomena. Finally I shall describe the origin of a complex system which combined existing techniques, new scientific knowledge and new devices.

The first example, which has probably already occurred to the reader, is the transistor. Let us sketch in its background. To begin with there was a need, an important function to perform. The vacuum tube, through its ability to amplify minute signals, had made possible the wonderful arts of radio and long-distance telephone transmission. But even before World War II Ralph Bown, then director of radio research at Bell Laboratories, had pointed out two weaknesses of ordinary vacuum tubes. First, they cannot amplify a very broad band of frequencies. This defect was later remedied by the device known as the traveling-wave tube. Second, they waste energy: the power needed to operate a vacuum tube is often thousands or millions of times greater than the power of the signals it amplifies. It is this weakness that the transistor finally overcame.

The invention of the transistor turned out to require new physical principles, new knowledge of nature. Nowadays *The Physical Review* is full of contributions to solid-state physics, but in the pre-transistor period the field was largely neglected. However, a few men at Bell Laboratories decided to take it up. For one thing, solid-state devices such as copper-oxide rectifiers and crystal diodes (the detector in the old "crystal" radio set), were important in telephony. For another, the tools of quantum mechanics had been sharpened to the point at which they could be usefully brought to bear on the properties of sol-



**ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS** contain movable charges. In a metallic conductor (*top*) atoms (*gray circles*) have loosely held electrons (*black dots*) which can move through crystal. In *p*-type semiconductor (*second from top*) some atoms capture electrons from their neighbors leaving movable positive "holes" (*dashed circles*). In *n*-type material (*third from top*) some atoms have loose electrons. Insulator (*bottom*) contains no loosely held electrons.

ids. Various capable men were attracted to the field, among them William Shockley and Walter Brattain.

Their early studies were interrupted by the war, but were taken up again afterward with new vigor and by more people. Among the newcomers was John Bardeen, who, with Shockley and Brattain, was to share the Nobel prize for contributions to solid-state physics in connection with the transistor.

The group concentrated much of its attention on semiconducting materials. These are crystals containing a small fraction of impurities. The impurity atoms have one more electron than they need to satisfy the requirements of crystal structure, or one less. In the first case the extra electrons are easily detached, and move through the crystal when acted on by electric forces. Such a crystal is known as an *n*-type semiconductor. In the second case a vacancy may be filled when an electron from a neighboring atom moves over, transferring the deficiency or "hole" to the atom it left. The hole may move again by the transfer of an electron from a second neighboring atom, and so on. This kind of material is called *p*-type. Both kinds conduct electricity, but not in the way that ordinary conductors do [*see illustrations at left*].

At a series of conferences in 1946 it was decided to make a thorough study of silicon and germanium, the simplest of semiconductors, under the general direction of Shockley. Altogether as many as 13 physicists, chemists and engineers in various departments of Bell Laboratories participated in the work in some essential way. They prepared highly purified samples of the materials and studied their bulk and surface properties. The investigators were not a closely organized and firmly directed "team"; they were talented individuals working on matters of great personal, as well as mutual, interest.

Shockley was not only interested in the general behavior of silicon and germanium; he also wanted to make a semiconductor amplifier. He had an idea of how it might be done. If one can vary the resistance of a material, one can control the current flowing through it, and so produce an amplified electric signal. Now the resistance of a material such as silicon or germanium decreases as its content of free electrons increases. Shockley reasoned that the number of electrons in a very thin film of silicon could be substantially changed by applying strong electric fields which would either attract electrons into the film or repel them. If so, varying the field



For centuries  
angles have been read directly  
..Now  
they can be read photoelectrically  
and the information  
transmitted in digital form.  
Write for Bulletin 8600-S.  
W. & L. E. Gurley, Troy, N. Y.



The Gurley Shaft Position Encoder

# At Eastman

## the question of color in plastics has over 39,000 creative answers

**Eastman's Leadership in Color Creativity Has Produced Tenite Plastics in a Range of More than 39,000 Colors**



To get an answer, you have to ask a question.

Users of Tenite plastics have asked enough questions since 1932 to make it necessary for Eastman color technologists to create formulations that will soon total 40,000 different

colors and color effects.

While an untrained person may think of colors only in terms of the basic spectrum, his eyes usually are perceptive enough to detect even a minute variation when two colors are placed side by side. To such an eye, a new automobile interior would look disturbingly "wrong" if there were the least bit of difference between the color of its upholstery and its matched plastic appointments such as steering wheels, arm rests or control knobs.

Accurate color matches, therefore, are a vital concern to all manufacturers of plastic products that must be used in harmony with other colored materials of different surface texture, density or reflectivity such as painted wood, enameled metal, colored tiles or textiles. And, as color becomes more important in

product design and merchandising because of its sales-stimulating effect, the attendant problem of proper color matching becomes even more critical.

Since 1932, when Eastman began to produce plastics, it has developed and kept on file, formulations for over 39,000 colors. This experience, plus Eastman's pre-eminence in color photography and textile dye technology, makes it possible for customers to depend on Eastman for the broadest range of colors available in the entire plastics industry.

In many instances, of course, customers can solve their color selection problems merely by consulting the extensive files of color chips available at every regional Tenite sales office. More extensive research in color matching can be carried out at the Tenite Color Laboratory in Kingsport, Tennessee. Here, the user of plastics is invited to work out his color problems in cooperation with a trained staff of color technicians.

Every day, some 15 to 20 requests for color matching are received by the Tenite Color Laboratory. These are submitted through regional Tenite sales representatives in the United States and Canada and through numerous Eastman affiliates abroad. The

color samples submitted for matching include almost every known material—textiles, metals, tiles, wood, rubber, other plastics, paint and many more.

Four days usually are sufficient for the color technicians to make the match. For highly critical applications, as in the automotive industry, where there are many complicating factors of texture and density, the technician often submits several tentative matches.

When a sample arrives at Kingsport, the first step is to search for a possible match among the color chips in the Laboratory file. Frequently, one of the more than 39,000 chips of Tenite colors already developed may match the sample perfectly. If a match is found, the next step is to supply a trial batch



Thousands of colors on file



Milling the trial color



Accelerated weather testing



of colored Tenite pellets to the customer.

When no formulation on file permits a match, the Laboratory proceeds to create a new color formulation. The technician first takes advantage of Eastman's 26 years of past color creativity—by selecting existing color chips of the nearest color matches and noting their colorant formulations. These provide him with helpful references for which there is no substitute. Drawing on the performance of colorants in many previous tests and in their actual finished or processed state, the technician avoids time-consuming delays of trial and error. He is assured that the colorants are easy to disperse, are compatible with the plastic mass and the plasticizer, and that they possess the maximum resistance to migration and the attacks of time, light, weather and temperature that limitations of availability will permit.

As he weighs out the colorants to make the new match, the technician varies the formulations of the nearest matches, adjusting them to approximate the exact color needed. When variegated, pearlescent or metallic effects are wanted, the technician must deal with the result of combining the components as well as with the color match. Often, he relies on in-

tuition—disciplined by years of experience—to create a totally new and striking effect for the customer.

In the next operation, components of the formulation are blended together on milling rolls to insure homogeneous dispersion. Color chips are then molded from this test batch, and evaluation begins.

If surface coloration is the only critical factor, visual or "eyeball" inspection usually suffices to confirm the match. But even here, the technician must bring his highly specialized judgment into play. He must consider the visual implications of the two textures and their psychological effect in determining acceptance of the color in plastic as the proper match for the color in another material. In addition, over-all size and shape as well as contour of the original sample complicate his color matching efforts.

When light transmission is to play an important role in the end-product, the technician turns for conclusive guidance to the spectrophotometer. This precision instrument measures the length of light rays, and its findings permit formulation of properly translucent colors when transmission ratings must be held within limits dictated by the end-use.

If the color fails to duplicate the sample either by "eyeball" or spectrophotometer testing, the matching process starts all over again.

Finally, when the color technician is satisfied that the color match is accurate and that it can be supplied in commercial quantities within the prescribed limits of commercial acceptability, he makes a detailed record of the new formulation in the Tenite Color Laboratory file.

Careful detailing of the formulation is one of the most important steps in the color matching operation—for the success of full-scale production depends upon the accuracy with which the formulation has been recorded.

With the writing and filing of the formulation, another customer has had his color question answered—and another color has been created by Eastman.

The full story of the color resources that back up the Eastman plastics—Tenite Butyrate, Tenite Polyethylene and Tenite Acetate—is told in a 20-page booklet, "COLOR." For your free copy or more information on these plastics, write to EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSFORD, TENNESSEE.

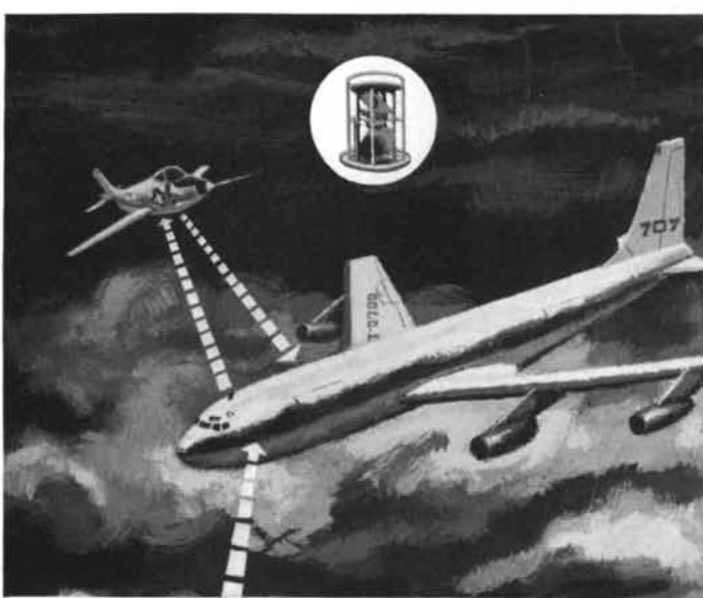


Judging the match

# TENITE

BUTYRATE • POLYETHYLENE • ACETATE

*Colorful plastics by Eastman*



Aircraft Proximity Warning System utilizes modulated beams of light to detect the approach of aircraft from *any* direction as far away as 5 to 7 miles.



Voice Messages ride "silent" beams of light between control tower and aircraft.



Interception-proof Military Communication System employs invisible, jam-proof light to transmit vital voice messages in air-to-air, air-to-ground, and ground-to-ground communications.

## COMMUNICATIONS on a beam of light

The light that makes these words readable is brother to a new kind of light — *modulated light*. But modulated light is no ordinary brother by any measure. It can't be jammed or intercepted by any known means. Invisible, if desired, it can transmit "silent" words . . . reach out into miles of sky to give warning . . . trigger a bomb . . . give jam-free guidance to supersonic missiles . . . you name it!

It's photo elastic modulation that does the trick! Inexpensive, simple light modulating equipment developed by Decker Corp. promises to solve problems throughout the entire field of communications and control. If you'd like to find out more about modulated light and what it can do, we'd welcome an opportunity to demonstrate the technique.

THE DECKER CORPORATION

Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania.



Jam-proof Missile Guidance attains new accuracy and reliability through control by modulated light.

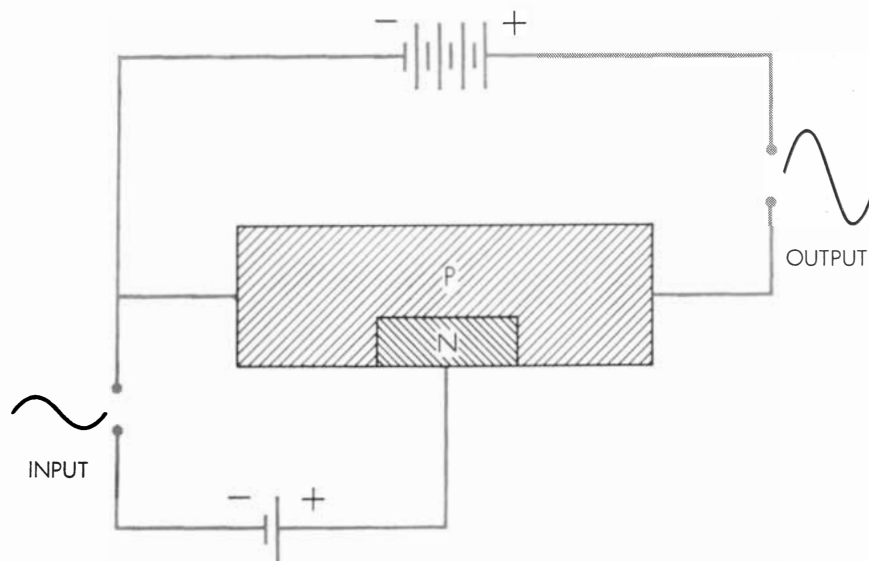
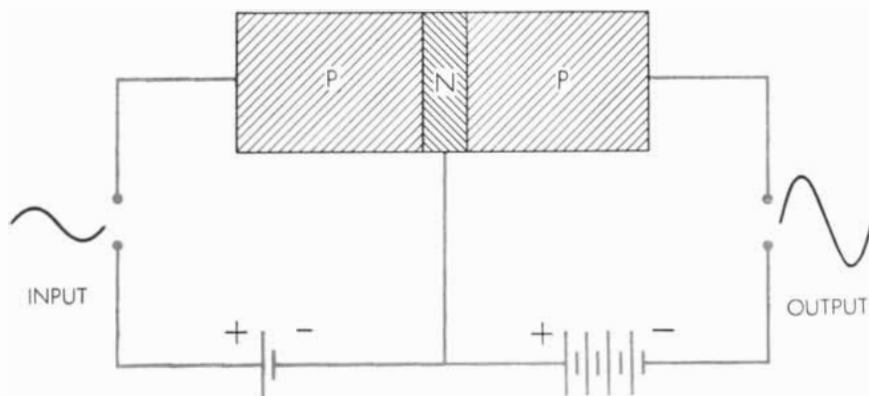
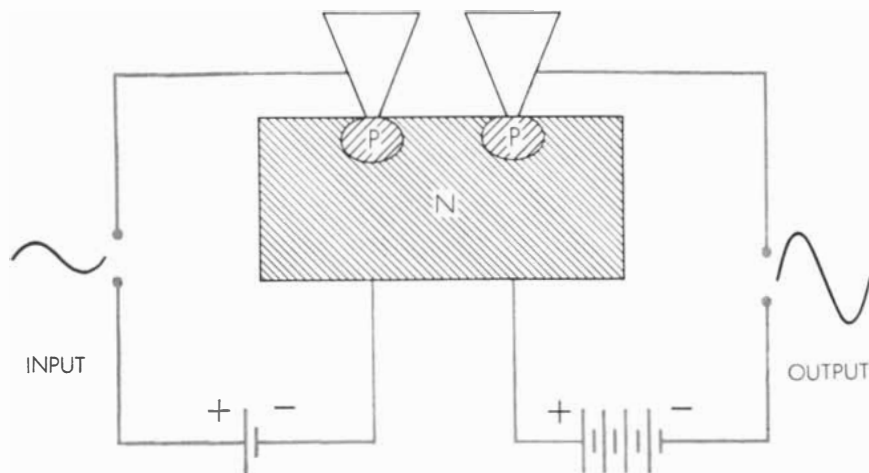
should vary the resistance of the film and hence the current flowing through it.

Efforts to make such a device did indeed lead to a solid-state amplifier, but one of a quite different sort. In the first experiments it turned out that a strong electric field had no effect on the resistance of a silicon film. Bardeen then proposed that the electrons affected by the field were not free inside the silicon, but were trapped at the surface in what he called "surface states." Here was not only a practical difficulty but a new and important physical phenomenon. There followed a great variety of fundamental experiments on surface states. In some of them solid blocks of silicon were immersed in a conducting liquid to which various voltages were applied. This method actually produced some amplification of the sort predicted by Shockley, but it also led to the discovery of another and even more important fact.

In experiments on the immersed surface of a block of *n*-type germanium (in which conduction is mediated by electrons) there appeared to be a flow of holes near the surface. While following up this unexpected result, Bardeen suggested using germanium with metallic electrodes rather than liquids. Experimenting with such an arrangement, Brattain discovered a new effect: When two pieces of *p*-type material are separated by a body of *n*-type, and the proper voltages are applied to the three sections, holes will flow from one *p*-type layer to the other, passing completely through the *n*-type material. This effect, now called transistor action, was a new and important physical phenomenon. It also provided the key to the solid-state amplifier, for by varying the voltage of the *n*-type layer it is possible to control the flow of holes from a *p*-type "emitter" region into and through the *n*-type "base" region and on to a *p*-type "collector" region.

Thus was born the point-contact transistor. It filled the original need: it consumes very little power. Furthermore, it is smaller than the vacuum tube. Point-contact and later types of transistors have given us not only pocket radios and eyeglass hearing-aids, but complex electronic computers and other electronic gear that can be carried in airplanes or stowed in a manhole rather than in a telephone building.

In the history of the transistor we have the happiest combination of fundamental physical investigation and technological innovation. A group of men with related interests were working in a new field of science—the physics of the solid



**TYPES OF TRANSISTORS** are diagrammed schematically. Point-contact transistor (*top*) and junction transistor (*middle*) shown here are called "*p-n-p*" because they are made of two pieces of *p*-type material separated by a layer of *n*-type. There is also an "*n-p-n*" version of each type. Field-effect transistor (*bottom*) is a more recent development, although it was this kind of device that the inventors of the transistor were at first trying to discover.

state. They had two motives: to learn something, and to make a new and better amplifier. The need for the amplifier helped to stimulate the work. The theoretical tools of quantum mechanics were available to make it possible. But the irreplaceable element was the men themselves. Yet, while insight and invention are the products of individual minds, individuals are most effective when they work together in a field that is neither so narrow as to preclude adventure nor so broad as to scatter energies and prevent a fruitful interchange of ideas.

Finally we should note that the transistor work has given a still-increasing impetus to both science and technology. We now have more semiconductor devices, such as junction diodes, junction transistors, and field-effect transistors somewhat different from those which Shockley originally envisioned. Interest in solids has extended to other types, including photoconducting, ferromagnetic and ferroelectric materials. These too are finding important applications in electronics. And solid-state physics itself has become highly attractive to able physicists in universities as well as in industrial laboratories.

The second innovation I shall discuss is the negative-feedback amplifier, whose functions or principles are hidden away in almost all electronic devices and equipment. The principle of negative

feedback underlies all electronic control. We shall see how we owe to it the high quality and low cost of modern long-distance telephone transmission.

Like the transistor, the idea of negative feedback was a response to a need for better amplifiers. In this case, however, the invention did not require new physical knowledge. A single creative effort showed how to apply known devices in a new and superior way.

The story again goes back to the first vacuum-tube amplifiers. Inserted at intervals along a telephone line to boost the power of weakened signals, they made it possible to send messages over really long distances. In the beginning a pair of wires and a series of amplifiers could accommodate only one conversation at a time. Then, in the 1920s, telephone engineers learned to put several simultaneous messages on the same pair of wires and through the same amplifiers by sending them at different frequencies. This is the method used to transmit different radio programs through the same space at the same time. However, in radio broadcasting only one program at a time goes through a given transmitter or receiver. In today's telephone circuits hundreds of conversations go through one amplifier at a time.

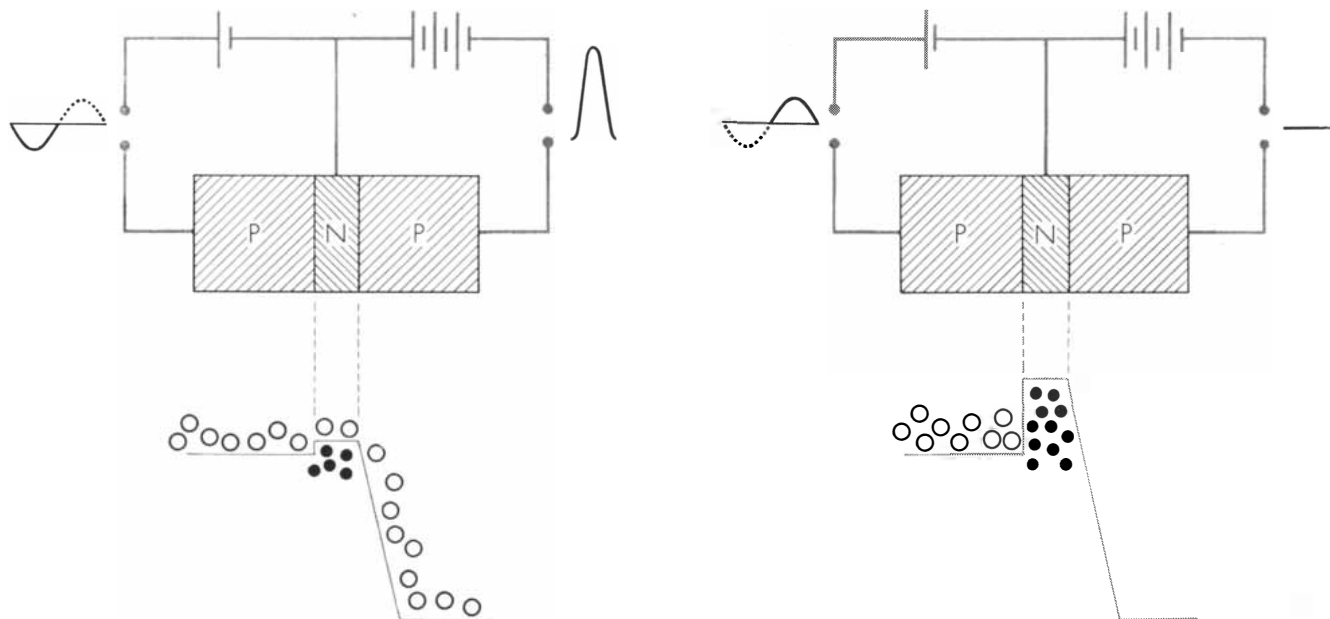
To keep the signals from mixing with each other and becoming distorted, we need an extremely good amplifier. It must be linear; that is, the strength of the output signal must be strictly pro-

portional to the strength of the input signal. Also it must be stable, maintaining the same amplification at all times. Vacuum tubes are inherently neither linear nor stable. In the 1920s engineers had all they could do to make amplifiers good enough to amplify a few telephone conversations a few times. Today we can send 1,800 separate messages through more than 1,000 successive amplifiers without noticeable distortion. It is negative feedback that is responsible for this improvement.

The principle is simple: Feedback means just what the word implies. A part of the output of an amplifier is fed back to the input side and mixed with the incoming signal before it is amplified. If the two are mixed in such a way that the portion fed back adds to the incoming signal, we have positive feedback. It increases the net input to the amplifier and thus increases the over-all gain. With enough positive feedback the amplifier can supply all the necessary input, and becomes an oscillator which generates its own signal.

If the mixing subtracts the energy fed back from the incoming signal, the net input decreases and the over-all gain is reduced. All the advantages that have come from the innovation depend on this seemingly unpromising fact.

It turns out that if the proportions are chosen properly, the actual gain of the arrangement depends almost entirely on the fraction of the output signal fed



**TRANSISTOR ACTION**, which is responsible for the amplifying ability of transistors, involves the flow of positive holes (*open circles*) through a layer of *n*-type material containing movable electrons (*black dots*). At left the input signal, shown as a sine wave,

charges the layers so that the *n*-type material allows the passage of many holes. This results in a large output (*tall wave at other side of circuit*). At right the signal reverses and the *n*-type layer forms an impassable barrier to holes. There is no output on this half-cycle.

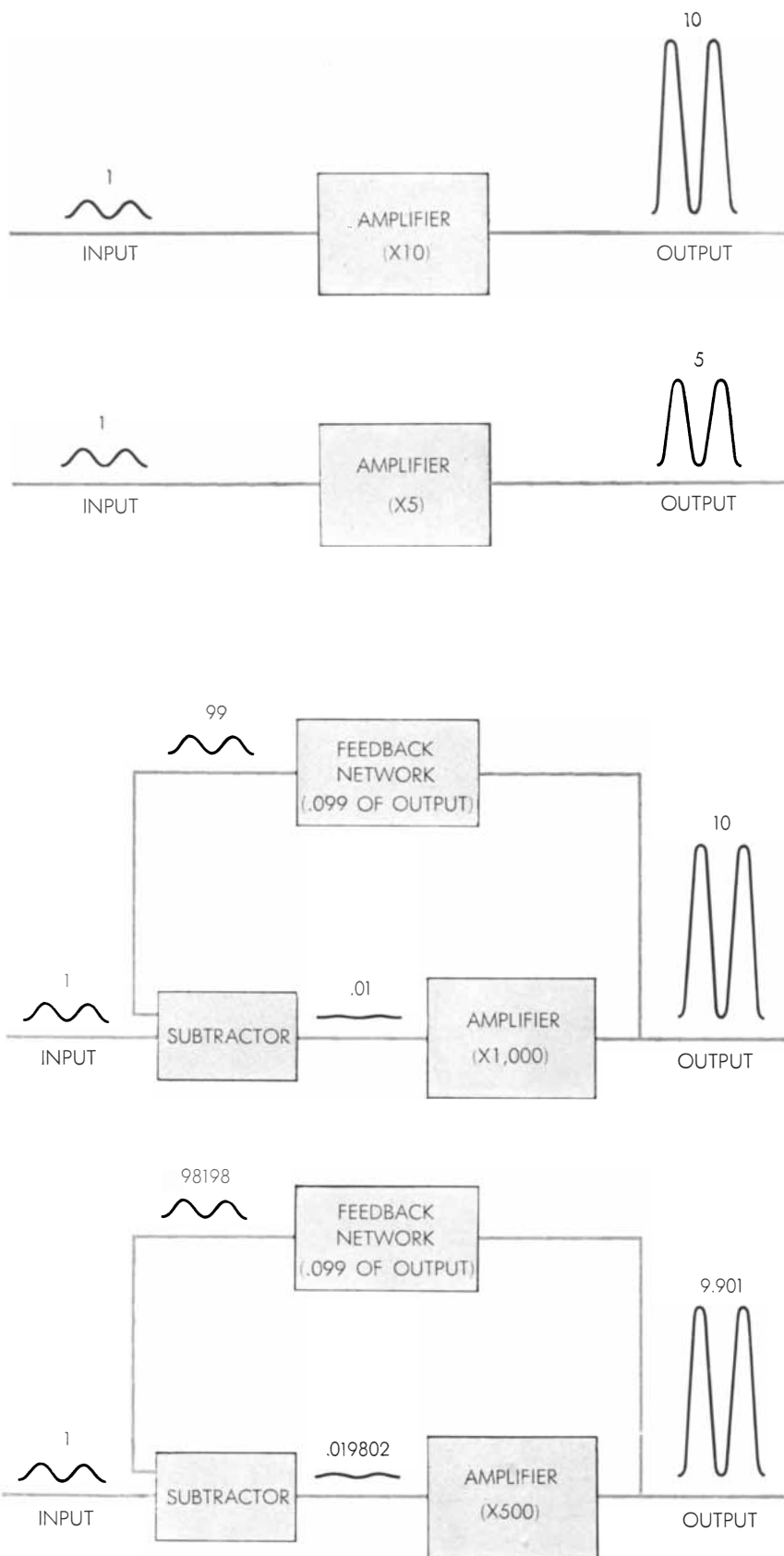
back, and not on the intrinsic gain of the amplifier. For example, suppose the gain without feedback is 1,000 times, and a fraction of the output just under one tenth is fed back and subtracted. Then the net gain will be 10 [see illustration at right]. Now if the intrinsic gain drops to as low as 500, but the same fraction of the output is fed back, the net gain is still almost exactly 10. Thus the gain is set not by nonlinear vacuum tubes, but by linear and stable elements—resistances, condensers and coils—which determine the fraction of the output that is fed back and subtracted from the input signal.

How did this innovation come about? A number of Bell Laboratories engineers, among them Harold S. Black, had been trying for several years to make amplifiers capable of handling many messages at once. The physical ingredients and mathematical tools needed for the invention were all at hand. All that was lacking was the idea. One day in 1927 it came to Black while he was going to work on the Lackawanna Ferry. He immediately began to work out the details on the margin of his morning newspaper.

This, of course, was only the beginning of the story. The full exploitation of Black's idea required many years of research by a number of workers. And like the transistor it opened the field for important discoveries by others and for applications ranging from hi-fi to missiles. It also provided a popular field of study in universities and industrial laboratories. But essentially the negative-feedback amplifier was the creation of a single mind.

As our final example of innovation in technology let us consider briefly the microwave-relay system which carries telephone conversations and television programs across the country without the use of cables. The key word here is "system." The problem was not to make a particular device, but to weld a great number of devices into a complex whole. Some of the devices were available at the start; others had to be developed. But the chief innovation was the choice, among the many alternative methods and devices, of the best combination of methods and devices—the system as a whole, and not merely its separate parts.

Work on the microwave relay was begun at Bell Laboratories shortly after World War II, under the direction of Harold T. Friis. Research before the war and radar work during the war had pro-



**NEGATIVE FEEDBACK** stabilizes the gain of an amplifier. Without feedback (*top diagrams*) the output of an amplifier changes in the same proportion as its gain. With negative feedback (*bottom diagrams*) a decrease in gain is compensated by an increase in the net signal fed to the amplifier proper so that over-all gain of system remains essentially constant.

vided a considerable fund of knowledge about microwaves, and a good deal of sophisticated equipment. But more knowledge and better equipment were needed for the job.

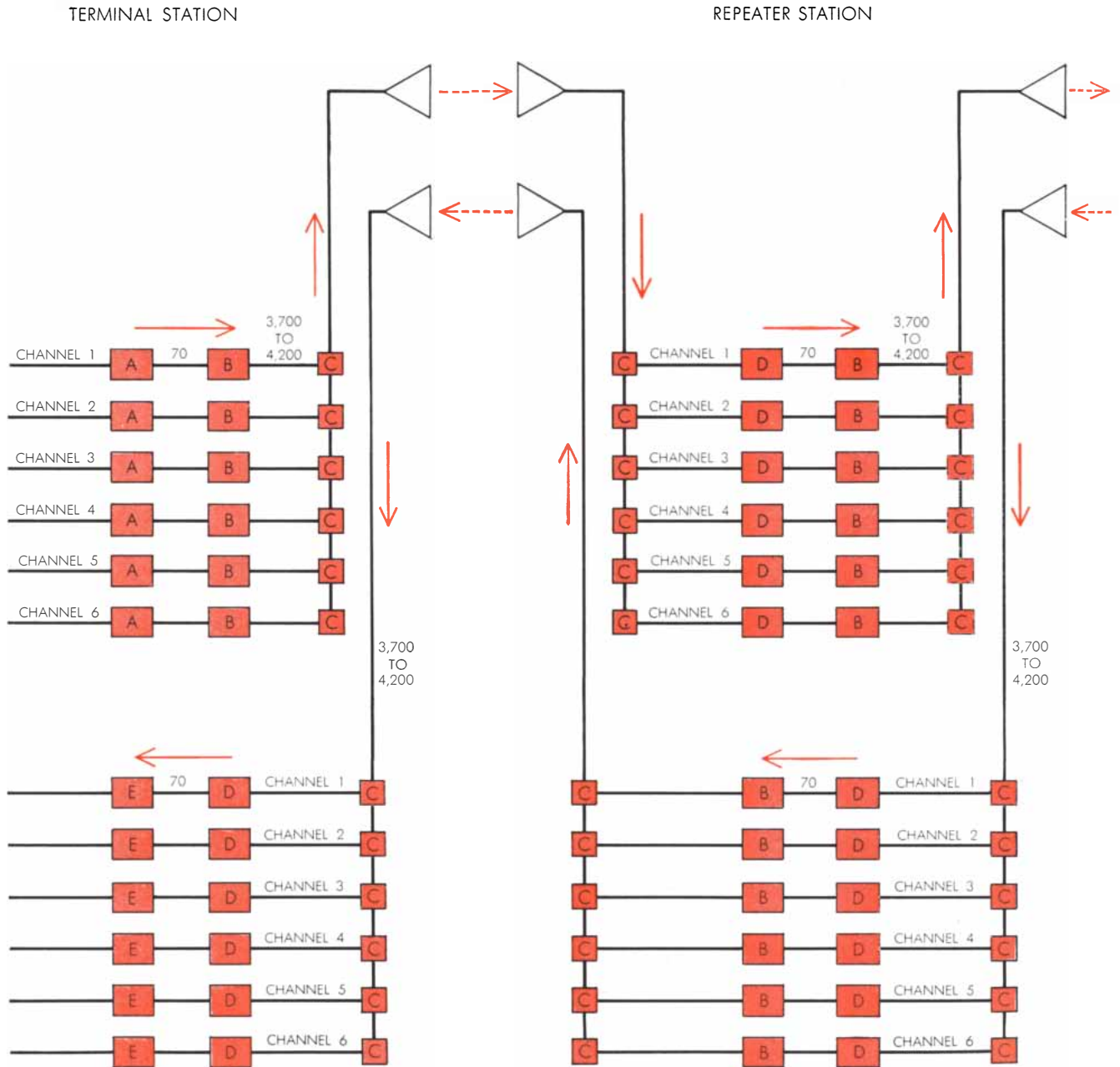
For instance, it was known that microwaves, like light, travel in straight lines, so that each relay point must be on a line of sight to the next. But by how much must the line-of-sight path clear the ground? And how would atmospheric disturbances affect the beam?

While some engineers investigated such questions, others were busy designing new devices: microwave amplifiers capable of handling hundreds of telephone signals, a new type of antenna, filters to sort out signals of different frequencies, and many others.

Friis and his colleagues had dozens of important decisions to make. To name only one, what frequency should be used? At a high frequency, say 4,000 megacycles, antennas have narrow

beams, so that a large fraction of the power transmitted from one relay station would reach the receiver of the next. At 2,000 megacycles the beams are much broader and more power would be wasted. On the other hand, tubes that operated satisfactorily at 2,000 megacycles were already available. If the higher frequency were decided on, new tubes would have to be designed and manufactured.

Friis's main problem, then, was not to



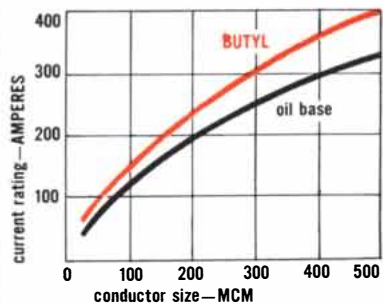
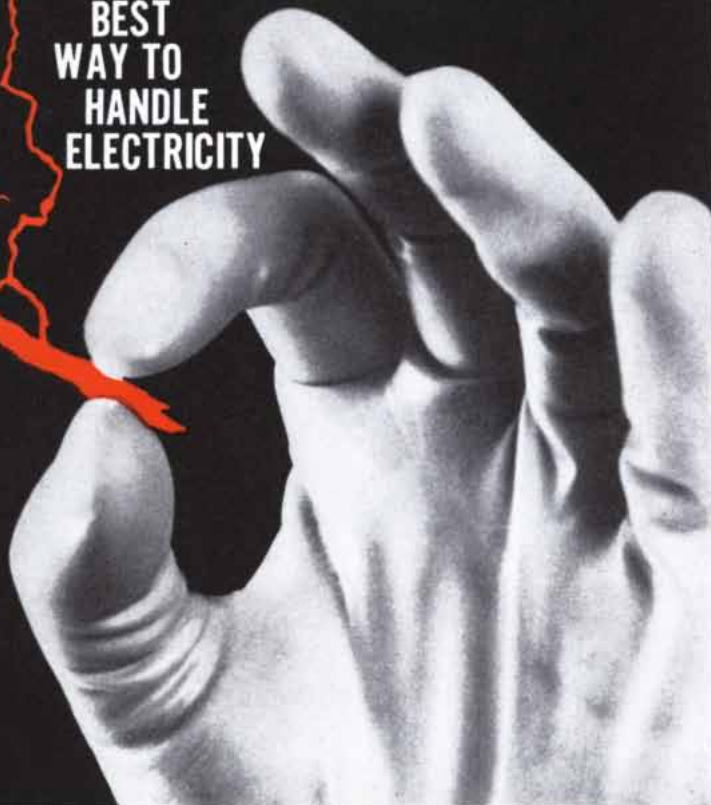
**MICROWAVE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM** for television programs is diagrammed schematically. Terminal station (*left*) feeds signals to and from local TV transmitters. Repeater station (*right*) boosts power as signals travel across the country. Output of a local transmitter is converted to 70 megacycles in circuits A, amplified

and converted to carrier frequency between 3,700 and 4,200 megacycles in B and fed to antenna through filters C, each of which passes the frequency of a single channel. Relayed signal is converted to 70 megacycles for re-amplification in D. Circuits E convert signal to the appropriate frequency for the local transmitter.



# ENJAY BUTYL

BEST  
WAY TO  
HANDLE  
ELECTRICITY



Butyl's outstanding resistance to heat allows considerably higher currents for any given conductor size.

Of all vulcanizable rubbers, Enjay Butyl offers the best electrical and dielectric properties. Butyl is the ideal material for wire and power cable, transformers, tapes, bus-bars and other insulation applications.

Butyl *also* offers outstanding resistance to weathering and sunlight . . . chemicals . . . abrasion, tear and flexing . . . superior damping properties . . . unmatched impermeability to gases and moisture.

Find out how this versatile rubber can improve your product. Call or write the Enjay Company, today!



*Pioneer in Petrochemicals*

**ENJAY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.**  
Akron • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Detroit • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Tulsa

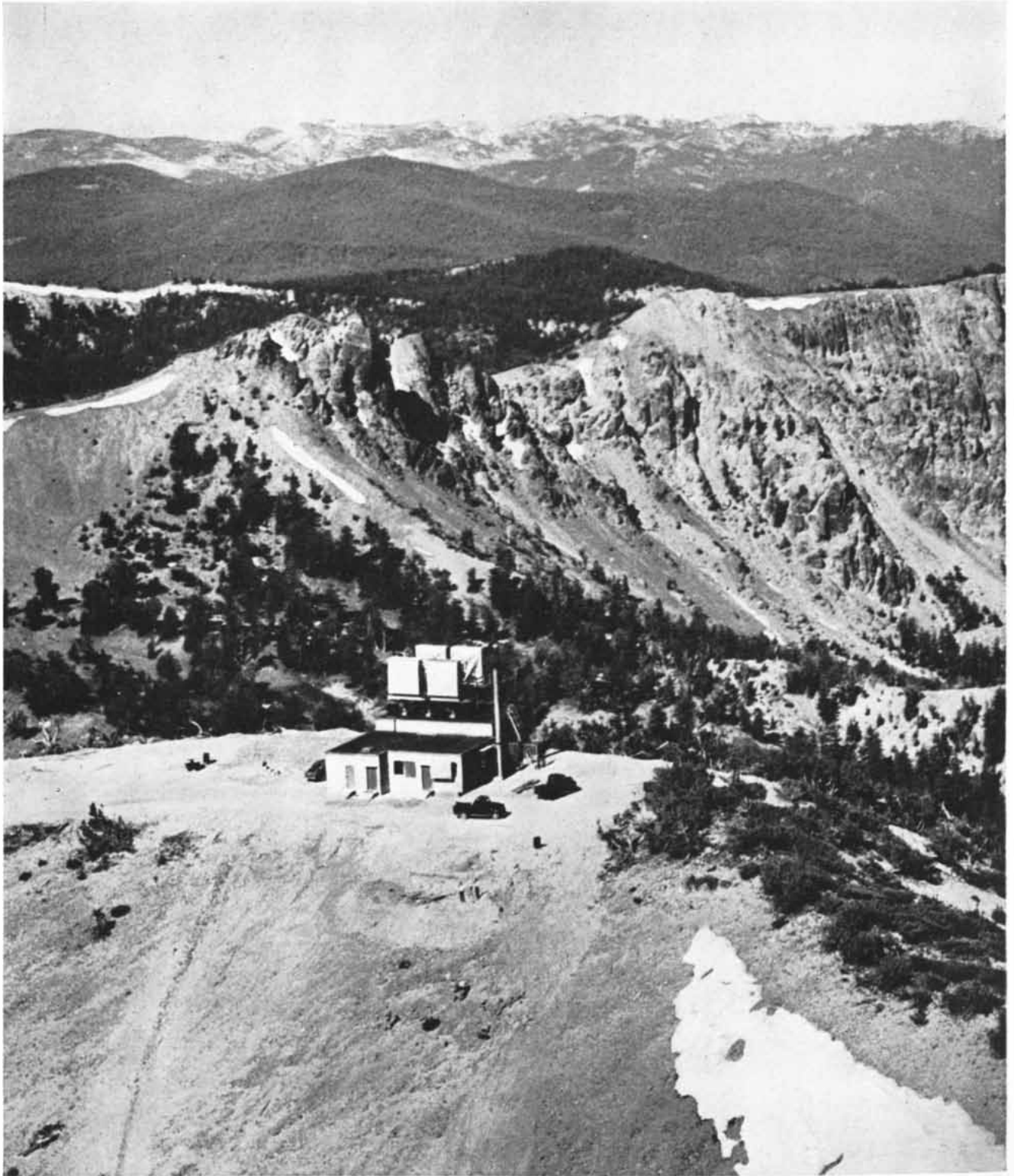


invent this gadget or that, but to choose the best course, technically and economically, among a bewildering array of possibilities. The art of making such a choice is usually called systems engineering when the alternative means and the required knowledge are all at hand.

When they are not, I suppose it should be called systems research. By 1948 the results of the research of Friis and his colleagues had been embodied in an experimental system which was installed between New York and Boston. This was the prototype of the transcontinental

microwave system, which was put into service in 1951.

What can we learn from these examples? First, that in technology, as in science, the individual act of creation is the essential ingredient of innovation. It



**RELAY STATION** at Mount Rose in Nevada is photographed from the air. At an elevation of 10,076 feet this station is the highest in

the national network. On the roof of the building can be seen the specially shaped antennas developed for use in the relay system.



11-53

## Man-Machine Relationships: A New Field for Engineers and Scientists

A new field for Operations Research Specialists, Engineers, Computer Programmers and Behavioral Scientists has arisen from SDC's work on relationships of men and machine systems.

It involves two major projects: 1 *creating and conducting large-scale training programs in present and planned air defense systems*; and 2 *operational computer programming for SAGE*.

Attaining the most effective interaction between men and machines in these programs is of prime importance. It requires intensive effort in an unusual combination of technical and scientific areas. As such, it is a new field of endeavor.

Both programs also have these elements in common: • they are constantly changing in problems • they are long-range in nature • they are essential to the welfare of the United States. The close interrelationship of these programs, the widely diversi-

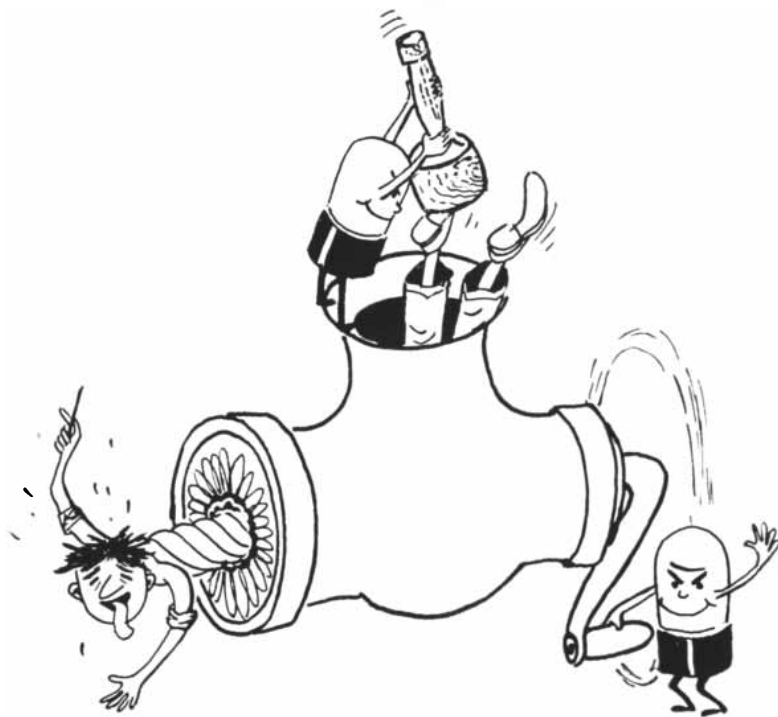
fied specialists engaged in them, and the dominating influence of man-machine relationships make SDC's work unique. Operations Research Specialists, Engineers, Computer Programmers, Behavioral Scientists — all find their assignments reflect the unique qualities of this new field.

The growing complexity of SDC's work has created a number of positions in these fields. Inquiries are invited. Address: R. W. Frost, 2420 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, California, or phone collect at EXbrook 3-9411 in Santa Monica.



**SYSTEM  
DEVELOPMENT  
CORPORATION**  
Santa Monica, California

An independent nonprofit organization, formerly a division of The RAND Corporation



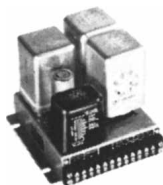
## You got problems in electronics?

For those of you who appreciate the miraculous things only Electronic Devices can do, but who've suffered defeat once too often at the hands of a perverse circuit of your own design, Sigma once again rises grandly to the occasion. A special group is now working full time designing devices which do not require a Ph. D. to turn them on or a computer to give them orders. Our new endeavor will be called the Foolproof Equipment Division, and it will be headed by J. Bellingham Dipole, a recognized authority on such things as self-quenching martinis and superregenerative smudge pots. Dipole may be a little weak on theory, but he can whip together a box of assorted gimcracks and one Sigma relay and make it work every time.

Already the F. E. Division has a dandy product that certainly will solve somebody's electronics problem—maybe even yours. By hitching it up to a thermistor bridge, resistance thermometer, photocell, ionization gauge, load cell or similar pickup, you can control or monitor such

things as temperature, light level, vacuum, radiation level, pressure and so on. What it does is compare currents, voltages or resistances—on low impedance DC input signals of less than 0.1 microwatt. Since this device is more rugged than a tube amplifier or meter relay, and isn't harmed the way a transistor amplifier would be by a continuous input power overload of 10 million, it must be a magnetic amplifier. It is—all in one neat package that includes the relay (s) you would need anyway. You can run this Magnetic Amplifier Relay on 7-day-a-week jobs, and it's also probably the least expensive way you'll find to do them.

That's a standard model in the picture; other types and numerous special features (e. g., desensitizing control, multiple wound coils, ultra-sensitive relay for 0.02 microwatt inputs) are all catalogued in a new bulletin just printed. If you got problems, maybe you should write for one.



## SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.

40 Pearl Street, So. Braintree 85, Mass.

AN AFFILIATE OF THE FISHER-PIERCE CO. (Since 1939)

may be an act of creative imagination, as in the case of the negative-feedback amplifier, or an act of creative observation of nature, as in the case of the transistor.

We may, however, observe that, while great innovations in mathematics and science are overwhelmingly more important than small innovations, a small but apt technological innovation may bring widespread and important rewards, not only to the innovator, but to all men.

The creative process in technology certainly seems to take talent, preparation, good judgment in sorting the valuable from the elaborate, incubation, inspiration and verification. Henri Poincaré has cited these elements in connection with mathematical creativity; they are clearly not unique to technology. Certainly the chief difference between scientific and technological innovation is one of motive. Scientists seek new knowledge; technologists seek to do something useful.


This difference in motive is reflected in the source of innovation. The direction of a scientist's work is likely to be determined by current fashion, and this assures the required association with and stimulation from others working on related problems. The broad goals of the technologist are usually set by the objectives of an organization rather than by fashion.

Without a clear and understandable goal, effort will be diffuse and pointless, for without a goal there is no telling success from failure. But, if the exact course or approach as well as the goal is specified, there is no real room for technological innovation. The attack on scientific or technological problems must be led with full freedom by men who are both professionally competent and creative themselves.

Useful innovations are made in small and specialized organizations as well as in large ones. But the broad yet clear objectives of a large organization, however, allow the support of the sort of mathematical and scientific research which can form the basis of major technological innovations. Indeed, such support of mathematics and science is absolutely essential if we are to escape from the narrow range of that which is currently fashionable in science and explore equally rewarding areas toward which our attention is directed by human needs.

We need both creative scientists who are broad enough to look beyond the current fashions and creative engineers who can appreciate scientific discoveries and incorporate them into technology.



  
**THE COMMANDER**  
**NEW YORK NAVAL SHIPYARD**  
 REQUESTS THE HONOR OF YOUR PRESENCE  
 UPON THE OCCASION OF THE  
 CHRISTENING OF THE AIRCRAFT CARRIER  
**INDEPENDENCE (CVA 62)**  
 AT THE  
 NEW YORK NAVAL SHIPYARD  
 ON  
 FRIDAY JUNE THE  
 NINETEEN HUND  
 AT THREE O'

R.S.V.P.

Launching whistle engraved with the roster of famous ships built at New York Naval Shipyard.



The U.S.S. Independence, newest Navy super carrier, recently christened and soon to be commissioned.



Fifty-five gallon drums of Cellulube 220 . . . part of a six-car trainload . . . being put aboard the new Independence. These hydraulic fluids will operate deck-edge elevators between hangar and flight decks.

# ACCEPTED FOR DUTY...

## Cellulubes increase the Navy's fire-resistance power

Thousands of gallons of Celanese Cellulubes . . . fire-resistant hydraulic fluids . . . have been loaded aboard the U.S.S. Independence, the Navy's 60,000-ton super carrier whose name is the newest of the illustrious roster of ships engraved on the gleaming brass launching whistle at the New York Naval Shipyard.

All the great carriers on that roster . . . and all

ships of the Navy's Carrier Fleet . . . carry Cellulubes in the hydraulic systems of their deck-edge elevators. And on the Navy's mighty missile ships, atomic-powered submarines, and destroyers, these functional fluids are doing their fire-safe hydraulic duty.

Industry, too, uses Cellulubes . . . for power transfer and lubrication where flame- and ex-

plosion-resistance, excellent lubricity, and unchanging viscosity are important. Cellulubes are available in six controlled viscosities, one of which is best suited to your particular operations and the safety of your plant. For evaluation samples, please let us know the application involved.

Celanese® Cellulube®

### Basic reasons . . . . .

- |            |                    |                |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Acids      | Functional Fluids  | Polyols        |
| Alcohols   | Gasoline Additives | Plasticizers   |
| Aldehydes  | Glycols            | Salts          |
| Anhydrides | Ketones            | Solvents       |
| Esters     | Oxides             | Vinyl Monomers |



### . . . . . for improved products

- |              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| Agricultural | Paper            |
| Automotive   | Pharmaceutical   |
| Aviation     | Plastics         |
| Building     | Surface Coatings |
| Electrical   | Textiles         |

# How Du Pont Fibers Help Solve the Problems of Modern Industry

Man-made fibers occupy an important place in the growing family of industrial raw materials. Laboratories throughout the country are evaluating them for tough industrial assignments. The main reason: Manufactured fibers can be engineered to meet specific design needs. Nylon offers strength and stretchability. DACRON has strength with low stretch. TEFLON TFE-fluorocarbon fiber provides extreme chemical resistance and low coefficient of friction. But these Du Pont fibers can also be made to perform differently, depending upon the way they are processed—knitted, braided, felted or twisted. And when you combine them with other materials—plastics, elastomers, wood pulp, mineral fibers—you get new materials with an almost limitless range of properties. You see some examples on these pages. And many more are under development right now.

Chances are that Du Pont fibers can make an important contribution to one of your products or processes. Du Pont's testing and research activities and experience offer you an authoritative source of assistance. Let us help you with your next materials problem.

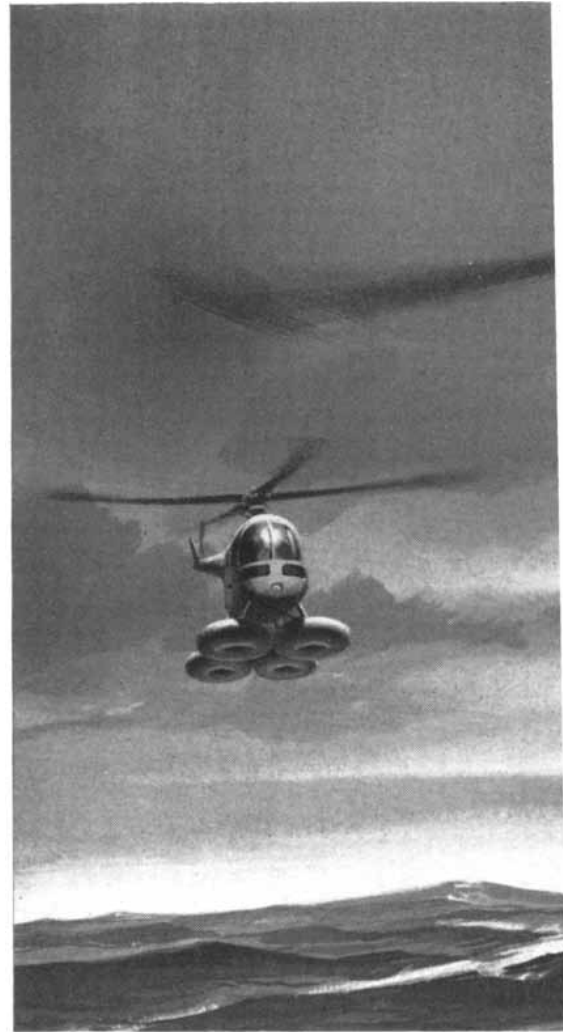
Write for your copy of "Du Pont Fibers in Industry". This publication gives technical and performance data on all Du Pont fibers and details on their applications. E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Textile Fibers Dept., 5518-D Nemours Bldg., Wilmington 98, Delaware.

## Du Pont Fibers for Industry



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY

\*Registered Du Pont trademarks

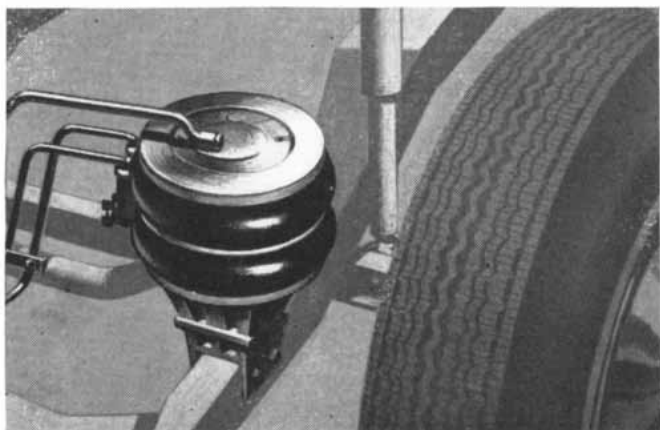


**MASTERS OF THE STORM** are mooring lines made of Du Pont nylon. This 12,000-ton vessel rode out violent swells and raging winds at dockside. To quote the captain: "For 3½ hours that nylon line fought a strain that I've never seen a natural-fiber line take without breaking. It kept the ship from being damaged, yet showed not a sign of chafing where it passed through the chocks."

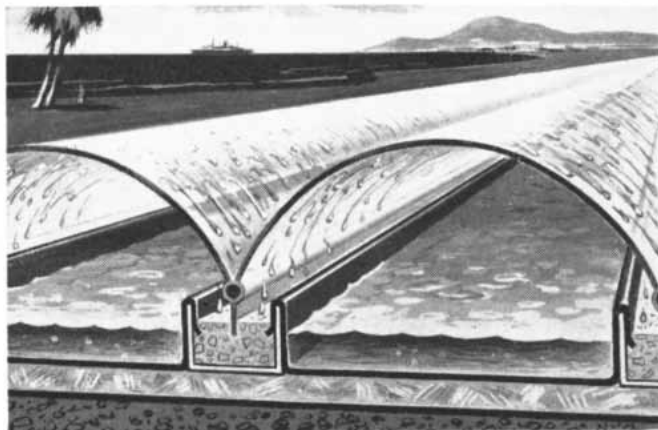


**FOR OVERWATER OPERATIONS** doughnut-shaped floats guard against unscheduled water landings. They are made of neoprene-coated nylon fabric. Tough, lightweight nylon fiber is ideal for airborne uses where every ounce counts. The floats are fed from a compressed-air sphere . . . can be inflated in a few seconds. Owing

to the strength and resilience of nylon fibers, the fabric easily takes up the shock and weight of landing. Water, gasoline, oils cannot harm the material, nor will damp conditions rot the sturdy fabric. Emergency pneumatic systems such as this will increase passenger and cargo load of helicopters now forced to carry heavy pontoons.

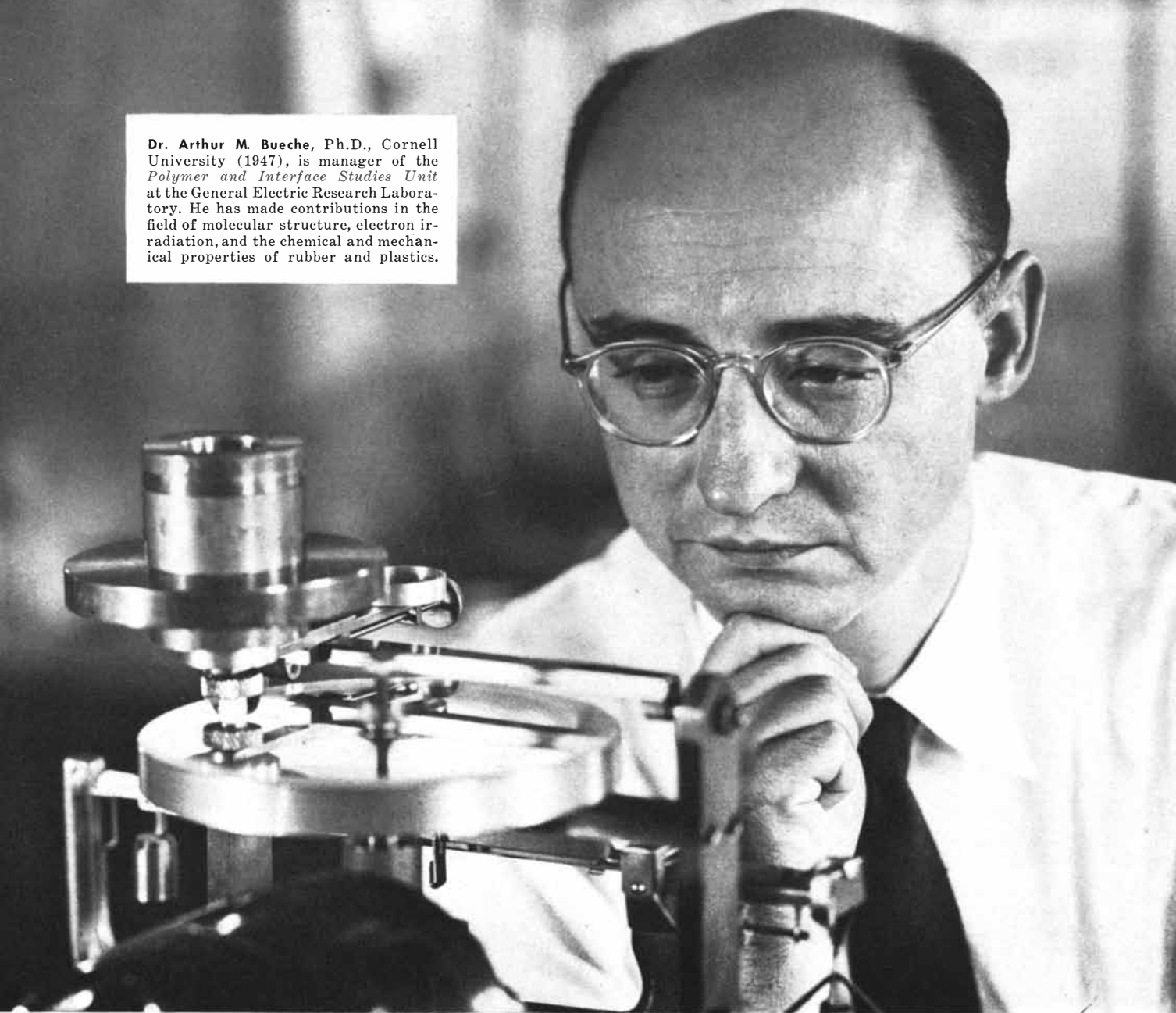


**NEW AIR SPRINGS IN YOUR CAR** give you a better ride than conventional springs, thanks in part to strong nylon fibers. Fabric made from nylon tire cord is used as the reinforcing material of rubber bellows which form the body of the air spring. Nylon fibers are unaffected by the heat of broiling summer roads. Nylon fibers are unaffected by abrasion resistance . . . are unharmed by oils, lubricants, grease and tar. The new springs give you a level ride, constant car height with different passenger loads, better damping.



**FRESH WATER FROM SALT WATER** to make the deserts bloom! That's the promise of solar stills which are—literally—based on a Du Pont fiber. The units are heat-insulated from the ground by batts of DACRON polyester fiber. These will not deteriorate under damp conditions. They resist mildew, salts, fungus, heat. Spread over vast areas under the hot sun, these salt-water distillation units bring an economical system for desert irrigation and municipal water supply closer to reality.

Dr. Arthur M. Bueche, Ph.D., Cornell University (1947), is manager of the *Polymer and Interface Studies Unit* at the General Electric Research Laboratory. He has made contributions in the field of molecular structure, electron irradiation, and the chemical and mechanical properties of rubber and plastics.



## A deep look at friction

**General Electric's Dr. A. M. Bueche explains basic facts about materials in moving contact**

Scientists recently have observed substantial differences in the rolling speed of steel balls on materials that have essentially identical surfaces but are dissimilar in their internal structure. Thus *friction*, which usually has been considered to be purely a *surface phenomenon*, is now known to be dependent also on the *bulk mechanical properties* observed "beneath the surface" of the materials involved.

Dr. Arthur M. Bueche and his associates at the General Electric Research Laboratory have developed new fundamental theories explaining these surprising friction effects. Their work, which also includes basic studies in surface chemistry, is giving

new insight into a problem that has harassed designers and engineers ever since men first began making machines with moving parts.

Imaginative research programs, like these led by Dr. Bueche, are making progress toward new and improved products that will not only help raise our level of living, but also will contribute to a stronger defense for the nation.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**



# The Physiology of Imagination

*What activity of the brain underlies the creative process? The evidence indicates that electrical waves, traveling on multilane pathways among the 10 billion cells of the cortex, correspond to the experience of mind*

by John C. Eccles

Each of the preceding articles in this issue of *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* is concerned in its way with a process that goes on in the sheet of gray matter, .1 inch thick and 400 square inches in area, which forms the deeply folded surface of the two great hemispheres of the brain. This statement contains a premise that is best made explicit. It says all mental activity, including the supreme activity of creative imagination, arises somehow from the activity of the brain. Few would deny this premise, though a wealth of philosophical disputation lies concealed in that noncommittal word "somehow." Our task here is to see how far our present ideas on the working of the brain can be related to the experiences of mind. The way to the imagination, the highest level of mental experience, lies through the lower levels of sensory experience, imagery, hallucination and memory, and

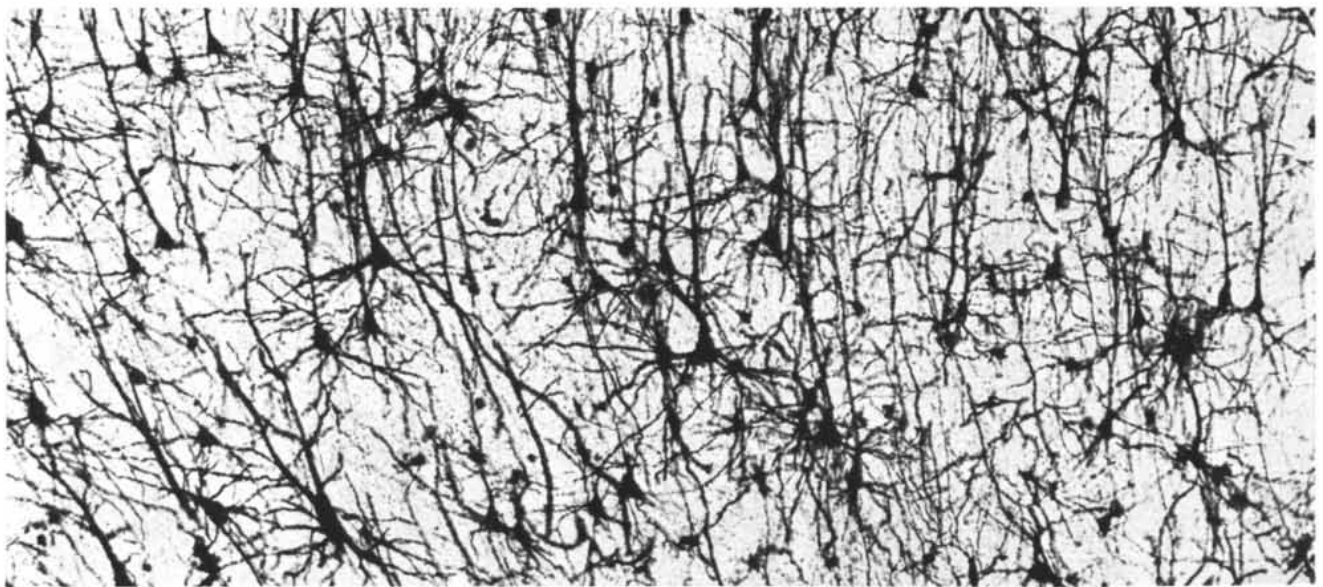
that is the path we shall traverse. All that we shall learn must itself, of course, be the product of perceiving, reasoning and imagining by our brains!

By the early part of this century, investigators had established the still-reasonable likeness of the brain to a complex telephone exchange, with lines of communication bringing electrical impulses in from sense organs and carrying impulses out to effector organs such as muscles or glands. They showed that the lines from the different sense organs ended in well-defined regions of the cerebral cortex: those from the eye at the back of the brain, those from the ear low down on each side, and those from the skin to a band running downwards from the midline over the side of the cerebral hemispheres. Just in front of the area associated with skin sensation they located a band for the control of movement: the

motor cortex. Since then workers with more refined techniques have confirmed the outlines of the map and filled in significant detail.

The switchboard analogy is further supported by the nature of the working units of the cortex, the individual nerve cells, or neurons. Functionally they are similar to simple relays in man-made circuits. Just as the relay has two states, either off or on, so the neuron fires an impulse or remains quiescent.

Beyond this point, however, the analogy fails. Study of the densely packed fine structure of the cortex has generated an immense literature on the various neuron types and their arrangement and interconnection in the half-dozen layers in which the cortex is divided [see illustration below]. We do not even begin to comprehend the functional significance of this richly com-



CEREBRAL CORTEX, a layer of cells .1 inch thick, appears in cross-section photomicrograph by D. A. Sholl of University Col-

lege London. Only 1.5 per cent of the neurons are made visible by staining; their fibers make rich interconnection among them.

plex design. It is enough, however, to count the number of neurons—some 10 billion—and to see that each receives connections from perhaps 100 other neurons and connects to still 100 more. The profusion of interconnections among the cells of the gray matter is beyond all imagination; it is ultimately so comprehensive that the whole cortex can be thought of as one great unit of integrated activity. If we now persist in regarding the brain as a machine, then we must say that it is by far the most complicated machine in existence. We are tempted to say that it is infinitely more complicated than the most complex man-made machines: the electrical computers.

For the purposes of this consideration of brain activity in relation to imagination we may regard the cortex simply as a sheet of richly interconnected neurons. We must, however, consider briefly the design and behavior of the individual

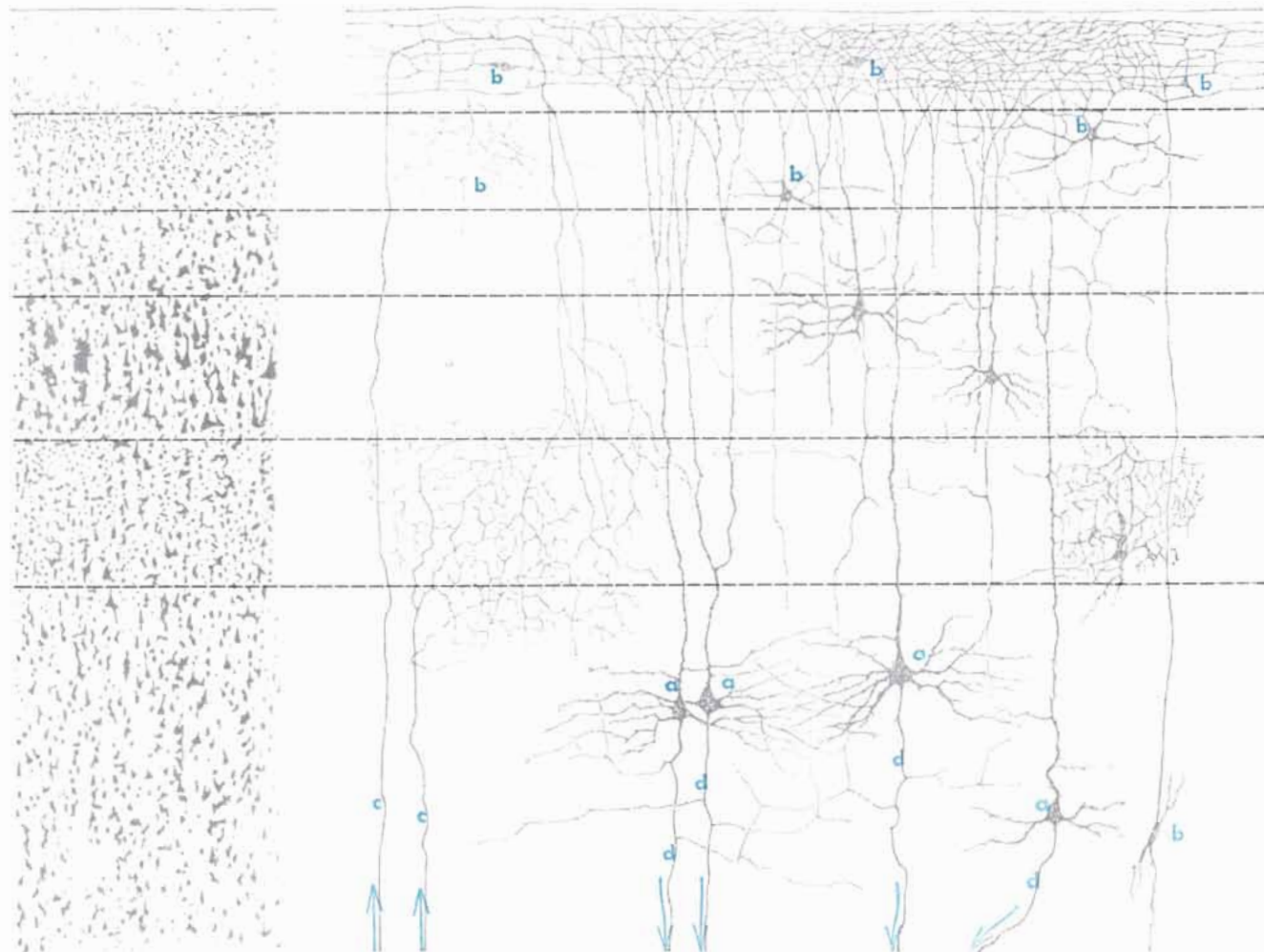
cell and the character of its interconnection with others.

Each neuron is an independent living unit. It receives impulses from other cells through intricately branching dendrite fibers which sprout from its central body; it discharges impulses to other cells via a single slender fiber, the axon, which branches profusely to make contact with numerous receiving cells via their dendrites or directly to their central bodies.

Connections between cells are established by the synapses, specialized junctions where the cell membranes are separated by a cleft only 200 angstrom units across. At these synapses the transmitting cell secretes highly specific chemical substances whose high-speed reaction carries the signal from one cell to the next. The whole of this all-important life process occurs on an exquisitely small scale. A neuron operates on a power of about a thousand-millionth of a

watt (hence the entire brain operates on about 10 watts). At some synapses the transmitter substance is liberated in quanta of a few thousand molecules. The vesicles on the axon side of the synapse which apparently contain the transmitter substance are so tiny that, in accordance with the Heisenberg uncertainty principle, there is a relatively large uncertainty as to their location over a period as brief as a millisecond.

The neuron is characteristically an “all-or-nothing” relay. An impulse arriving across a synapse produces a very small and transient electrical effect, equivalent to .001 volt and lasting .01 to .02 second. It requires an excitation of about 10 times this voltage to cause the neuron to fire its discharge [see illustration on page 146]. Some of the incoming impulses on the surface of a neuron, however, come from a special inhibitory system of nerve cells and generate the reverse electrical change. Thus, under a



CORTICAL NEURONS and their interconnections are shown in this schematic diagram. At left the diagram indicates the relative density of the various types of cells in the six layers of the cortex. At right the diagram suggests the interconnections between cells

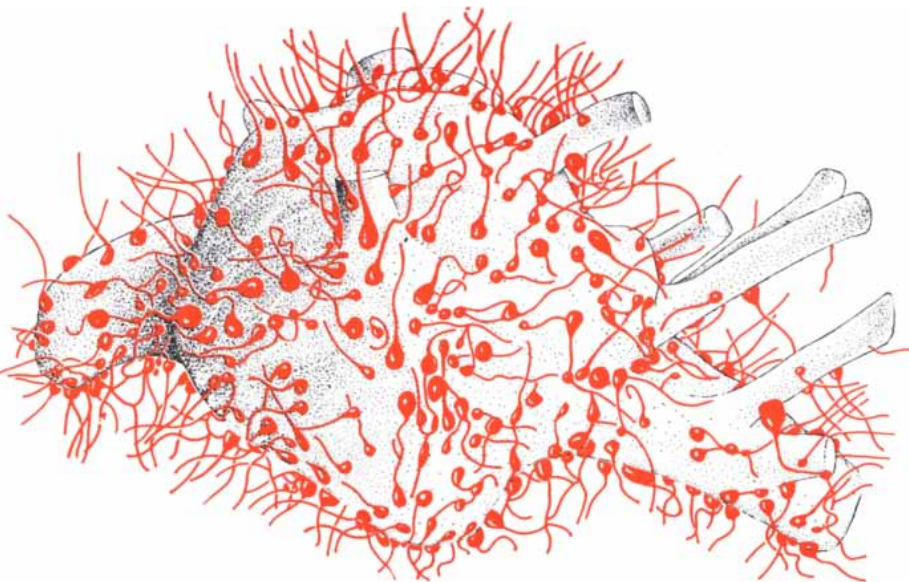
established by their fibers. Input fibers (c) deliver impulses from elsewhere in the brain and nervous system. The large pyramidal cells (a), which are outnumbered by smaller cells (b), provide the axonal fibers (d) that carry the outgoing impulses from the cortex.

barrage of incoming impulses, a neuron must sum the opposing synaptic effects and can fire only when its net excitation exceeds the critical level. The time interval between the synaptic activation of a neuron and its own synaptic activation of the neuron next in sequence may nonetheless be no more than a millisecond. After firing, however, a neuron will resist activation for several milliseconds; its alternate states of refractoriness and excitability are probably reflected in the brain as a whole in the rhythm of the brain waves.

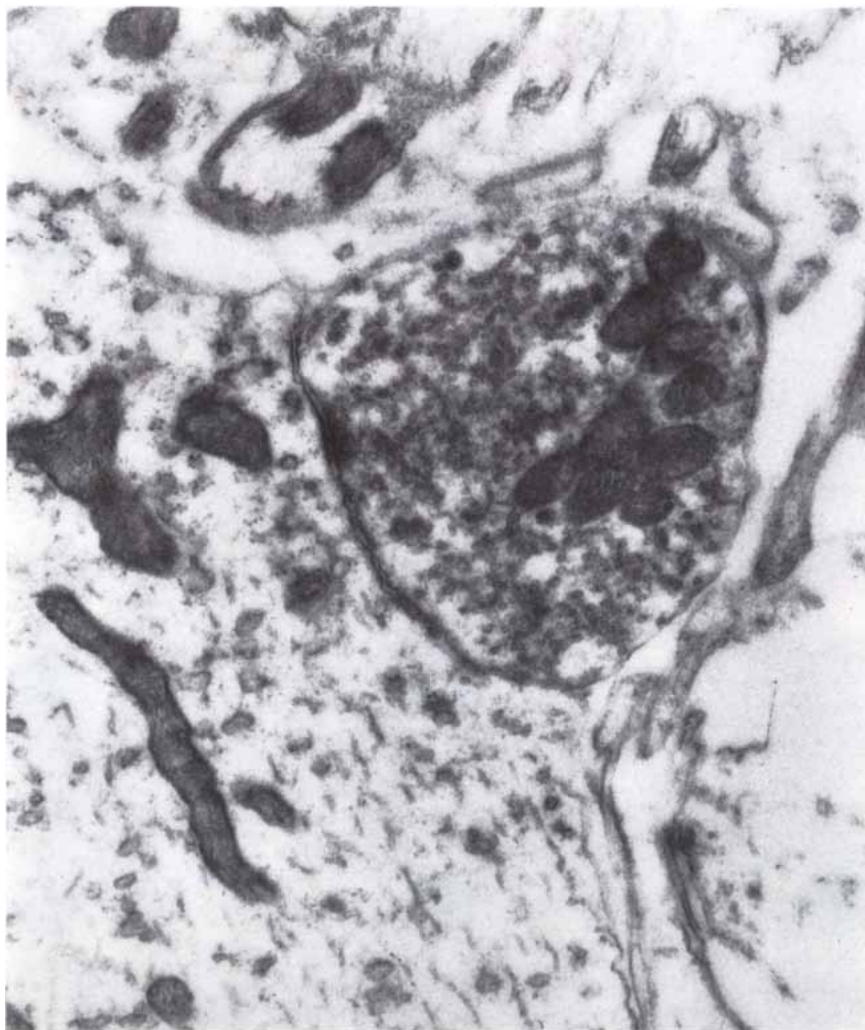
Since convergence of many impulses on any one neuron is required to make it discharge, chains of single neurons cannot propagate a wave of activity through the cortex. Rather the propagation resembles an advancing front of multilane traffic, with many cells activated in parallel at each synaptic linkage in the chain. Since it is difficult to visualize the operation of such a chain, let us study the properties of a much simpler network [see illustration on page 138]. Here simplification has been achieved by neglecting inhibitory action, by reducing the number of excitatory synapses made by each axon to no more than three, and by requiring the activation of only two synapses to excite a cell to discharge. By tracing the pathways of waves through this scheme we can get a faint glimpse of the way in which actual neuronal networks develop their virtuosity and plasticity.

We can see immediately the explanation for one remarkable property of a neuronal network: how two completely different inputs (one to cells  $A_1$  and  $A_2$ , the other to  $A_3$  and  $A_4$ ) can be transmitted through the same pattern of cell connections, crossing each other and emerging as completely different outputs ( $D_3$ - $D_4$  and  $D_1$ - $D_2$ ). Naturally there would have to be an interval of at least several milliseconds between the two wavefronts, else there would be interference at the crossing by summation of synaptic excitations or by the post-synaptic refractoriness of the cells. Note that cells  $C_2$  and  $C_3$  each receive an excess of excitation (by three synapses); this helps the wave to withstand the effects of inhibition or the extinction of an excitatory line. Note also that some neurons along the fringe of an advancing wavefront receive a less than critical single excitation; such subliminally excited neurons give opportunity for growth of a wave should fringe impulses flow in from other sources.

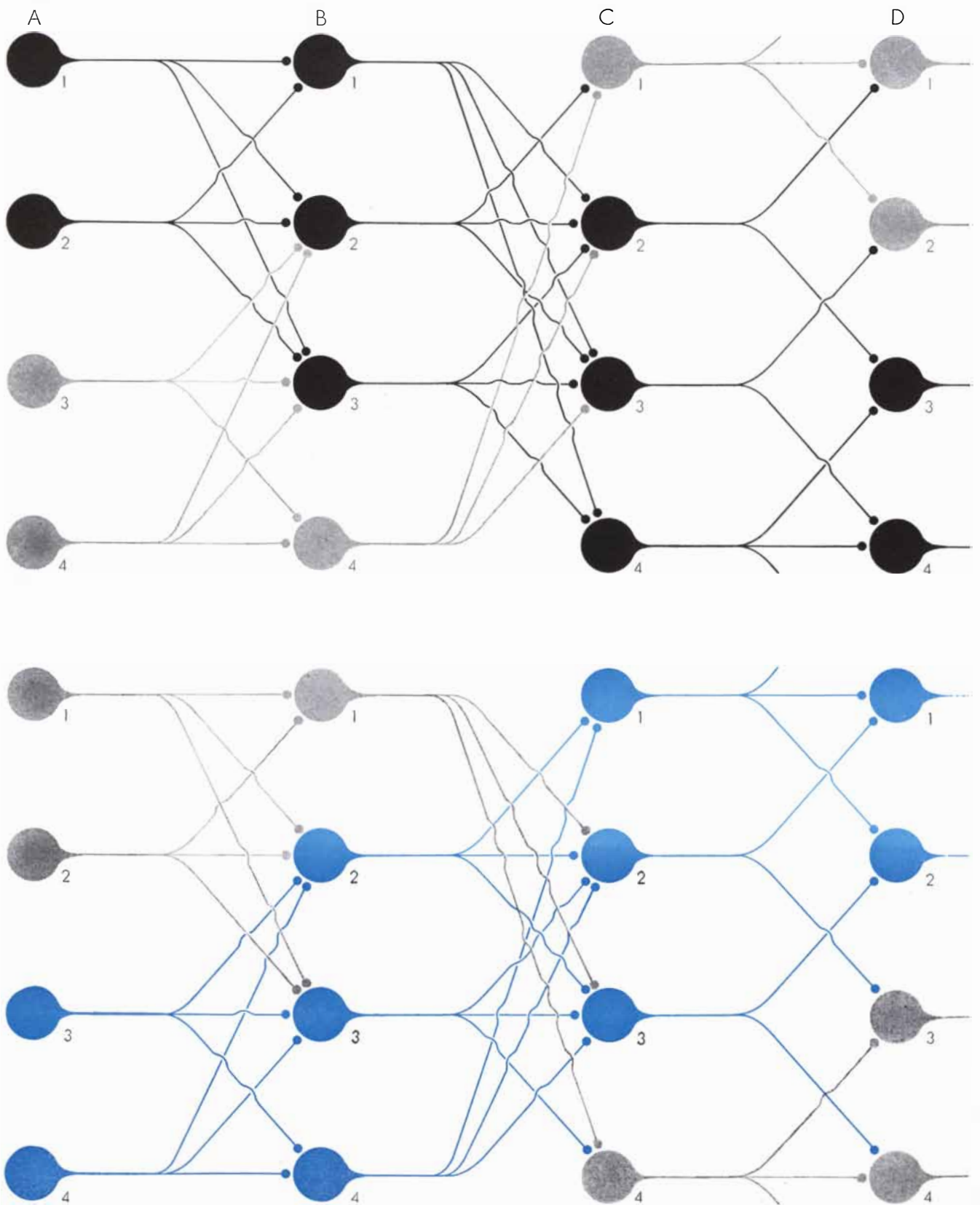
On closer inspection we can see how



**SINGLE NEURON**, the working unit of the cortex, is diagrammed to suggest the multitude of interconnections with other cells. Axon fibers from other cells (*in color*) make synaptic junctions with the cell body and with its dendrites, of which only truncated stumps are shown. Impulses go out from the neuron via its axon, the stump of which appears at left.



**SYNAPTIC JUNCTION** is shown in electron micrograph by George E. Palade and Sanford L. Palay of the Rockefeller Institute. A portion of the receiving cell fills the lower left quadrant, and the synaptic ending of the transmitting cell forms the rough triangle at center. In synaptic ending can be seen vesicles which may contain "transmitter substance."



**NEURONAL NETWORK**, in highly schematic representation, shows how waves may be propagated along multiline pathways in cerebral cortex. In this scheme each cell body puts out an axon to the right, with as many as three branches, which carry impulses to the cell bodies in the next column; activation of at least two synapses is necessary to cause a cell to fire and relay the impulse. Activated cells and fibers are shown in black at top and in color at

bottom; inactive cells and fibers are shown in gray. The diagram shows how two different incoming waves (*A1-A2 in the black pattern and A3-A4 in the colored pattern*) can propagate through the same cell connections, emerging as two different outputs (*D3-D4 in the black pattern and D1-D2 in the colored pattern*). The reader may trace out other patterns of operation. For example, it can be seen that a wave entering at A1 and A3 would fade out at column C.

a wave may be extinguished when there is inadequate convergence of impulses at any stage of the advancing wavefront; for example, a wave starting at cells  $A_1$  and  $A_3$  or  $A_2$  and  $A_4$ , would necessarily fade out at the stage of synaptic relay from C to D. Our simple model suggests further that two wavefronts propagating at the same time into the same pool of neurons may coalesce and give an onwardly propagating wave having features derived from both, with additional features due to the summation. Thus activation of the two pathways leading to  $A_1$ - $A_2$  and to  $A_3$ - $A_4$  would cause all four neurons at the D stage to discharge. In addition neurons outside the diagram fringing  $C_1$  and  $C_4$  would be activated, creating opportunities for further interaction beyond the D neurons. Conversely we can visualize how a wavefront moving into neuronal pathways of suitable configuration may bifurcate into two waves propagating independently.

The transmission of a wavefront in the cortex is, of course, a much more complicated matter. With as many as 100 neurons involved at each relay stage, an advancing wave may sweep over 100,000 neurons in a single second. Such a wave has much richer potentiality than the simple case we have been considering. The diagram on the opposite page suggests a few of the configurations it may exhibit, branching at intervals, often abortively, reconverging, and coalescing with other waves.

Of particular interest are the closed loops that appear along the main pathways of the waves. Delisle Burns of McGill University and other investigators working with isolated slabs of cortex have found that rhythmical waves of several seconds' duration may be evoked by brief electrical stimulation. Such reverberatory activity implies the existence of closed self-re-exciting chains, in which waves recirculate again and again. These reverberatory waves need not follow stereotyped paths through the neuronal multilane channels, but may open new paths in the same vicinity on each rhythmic cycle, depending upon the convergence of excitatory impulses on each neuron.

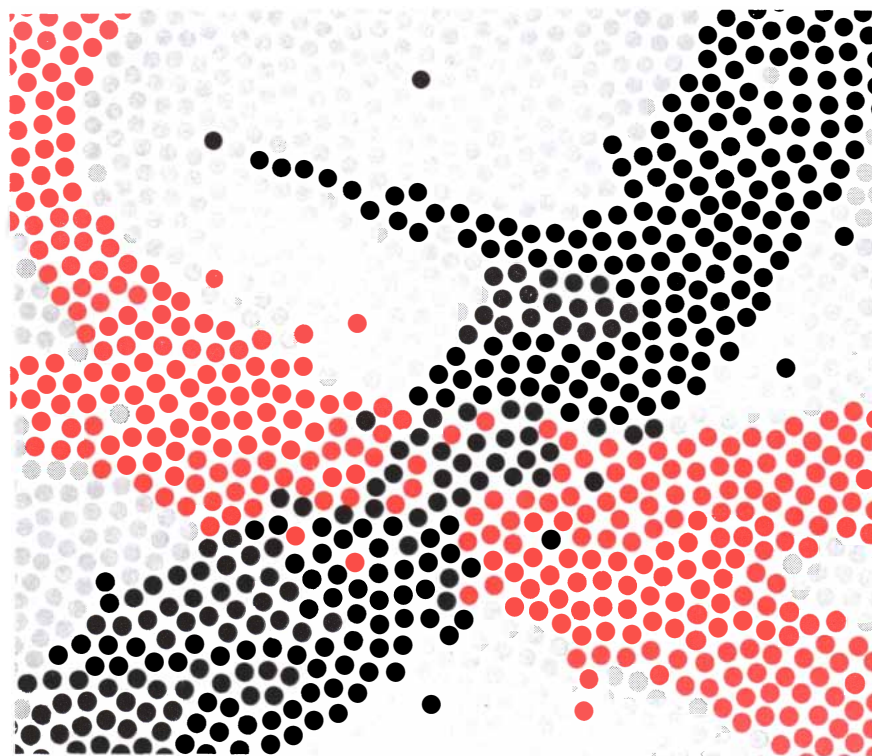
It is important to realize that a wave is not restricted to advance through immediately adjacent neurons. The key pyramidal cells of the cortex operate not only on nearby cells, reached by short branches from their axons, but also upon cells in remote parts of the cortex. Via their very long branches which pass

through the massive bridge of nerve fibers in the corpus callosum, the pyramidal cells in one hemisphere of the brain may activate the symmetrical region of the other hemisphere. Thus part of an advancing wavefront may dip through the white matter to start up a new excitatory focus at a distant point in the cortex, or even perhaps in the thalamus or other large masses of nerve cells at the base of the brain. It may even return to reinforce the activity close to its zone of origin, so completing an immense reverberatory circuit.

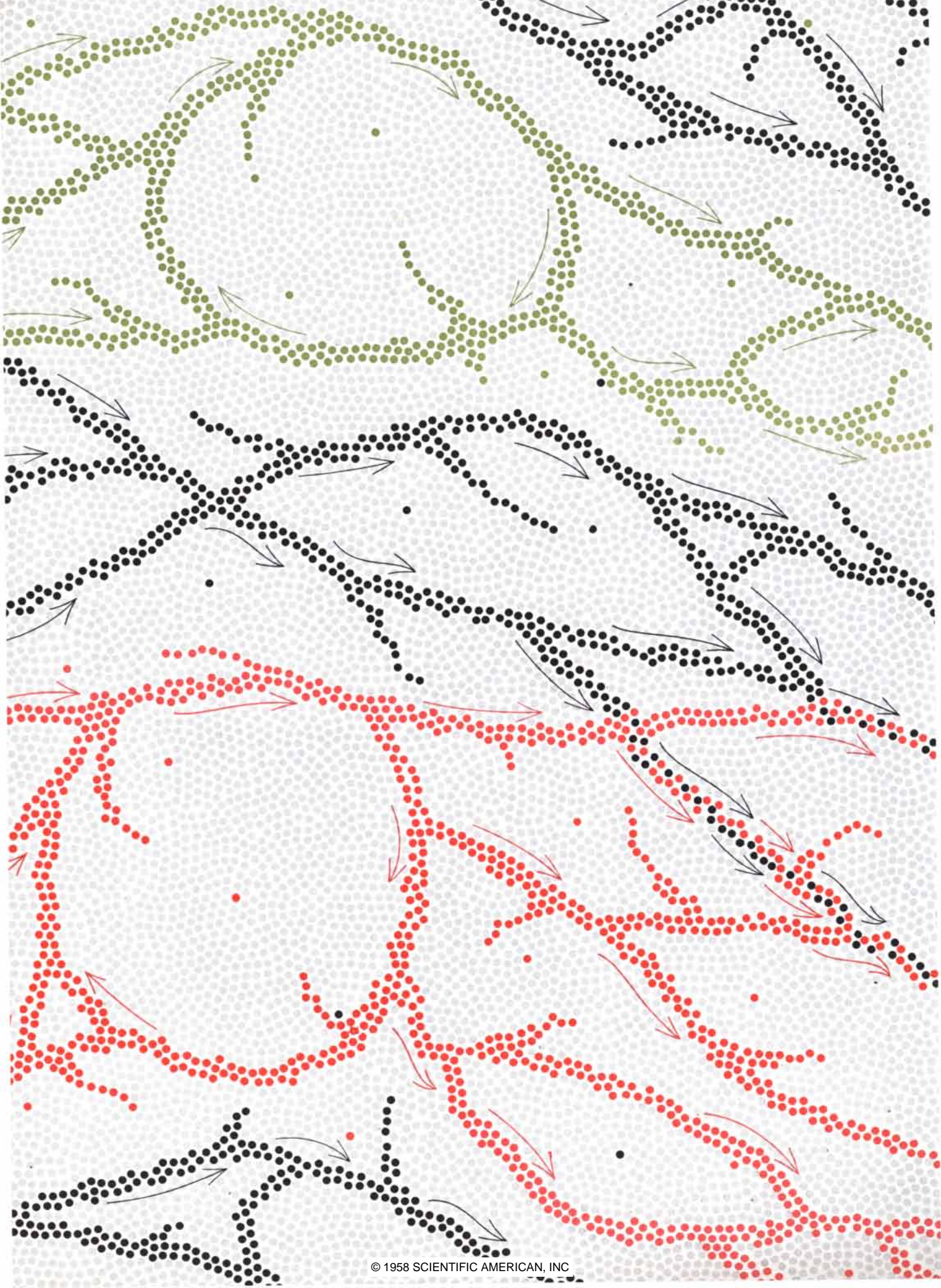
Here we have come upon a mechanism to explain the brain waves made familiar by electroencephalography. During inattentive, but waking, states the predominating wave is that of the 10-a-second "alpha" rhythm. Its frequency is readily explained by the circulation of impulses in reverberatory circuits with a circuit time of about .1 second, which corresponds approximately to the post-synaptic refractory time of the pyramidal cell. To maintain even the low activity giving rise to the alpha rhythm the cortex must be subjected to continuous excitation by impulses from lower centers. Otherwise the activity of

the cortex virtually ceases, and it lapses into deep sleep.

When the brain is active, the alpha wave gives way to fast, small irregular waves. Visual experience, for example, brings an immense barrage of impulses into the cortical neurons which disrupts their tendency to settle into the phased activation of the alpha rhythm; concentration on a problem or on a task involving skill stirs up similarly heightened neuronal activity over a large area of the cortex. At such times the massive synaptic bombardment of the neurons must evoke discharges at intervals much shorter than the .1 second needed for a virtually full recovery of excitability. It is apparent, moreover, that specific local patterns of activity replace the diffuse random activation indicated by the alpha rhythm. The relatively high voltage of the alpha waves is evidence that large numbers of neurons are activated in phase, while the negligibly small potential of the fast waves suggests an intense and finely patterned activity. This interpretation is supported by an interesting experiment: A flickering light on the retina will drive



INTERSECTION OF PATHWAYS in schematic neuronal network corresponds to the intersection diagrammed in larger scale on the opposite page. Each dot represents a neuron, the black and colored dots being activated and the gray dots inactive. The two pathways utilize the same group of neurons, each entering the group from a different direction and leaving it in a different direction. The waves may have to be separated by an interval of time in order not to lose or merge their identity; the black wave occupies most of the intersection at the moment shown. Isolated black and colored dots represent "fringe" neurons excited by waves.



large-amplitude brain waves at frequencies up to 20 a second. Here the powerful visual pathway becomes a channel for the input of synchronous bursts of discharges rather than the fine pattern of activation of ordinary visual experience.

We are now ready to attempt a picture of the patterns in the cortex that attend simple sensory experience, the raw material on which in the end the imagination acts. As will be seen, our picture must be largely speculative. But it is based upon secure evidence which answers the primary question of how it is that information is conveyed to the cortex with a sufficient degree of specificity to make subsequent interpretation possible. As the well-established map of the cortex shows, each of the sense organs reports on its own lines to specific regions in the cortex. Vernon Mountcastle of Johns Hopkins University has found, moreover, that the sensory receptors of each different type, *e.g.*, touch, pressure or joint movement, initially activate neurons in narrow vertical columns that are arranged as an interdigitated mosaic in the cortical map. At the receptors the intensity of stimulus from instant to instant is encoded in impulses of varying frequency, like a Morse system of dots only. This specificity of discharge is preserved through the sensory pathways up to the cortex, where it can be observed in the responses of single neurons. Sensory information thus comes into the brain as a specific signal to a sharply defined point in the cortex.

Beyond this stage virtually nothing is known about the evolving patterns of cortical activity. But we may speculate that a wavefront initiated by the arrival of a sensory signal in the cortex preserves the specificity of that signal as it propagates through the neuronal network. We may further assume that the interaction of wavefronts originating at different sites in the cortex effects the integration and synthesis of the information relayed from different sensory receptors. For example, a wavefront initiated by the sensation of pressure on a certain area of

skin, interacting with wavefronts signaling muscle sensation and cold, would integrate in an assembled wave form characteristic of a smooth, cold object of a certain shape and mass—perhaps a stone. If this line of speculation is valid, then integration must occur between wavefronts generated by the most diverse receptor-organ discharges from eye and hand, or from eye and ear, or, to take the more complicated example of the interpretation of the visual field, discharges from the retina, the eye muscles, the neck and body musculature, and the apparatus of the inner ear which signals the orientation of the head. In fact, information from any sense organ must potentially be capable of integration with that from any other.

In the light of these speculations it is significant that electrical stimuli applied to the sensory zones of the cortex evoke only chaotic sensations: tingling or numbness in the skin zones; lights and colors in the visual zone; noises in the auditory zone. Such chaotic responses are to be expected, since electrical stimulation of the cortex must directly excite tens of thousands of neurons regardless of their functional relationships, and so initiate a widely spreading amorphous field of neuronal activation quite unlike the fine and specific patterns that must be set up by input to the cortex from the sensory organs. A familiar chaotic sensation, involving elements of touch, heat, cold and pain, arises for similar reasons when a sensory nerve is directly stimulated, as when the ulnar nerve in the elbow (the “funny bone”) is injured.

From the cortical patterns that mirror sensory experience we proceed next to consider what mechanism may account for the recall of some sensory experience. Here we come to imagery or memory and so to the simplest level of imagination. Memory must be dependent on some enduring change that has been produced in the cortex by its previous activation. Theory and even some experimental evidence favor the hypothesis that the initial activation of the synapses in a network brings about a

lasting improvement in the efficacy of these junctions. As yet no one knows just how. One suggestion is that the synaptic knobs grow in size, another is that the synaptic transmitter substance becomes available in increased volume. For the present it is sufficient to consider the increased synaptic function as giving a “congealed” neuronal pattern or “engram” ready to be replayed by an appropriate input.

Experiments on the synapses at simpler levels of the nervous system lend considerable support to this postulate; they suggest that usage enhances synaptic efficacy for periods of days or weeks. Investigators have also found that the conditioned reflex is attended by changes in the electroencephalogram of experimental animals, indicating that specific patterns of neuronal activation are laid down during the conditioning. D. O. Hebb of McGill University has surmised that significant synaptic change requires reverberatory circulation of impulses many times around the pattern that is to be “remembered.” In this connection it is relevant that an experience may not be remembered if a cerebral trauma (concussion or electric shock) is sustained as long as 20 minutes later. Such amnesia is much less pronounced, however, when cerebral activity is blocked by rapid anesthesia, suggesting that something other than recirculation of the impulses helps to establish the engram in the cortex.

The engram postulate accords well with the experience of remembered imagery. By far the most vivid memories are evoked by some closely similar experience. Here the new, evolving spatio-temporal pattern must tend to correspond closely to the old, congealed pattern; the impulses of the new pattern flow into a channel of the old and trigger its replaying. Such an intersection of patterns is suggested by the diagram on page 140. In less favorable situations we call upon various devices or tricks of memory, deliberately choosing specific sensory inputs (trains of thought) that may trigger the memory.

Language, whether spoken or written, is overwhelmingly important to the function of memory and becomes increasingly so with education and cultural development. Thus we learn to experience vicariously the imagery of writers and artists. Poetry is a particularly effective medium for the transmission of imagery, transcending time and place and appealing to all who have educated themselves to have in their cortex engrams

**NEURONAL PATHWAYS** in this schematic diagram suggest the variety of configurations made possible by the rich interconnection of neurons in the cortex. Here a number of waves (shown in black, red and green dots, respectively) are shown traveling through a neuronal field, branching and coalescing and putting out abortive channels. An important feature in both the red and the green pathways is the reverberatory circuit, in which the wave travels repeatedly around the same closed loop of cells, as indicated by the arrows; such a reverberatory circuit can presumably maintain the excitation of the entire system of pathways in the direction of the arrows beyond. The abortive branches in a reverberatory circuit may develop into new functional pathways. In the black and red pathways at bottom two different waves are shown to propagate through the same chains of cells over portions of their lengths.

ready to be evoked by the reading—or better still the hearing—of some “pregnant” lines of poetry. The word “pregnant” is significant of our experience of the wealth of evoked imagery.

Karl S. Lashley, former director of the Yerkes Laboratories of Primate Biology, has convincingly argued that “the activity of literally millions of neurons” is involved in the recall of any memory. Furthermore, his experimental study of the effects of cortical lesions indicates that a particular engram has multiple representation in the cortex. With such a huge number of neurons involved in the fixing of a single memory in the cortex, one might think that the capacity of even 10 billion neurons would be quickly exhausted. Lashley concludes, however, that a cortical neuron need not belong exclusively to one engram, but on the contrary each neuron and even each synaptic junction can be built into many engrams. The diagram on page 140 shows how two separate patterns of activation can spread through the same assemblage of neurons and emerge therefrom each with its own identity. Such economical employment of neurons gives the brain capacity to hold a lifetime of memories.

Here a caveat should be entered against any too-literal reading of the diagrams that have illustrated this discussion. They bear the same relationship

to the presumed real three-dimensional patterns of the cortex as chemical formulas to their molecules. In particular it must be emphasized that, because of continued replaying and interaction with intersecting patterns, the “congealed” engrams will be continuously changing, growing into new branches and shedding others. Correspondingly, successive recollections of the same past experience tend to undergo a gradual change.

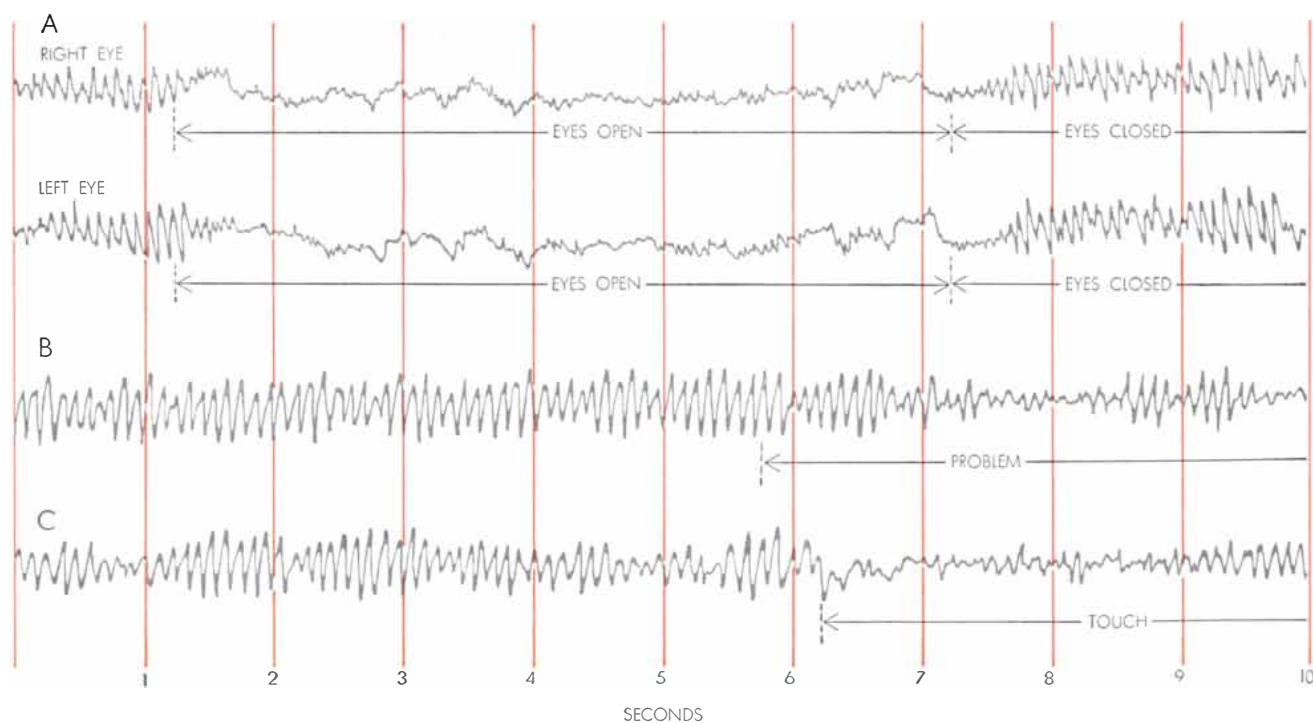
Thus we have envisaged the working of the brain as a patterned activity formed by the curving and looping of wavefronts through a multitude of neurons, now sprouting, now coalescing with other wavefronts, now reverberating through the same path—all with a speed deriving from the millisecond relay time of the individual neuron, the whole wavefront advancing through perhaps one million neurons in a second. In the words of Sir Charles Sherrington, the brain appears as an “enchanted loom where millions of flashing shuttles [the nerve impulses] weave a dissolving pattern, always a meaningful pattern, though never an abiding one; a shifting harmony of sub-patterns.”

But how does the working of the brain give us valid experience of the external world? The communication from sense organ to cerebral cortex is by a signal quite unlike the original stimulus, and

the spatio-temporal pattern evoked in the cerebral cortex must again be different. Yet as a consequence of this cerebral pattern of activity we experience an impression which we project to somewhere outside the cortex—to the surface of the body or even within it, or, as sight, hearing or smell, to the outside world. On the other hand, as René Descartes first clearly saw, the only condition necessary for us to see colors, hear sounds or experience the existence of our own body is that appropriate patterns of neuronal activity shall occur in appropriate regions of our brain. It is immaterial whether these events are caused by local stimulation of the cerebral cortex or some part of the afferent nervous pathway, or whether they are, as is usual, generated by impulses discharged by sense organs.

Actually a long period of education is required before the brain events produced by the sensory organs can be interpreted as belonging to an external world and so be useful in sensing this world. This is impressively illustrated by the behavior of adults who gain sight for the first time upon the removal of congenital cataracts, and by chimpanzees reared in darkness.

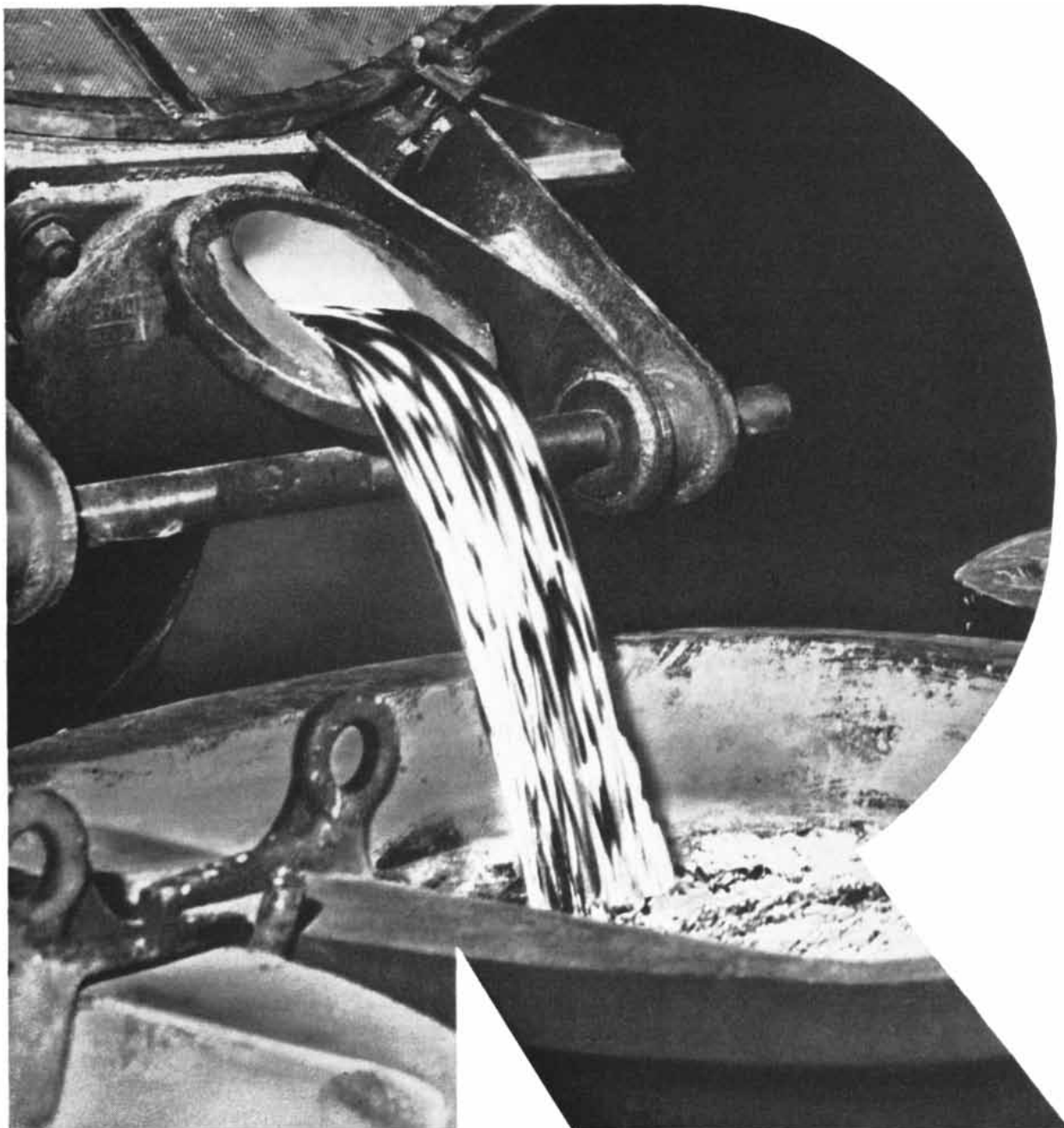
But so far the key problem in perception has remained beyond this discussion. We may ask: How can some specific spatio-temporal pattern of neuronal



**BRAIN WAVES** show contrasting patterns of the active and inactive brain. The dominant pattern of the resting brain is the large-amplitude wave of approximately 10 cycles per second. When the

eyes are open or when the brain responds to other sensory input or when it is engaged by a mental problem, these “alpha” waves give way to irregular waves of higher frequency and smaller amplitude.





Pouring a 1000 pound aluminum pig at the new ORMET plant. During the last quarter of 1958, full production will be reached at the rate of 180,000 tons a year, making this the second-largest aluminum reduction plant in the U. S.

## Integrated—Revere Aluminum

Aluminum can serve you better from now on. Two recent steps by Revere have substantially increased the availability of high-quality aluminum, both primary metal and mill products of aluminum and its alloys.

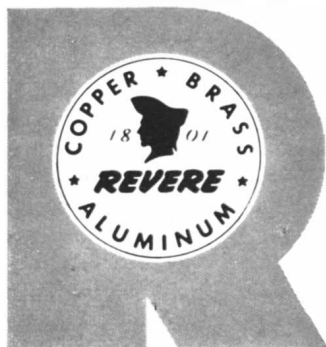
With the first pouring of primary aluminum in the new ORMET\* reduction plant near Omal, Ohio, Revere became an integrated producer of aluminum. That step was promptly followed by the start of operations in the ORMET plant at Burnside, Louisiana, where bauxite is converted to alumina.

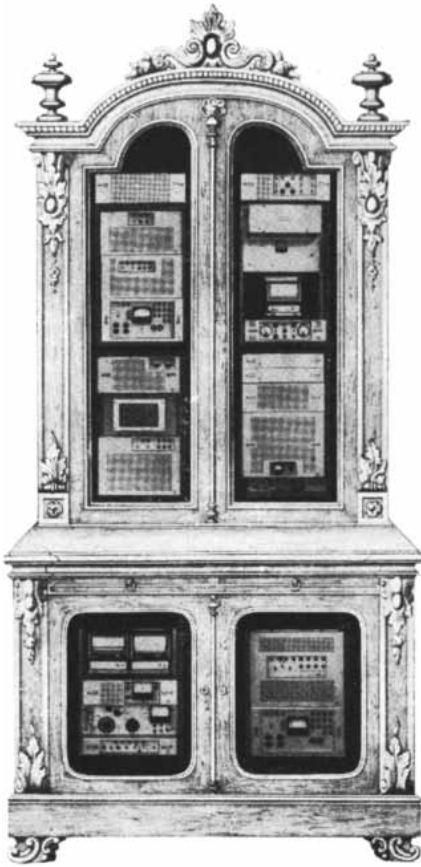
These developments, added to Revere's four modern aluminum mills in the east and the mid-west, mean that Revere can now supply aluminum products that are all-Revere

from the ground up. Included are primary aluminum pig and ingot; coiled and flat sheet, circles and blanks; extrusions; seamless drawn, extruded, welded, lockseam and butt-seam tube; Tube-in-Strip; forgings; foil; and a number of other mill products in the leading aluminum alloys.

The Revere Technical Advisory Service is available, without obligation, for consultation on metals and metal problems. Get in touch with Revere today. Revere Copper and Brass Incorporated. Founded by Paul Revere in 1801. Executive Offices: 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

\*ORMET Corporation is owned jointly by Revere Copper and Brass Incorporated and Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation.





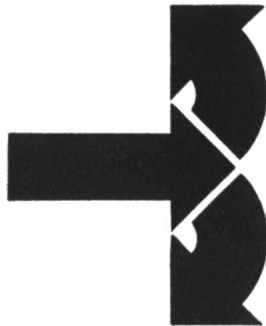
## Anachronism

### 20th Century Electronics and 19th Century Mechanics

Analog computers started by **crank**? Television tubes **welded** to the chassis? Placement of unit-components require the services of a maintenance man who doubles as a contortionist?

A shade exaggerated perhaps, but not fantasy.

Often, in designing contemporary equipment for performance; accessibility for maintenance and servicing is overlooked. Grant Slides **create** accessibility... units extend, tilt to any angle up to 90°, lock and are completely removable.



Response stimulated? You'll find the Grant Catalogue full of information. Won't you write?

**If the question is accessibility...  
the answer is**

**GRANT INDUSTRIAL SLIDES**

Grant Pulley & Hardware Corp.

103 High Street, West Nyack, New York  
944 Long Beach Ave., Los Angeles 21, California

activity in the cerebral cortex evoke a particular conscious experience? Furthermore, how does it happen that only when there is a moderate level of activity in the cerebral cortex does it come into liaison with mind to result in a conscious state? If our cortical activity is too low, we lapse into the unconsciousness of sleep or anesthesia or coma. If it becomes too intense, unconsciousness also supervenes, as during the convulsions of epilepsy or shock therapy.

Another problem relates to attention, for much organized cortical activity can be carried on at a subconscious level. How does it come about that our attention is diverted now to this patterned activity which then gives its unique conscious experience, now to that? Is the magnitude of the cortical activation significant in thus achieving conscious attention? These fundamental problems escape all but the vaguest formulation in fragmentary hypotheses.

Our speculation has covered only the simplest aspect of imagination: imagery or the re-experiencing of images. In passing beyond this stage let us first consider the peculiar tendency to association in imagery. The experience of one image is evocative of other images, and these of still more, and so on. When these images are of beauty and subtlety, blending in harmony, and are expressed in some language—verbal, musical or pictorial—to evoke transcendent experiences in others, we have artistic creation of a simple or lyrical kind. Alternatively, entrancing displays of imagery of great beauty and clarity can be experienced by ordinary people under the influence of hallucinogenic drugs such as mescaline. One may suspect that the cortex under these conditions tends to develop ever more complex and effectively interlocked patterns of neuronal activity involving large fractions of its neuron population. This would account for the withdrawal of the subject from ordinary activities during these experiences. Not unrelated to these states are the psychoses where the inner experiences of the patients also cause them to be withdrawn.

An entirely different order of image-forming is involved in creative imagination, the most profound of human activities. It provides the illumination that gives a new insight or understanding. In science that illumination takes the form of a new hypothesis which embraces and transcends the older hypotheses. Such a creation of the imagination has immediate esthetic appeal in its simplicity and scope; it must neverthe-

less be subjected to rigorous criticism and experimental testing. The illumination often has had the suddenness of a flash, as with Kekulé and the benzene ring, Darwin and the theory of evolution, Hamilton and his equations. But suddenness of illumination is no guarantee of the validity of a hypothesis. I have had only one such sudden illumination—the so-called Golgi-cell hypothesis of cerebral inhibition—and some years later it was proved false! Most of the great scientific hypotheses are the offspring of more labored births. They developed in stages, being perfected and shaped by critical reason, as with Planck and the quantum theory and with Einstein and the theory of relativity.

Before attempting to picture the brain activities that underlie innovation in science, let us recall that such illumination comes only to a mind that has been prepared by the assimilation and critical evaluation of the knowledge in its field. One can deliberately seek to experience some new imaginative insight by first pouring into one's mind hypotheses and the related experiments and then relaxing to give opportunity for the subconscious processes in the brain that may lead to the conscious illumination of a new insight. Such illuminations are often fragmentary and require conscious modification, or are so erroneous as to invite immediate rejection by critical reason. Nevertheless they all give evidence of the creativeness of the subconscious mind.

It may now be asked: What activity in the brain corresponds to this creative activity of the subconscious mind, and how eventually does it flash into consciousness? Let us consider first the prerequisites for such cerebral action. The wealth and subtlety of stored memories and critical evaluations imply that in the neuronal network there is an enormous development of highly complex engrams whose permanency derives from the postulated increase in synaptic efficacy. We may say that these congealed patterns supply the know-how of the brain; when there is a great wealth of expert knowledge, the engrams may occupy the greater part of the cortex. One can speculate further that some failure in the synthesis of the engrams or some conflict in their interrelationship is the neuronal counterpart of a problem that clamors for solution.

Such are the prerequisites leading to creative insight. We may surmise that the "subconscious operation of the mind" involves the intense and unimaginably complex interplay of the engrams. We have seen that on repeated activa-



# The Perfect Solution

(in good taste)

“Well, Miss Milldew, how do we feel that one tastes,” inquired Culpepper, the cup manufacturer, eagerly.

“This one tastes good — uh — like coffee should,” replied the hornrimmed home economist, shyly.

“Thought it would,” said Culpepper triumphantly. “*That’s the one! The very one . . .* It’s the plastic coating that makes the difference. And Pfizer Citroflex® A-4 plasticizer gives us the best plastic coated hot drink cup Culpepper company ever made! Citroflex is odorless and nontoxic.”

“It should be delightful with my warmed skimmed milk in the afternoon,” murmured Miss Milldew joyously.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Whenever you need a nontoxic, odorless plasticizer for vinyls or cellulose, investigate the Pfizer Citroflexes. *They are surprisingly low in cost!* Citroflex A-4 (Acetyl Tributyl Citrate) is especially suited for plasticizing polyvinyls. Citroflex A-2 (Acetyl Triethyl Citrate) is for cellulose. Both are nontoxic and odorless and accepted by the F. & D. A. for fatty and non-fatty foods. *For any problem which might be solved by a high quality organic chemical, think of Pfizer first.* Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc., Chemical Sales Division, 630 Flushing Ave., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.



**CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION**

*... sells more than 100 organic chemicals for food, medicinal and industrial uses.*

*Some bulk products of this Division are:*

**CITRIC, TARTARIC, OXALIC ACIDS AND SALTS • ASCORBIC ACID AND OTHER VITAMINS • CAFFEINE • ANTIBIOTICS • PLASTICIZERS**



## What Can You Do With These Startling New Chemical Building Blocks?

ADM's alpha olefins have created excitement in so many different areas that these highly reactive chemicals almost sound like a cure-all remedy. They aren't, of course. But they are startling new building blocks, both for chemical intermediates and as reactants to modify existing products.

Even though alpha olefins have been around long enough to get into commercial production, many people still haven't had a chance to get acquainted with them. A few more words in their behalf seem timely and proper.

### Areas Of Usefulness

Consider alpha olefins if you are involved in viscosity index improvers, pour-point depressants, detergents, lead scavengers, leather treating, textile and paper chemicals, adhesives, plastics, polymers, or protective coatings . . . just to name a few. These are listed just to hint at areas in which alpha olefins have shown promise and can profitably stand further investigation.

### Here's Why

Straight-chain C<sub>12</sub> to C<sub>22</sub> olefins with the unsaturation between the 1 and 2 carbon atoms come from the dehydration of purified fatty alcohols of known composition and chain length. They attain final purities better than 90%. These slender, straight molecules have remarkable metal-wetting properties. They form completely different products than olefins with side chains previously available. They generally react smoothly because of their known structure. When reacted, their derivatives are more stable against oxidation than those of the branched chain (petroleum-derived) olefins. They resist break-down under shear or moderately high temperatures.

There's much more you should know about alpha olefins. Write us. We can send literature, data sheets . . . perhaps even a sample to evaluate.

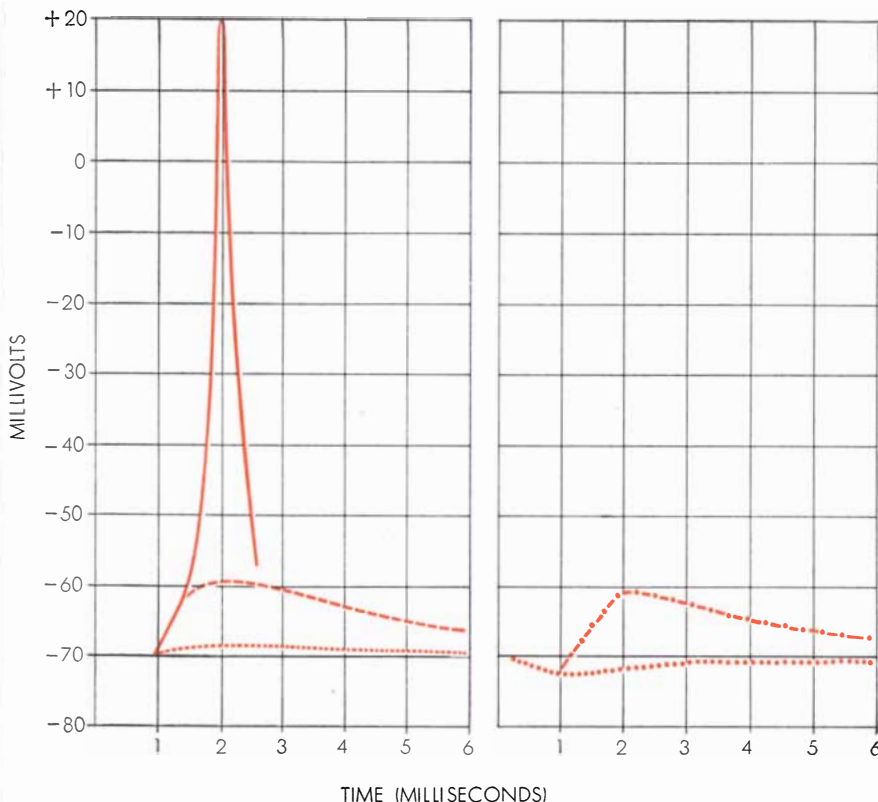
### Now In Commercial Production !

# Archer-Daniels-Midland



CHEMICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION  
746 Investors Building, Minneapolis, Minnesota

**Chemifats** from  
Nature's Wondrous Warehouse



NEURONAL IMPULSE is triggered by an "all-or-nothing" excitation of the cell. In the diagram at left the lower broken line represents the change in potential induced by a single excitatory synaptic impulse; the upper broken line shows the summed action of a number of such impulses which triggers the spike potential, shown by the solid line. In the diagram at right the lower dotted line represents the change in potential induced by an inhibitory impulse, which depresses excitation of cell below the critical level for firing of impulse.

tion there tends to be a progressive change in their congealed patterns resulting particularly from interaction with other patterns. Thus we can expect that new patterns will arise during the subconscious phase of the effort. Should an emergent pattern combine and transcend the existent patterns, we may expect some resonant-like intensification of activity in the cortex, which will bring this pattern to conscious attention. There it comes to light as a new idea.

Then begins the process of conscious criticism and evaluation, the deliberate effort to discover flaws in the new idea. This done, there comes the crucial stage of the designing and carrying out of experiments that test predictions derived from the new idea. From the point of view of science, a creative imagination is fruitful if it develops new hypotheses that are powerful in their generality and stand up to experimental test.

Finally we may ask: What are the characteristics of a brain that exhibits creative imagination? In attempting an answer we must venture more deeply than ever into the realm of speculation. Certain general statements can be made,

but their inadequacy will be apparent. The creative brain must first of all possess an adequate number of neurons, having a wealth of synaptic connection between them. It must have, as it were, the structural basis for an immense range of patterns of activity. But even this obvious generalization must be hedged. There is poor correlation between brain size and intelligence, even assuming proportionality of brain size and neuron population: a chimpanzee brain has a neuron population 80 per cent as large as a human brain and displays little or no creative imagination. The synapses of the brain should also have a sensitive tendency to increase their function with usage, so that they may readily form and maintain memory patterns.

Such a brain will accumulate an immense wealth of engrams of highly specific character. If in addition this brain possesses a peculiar potency for unrelenting activity, weaving the spatio-temporal patterns of its engrams in continually novel and interacting forms, the stage is set for the deliverance of a "brain child" that is sired, as we say, by creative imagination.

# THIS IS GLASS

a bulletin of practical new ideas



from Corning

## Hot tip!

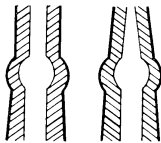
This is a glass welding torch nozzle. You'll find them used on the inert gas welding rigs made by a number of up-to-date manufacturers.



Main reason for the switch to glass? You can keep close watch over the weld, avoid the kind of mistakes that can run into big money when you're working on expensive alloys.

Some of these welding nozzle tips are made out of Vycor brand glass No. 7913, a 96% silica glass that's been degassed. Special firing to remove moisture reduces the tendency to deform at high operating temperatures.

All glass welding tips are fashioned from heavy-wall tubing that could be held as close as  $\pm .001$ ". Also, some pretty fancy machining and forming goes into them. One type calls for precision grinding



of an outside taper, another for the same treatment on the inside—both for friction locking. And the tip we make for one firm has a bulb-like configuration to increase gas turbulence. All tips are fire-polished for added strength.

From all we've been able to discover, the men in the shop are quite enthusiastic about these rugged, heat-resistant glass tips that let them watch the welds go by. Likewise for the people who buy these tips from Corning and sell complete rigs to welders. They get what they need, when they need it, at a price that makes sense.

Special glasses, along with special techniques for either custom or mass production, await your appraisal. Which brings us to a standing offer: Bring us your knotty problem—product or process—and we'll see if we can't come up with a glass answer.

Or put some data at your fingertips by sending for Bulletin B-91, "Vycor brand industrial glassware by Corning." In it you'll find all facts about infrared and ultraviolet transmission, heat and chemical resistance, and forms in which you can get these glasses.

## How not to foul up the works

It's really very simple: If you're using spun insulation in electric motors, you have to keep the stuff from falling into the moving parts and fouling up the works.

Two things to keep in mind when selecting a material for this application: (1) It has to stand up to quite a bit of heat. (2) It can't be a conductor.

Some materials that are good insulators can't take the heat. Others function well at high temperatures but are not insulators.

Glass solves both problems. So, people who make electric motors build them with wedges made from PYREX brand glass No. 7740. (We supply the glass in rod form.)

This particular PYREX brand glass offers a number of useful characteristics. It is corrosion resistant and has a linear coefficient of expansion of  $32.5 \times 10^{-7}$  in/in between 0° and 300°C. Dielectric properties at 1 Mc and 20°C. are as follows:

Power factor	.46
Dielectric constant	4.6
Loss Factor	2.1



Wedges made from glass rod support spun insulation in electric motors. Glass is non-conducting and able to stand high temperature without deforming.

You can get PYREX brand glass No. 7740 in a variety of forms—pressed ware, blown ware, plate, tubing, rod and panels.

Mechanical, thermal, electrical, and chemical properties of this glass and 27 others are spelled out in Bulletin B-83. Check the coupon for a copy. Also ask for IZ-1, "Designing With Glass for Industrial, Commercial and Consumer Applications."

## Blues in the white

Grand Coulee Dam is quite an impressive sight. It stands 550 feet high, and 4,173

feet wide. At night it's illuminated by 686 high wattage floodlights, covered with colored front lenses.



These lenses are red, green, blue, and yellow. And part of the lighting plan requires making white by adding red, green and blue.

That's where the trouble started. The equipment manufacturer required a very precise shade of blue. And despite years of experience in making colored glass, Corning had no blue on hand to do this job.

So our researchers came to the rescue. They developed a special glass and called it (for obvious reasons) "Front Glass Blue." Lenses made of this glass produced just the right shade. And along with the red, green and yellow lenses, they were heat-resistant, too.

Each lens used in this colorful spectacle measures 18 inches in diameter and weighs almost 7 pounds. All 686 were pressed from standard molds, delivered in record time.

O.K., you're not interested in color. Still there might be some glass or glass product that can be of help to you. Good introduction to the fascinating world of glass technology is the booklet, "This Is Glass." In its 64 pages you'll find facts and pictures that might give you some ideas. Remember: Corning can do almost anything with glass.



Corning means research in Glass

CORNING GLASS WORKS, 49-9 Crystal Street, Corning, New York

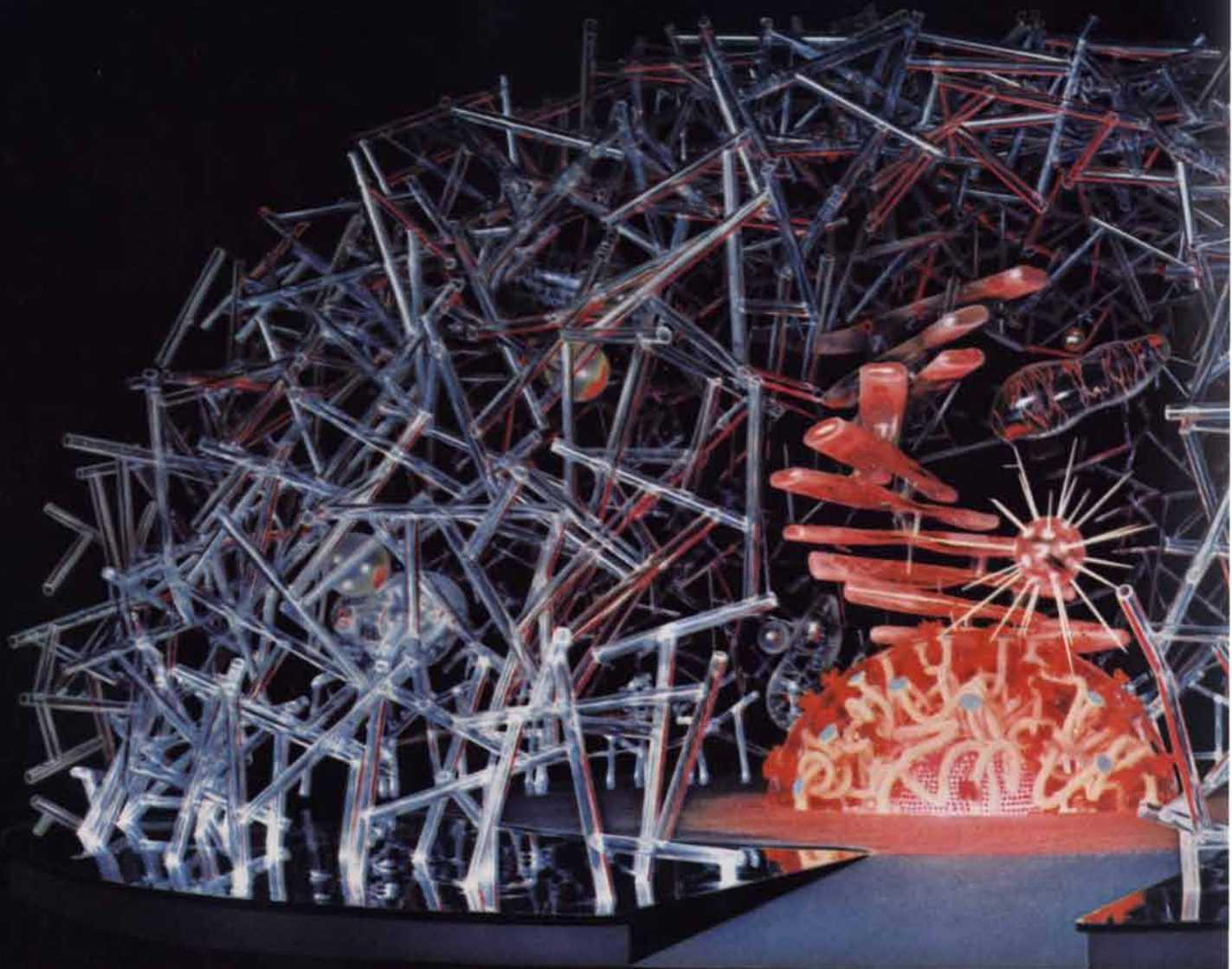
Please send me: B-91, "Vycor brand industrial glassware by Corning"  B-83, "Properties of Selected Commercial Glasses"  IZ-1, "Designing With Glass for Industrial, Commercial and Consumer Applications"  "This Is Glass" .

Name.....Title.....

Company.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....



# Upjohn

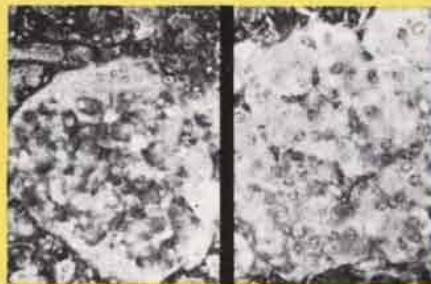
## Model of a Basic Cell

© 1958 THE UPJOHN COMPANY

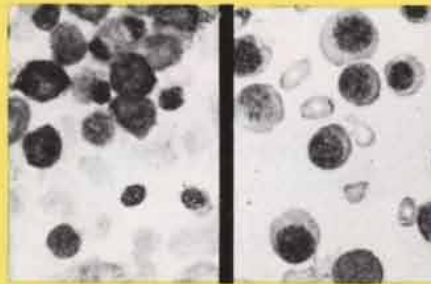
1,000,000 times enlarged, was first displayed at the June 1958 meeting of the American Medical Association, at San Francisco.

Summarizing and coordinating current knowledge is the first step in creative thinking such as is required in supplying up-to-date pharmaceutical preparations that reflect the latest developments in medical science.

The latest concepts of cellular structure and function are of the utmost importance in today's struggle against disease because the cell is where disease strikes and drugs act. Almost all of Upjohn's more than 700 products influence cell function.



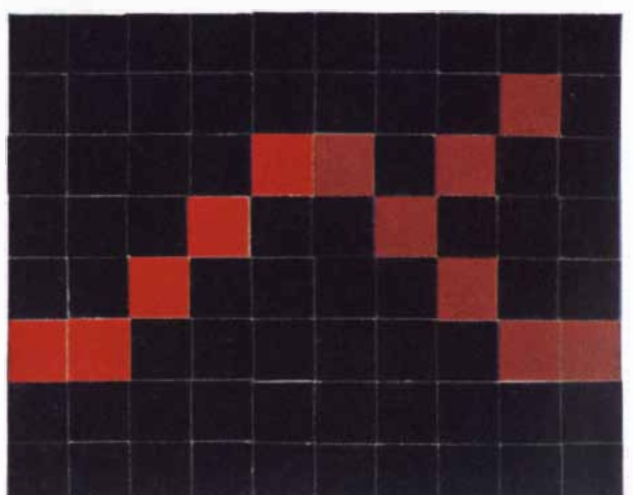
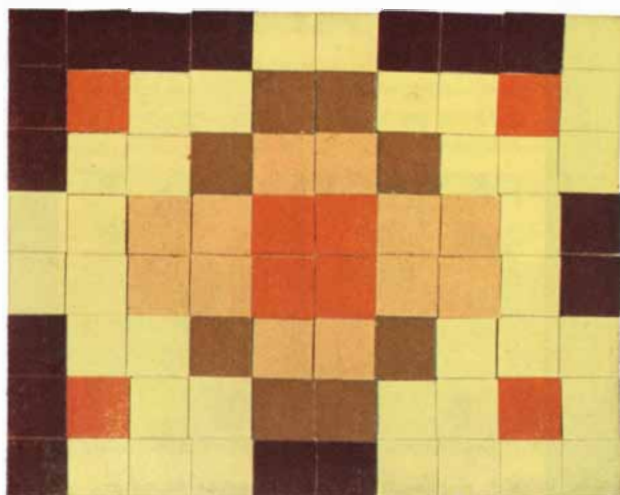
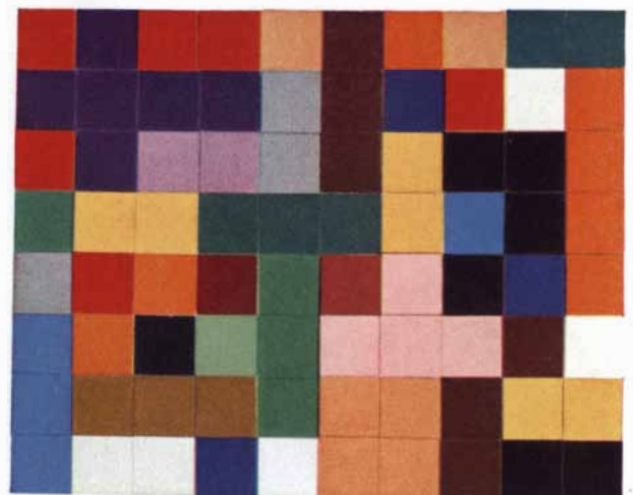
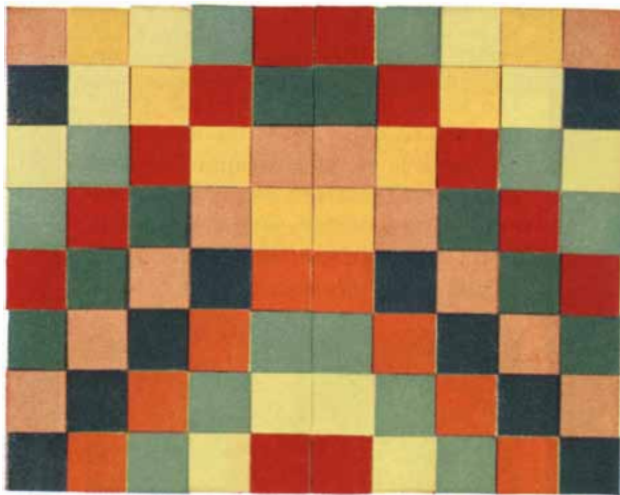
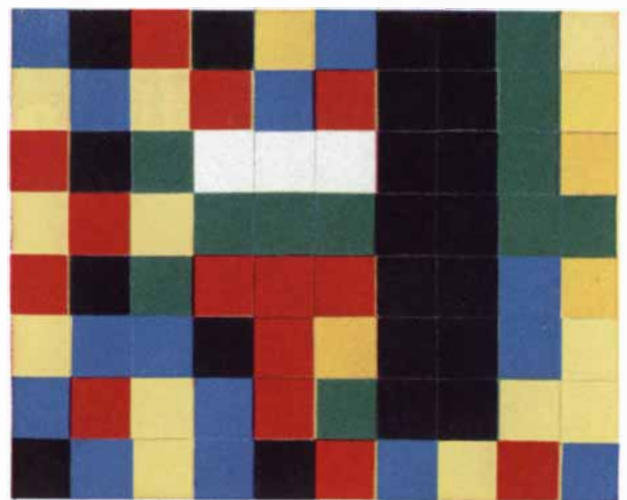
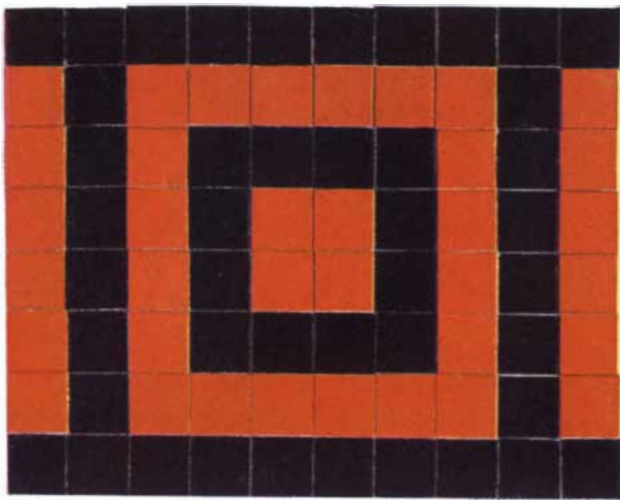
Left: Insulin (dark material) has accumulated in pancreatic islet cells. Right: Insulin has been released for use by Orinase\* (tolbutamide), the new antidiabetic that is taken by mouth.



Left: Bone marrow of a patient with pernicious anemia. Large granular cells are abnormal. Right: Mature normoblasts (cells with sharply defined nuclei and clear cytoplasm) after injection of vitamin B-12.

The Cell—an illustrated 48-page monograph on cytology—is available to educational institutions, teachers and scientists. Please address requests to:

The Upjohn Company, Kalamazoo, Mich.



**MOSAICS WERE CONSTRUCTED** by subjects in a study of creative individuals undertaken by the Institute of Personality Assessment and Research of the University of California. Each of the rela-

tively regular mosaics at left was made by a student who was chosen at random. Each of the more imaginative mosaics at right was made by an individual who was judged highly creative by his peers.



# The Psychology of Imagination

*Creativity has recently become the subject of formal study by psychologists. An account of one such study, which set out to ascertain the characteristics of creative individuals*

by Frank Barron

By his imagination man makes new universes which are "nearer to the heart's desire." The sorcery and charm of imagination, and the power it gives to the individual to transform his world into a new world of order and delight, makes it one of the most treasured of all human capacities. Indeed, when we imagine divinity, we impute to it the power to have imagined us, and by an act of will to have created us. Ever since man became conscious of himself, imagination has had in it something of mystery and magic, and has seemed a process which cannot be completely understood.

Against this background of a somehow desirable and proper mystery which surrounds the creative act, it is perhaps a bit brash to undertake a scientific study of imagination and originality. The psychological research institute of which I am a member, however, has done just that, and for the past eight years we have been concerned to discover what kinds of individual possess in high degree the powers of constructive imagination and original thought.

If the undertaking seems brash, the techniques of study are modest enough, and in eight years of work we cannot claim to have greatly diminished the mystery. The best that can be said is that certain uniformities do seem to characterize highly original scientists and artists, and that these uniformities have suggested speculations which may provide the basis for further empirical investigations.

In this article I shall describe a study (for which I have been primarily responsible) of the characteristics of a large number of individuals in a group including painters, writers, physicians, physicists, biologists, economists and anthropologists. This is only one of sev-

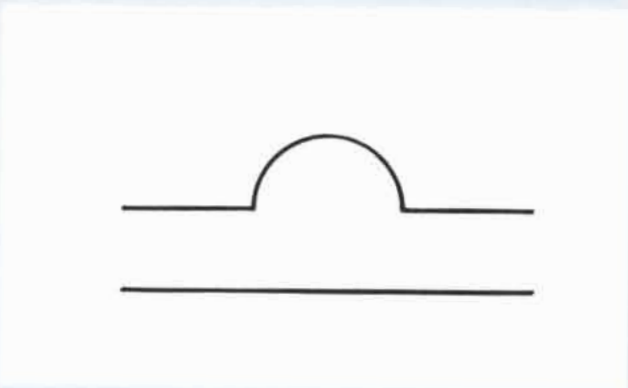
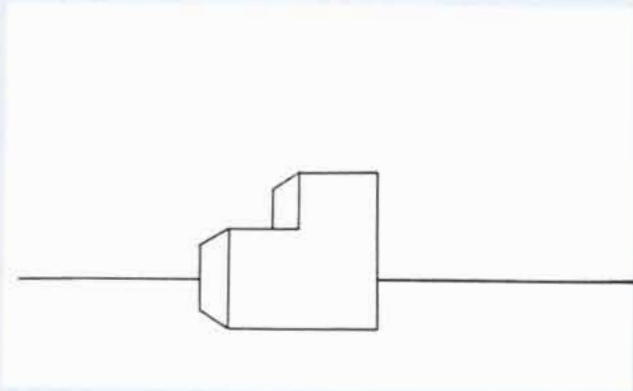
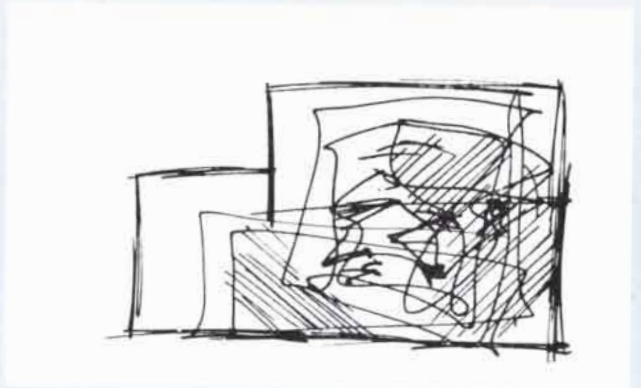
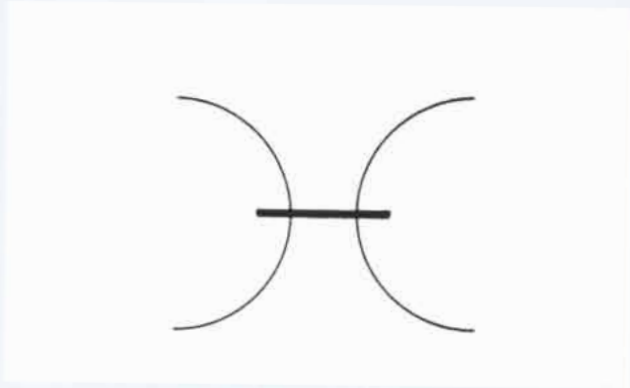
eral projects now under way at the Institute of Personality Assessment and Research of the University of California. The other projects are a study of distinguished American architects (carried on by Donald W. MacKinnon, director of the Institute), an investigation of conformity pressures and the response of creative individuals to demands for conformity (the work of Richard S. Crutch-

field, associate director), a study of research scientists and engineers (headed by Harrison G. Gough) and a study of creative mathematicians, both men and women (under the direction of Ravenna Helson).

The way in which the common human need for order is related to the constructive possibilities and fruitful chal-



SUBJECT MAKES A MOSAIC at the Institute of Personality Research and Assessment. In the background another subject takes a different test. Between the two subjects is Barron.



**FIGURE PREFERENCE TEST** required that subjects express a preference, or lack of preference, for abstract line drawings on cards. Subjects chosen at random tended to prefer drawings such as

the four at left; creative subjects, drawings such as the four at right. The drawings are from the Welsh Figure Preference Test, published by the Consulting Psychologists Press of Palo Alto, Calif.

lenge which may be found in apparent disorder provided the focus for an early series of our experimental studies at the Institute. One dictionary definition of disorder links it to such terms as "confusion, neglect of rule, irregularity, disarrangement, tumult and disease." There is little doubt that most people dislike being confronted with disorder. In individuals who turn out original work in science or in art, however, a reversal of the usual attitude may be observed.

My own initial observation of this reversal occurred in a study of esthetic preferences and esthetic expression in individuals whose relative degree of originality could be estimated. The materials used in studying preferences included abstract line drawings, colored reproductions of several hundred famous paintings, architectural designs, and cartoons. In the study of expression we confronted the subject with incomplete drawings which he was to complete as he liked, written images from which he was to construct a poetic metaphor, inkblots of ambiguous form which he was to interpret, colored pasteboard squares from which he could assemble a mosaic of his own design, and stage properties from which he was to create a scene on a miniature stage.

The degree of creativeness of the individuals was estimated on the basis of opinions ventured by their colleagues or by experts in their medium of expression. These estimates we related to their preferences and performance as indicated by our tests. Our purpose was to determine how creative people respond to order and disorder, and whether their response differs from that of others.

To take one example, the abstract line drawings were made in black ink on three-by-five-inch white cards, and they were varied primarily in terms of the degree to which they were drawn according to a geometric principle visible at a glance. The simplest forms were the straight line, the circle, the square and the triangle. Complex polygons presented a somewhat less obvious principle of construction, and arrangements of curves a still less obvious principle. At the other pole from the simple geometrical figures were drawings which appeared to be childish scrawls or totally unarranged scribbles. When we asked the subjects to describe these figures, they applied such words as regular, neat, clean, orderly and static to the simple geometric figures, and such words as irregular, messy, whimsical, dynamic, disorderly and chaotic to figures at the other extreme.

The first group of subjects studied



## STEEL AND FOAM SANDWICHES FOR BUILDERS

Word of another new use for Nopcofoam—the versatile “pour-in-place” urethane foamed plastic pioneered by Nopco chemists—comes out of Camp Hill, Pa. Steel building panels, filled with Nopcofoam, have been installed to form the outside wall of a modern, new office building.

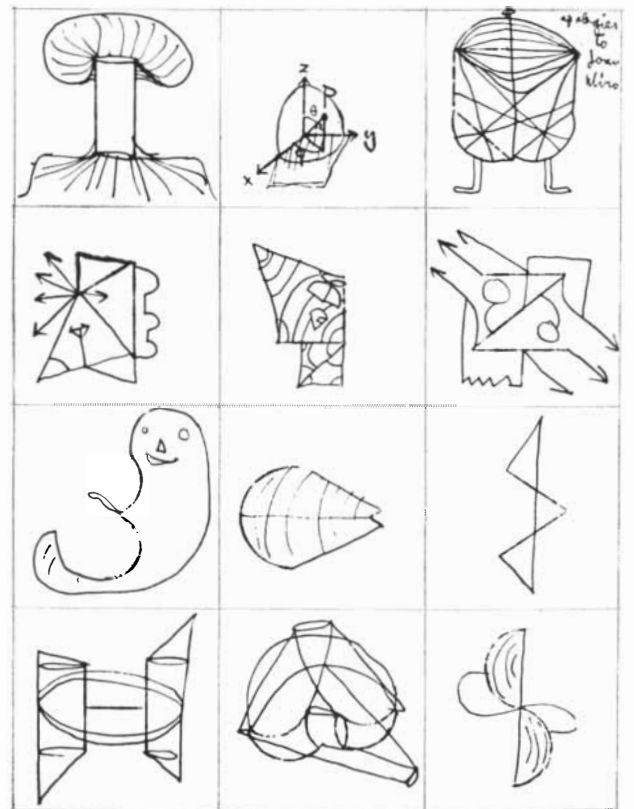
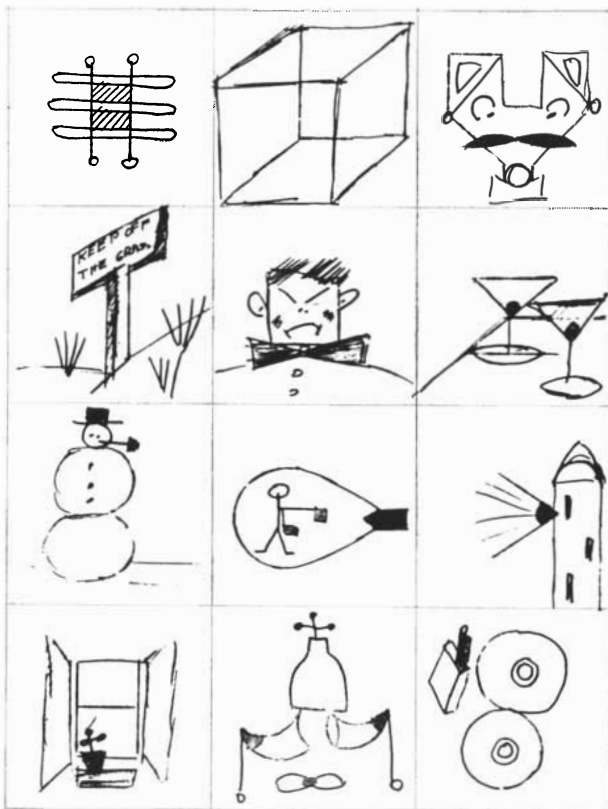
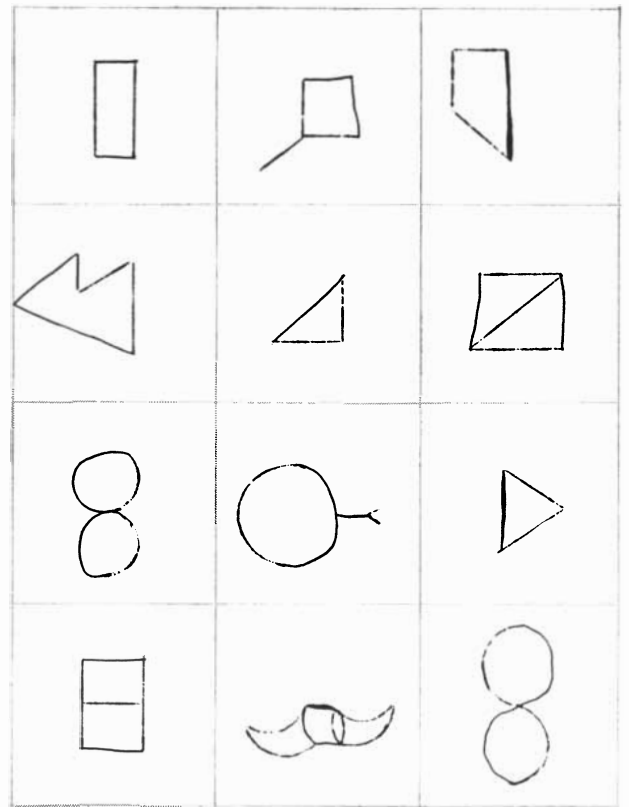
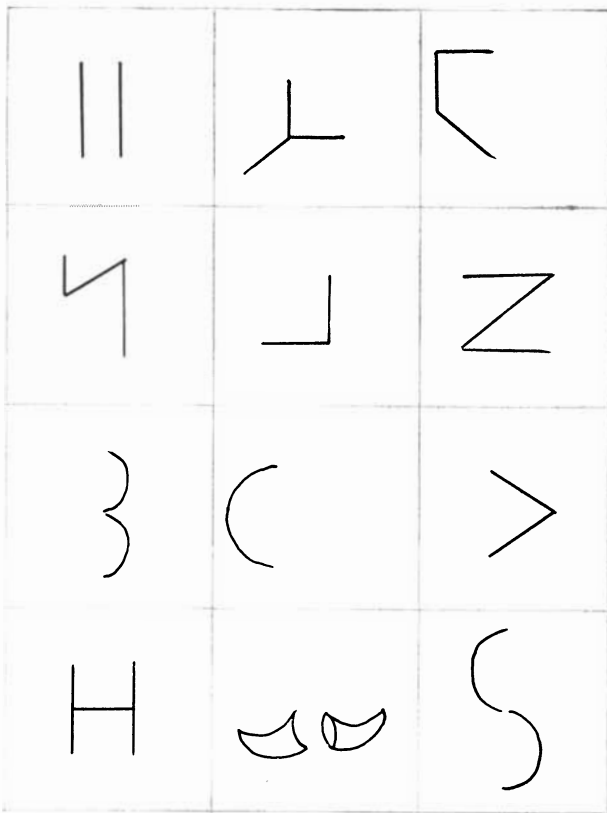
In a process developed by U.S. Steel Homes, a division of United States Steel Corporation, the foam is poured as a liquid between two thin sheets of steel. Chemical action pushes it firmly into the panel cavity and into every crack and cranny, where it solidifies. The result is a panel that—tests prove—is lighter, flatter and stronger than any steel wall panel yet developed—a panel that offers better insulating qualities than units containing other fill materials and superior in resistance to impact, puncture and corrosion.

The characteristics and versatility of Nopcofoam which commended it for use at U.S. Steel Homes appeal to designers and engineers in many other industries. It is fast finding its way into all kinds of products from wall panels to atomic submarines. Plastics Division, Nopco Chemical Company, North Arlington, N.J., and Los Angeles, Calif.



**VITAL INGREDIENTS FOR VITAL INDUSTRIES**

Newark, N.J. • Harrison, N.J. • Richmond, Calif. • Cedartown, Ga. • London, Canada



**DRAWING-COMPLETION TEST**, devised by Kate Franck, required that subjects elaborate on the simple figures at top left. At

top right is a typical response of a subject chosen at random. At bottom left and bottom right are the responses of creative individuals.

with these drawings, which are part of the Welsh Figure Preference Test, were some 80 painters from New York, San Francisco, New Orleans, Chicago and Minneapolis. The painters showed a marked preference for drawings which were complex, asymmetrical and, in their terms, vital or dynamic. They also displayed considerable tolerance for drawings which most people would consider chaotic. In general they expressed what can only be called aversion for the figures which were simple and obviously symmetrical.

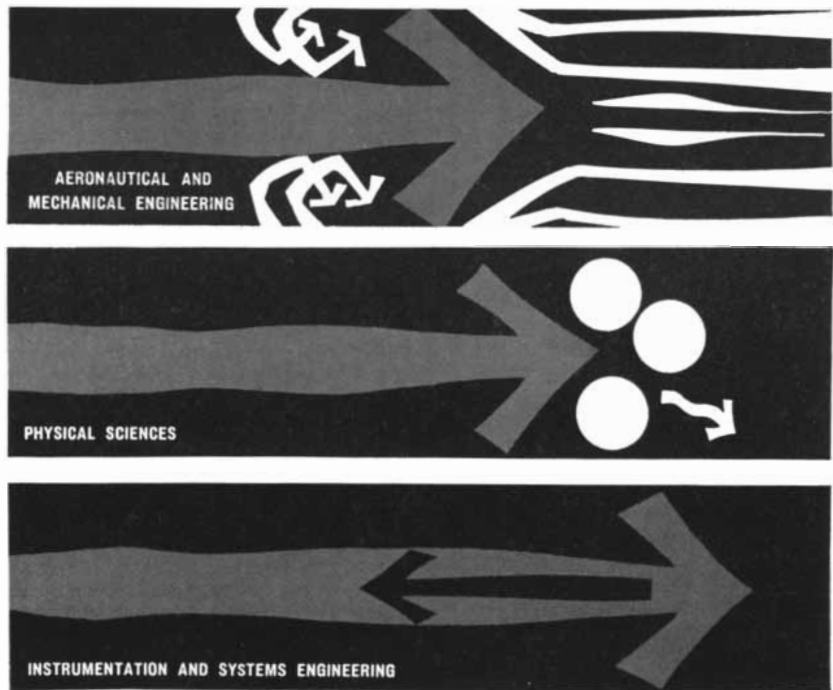
We then presented the same drawings to doctoral candidates in some dozen teaching departments, primarily in the faculty of science, at the University of California. The candidates had been separated into two groups, the more original and the less original, on the basis of faculty ratings. We were somewhat surprised to discover that the more original scientists expressed preferences very similar to those of artists.

In preference for paintings, too, the more original subjects were inclined to like best the apparently unbalanced. Impressionism, cubism, abstract expressionism—these were the schools of painting whose products they preferred. What they seemed to like was the work of art which accented some usually unobserved aspect of nature, or which attempted a radical reconstruction of the common-sense world of reality.

The same tendencies were apparent in the tests which require active expression rather than mere preference—the completion of line drawings and the construction of mosaics. Original individuals were disposed to introduce asymmetry and complexity into their drawings and mosaics.

Behind this inclination to like and to construct what is not too simply ordered there appears to be a very strong need to achieve the most difficult and far-reaching ordering. When confronted, for instance, with the Rorschach inkblot test, original individuals insist to a most uncommon degree upon giving an interpretation of the blot which takes account of all details in one comprehensive, synthesizing image. Since some of these blots are quite messy, this disposition to synthesize points up the challenge of disorder. It also illustrates the creative response to disorder, which is to find an elegant new order more satisfying than any that could be evoked by a simpler configuration.

Another psychological trait which is commonly associated with originality of thought is independence of judg-



## unique team of scientific talent conducting original research and development in diverse areas

Allied Research Associates, Inc. is a 200-man organization of top-level engineers and scientists backed up by skilled laboratory, shop, and administrative personnel. Their business: applying talent-in-depth to today's most forward technological problems in basic and applied research. Here are some of the fundamental areas in which Allied Research provides high levels of technical competence and achievement:

### AERONAUTICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Theoretical and applied aerodynamics. Aeroelasticity, thermoelasticity, and structural dynamics. Astronautics. Studies in aircraft, missile, and space-vehicle performance, stability, control, design criteria, and propulsion. Vibration control and isolation—analysis, design, and test. Heat transfer, fluid mechanics, and solid mechanics.

### PHYSICAL SCIENCES

Theoretical and experimental physics—radiation, nuclear, and solid-state. Nuclear weapons effects and phenomenology. Plasma phenomena. Radiation transport. Meteorology—micrometeorology, radar meteorology, space phenomena, satellite meteorology. Physical Chemistry—characteristics of materials in extreme environments, polymer physics, statistical mechanics. Physical Optics.

### INSTRUMENTATION AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Instrumentation for measurement and control. Evaluation and development of instrumentation systems and components. Control and navigation systems for airborne and space vehicles. Weapons delivery and reconnaissance systems. Industrial process control systems. Sensors. Tele-communication and data-handling links. Servomechanisms.

These topics indicate the capabilities of Allied Research's uniquely diversified and high-level staff. If your research or development activities are in need of top-calibre, creative, inter-disciplinary assistance, contact:

### ALLIED RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.

43 Leon Street, Boston 15, Massachusetts  
A subsidiary of Vertol Aircraft Corporation

The confidential inquiries of qualified scientists and engineers are always welcome at Allied Research.





#### COMMON RESPONSES

1. SMUDGES
2. DARK CLOUDS

#### UNCOMMON RESPONSES

1. MAGNETIZED IRON FILINGS
2. A SMALL BOY AND HIS MOTHER HURRYING ALONG ON A DARK WINDY DAY, TRYING TO GET HOME BEFORE IT RAINS



#### COMMON RESPONSES

1. AN APE
2. MODERN PAINTING OF A GORILLA

#### UNCOMMON RESPONSES

1. A BABOON LOOKING AT ITSELF IN A HAND MIRROR
2. RODIN'S "THE THINKER" SHOUTING EUREKA



#### COMMON RESPONSES

1. AN AFRICAN VOODOO DANCER
2. A CACTUS PLANT

#### UNCOMMON RESPONSES

1. MEXICAN IN SOMBRERO RUNNING UP A LONG HILL TO ESCAPE FROM RAIN CLOUDS
2. A WORD WRITTEN IN CHINESE

ment. This trait has been studied experimentally by Solomon Asch at Swarthmore College [see "Opinions and Social Pressure," by Solomon Asch; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, November, 1955]. Both in Asch's subjects and in those who took part in a modified version of the Asch experiment in our own studies, a clear relationship has been established between independence of judgment and originality.

Asch's basic procedure has been to place an individual in radical conflict of judgment with other individuals who are understood by him to be possessed of no special information, but who are in fact confederates of the experimenter. The apparent experimental task is to match the length of a given line with one of three other lines which are not equal to one another. The confederates of the experimenter announce their judgments one at a time, and always in the same order. The individual who is not aware of the real nature of the experiment is placed so that he is one of the last to respond. On most of the trials the experimenter's confederates give answers which conform to the length of the lines, but on some trials they consistently give prearranged false answers. The uninformed subject then has a choice of giving the correct answer or contradicting the evidence of his senses and going along with the others.

Asch found a rather disconcerting readiness in his subjects to abandon the evidence of their senses and to bow to the prearranged group consensus. However, about 25 per cent of the subjects in the undergraduate groups he studied were not swayed by the false consensus, but persisted in giving the correct answer. Although Asch was not primarily interested in the personality characteristics of independent and yielding subjects, he made available to me for personality testing a group of 42 subjects who had remained independent and another 42 who had yielded consistently to the false group consensus. Among the opinions expressed significantly more often (in response to a true-false type of questionnaire) by the independent subjects were the following:

1. I like to fool around with new ideas, even if they turn out later to be a total waste of time. (True.)

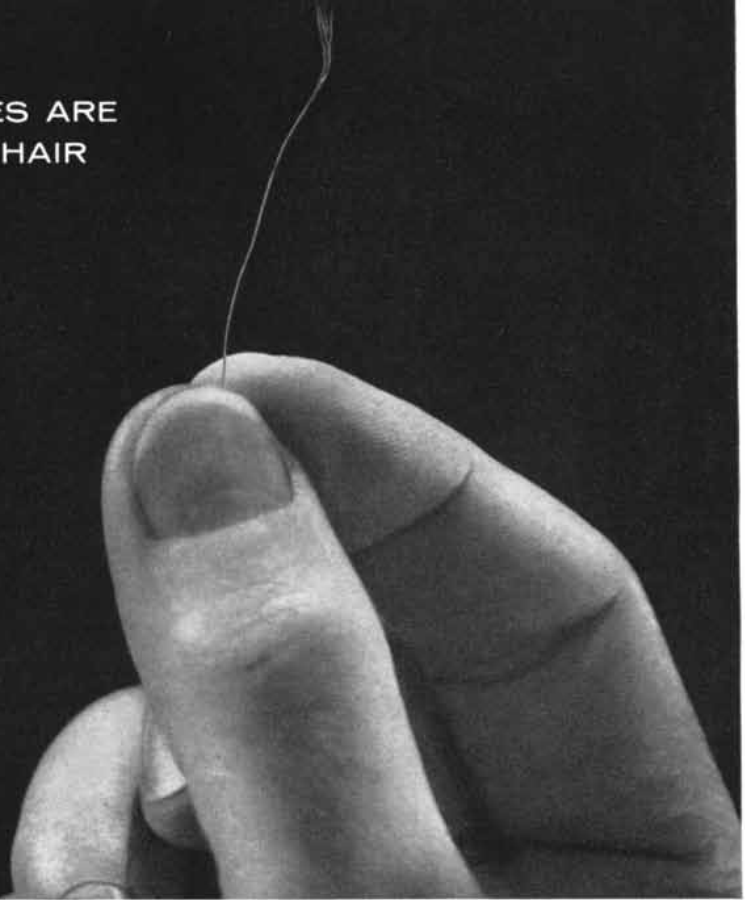
2. The best theory is the one that has the best practical applications. (False.)

3. Some of my friends think that my ideas are impractical, if not a bit wild. (True.)

4. The unfinished and the imperfect often have greater appeal for me than

**INKBLOT TEST** required that subjects describe what they could perceive in formless blots. Sample "common responses" were given by subjects chosen at random; "uncommon responses," by creative subjects. This version of the Rorschach test was devised by Barron.

**1500** ASBESTOS FIBRES ARE  
FINER THAN **1** HUMAN HAIR



*The diameter of asbestos fibre in inches ranges from  $7.06 \times 10^{-7}$  to  $11.8 \times 10^{-7}$ .  
Shown above is not just one but a number of strands.*

## The **fineness** of J-M Asbestos Fibre assures higher loading, greater strength for plastics and other products

THE EXTREME fineness of asbestos fibres (finer than any other natural mineral fibre) combined with its many other unique properties make it a mineral filler of wide and diverse applications—many yet to be discovered. The broad coverage and dispersibility of asbestos fibre in a given formulation may be appreciated when it is compared with glass fibre. Whereas 4,000 glass fibres may be contained in one linear inch, as many as 1,000,000 asbestos fibres may be crowded into the same space.

Other important properties of asbestos fibre include its high tensile strength—*greater than ingot or wrought iron*: its tremendous surface area—*50 times greater*

*than nylon*: its high pH of 10+; its high bulking action; its feltability; its reactivity with phosphates, soaps and mineral acids; its resistance to grinding and, of course, its well known resistance to heat and flame.

Asbestos fibre is familiar as an ingredient in textiles, building materials, insulations, pipe, brake linings, friction materials and packings and gaskets. Other successful applications include plastics, paints, auto underbody coatings, adhesives, cements, putties and calking com-

pounds. Chances are it can do a job in your product, too. To find out write Asbestos Fibre Division, Canadian Johns-Manville, Box 1500, Asbestos, P.Q., Can.

### APPROXIMATE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF ASBESTOS

SiO <sub>2</sub> .....	38-42	Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .....	Tr-6
MgO.....	40-42	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .....	Tr-3
H <sub>2</sub> O.....	12-15	CaO.....	O-.3
FeO.....	Tr-6		

# JOHNS-MANVILLE

100 YEARS OF QUALITY PRODUCTS . . . 1858-1958



Electromet . . . Making metals do more all the time!



## Metals find a new future in a vacuum!

Only a vacuum inside this giant furnace permits the high purification that makes possible many amazing new metals and alloys. This furnace at ELECTROMET's Marietta, Ohio, plant is over 100 feet long—largest of its kind ever built. It produces new high-purity chromium and manganese metals and very low-carbon ferrochromes which are major factors in the lower costs and improved properties of stainless steels and high-temperature alloys.

Vacuum processes also make possible the production and fabrication of capacitor-grade tantalum, reactor-grade columbium, and vanadium metal. These metals now make significant contributions to the aircraft, electronic, missile, and nuclear industries.

ELECTROMET scientists and engineers continually work toward further advancement in vacuum technology. At the same time, they develop new and useful alloys and metals . . . find practical solutions to customers' problems in using ferro-alloys.

Want to know more about recent developments in the field of vacuum-quality alloys and metals? ELECTROMET can help.

ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY, *Division of Union Carbide Corporation*, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

**Electromet**  
FERRO-ALLOYS AND METALS



The terms "Electromet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



the completed and the polished. (True.)

5. I must admit that I would find it hard to have for a close friend a person whose manners or appearance made him somewhat repulsive, no matter how brilliant or kind he might be. (False.)

6. A person should not probe too deeply into his own and other people's feelings, but take things as they are. (False.)

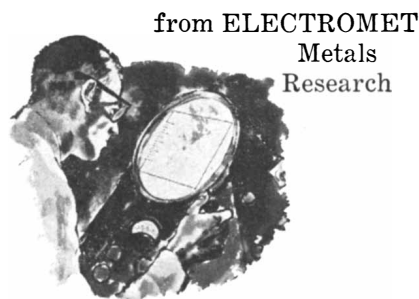
7. Young people sometimes get rebellious ideas, but as they grow up they ought to get over them and settle down. (False.)

8. Perfect balance is the essence of all good composition. (False.)

These results suggested that the subjects who remained independent were more open to innovation and to the challenge presented by apparent imbalance and imperfection on the surface of things. In addition, when using a self-rating scale which included among other traits that of "originality," the more independent subjects described themselves much more frequently as original than did the yielders. (While at first this might seem immodest, it must be remembered that in the presence of a psy-

chological questionnaire one can feel quite alone.)

In any event, the results suggested the possibility of establishing by experiment that independence of judgment is associated with originality. The relationship has been shown directly by using in conjunction with a modified version of the Asch experiment a set of psychological tests which measure originality. These tests, a number of which have been developed by J. P. Guilford and his associates at the University of Southern California, are designed to elicit novel responses and unusual solutions to problems. While the actual test questions cannot be given here, some idea of their nature may be conveyed with substitute examples. In one such test the subject is given the names of common objects (such as wheelbarrow, light bulb, piano) and asked to suggest unusual uses to which these objects may be put. In another test he is asked to suggest consequences of highly improbable events (*e.g.*, all human beings have suddenly become deaf; an unexplained genetic alteration will result in an average decrease of two feet in stature in the next



## High-Purity Refractory Compounds ...An Answer to Your Problem?

**CHROMIUM CARBIDE** has greater abrasion, oxidation and corrosion resistance than tool steels—an advantage in dies for precision hot extrusion of copper and brass, and in plug gages and gage blocks. **COLUMBIUM OXIDE** has a high dielectric constant useful in electronics, and is an intermediate material for producing compounds with high hardness and high melting point. **TANTALUM OXIDE** also has a high dielectric constant and is a source for tantalum carbide, a cutting tool additive which increases abrasion and oxidation resistance. Our technical staff can help you in your application. For more information, mail the coupon.

# **Electromet**

FERRO-ALLOYS AND METALS



The terms "Electromet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Electro Metallurgical Company  
Division of Union Carbide Corporation  
Box 268, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Please send information on  
 Chromium Carbide  Tantalum Oxide  
 Columbiun Oxide

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

POSITION \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

STIMULUS IMAGE	COMMON RESPONSES	UNCOMMON RESPONSES
EMPTY BOOKCASES	1. AN EMPTY MIND  2. A DESERTED ROOM	1. THE VACANT EYES OF AN IDIOT  2. AN ABANDONED BEEHIVE
SITTING ALONE IN A DARK ROOM	1. LYING AWAKE AT NIGHT  2. A BEAR IN A CAVE	1. ONE LETTER IN A MAILBOX  2. A COFFIN IN AN OPEN GRAVE
SOUND OF A FOGHORN	1. A BELCH  2. A FROG'S CROAK	1. THE CRY OF DESPAIR OF A GREAT UNSEEN ANIMAL  2. A PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM ANNOUNCING DISASTER

**SYMBOL-EQUIVALENCE TEST** requires that subjects respond to a "stimulus image" presented by experimenter. Common and uncommon responses are listed at center and right.

# TO ONE SENIOR SCIENTIST IN 1000



The men we're looking for are few and far between. The opportunities we offer to these men are almost unique.

To a few senior scientists, we can offer top level positions on a number of vital new weapons system projects.

These assignments are made to the measure of truly original thinkers...call for theoreticians experienced in systems analysis, expert in radar and computer work.

10-15 years experience, Ph.D in physics, math or engineering are some of the requirements... and a pioneering mind is a must.

Please forward resume to:

Mr. Eugene B. Kelly  
Personnel Director  
Stavid Engineering, Inc.  
U. S. Hwy. 22, Plainfield, N. J.

or call collect Plainfield 7-1600

**STAVID**  
**Engineering, Inc.**

*Imaginative Electronics...*

generation; one nation in the world has found a way to raise its average I.Q. by 50 points). Other tests include anagrams (scored for rarity of proposed solutions), inkblots (scored for unusual interpretation), pictures of dramatic situations which serve as the starting point for storytelling (rated for originality), and plot situations for which titles are to be constructed (rated for cleverness). Judging by our results so far, individuals who regularly perform in an original manner on these tests are also independent in judgment when put under pressure to conform to a group opinion which is in conflict with their own.

Independence of judgment is linked not only to originality but also to the generalized preference for asymmetry, apparent imbalance and complexity described earlier. Subjects of the original Asch experiment were given the figure-preference test, and to a marked degree the independents preferred complex, asymmetrical figures. This makes sense, since in order to maintain his independence in the experiment the subject must come to terms with the troublesome fact that he is suddenly at odds with his fellows in a situation where, by ordinary standards of community of experience, he ought to be in agreement with them. Only a person who can live with complexity and contradiction, and who has some confidence that order lies behind what appears to be confusion, would be able to bear this kind of discord. There is a strong temptation to resolve the confusion and to end the pain of contradiction in a simple way, by denying the facts that conflict with the consensus. Order is thus achieved by a process of exclusion of evidence, and, in this instance, at the cost of correct judgment.

The relationship of creativity to psychological health and to peace of mind and body has long been argued. It was my pleasure recently to participate in a conference on the goals of psychotherapy, in which a number of extremely amiable psychoanalysts, psychiatrists and psychologists found themselves in considerable agreement about the goals of therapy, and, by implication, about the characteristics of a psychologically healthy human being. The traits most commonly mentioned as indicating a state of psychological health were: (1) accuracy of perception of reality, (2) stable body functioning and freedom from psychosomatic disorders, (3) absence of hostility and anxiety, (4) capacity for friendly and cooperative relations with other people, (5) spon-

## FLIGHT DATA and CONTROL ENGINEERS

*Cross new frontiers in system electronics at The Garrett Corporation.*

*High-level assignments in the design and development of system electronics are available for engineers in the following specialties:*

### 1. ELECTRONIC AND FLIGHT DATA SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS

A wide choice of opportunities exists for creative R & D engineers having specialized experience with control devices such as: transducers, flight data computers, Mach sensors, servo-mechanisms, circuit and analog computer designs utilizing transistors, magamps and vacuum tubes.

### 2. SERVO-MECHANISMS AND ELECTRO-MAGNETICS

Requires engineers with experience or academic training in the advanced design, development and application of magamp inductors and transformers.

### 3. FLIGHT INSTRUMENTS AND TRANSDUCERS

1) DESIGN ANALYSIS Requires engineers capable of performance analysis throughout preliminary design with ability to prepare and coordinate related proposals.

2) DEVELOPMENT Requires engineers skilled with the analysis and synthesis of dynamic systems including design of miniature mechanisms in which low friction freedom from vibration effects and compensation of thermo expansion are important.

### 4. PROPOSAL AND QUALTEST ENGINEER

For specification review, proposal and qualtest analysis and report writing assignments. Three years electronic, electrical or mechanical experience required.

Forward resume to:

Mr. G. D. Bradley

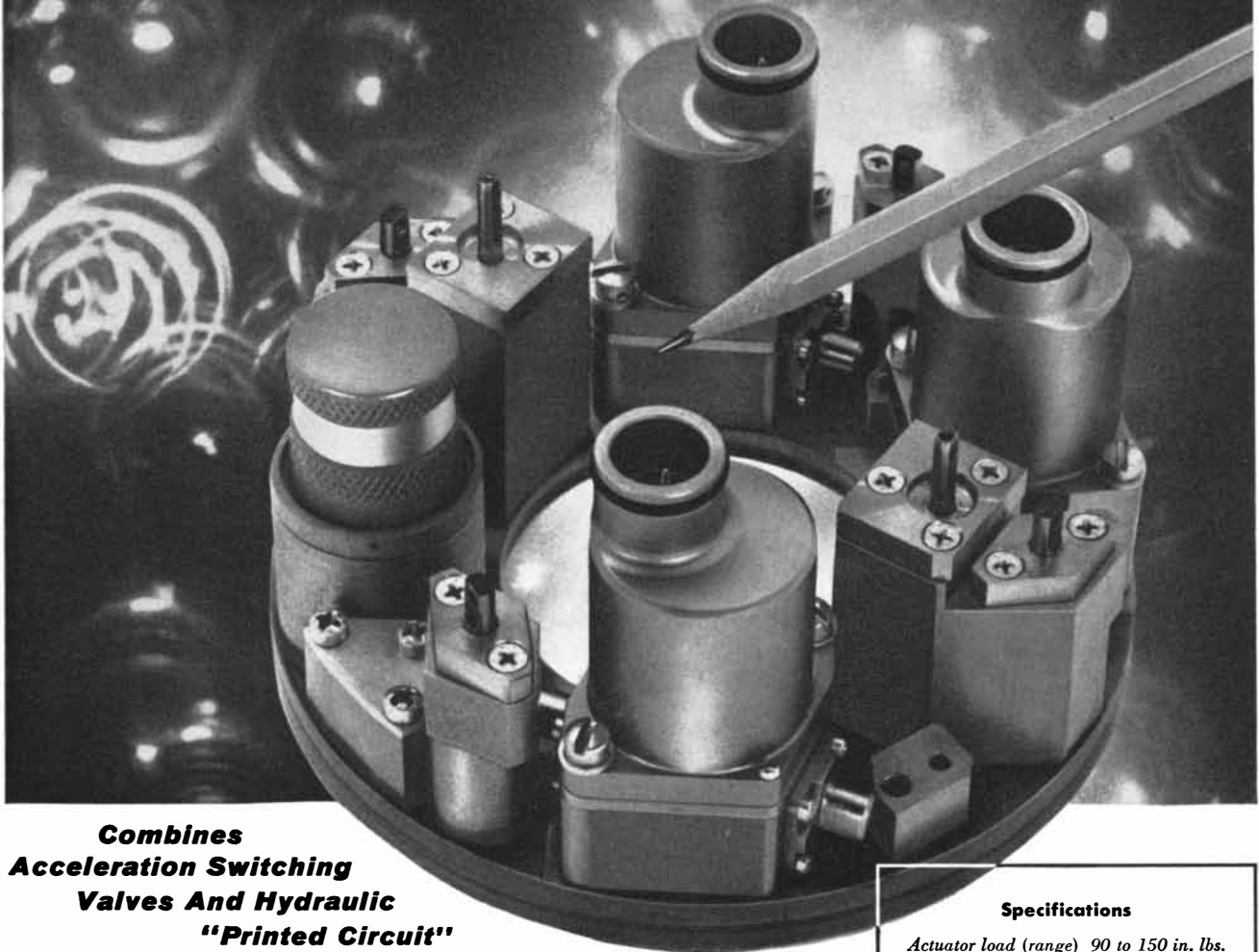
**THE GARRETT CORPORATION**

9851 S. Sepulveda Blvd.  
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

DIVISIONS:

AiResearch Manufacturing—Los Angeles  
AiResearch Manufacturing—Phoenix  
AiResearch Industrial  
Rex • Aero Engineering  
Airsupply • Air Cruisers  
AiResearch Aviation Service

# NEW AiResearch steering control system



**Combines  
Acceleration Switching  
Valves And Hydraulic  
"Printed Circuit"**

More reliable and responsive...this lightweight electro-hydraulic steering control system converts low-level electronic signals from the main guidance system into hydraulic energy which actuates the mechanisms steering the missile.

Packaged as an integrated unit, the three servo valves and six control actuators are mounted on a common manifold and powered by fluid or hot gases. The simplified "printed circuit" system of integral passageways within the manifold eliminates all external plumbing

and leakage.

The acceleration switching servo valves provide positive control of spool velocity, thereby achieving greater resolution, reliability and response even at extreme temperatures.

Easily installed and removed as a complete, interchangeable unit, acceptance testing of this compact system can be accomplished prior to missile installation. Suggested applications are: missile surface controls, jetavator controls, and vector and nozzle steering controls. Your inquiries are invited.

**Specifications**

- Actuator load (range) 90 to 150 in. lbs.
- Electrical input (nominal) . . . . .28 volts  
DC—10 Milliamperes
- Pressure range . . . . .500 to 3000 psi
- Rated flow . . . . . $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 gpm
- Mounting . . . . .Manifold
- External leakage . . . . .None
- Proof Pressure . . . . .4500 psi
- Burst Pressure . . . . .7500 psi
- Temperature operating range
  - Fluid . . . . . -65°F to 450°F
  - Ambient . . . . . -65°F to 750°F
- System filtration . . . . .10 microns



ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVES: AIRSUPPLY AND AERO ENGINEERING, OFFICES IN MAJOR CITIES

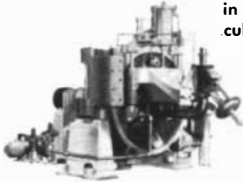
**THE GARRETT CORPORATION**  
**AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions**

Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona

Systems, Packages and Components for: AIRCRAFT, MISSILE, ELECTRONIC, NUCLEAR AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

**SHARPLES**  
**SUPER-D-HYDRATOR**

More than 400 of these centrifuges are now in service, with a combined daily capacity in excess of 1,600,000 cubic feet.



"Wear parts" made from KENNAMETAL help keep production high, downtime low.



**Against (NH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>**  
**KENNAMETAL** \*  
**components**  
**last 2 to 6 times longer**

**ON UNLOADER KNIVES:** When processing corrosive Ammonium Sulfate (Coke Plant), the best life of any material tried for unloader knives on this crystal dehydrator was less than three months.† With Synthetic Ammonium Sulfate, the knives lasted little more than a month. By changing to knives made from Kennametal hard tungsten carbide, service life has been increased to twelve months or more with Coke Plant Sulfate, and up to four months with Synthetic Sulfate.

**ON DISTRIBUTOR TIPS:** With sulfates of either kind, Kennametal Distributor Tips in the feed assembly last up to eight months—double the life of any other alloys tried. Kennametal parts cost less in terms of longer life, increased production, and less downtime.

Chances are Kennametal can help you solve a problem involving corrosion, abrasion, erosion, or contamination. The Kennametal "family" of hard carbides includes grades three times as rigid as steel . . . grades that last up to 60 times as long as steel . . . grades that retain high strength at 2200°F and above or at subzero temperatures.

Let us tell you more about Kennametal and how it has helped others solve problems that may be similar to yours. Write to KENNAMETAL INC., Dept. SA, Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

\*Trademark

†Based on an average daily throughput of 100-150 tons.



INDUSTRY AND  
**KENNAMETAL**  
... Partners in Progress

TEST WORD

GENERATION

COMMON SOLUTIONS

NATION

RATE

GENE

UNCOMMON SOLUTIONS

ONAGER

ARGENTINE

ERGOT

ANAGRAM TEST required that subjects find other words in a test word. They could rearrange the letters in the test word.

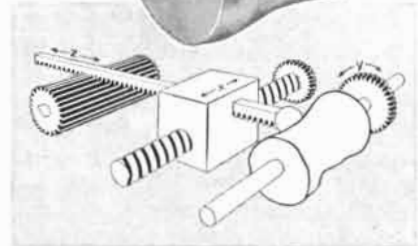
taneity and warmth, (6) social responsibility. An excellent combination, I said to myself. However, as I continued to listen in comfort and mild edification, I suddenly realized that my thoughts had drifted off to a description I had recently read of Robert Hooke, the brilliant 17th-century scientist whose achievements place him second only to Newton among his contemporaries, and whose prolific originality in experimentation has remained unsurpassed. Hooke suffered throughout his life from severe headaches, from indigestion so troublesome that he noted gratefully in his journals any meal that happened to agree with him, from giddiness and insomnia, and from fearful dreams during the few hours a day he was able to sleep.

Images of other figures drifted through my mind: of the apocalyptic rages of Beethoven, the savage indignation of Jonathan Swift, the terrible loneliness of van Gogh, the criminality of Rimbaud, the shameless preening of Baudelaire, the stoical despair of Emily Brontë, the excruciating physical and spiritual pain endured by Heine. I felt distinctly uneasy; could it be that these creative people had been in need of psychotherapy?

Certainly one difference between them and the perfect product of psychotherapy and the happy life was that they did not *manage themselves* very well. I began to feel that some of the ideals we had been discussing were rather mechanical. The correct perception of reality, in the superficial sense of the term, began to lose its charm. The ideal of adaptation suggested a well-adjusted, frictionless machine, tended in genial fashion by a little mechanic known as

# MECHANICAL 3D CONTROL

*Has Advantages  
in Thousands of New  
Applications!*



*3 Dimensional Cams can be used in applications where "x" and "y" are input variables of*

- temperature
- liquid flow
- speed
- pressure
- R.P.M.
- altitude

or any of thousands of other forces or motions.

"z" is the instantaneous resultant or readout of the two input variables.  $z = f(x,y)$ .

*Some advantages—*

- withstand severe environmental extremes
- fidelity of readout
- smaller control size
- lighter control weight
- dependability



NOW

AVAILABLE . . .

the latest and most complete brochure on 2 and 3 dimensional cam control. Fully illustrated and diagrammed design, development, application information. Send for your copy today!

THE **PARKER-**  
HARTFORD CORPORATION  
Franklin Avenue Hartford, Connecticut



## Thousands of ITT engineers are "space men"

NOT *literally*, of course, but they are engaged in so many electronic activities associated with the vast air world above us that they might well be broadly identified as "space men."

Many have achieved a high record of success in research, design, production, testing, and field engineering of air navigation and traffic control systems . . . including ILS, Tacan, Vortac, Data Link, VOR, DME, Navascreen, Navarho, and automatic "typewriters" serving the Narcast system for in-flight weather reporting.

Other ITT "space men" are making important contributions to air reconnaissance, inertial navigation, infrared, missile guidance and control, electronic countermeasures, radio communications, radar, scatter communications, and other categories vital to national defense.

These are only a few of the many activities at ITT laboratory and production centers — coast to coast — where challenging problems are constantly opening the way to top careers.

To learn more about the opportunities at one of America's great and growing electronic enterprises, write to ITT Technical Placement Office, 67 Broad Street, New York 4, New York.

## INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION



67 Broad Street • New York

the strong ego, or the self-esteemed self, or the voice of reason. I had heard warmth mentioned, but not heat; spontaneity, but not passion. No one had spoken of willfulness, fierce self-assertion, hatred of an established order. These are often the stamp of the creator, and, if adaptation and maturity in human relations are the essentials of psychological health, then the creative genius is frequently not healthy.

But one cannot readily abandon the idea that to create is in some sense—perhaps in the best sense—to be healthy in mind. Yet how can the maladjustment of many great creative minds be reconciled with the assertion that they are in some respects unusually healthy?

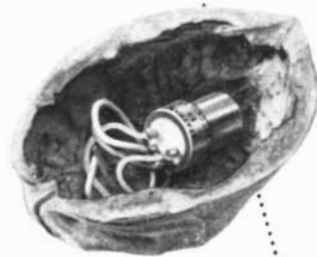
Perhaps some light is thrown on the matter by our finding that creative individuals are more at home with complexity and apparent disorder than other people are. In the evolutionary sense, the most advanced adaptation of the human organism is the faculty of conscious attention. This faculty subsumes discrimination, memory, reflection, judgment in the service of prediction—we have come to call it the ego. We associate the ego with order; the unconscious with disorder. Turbulence and instability characterize the organization of ideas and impulses which are outside conscious attention. The creative individual, in his generalized preference for apparent disorder, turns to the dimly realized life of the unconscious, and is likely to have more than the usual amount of respect for the forces of the irrational in himself and in others.

This respect consists in a faith that the irrational itself will generate some ordering principle if it is permitted expression and admitted to conscious scrutiny. To put the matter more strongly, I believe that the creative individual not only respects the irrational in himself, but courts it as the most promising source of novelty in his own thought. He rejects the demand of society that he should shun in himself the primitive, the uncultured, the naive, the magical, the nonsensical; that he must be a "civilized" member of the community. Creative individuals reject this demand because they want to own themselves totally, and because they perceive a shortsightedness in the claim of society that all its members should adapt themselves to a norm for a given time and place.

When an individual thinks in ways which are customarily tabooed, his fellows may regard him as mentally unbalanced. In my view this kind of imbalance is more likely to be healthy than



## miniaturization in a nutshell



\*

**STATHAM MODEL P222**  
flush diaphragm pressure transducers.  
DIMENSIONS: .25" diameter x .47" long.  
WEIGHT: 3 grams, approximately.  
RANGES: 0-10 to 0-200 psia, psig, or psid;  
±5 to ±25 psid.  
NON-LINEARITY & HYS-TERESIS: Not more than ±1% fs.  
TRANSDUCTION: Resistive, complete bridge; Statham unbonded strain gage.

\*

**STATHAM MODEL A52**  
linear accelerometer.  
DIMENSIONS: .32" wide x .35" high x .84" long.  
WEIGHT: 8 grams, approximately.  
RANGES: ±5 to ±100 g.  
NON-LINEARITY & HYS-TERESIS: Not more than ±1% fs.  
TRANSDUCTION: Resistive, complete, balanced bridge; Statham unbonded strain gage.

*Statham's accurate, reliable line of pressure transducers and accelerometers are designed to meet the exacting requirements of today's missile and supersonic aircraft programs. Let us assist you with your instrumentation problems.*

\*Model shown actual size.

Complete data are available upon request.

*Statham*

INSTRUMENTS, INC.

12401 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles 64, California

# RADIOACTIVITY AT WORK...#2

Our business is radioactivity—applying it, measuring it, protecting against it

This is the second in a series of reports devoted to NSEC's work with the exciting new tool, radioactivity. Its uses appear endless, not only in the nuclear industry, but also in the fields of chemicals, petroleum, pharmaceuticals, medicine, steel and coal. Applied radioactivity helps us examine product and process improvements, indicates ways to reduce costs, and probes for answers to complex research problems. With radioisotopes and radioactivity, we seek solutions by methods never before practical or economically feasible.

*One of our project descriptions may apply directly to a problem you are facing, or point up a general application in your field. Take advantage of NSEC's specialized skills and equipment. See how safely and profitably the phenomena of radioactivity can be put to work for you.*

## ACTIVATION ANALYSIS

Where a high degree of quality control is desired, activation analysis offers a sensitivity far exceeding conventional quantitative analysis. Elements in quantities as minute as one part per billion can be identified and measured. Activation analysis is important in manufacturing, and in research projects requiring rigid standards of purity. It is especially useful in the processing of rare or expensive materials since, in most cases, only a fraction of a gram of material is required.

In activation analysis, exposure of the test sample to a stream of neutrons creates radioisotopes with distinct radiation characteristics. Even minute quantities of trace elements are made sufficiently radioactive that sensitive counting equipment can measure them. Activation analysis may be performed for as many trace elements as desired in a single small sample.

*NSEC offers activation analysis as a commercial service. We can handle complete testing and analysis or can assist in establishing a standardized procedure for production line use. Ask Dr. Paul Kruger, Manager of our Chemistry Department, about this service.*

## RADIOTRACERS IN BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH

Radiotracing is proving extremely valuable in medical and pharmacological research. Radioactive tracers in infinitesimal amounts are used to follow the course of a substance through a living organism. With tracers, research scientists discover where the substance goes, how long it takes to get there, and what happens when it arrives.

Recently, NSEC completed a study determining the behavior of a radioactive enzyme for a drug manufacturer. Information was needed regarding the speed with which the product was absorbed and how it was distributed in the body. The experiments provided valuable data for the manufacturer. Extended animal tracer experiments are now

in progress and human studies are about to be undertaken.

For more detailed information on our studies and services, just call or write. Proposals and quotations on your specific needs will be made without cost or obligation. And if you would like to keep informed of the latest developments in this constantly changing field, just write on your letterhead and ask us to put you on the mailing list for our monthly publication, "Radioactivity at Work."

NSEC offers a complete assortment of cyclotron-produced, carrier-free radioisotopes for industrial and research applications. Send for our current price list.

*Information about the method and radioisotope selected will soon appear in a scientific journal. For additional information on this and similar tracer studies, just write us. Our report on services for study of the reticulo-endothelial system is also available.*

## PROJECT SUNSHINE

When an atomic bomb test is made anywhere on earth, radioactivity is scattered into the air and carried about by wind currents. These "hot" atoms fall with precipitation and settle on animals, vegetation, soil, and water. This fallout contains the dangerous radioactive nuclide, strontium-90, and it is desirable to maintain constant knowledge of the amount.

To monitor this fission fallout, the Atomic Energy Commission set up "Project Sunshine." NSEC has been active in the program since 1955, analyzing samples received from all over the world. NSEC recently has been awarded two additional major contracts to measure fallout in Pittsburgh rainfall and in particulate material in the air.

Close to half the fallout measurements, and most of the particulate material analyses in this country are being conducted by NSEC.

*NSEC is one of very few private firms with the necessary low-level counting equipment to perform such vital work. This, and similar apparatus designed and built by our staff, is used to conduct research that leads to a better life for us all. Would you like to discuss the ways it might assist you?*

## FISSION PRODUCT BEHAVIOR IN A REACTOR SLURRY

In a proposed nuclear power reactor, the fuel used is a slurry of uranium oxide and thorium oxide particles. NSEC made a preliminary study of the probable distribution of fission products within the reactor, to aid in the design of the fuel-decontamination processes. High pressure, high temperature studies were made in an autoclave using reactor-irradiated slurries, as well as synthetic mixtures of fission products.

NSEC has conducted hundreds of radiochemical analyses of experimental nuclear fuel elements, reactor coolant water and other reactor components. NSEC also assists in determining fuel burn-up efficiency, and the rate of gain for breeder reactors. We are taking part in the development of nuclear power plants for aircraft, and are advising many firms which are fabricating fuel elements for various reactors.

*If your work involves nuclear reactors or components, call us at HOMESTEAD 2-4000 in Pittsburgh. We'll work with you from the preliminary environmental radioactivity survey through the disposal or use of the radioactive waste.*

unhealthy. The truly creative individual stands ready to abandon old classifications and to acknowledge that life, particularly his own unique life, is rich with new possibilities. To him, disorder offers the potentiality of order.

I would propose the following statements as descriptive of creative artists, and perhaps also of creative scientists:

Creative people are especially observant, and they value accurate observation (telling themselves the truth) more than other people do.

They often express part-truths, but this they do vividly; the part they express is the generally unrecognized; by displacement of accent and apparent disproportion in statement they seek to point to the usually unobserved.

They see things as others do, but also as others do not.

They are thus independent in their cognition, and they also value clearer cognition. They will suffer great personal pain to testify correctly.

They are motivated to this value and to the exercise of this talent (independent, sharp observation) both for reasons of self-preservation and in the interest of human culture and its future.

They are born with greater brain capacity; they have more ability to hold many ideas at once, and to compare more ideas with one another—hence to make a richer synthesis.

In addition to unusual endowment in terms of cognitive ability, they are by constitution more vigorous and have available to them an exceptional fund of psychic and physical energy.

Their universe is thus more complex, and in addition they usually lead more complex lives, seeking tension in the interest of the pleasure they obtain upon its discharge.

They have more contact than most people do with the life of the unconscious—with fantasy, reverie, the world of imagination.

They have exceptionally broad and flexible awareness of themselves. The self is strongest when it can regress (admit primitive fantasies, naive ideas, tabooed impulses into consciousness and behavior), and yet return to a high degree of rationality and self-criticism. The creative person is both more primitive and more cultured, more destructive and more constructive, crazier and saner, than the average person.

When the distinction between subject (self) and object is most secure, the distinction can with most security be allowed to disappear for a time (as in mysticism and in deep love). This is based on true sympathy with the not-

*Nuclear Science and Engineering Corporation*

DEPT. SA-3, P. O. BOX 10901, PITTSBURGH 36, PENNSYLVANIA



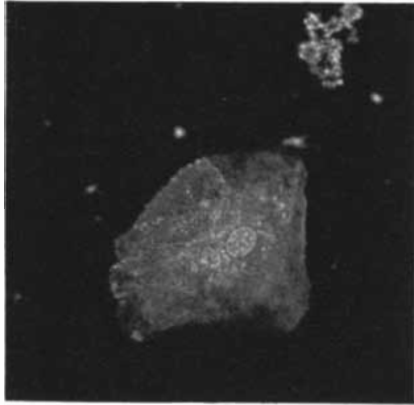
*mix imagination with Alcoa Aluminas* and see ceramics do what ceramics never did before! A case in point: Missile designers needed a nose cone material transparent to electronic impulses and able to withstand a holocaust of friction heat. Looking to high alumina ceramics—products of imagination plus Alcoa® Aluminas—they found the answer. Another case in point: Metalworkers wanted improved tool performance for finer, less costly machining. Ceramic engineers blended imagination with Alcoa Aluminas . . . developed sapphire-hard alumina ceramic cutting tools now setting new records of metalworking quality and tool durability. The cases in point are almost endless. When you are faced with a tough materials problem, see what ceramics can do when you mix imagination and engineering with Alcoa Aluminas. Contact our nearest sales office or outline your problems in a letter to ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION, 706-J Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

**For finer products . . . let Alcoa add new directions to your creative thinking!**

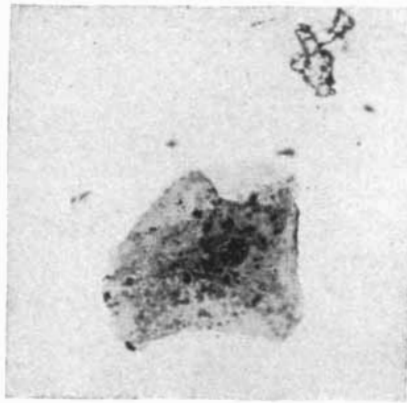


"ALCOA THEATRE"  
Exciting Adventure  
ALTERNATE MONDAY EVENINGS

# Here's how you can **MEASURE** **OPTICAL PATH DIFFERENCE** with the *AO-Baker* *Interference Microscope*



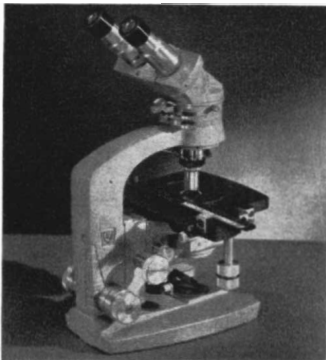
1. First, as shown in the photomicrograph\* above, the microscope analyzer was rotated until the background was brought to extinction. Readings were taken directly from the analyzer scale. Averaged settings resulted in reading of 70.4°.



2. Next, the analyzer was rotated until the nucleus of the cell was brought to extinction. Averaged settings resulted in reading of 138.2°.

3. The Optical Path Difference, in degrees, is *twice* the difference between the two readings:

$$OPD = 2 (138.2^\circ - 70.4^\circ) = 135.6^\circ; \text{ or } OPD = \left( \frac{135.6^\circ}{360^\circ} \right) .546 = .206 \text{ Microns.}$$



Optical path difference measurements can be made to an optimum accuracy of 1/300 wavelength. This unique ability to measure optical path thicknesses is in itself of great importance. But even more important, these measurements can be converted into a variety of quantitative information of great potential value. Water and protein content of a cell, for example, may be measured. Materials such as glass, plastics, emulsions, textiles can be examined.

While the AO-Baker Interference Microscope is primarily a quantitative instrument, it also offers unique advantages for qualitative observations through variable intensity contrast and dramatically effective variable color contrast.

\*Photomicrographs taken by Mr. Lynn C. Wall, Medical Division, Eastman Kodak Co. Data: Epithelial Cell. AO-Baker Interference Microscope, 40X Shearing objective, 10X eyepieces. Corning filter CS4-120 with AO Model 630 Pulsarc Illuminator to transmit monochromatic light at .546 microns.

**WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION**

**American Optical  
Company**

INSTRUMENT DIVISION, BUFFALO 15, NEW YORK

Dept. 1178

Please Send me your **NEW COLOR BROCHURE SB7**  
on the **AO-BAKER INTERFERENCE MICROSCOPE**.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

self, or with the opposite of those things which comprise defensive self-definition. The strong self realizes that it can afford to allow regression, because it is secure in the knowledge that it can correct itself.

The objective freedom of the individual is at a maximum when this capacity exists, and creative potential is directly a function of freedom.

Among the creative people my colleagues and I have studied during the past years has been a group of writers of considerable distinction. We were not surprised to encounter rather spirited objections from some of the writers whom we decided to ask to make a contribution to the study. In trenchant and not particularly orderly prose, about a fifth of those who responded to our initial letter pointed out the intrinsically evil character of psychological research. The objections to such research are mainly on these counts: it is vivisection; it is an expression of the effort of organized society to encroach upon the individual and rob him of his freedom; it is presumptuous because it seeks to describe and to understand what is intrinsically a mystery. Psychological diagnosis is, moreover, a form of name-calling; it is a way of having the last word; it does not respect the individual. Finally it is the present seeking to impose itself upon the future and to perpetuate the *status quo* through techniques which will identify the potentially constructive deviant and permit a stultifying society to control him.

Since psychological research at its worst may indeed be destructive in just such ways, socially responsible psychologists have reason to sleep almost as uneasily as socially responsible physicists. This particular study has proceeded in recognition of some of the dangers which may be inherent in it, and it has been able to proceed because most of the creative writers who have been asked to participate have been willing to trust the investigators and to accept the inevitable hazards of all efforts at increasing knowledge. Both scientists and artists have something to fear when they embark upon the unknown. In his *Life of William Blake* Alexander Gilchrist records three lines from Samuel Palmer's account of a conversation with Blake about the latter's designs for Dante's *Inferno*:

"He said he began them with fear and trembling.

"I said, 'Oh, I have enough of fear and trembling.'

"Then,' said he, 'you'll do.'"





## It takes brains . . .

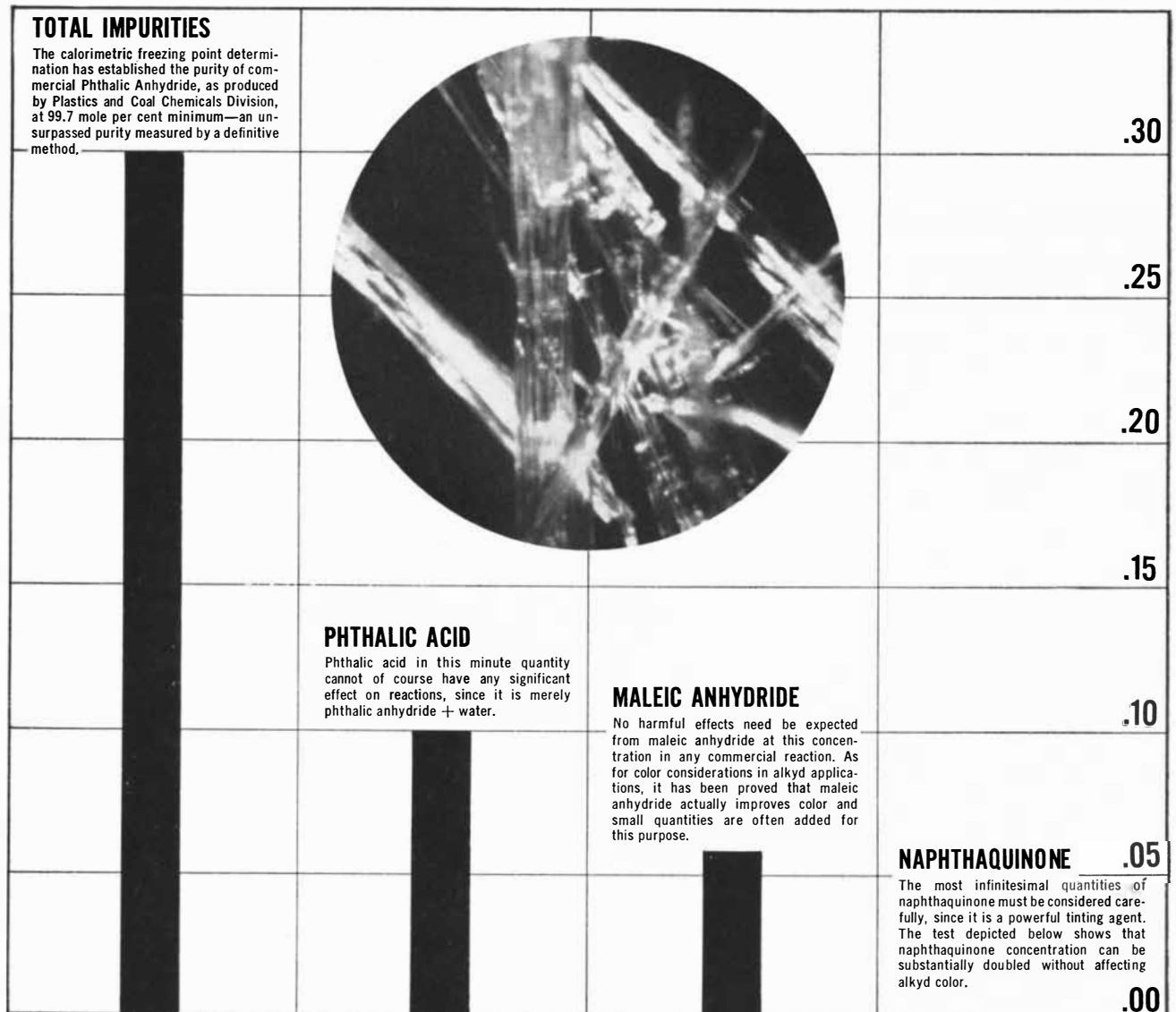
to guide a missile . . . mechanical brains, that is, like this tough but tiny **ARMA** digital computer module. **ARMA** has put a great many brains to work designing a fully transistorized and miniaturized digital computer, a critical part of **ARMA**'s all-inertial guidance system for the Air Force ICBM . . . Titan.

**. . . and now the Atlas!**

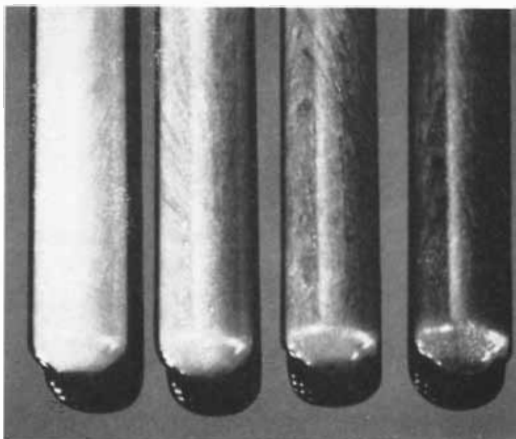
More brains, the human kind, are now needed for **ARMA**'s inertial role in the Atlas ICBM Program. Specialized senior engineering and technical management positions with excellent growth potential are now available. Write to **ARMA** . . . Professional Personnel, Garden City, N. Y. Prompt, convenient, confidential interviews.

**AMERICAN BOSCH ARMA CORPORATION**

# The Threshold of Purity



The vertical black bars indicate the mole percentages of certain impurities in Phthalic Anhydride of Plastics and Coal Chemicals Division. Notes above each bar describe the tolerance of alkyd resins with respect to that impurity. Thus the chart defines the threshold of purity and proves that this Phthalic Anhydride surpasses it.



The impurity naphthaquinone has been studied carefully because of its deleterious effect on phthalic color. In the table below and the corresponding molten color samples in photograph at left, you see the progressive deterioration of color as naphthaquinone concentrations are increased.

<i>Naphthaquinone</i> Wt. % based on Phthalic Anhydride	<i>Alkyd Resin Color</i> (Hellige)	<i>Molten Color</i> (Hazen)
0	6	10
<u>0.001</u>	6	<u>25-50</u>
<u>0.01</u>	10	<u>100</u>
0.1	12	300-350

When known concentration of naphthaquinone in our Phthalic Anhydride is substantially doubled (underlined figures), Alkyd Resin Color remains unchanged. Continuing tests of this kind have proved that our manufacturing controls keep naphthaquinone concentrations well below any harmful level.

# in Phthalic Anhydride

**O**ne by one, the laboratories of the Plastics and Coal Chemicals Division have tracked down the impurities in commercial phthalic anhydride, seeking the limits at which these impurities have no effect on processes and end products. This set of limits may be called the threshold of purity, defined for phthalic anhydride in the chart at left. The fact that our Phthalic Anhydride is kept consistently above the threshold is one of vital significance to producers of alkyd resins, plasticizers and other phthalic derivatives.

The quest for chemical purity has been going on since the days of alchemy. Yet, the more we learn about purification, and the inevitable contamination that goes with it, the more we realize that absolute purity is attainable only in theory.

In the chemical industry, what we seek is effective purity. In some cases, impurities may assist rather than hinder. But in general, the aim of the chemical producer is to reduce impurities to the point of no effect. Attaining this for a particular chemical in a particular application, we may say we have passed the threshold of purity.

## The problem comes into focus

The laboratories of the Plastics and Coal Chemicals Division have spent years divining the subtleties that make up the threshold of purity in phthalic anhydride. They have concentrated on phthalic anhydride in alkyd resins, an application where phthalic purity is thought to be related to color and other properties of the resin produced.

To begin with, the research group had to develop an effective method for

measuring phthalic purity. The ideal method was found in the calorimetric freezing point determination. It involves the extrapolation of freezing points of an increasingly pure material to arrive at the freezing point of 100 per cent pure material. This becomes the standard of purity. Phthalic samples can be compared with it and their purity determined with new accuracy.

Using this method, the purity of our Phthalic Anhydride (commercial specification) has been established at 99.7 mole per cent minimum.

## At last—a definition of purity

With the problem of measuring total impurities cleared up, the laboratories were ready to consider the color performance of phthalic anhydride in alkyd resins. Some of the questions they asked: What level of purity is needed to produce alkyd resins of good color? Are certain impurities more damaging than others? And most important, what are the precise requirements for maintaining commercial phthalic beyond the threshold of purity with respect to alkyd resin production?

They found the answers documented in the chart at left. Alkyd manufacturers may look there for the definition of the threshold of purity in phthalic anhydride—and for proof that our Phthalic fulfills every part of it.

## A sharp eye on output

While our researchers have been busy defining the purity of phthalic anhydride, our manufacturing plants have been living up to the definition. Production samples from four different plants are closely checked for conformity in a central laboratory. Here our technical vigilantes pass judgment on the purity and uniformity of the collective phthalic output.

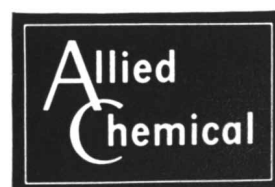
In developing this strict purity definition and abiding by it, Plastics and Coal Chemicals Division has taken the old-time menace out of trace contamination in phthalic anhydride. The *threshold of purity* concept opens a new age of confidence for the phthalic user, giving him every assurance of ideal kettle performance that our technology can muster.

## PLASTICS AND COAL CHEMICALS DIVISION

Formerly part of the Barrett Division

40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

In Canada: Allied Chemical Canada Ltd., 1450 City Councillors St., Montreal



# THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF SCIENCE

What can be done to promote innovation? Money is not enough. Science is most likely to flourish in a society which not only educates its members but also gives free rein to the curiosity of the individual

by Warren Weaver

Mathematicians once needed only paper, pencil and a quiet corner; now they use electronic computers which cost almost as many dollars as the digits they can handle. Physicists recall nostalgically the day when they put together their experimental apparatus with "love and string and sealing wax"; to work on the present frontier of their science they need accelerators that cost a hundred million dollars to construct and several million a year to support. Biologists used to need a bottle, some alcohol and an optical microscope; today they must have electron microscopes, ultracentrifuges and other expensive precision devices, and must be furnished with rare chemicals, radioisotopes and thousands of experimental animals.

During the past 25 years science has become an immensely costly activity. In addition to the formidable instrumentation of conventional laboratories, science now needs specialized balloons, aircraft and rockets to explore the skies, research ships with elaborate mechanisms for sampling the deep waters and the solid floor of the sea, and whole scientific villages brought in by air to the remote places of the Arctic and Antarctic. And the cost goes on rising with the steady growth of demand for more supplies, more equipment, more auxiliary technical personnel, more publication, more travel. No branch of science can keep up with the pace unless money is made available in increasing sums.

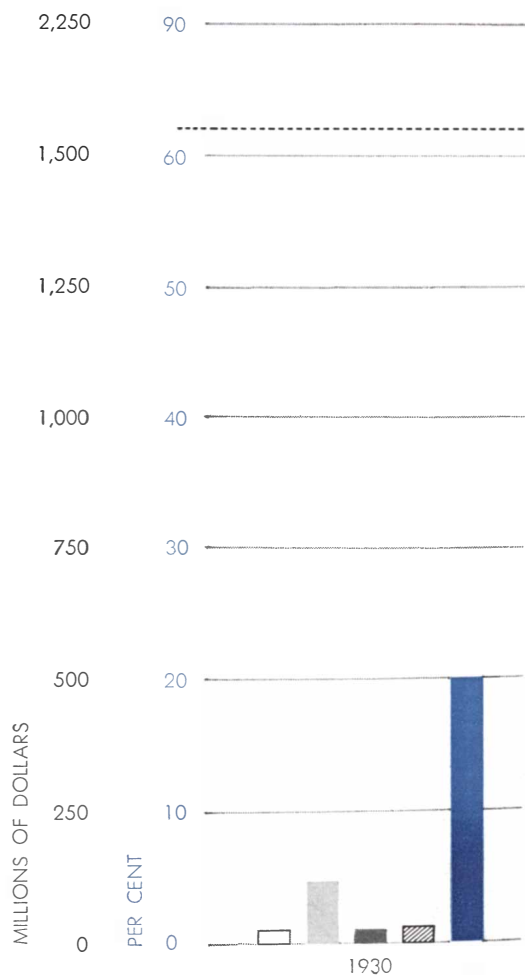
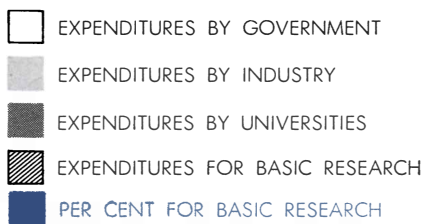
On the whole, it seems, the U. S. has met the rising cost of science. Since 1930 this country has multiplied its annual expenditure on research and development some 25 to 30 times to the current rate of more than \$5 billion [see chart on these two pages]. But money is not enough. We must not fall into

the perilous error of supposing we have done all we need to do for the encouragement of science once we have made an appropriation. As the preceding articles in this issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN effectively remind us, the work of science is not done by accelerators, telescopes, microscopes and the other things that money buys, but by men and women—highly trained individuals of high intelligence, integrity, imagination and dedication. These persons require something more than physical facilities. They cannot be truly effective unless they live and work in a climate which favors the creative process.

Our task here is to consider how we as a nation may provide the circumstances which encourage the sound and creative development of science. We shall see that this question involves a triangular relationship, with our government at one corner, our universities at the other and the public—meaning all of us—at the third.

A century and a half ago Thomas Jefferson had the floors of entire rooms in the White House strewn with the bones of prehistoric animals. It is a proud tradition of our government, from

its earliest years, that holds the pursuit of science to be an essential activity of a free society. Within its own house the Federal Government has long supported research related to its established functions. The fruitful movement in agricultural research set in motion with



FINANCIAL SUPPORT of research and development in this country during the past 25 years is analyzed by principal sources of funds (see key). Total expenditure has multiplied

the founding of the land-grant colleges provides today a model demonstration of the way federal aid can stimulate local enterprise under conditions that protect, in large measure, local enthusiasms and local freedoms. But it was not until World War II, and the revelation of the national necessity for a more vigorous development, that money really began to flow from Washington into the science laboratories of our universities.

There was never any choice in the matter: the Federal Government is the only institution in our society that commands funds equal to the needs of modern science. The income that used to support science in our universities—from endowment, grants, gifts and tuition—has multiplied several times over prewar levels. Yet today it contributes a junior 30 per cent to the university research budget; the Federal Government supplies virtually all the rest.

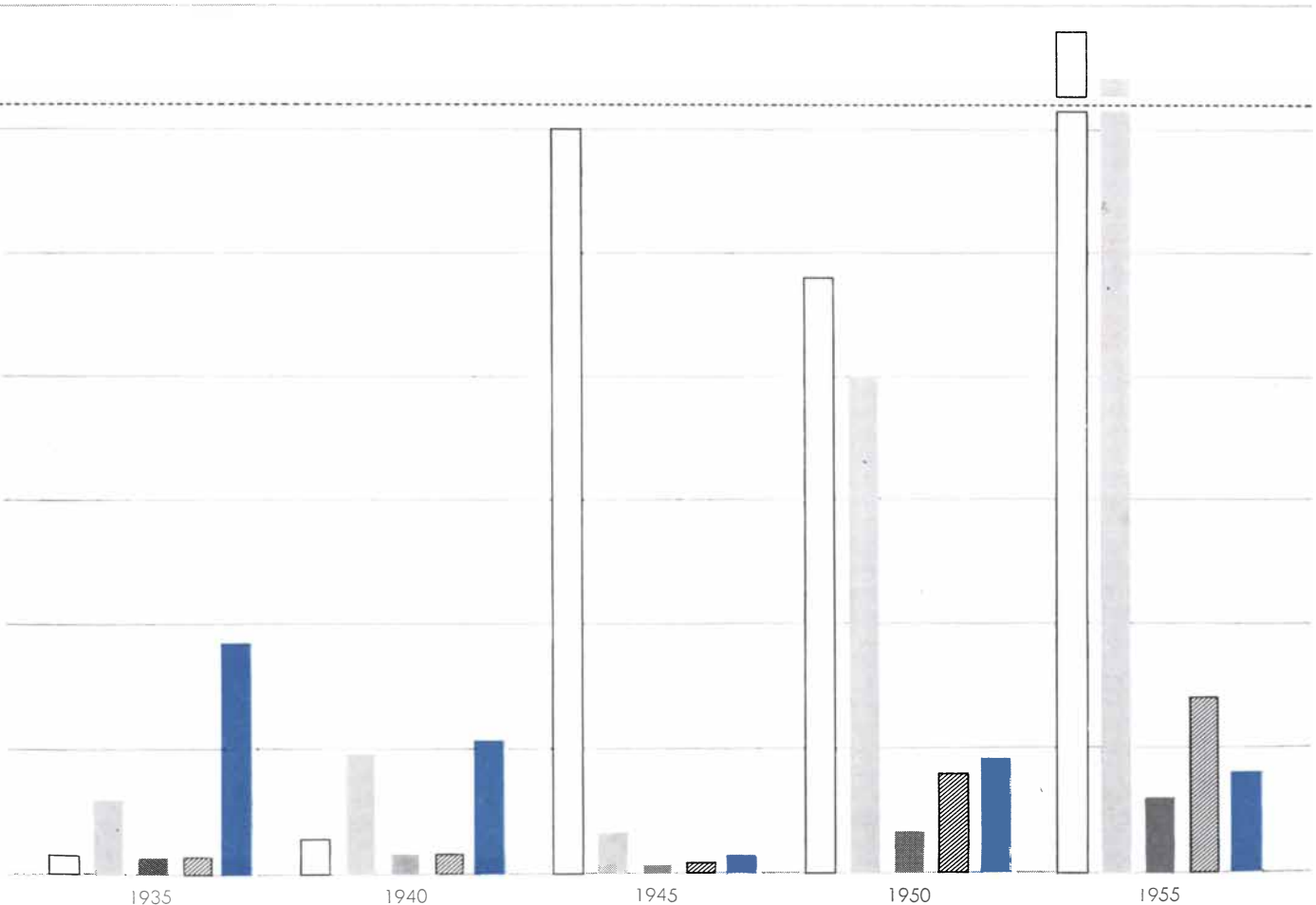
We need not here go into the arithmetic of the growth of the granting programs set up by such agencies as the

Department of Defense, the Atomic Energy Commission, the National Institutes of Health and the National Science Foundation. It is important, however, to maintain the perspective of recent history as we examine the federal program for the support of science. From a modest but independent existence, supported by a plurality of patrons, science has moved into a state of dependence upon the single giant patron that is capable of financing its hugely expanding operations. If I now offer adverse criticism, it is only fair to recall that this transition has been sudden as well as profound. Without question, federal support has been decently and unselfishly administered; by and large, it has done a vast amount of good. But we must face nonetheless squarely the fact that we have yet to invent the institutions and procedures necessary to make governmental support fully compatible with the nature of science as a creative activity.

Of course no matter how inventive

our legislation, the quality of the federal support of science will always be profoundly affected by the quality of the personnel who administer it. The intellectual leadership must, of course, be supplied by scientists. Yet it is difficult to persuade really first-rate persons to make careers out of this kind of government service. The administration of any one of the large federal programs, furthermore, involves problems of law, business, politics and public relations, hitherto foreign to the experience of scientists. Until we learn to accord this work appropriate pay and status, we cannot expect it to attract and hold persons of top ability. Scientists must share the blame for the low prestige of this sort of service to science. It is symbolic of their attitude that the National Academy of Sciences has no membership section which recognizes administrative statesmanship.

At present the lack of a sufficient number of really qualified individuals—together with lack of sufficient funds for travel—ties the administrators of govern-



25 to 30 times. Government and industry have supplied most of the increase, principally for military and hence applied research. The

expenditure for basic research has multiplied only 10 times and has declined from 20 to less than 10 per cent of the national expenditure.

ment granting programs to their chairs in Washington, where they do their work looking at sheets of paper or listening to panel reports. They ought to be in the field, sitting down on stools in laboratories, talking directly with the scientists who are asking for funds. One who has spent many years in this kind of direct contact knows that paper evidence, even in multiple copies, is very difficult to judge.

Perhaps the primary difficulty for the administrators and recipients of governmental support is created by federal fiscal procedures. Presumably they are sound and important to the long-established activities of the Government, but they pose difficulties for the new agencies set up to stimulate and support science. Take the federal budgeting procedure: Some two or more years in advance, an agency must submit a statement of future requirements, solemnly and earnestly pretending that it knows what it is going to need; if two or more years later the agency actually gets what it has asked for, then obviously that agency must proceed to need what it has got, no matter how circumstances may have changed. This arrangement seriously hampers the programming of such major capital items as high-energy accelerators and astronomical observatories; physicists can tell what kind of accelerator they need now, but find it hard to predict the specifications for the ideal machine of three years hence. In the case of the National Science Foundation, the lag makes it difficult to respond to situations that call for a radical change in research appropriation.

Such regulations work even greater hardship on the recipients of federal support. Worthwhile work in science is usually a scientist's lifework; ideally it should be assured something like lifetime support. It is difficult to reconcile this need for security with the uncertainty inherent in politically influenced annual appropriations. The British handle this far better than we do; every five years Parliament makes a no-questions-asked appropriation to the University Grants Committee, a body representing the country's universities which administers all governmental support for higher education and research. Some way must be found in our country to give similar stability to the funds which the Government devotes to science. It has been suggested that a small percentage of a five-year running average of the gross national product be fixed as the basis for the annual appropriation to science; such a sum would

have the necessary stability and would still be responsive to major economic changes.

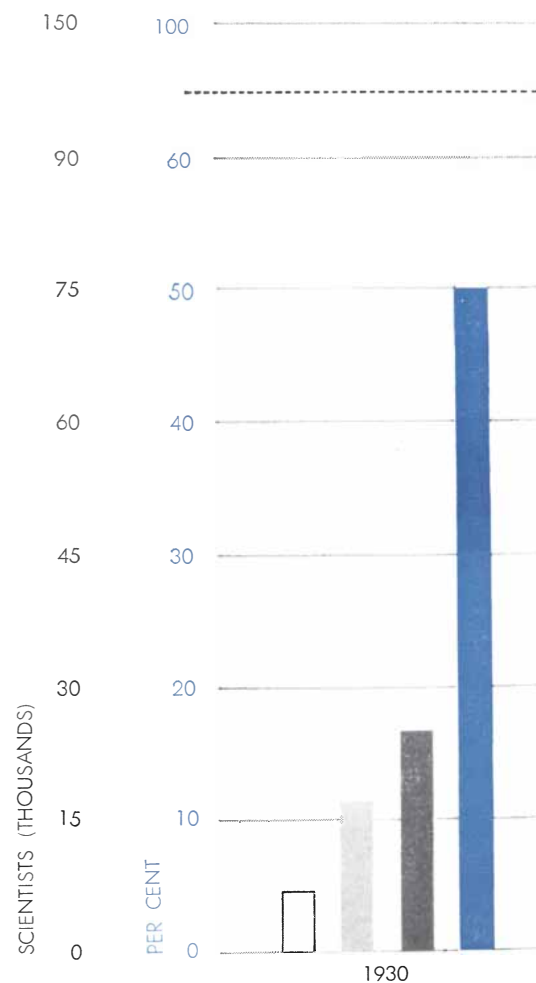
The Civil Service regulations, prescribing tables of organization and salary scales, constitute another handicap. Often these limitations are removed by setting up contract projects, which are then so free relative to salary ranges that the project organizations can proceed to raid university faculties. But the basic government operations are bound to stay within Civil Service. I know of one program, now on paper, which may be divided into two programs. The scientists involved view this bifurcation as unfortunate. Under Civil Service regulations, however, each of the two new programs would rate an officer of the top salary grade, each of them in charge of, say, two of the next to the highest grade, and so on down the line, upgrading the salary scale all the way, in accordance with the law of bureaucratic hierarchy propounded by C. Northcote Parkinson.

Problems of a different order have been created by the fact that more than half of the federal research and development funds expended via our universities has been supplied by the defense agencies. Naturally the overwhelming bulk of these defense funds has been used to seek immediate practical objectives, not the long-term ends of basic research. This has raised questions that deeply trouble the conscience of university administrators. As a result, some persons now deem it improper and undesirable for the Department of Defense to give any aid to basic research. I do not agree. A defense department surely ought to aid basic research in fields reasonably related to its mission (for example, the Navy can appropriately support theoretical hydrodynamics); since it is difficult to predict the relevance of a fundamental investigation, the military should also be allowed to foster some modest program in indirectly related fields. The national interest requires,

furthermore, that a reasonable proportion of scientists, pure as well as applied, be acquainted with the personnel and the problems of national defense. Finally, support for pure science from the various defense agencies seems desirable to me if only to multiply and diversify the sources of support.

The crucial word diversify is at the heart of the dependence of science upon the Government. There are those who think that the National Science Foundation ought to sit, like an infinitely wise spider, at the center of a web which reaches into every governmental activity in science and presumably into every other scientific activity in our whole nation, planning just how science should advance, tightening up here, slackening off there. I do not think that many scientists hold this view. There is no person, and certainly no committee, which is wise enough to do this.

We should, I believe, be glad that this is so. For what keeps the total scientific effort from being chaotic and meaning-



EMPLOYMENT OF SCIENTISTS in this country during the past 25 years is here analyzed as among the three major employers (see key). The number employed has multiplied five

less is not central planning or any attempt to achieve it, but a kind of grand intellectual homeostasis, under which a multitude of influences interact in a natural way. What science needs is not a lot of planning, but a lot of convenient communication, so that controls may arise naturally from feedback.

Even in individual scientific efforts it is easy to overdo planning. One should of course plan to have space and supplies and equipment. But at the really significant levels, planning is not very effective. I was once present, many years ago, at a meeting of a board of trustees to which was proposed a rather flexible long-term grant in support of the general program of a first-rate scientist. After the necessarily broad presentation of the program, one of the trustees, an outstanding business leader, said: "I am afraid I don't know just exactly what this man proposes to do if he gets the grant." The question was answered by another trustee, a scientist: "Why, if he knew just what he was go-

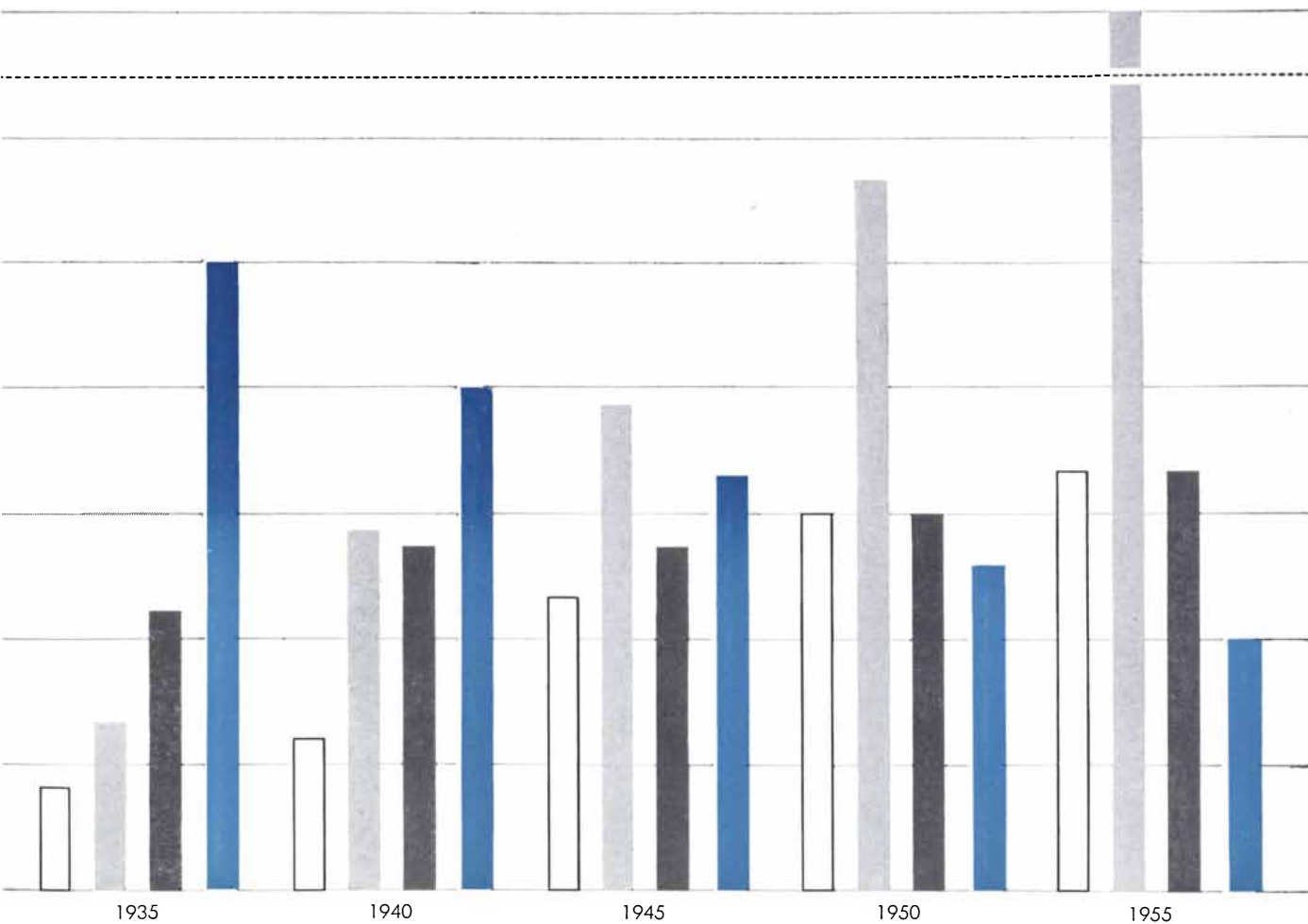
ing to do, he wouldn't need to do it!"

It is my conviction that no one man, no one group, no one agency of government or of society, is wise enough, imaginative enough, or broad enough usefully to dominate national decision about the support of science. Hence it seems essential to preserve a diversity—a wide diversity—of agencies. As government outlays increase in magnitude, our society should make every countereffort to balance things up by retaining all the private sources, creating new and different foundations, stimulating such local agencies as state and municipal governments, developing aid from industry, and in every ingenious way preserving the local independence, the unregulated freedom and above all the flexible diversity which are such proud characteristics of our national life.

Whatever the volume and sources of support, we must in the end look to our universities for the imagination and wisdom that will secure the maximum

benefit to science. It used to be considered obvious that basic research was the business of a university, in the non-commercial sense that professors received a modest but decent chance to live, and that they repaid society by the combined service of teaching and research. Back in my professorial days, 30 years ago, professors considered that society was giving them a marvelous privilege: the opportunity to earn a living by doing what they most wanted to do. It was, moreover, an essential and wonderful part of this arrangement that the decision as to what research they did was left to the free choice of the individual professors.

Nowadays research continues to be the business of universities, but there is a real danger that the word business has taken on connotations that are not appropriate to institutions of learning. The basic support of universities is so inadequate that there is an almost irresistible temptation in large-scale research contracts which pay substantial overhead



times. By far the largest increase is in industry, where scientists are employed by governmental as well as industrial funds; most

of these scientists are engaged in applied research. The percentage of scientists employed by universities has declined steeply.



*Peace and quiet and time to think: Albert Einstein at Schwielow See, Germany, in the summer of 1930*



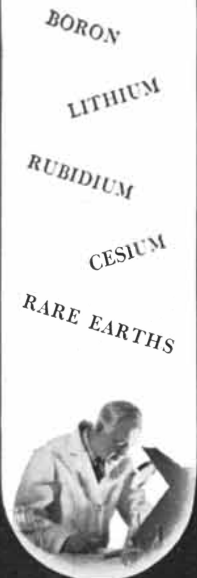
sums to the general coffers of the university. This source of revenue has become so important that certain universities have appointed special officials with titles like Coordinator of Research and Vice President in Charge of Research. They assist scholars to prepare applications for grants, negotiate with the granting agencies and, to put the matter bluntly, solicit business.

At some universities, when government-supported programs have become really large, the administration has had to decide that their size and often their involvement in military security would put the university out of balance. They have met this problem by setting up off-campus research institutes. But this stratagem raises even more sharply the question of what the basic purpose of a university really is.

Worst of all, in its ultimate effect on free scholarship, is the way individual scientists are forced to lose sight of their basic purpose. We have been permitting our universities to develop an atmosphere which encourages scientists to cook up projects which will fit into someone else's ideas of what is worthy of support. Bit by subtle bit and doubtless often unconsciously, scientists find themselves compelled to ask: "What sort of an application had I better make, to maximize my chances of a favorable reply?"

University salaries are so poor that it has become necessary—disgracefully necessary—for professors to supplement their incomes by summer earnings. To balance the family budget many a professor now works up a summertime research project. This provides economic relief; the project may even be good scientifically. But one is bound to think, rather wistfully, of the days when professors spent most of their summers reading and thinking.

Plainly our society has not yet evolved a satisfactory way of fostering creative scholarship. Our universities stand in desperate need of an ample expansion of financial support, buffered from political influence, protected against sudden and unpredictable variation in magnitude, and free from the restraints of detailed specification and accounting that would limit flexible and independent adjustment to changing circumstances. I do not think there is any single solution. In my judgment support should come from a wide variety of sources—individual friends, alumni, industrial corporations, foundations and so on, including, if you like, a cut on the total take from racetracks, sports attendance, cigarette and liquor consumption, or



*creativity  
in  
chemistry*

From the earth . . . the  
elements. From the mind  
. . . advanced technology.

From the process . . .  
diversified production.

From these three sources  
are derived the basic  
qualities and products

that make the name  
Trona\* synonymous with

today's advances  
in creative chemistry.

\*Tradename and trademark of AP&CC

**American Potash & Chemical Corporation**



3000 WEST SIXTH STREET, LOS ANGELES 54, CALIFORNIA

OFFICES: LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • SAN FRANCISCO • PORTLAND (ORE.) • ATLANTA • COLUMBUS (O.) • SHREVEPORT

**TOUGH**  
*and tiny*

save SPACE  
and WEIGHT with  
The **A. W. HAYDON COMPANY'S**  
Unique Line

*of*

**RELIABLE SUB-MINIATURE  
TIME DELAY RELAYS**

**TINY!**  
1 x 2 inch cross section  
7 1/2 ounce basic weight

**TOUGH!**  
Temperature: -54° C. to 85° C.  
Vibration: 500 CPS, 10g  
Shock: 30g  
Hermetically Sealed Housings!  
Direct Current or 400 Cycle Operation!  
Standard or Reverse Clutching!  
Custom Designed to Meet Military Specifications!  
Write for Bulletin AWH-TD-502.

**A W**

The **A.W. HAYDON Company**  
243 NORTH ELM STREET, WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT  
Design and Manufacture of Electro-Mechanical Timing Devices.

whatever. A very large number of relatively small gifts, coming from a wide variety of sources, would produce a total with the necessary degree of actuarial stability.

The Federal Government will almost certainly have to provide a substantial part of any expanded support for our universities. We may hope that our national leaders will be wise and ingenious enough to develop a scheme which will be better even than that used in Britain. Meanwhile the various government agencies should move still further (much progress has been made) in the direction of longer, broader and more flexible grants to scientists. Grants should be based more upon the general capacity and dedication of the applicant than upon project specifications, and influenced more heavily by evidence of imagination and curiosity than by conformity to standard procedures.

This brings us to the third corner of our triangle—to us. It is easy enough to spell out fiscal solutions. It is more difficult to realize them in actuality. What all of my recommendations imply is something more significant to the encouragement of science: a change in the climate that surrounds science in our country.

That climate is, at the moment, confused and disturbed. A fear-inspired willingness in some quarters would unbalance our culture by recruiting and training vast numbers of scientists and technological experts. With a disturbing overconfidence in our ability to assess the aptitudes and abilities of our children, some would reach into the early high-school years and attempt to purchase dedication to science through long-continued scholarships. As a nation we appear willing to wager millions in almost any sort of attempt to avoid being "beaten" in assumed scientific races with the Russians, to spend astronomical sums, for example, to put the first splash on the face of the moon. But we have not yet advanced to the point where an assistant professor of, let us say, dermatology, who really wishes to have a career of research in this vexatious and stubborn field, can get an academic salary large enough so that he can look forward to educating his children and leading a quiet, reasonably comfortable and thoughtful life.

Large numbers of the public, the polls tell us, regard a scientist as an unselfish saint if he wears a white coat and has a stethoscope, a magician if he is looking intently into a test tube which glows in the dark, and a potentially menacing

**SCIENTIFIC ENCLOSURES  
QUICKLY ASSEMBLED!**

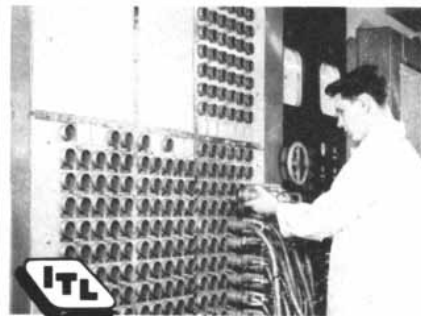
The **Widney-DORLEC**  
**Cabinet Component System**

of pre-fabricated dural die-cast corners, extruded sections and parts... assemble into modern fully-radiused cabinets to any dimensions, with **NO SPECIAL TOOLS, DIES OR JIGS.**

Used in Electronic applications, such as Control and Analysis, Computers, Mining, Spraying, Refining, Food Processing, etc. Also in many Government-approved installations.

For prices & data sheets, write Dept. YM-428

**British Industries Corporation**  
Port Washington, New York



**Where dependability is vital**  
**RELIABILITY TESTING**  
*is a must*

The proper functioning of complex systems such as computers and guided missiles depend on **HIGH RELIABILITY**. Inland offers complete reliability programs ranging through specification engineering, vendor liaison, component performance data, reliability prediction and failure analysis. Included in our capabilities are fourteen immense automatically programmed test chambers, each capable of handling tens of thousands of components with automated parameter readout summary key punch consoles. These are the most extensive component reliability laboratories available to industry.

**INLAND TESTING LABORATORIES**

COOK TECHNOLOGICAL CENTER  
6401 OAKTON STREET, MORTON GROVE, ILL.  
1482 STANLEY AVENUE, DAYTON, OHIO



**MAGNETIK** null indicator with magnetic converter input. Can also be used as linear deflection indicator. Highly sensitive, isolated input, insensitive to d-c and a-c strays, and 60 cps series pickup. Mirror scale, vibration resistant. Price: \$250, rack mounted version optional. Write for Bulletin NI-1.



**ELECTRONIK** null indicator is completely electronic with chopper input. Highly sensitive, fast reading, vibration resistant. No damping resistance is required. Large, clearly legible dial. Ruggedly built. Price: \$175. Write for Data Sheet 10.0-12a.

## There's a Honeywell Null Indicator ... to fit your needs and your budget



**RUBICON** spotlight galvanometer with multiple-reflection optical system and 100-millimeter scale. Simple, sensitive, sturdy, linear. Sharp, parallax-free spotlight index. Insensitive to a-c strays. Price: \$95 to \$125. Write for Bulletin 320.

Here are three top quality null indicators, each with distinctive advantages for particular applications. Now you can choose the instrument with the exact characteristics you require, without paying for more than you need. Call your nearby Honeywell field engineer for details or write for literature.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

### SPECIFICATIONS

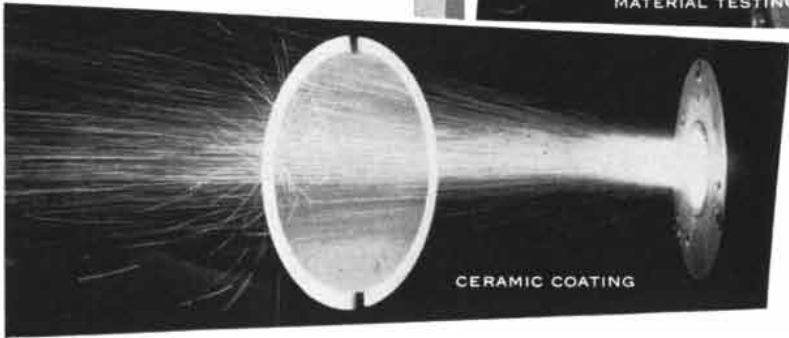
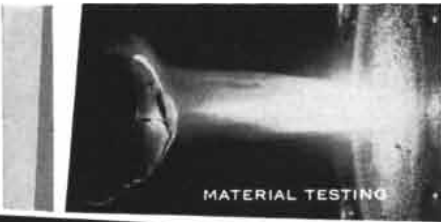
	MAGNETIK	ELECTRONIK	RUBICON
Voltage sensitivity	2 microvolts per division	1 microvolt per division	1.5 microvolts per division
Current sensitivity	.003 microamps per division	.001 microamps per division	.0006 microamps per division (max.)
Period	less than 1/3 second	Less than 1/2 second	from .6 to 5 seconds, depending on model
Input resistance	600 ohms at max. sensitivity	1000 ohms at max. sensitivity	13 to 4000 ohms, depending on model
Overload rating	10 volts, over-range to 45 volts	1.5 volt	10 <sup>5</sup> x sensitivity
Zero drift	Less than 1 division per hour	Less than 1 division per hour	Negligible
Linearity	± 5% of full scale	For null measurements only	± 1% of full scale

# Honeywell



*First in Control*

# plasmatron



new tool  
for  
high  
temperature  
research

Capable of maintaining a continuous source of controlled temperatures from 5,000°K to 15,000°K, Plasmatron can vaporize any existing element. Comprising an electrically neutral inert gas, heated by an electrical discharge, Plasmatron is provided in laboratory units and large environmental installations.

Plasmatron systems are now available for ceramic coating, material testing, hyperthermal wind tunnel studies and numerous fields of research requiring extremely high temperatures.

For further information and specifications write:

*Giannini* **plasmadyne**   
3839 South Main Street, Santa Ana, California

## WHAT HAPPENS TO METALS AT SPEEDS OVER MACH 4.5?

Designers and Metallurgists challenged by the problems of hurling metals into the thermal thicket will find this timely ASM volume an indispensable guide.

"METALS FOR SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES" is comprehensive data presented at the Albuquerque Conference on Heat Tolerant Metals for Aerodynamic Applications sponsored by the ASM and the U. of N. M. Subjects relating to high-temperature environments previously unknown, or of merely theoretical interest, are discussed by 22 authors in 12 chapters, 432 pages and 5 appendices (with comprehensive subject index).

This authoritative, up-to-the-minute documentation of the problems facing metallurgy, design, fabrication, and testing belongs in your library for study and reference. Order now.

Price \$7.50 Post Paid

**A BOOK FOR SPECIALISTS IN:**  
Aerodynamics  
Ceramics and Cermets  
Electronics  
Heat Flow  
High-temperature Properties  
Lubrication  
Material Procurement  
Mechanical Structures  
Protective Metallic Coatings  
Thermodynamics  
Vibrations



AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, BOOK DEPT. NO. C  
Technical & Engineering Book Information Service  
7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of

"Metals for Supersonic Aircraft and Missiles"

Bill me  Bill my firm

Enclosed is:  Cash  Check  Money Order

Send me the new ASM Book Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City and State \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

## "OFF THE SHELF" LENSES



### MAMMOTH "ON-HAND" SELECTION

—Whatever your lens need . . . B & J can provide you instant action! Large "Room-Size" Vaults that hold thousands of Photo Optics and include famous brands of the world's finest domestic and foreign manufacturers are at your immediate disposal!! . . . Here are lenses of every conceivable speed and size, from 1/4" to 80" big Berthas. An inventory second to none!

All Lenses sold on a 15-Day Free Trial and UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED!

**RESEARCH OPTICAL ASSEMBLY LAB**—for your special custom lens problem! In our modern fully equipped lab; precision grinding, rigid testing, custom mounting, and lens coating are speedily done by expert craftsmen to meet the specific requirements of such companies as Ford, R.C.A., G.E., Atomic Energy Comm., etc. Write Mr. Albert James, lens authority today—SA-958



**BURKE & JAMES, INC.**  
321 S. Wabash Chicago 4, Illinois

creature if he is manipulating the controls of a nuclear reactor. As a nation we demand science, but we both overestimate and underestimate it. We continue wrongly to identify science and technology, and we largely fail to recognize that the most important aspect of science is that it gives to man a beautiful, rich and deep understanding of the world in which he lives.

In reorganizing our approach to the support of science we need not set aside utilitarian objectives. Goal-oriented developmental research is exceedingly important; frequently it asks questions that inspire fruitful developments in basic research. But society must learn to recognize the importance of the able scientist who is motivated by pure curiosity, who wants to think about something solely because he likes to do so. The encouragement of science will be disastrously narrow in its view if it does not offer rewarding careers to these men, for they are almost always the greatest innovators.

The problem of encouraging creativity in science is an elusive one. In cases of outstanding genius—the Einsteins, the Ramanujans—there is really no evidence to indicate that society can either aid or hinder. These miracles just happen, and we can do little more than be thankful. At a slightly lower level, however, it does seem that we may stifle potentially creative scientists by standardized mechanisms of support and reward which are too little favorable to the unorthodox, to the modestly thoughtful, and to those who are uncontrollably curious in the passive as well as the active sense of this useful word. We can afford to support the competent and curious, and need not be so concerned about making correct judgments in specific cases. The borderline between the genius and the nut is sometimes rather fuzzy. In most instances (Einstein is an excellent example) one can confidently discriminate by asking: "Does this person have a thorough and scholarly knowledge of the general field in which he works?" But in other instances (Ramanujan!) even this reasonable criterion fails.

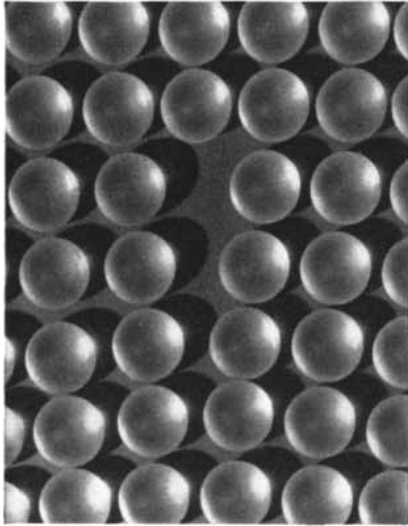
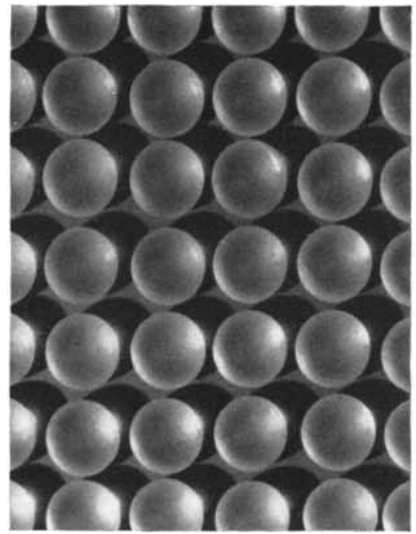
If our society is to encourage creativity in science, we must strive to learn more about science, to appreciate science in an intelligently discriminating way, and thus come to understand the essential role played by the apparently impractical drive of pure curiosity. Society must assure our universities of sufficient basic support so they can offer to competent and creative scholars a decent, stable and honored opportunity to think.

# Atoms in a crystal once were thought to be arranged like this

A perfectly ordered arrangement of atoms. Uniform perfection like this was once thought to be characteristic of crystals.

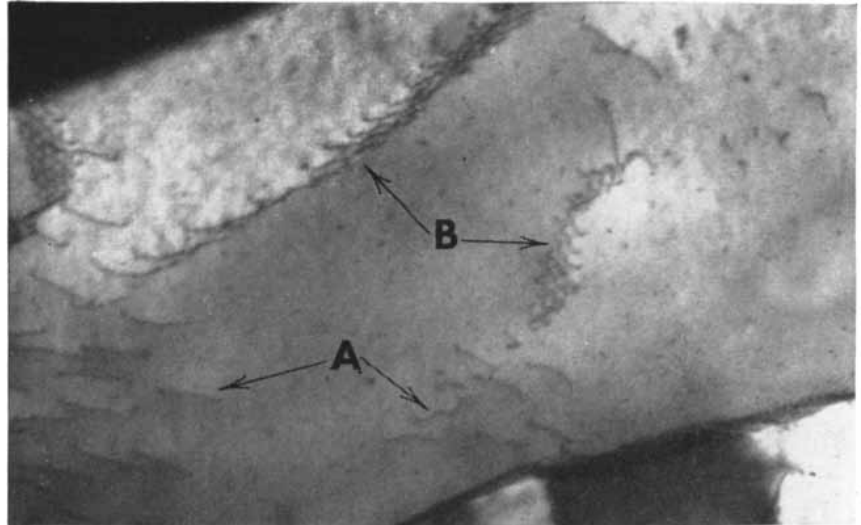
# but indirect evidence more recently suggested this

Widespread occurrence of imperfections such as this was postulated to account for the behavior of metals. But for a long time the evidence remained only indirect for lack of effective experimental techniques.



# ... now confirmed by the electron eye

Electron micrographs, like this one of a single gold crystal magnified 120,000 times, reveal the existence not only of isolated imperfections (A) but also groupings (B) of these, which are key factors in determining the behavior of metals.



**The Creative Process** in any science usually proceeds about like this: Unanswered questions accumulate for a number of years; then, at least in cases we like to talk about, a new principle is enunciated, a new technique is developed; intensive study and thought follow and the questions yield to the onslaught. Answers are found, and we reach a sort of plateau in our understanding. During this period, there is a general feeling that the field is understood "in principle" but that mopping-up operations are in order. Gradually, though, unanswered questions again accumulate. The old answers no longer suffice, and the cycle repeats—over and over—without apparent end.

A good example of the process is our changing understanding of the grain structure of metals. The grain structure of some metals was recognized many centuries ago, because the grains could be seen with the naked eye. (The grains of a well-handled brass door knob may be seen easily.) With the advent of the high-power optical microscope and the development of improved metal-polishing techniques, men were better able to study the granular nature of all

metals and formulate answers to many questions concerning the behavior of metals.

Additional understanding followed the discovery of X-rays in 1895 and their subsequent use in obtaining diffraction patterns of metals. Metallurgists then realized that the grains in metals are *individual crystals*—like diamonds or grains of salt. It was more or less taken for granted that the arrangement of atoms within each grain was perfect. This concept of crystal perfection was later to be modified, but it served us well. With the new knowledge X-rays gave us, we were able to improve the mechanical properties of metals and to control these properties more closely.

The decade of the thirties brought the first inklings that metallic grains usually are far from perfect . . . that *imperfections* are of vast importance in determining strength and other mechanical properties as well as chemical properties of a metal. Of the various imperfections, the *dislocations*, which are substantially linear or string-like in character, have received particular attention. The electron microscope has played a vital part in their study. It enables us to study

dislocations by direct observation—*single dislocations* and dislocation "pile-ups," as well as arrays of dislocations that form sub-boundaries within a single grain of metal. The electron micrograph shown above, obtained at the United States Steel Research Center, shows these phenomena.

By studying crystals in this way we learn about imperfections in metal, the interactions between them, and their effect on metal behavior. Eventually these laboratory discoveries find their way into practice, to further improve the strength and performance of steels. But our basic research job is never done. There is always more to be learned. That's why fundamental study of the nature of metals is a continuing activity at the United States Steel Research Center, United States Steel, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

*USS is a registered trademark*



*Advanced missile and space projects*

*require Engineers*

*and Scientists to work on*

# THE FRONTIERS OF SPACE

Lockheed Missile Systems Division, recently honored at the first National Missile Industry Conference as "the organization that contributed most in the past year to the development of the art of missiles and astronautics," holds such important, long-term projects as: the Navy Polaris IRBM, Earth Satellite, Army Kingfisher target missile and the Air Force X-7 ramjet test vehicle.

To carry out such complex projects, the frontiers of technology in all areas must be expanded. Responsible positions in our research and development laboratories and in our project organizations are available now for high-level engineers and scientists.

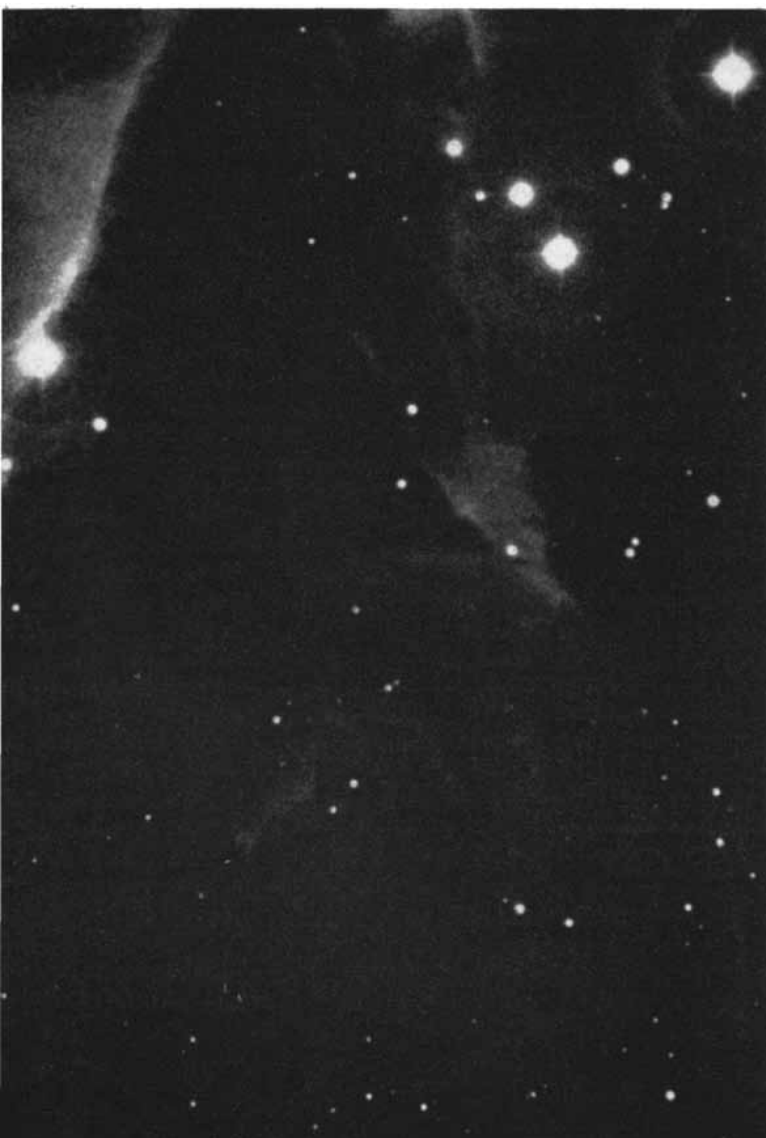
If you are experienced in physics, mathematics, chemistry or one of the engineering sciences, your inquiry is invited. Please write Research and Development Staff, Sunnyvale 4, California. (For the convenience of those living in the East and Midwest, offices are maintained at Suite 745, 405 Lexington Ave., New York 17, and at Suite 300, 840 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11.)

***Lockheed*** / MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

SUNNYVALE • PALO ALTO • VAN NUYS • SANTA CRUZ • COOKE AIR FORCE BASE, CALIFORNIA • CAPE CANAVERAL, FLORIDA • ALAMOGORDO, NEW MEXICO



# TECHNOLOGY



## **FLIGHT IN THREE MEDIUMS**

Several things set the Polaris apart from other outer space weapons in the ballistic missile category, for the Polaris program involves a wholly new concept of weaponry:

1. It will be dispatched from beneath the surface of the sea.
2. It will be radically smaller than currently developed land-launched missiles, yet its payload will be as effective and its range the same as other IRBMs.
3. It will be the first operational outer space missile to employ solid fuel as a propellant.
4. It will travel through three mediums in a single flight; water, air, outer space.
5. Its launching base—a submarine—is not fixed but a mobile vehicle.

## **OUTER SPACE PROGRAM**

Very little can be said about the Earth Satellite program at this time except that its success will necessitate advancing the state of the art in all sciences.

The Earth Satellite Project is perhaps the most sophisticated outer space program to reach the "hardware" stage in the U.S. today.

## **ENEMY SIMULATOR**

The Kingfisher is the nation's fastest target missile, developed for the Air Force and currently being manufactured for the Army to test the accuracy of our newest supersonic weapons.

It is a ramjet target vehicle with Mach 2-plus capabilities. The Kingfisher not only has speed to match the defensive missiles, but can also simulate a vast array of supersonic enemy missiles and airplanes attacking from great height. It is instrumented to score near misses and even theoretical hits without itself being destroyed.

It is recoverable from flight by parachute to be flown again, permitting weapon system evaluation to be conducted at greatly reduced cost.

# MATHEMATICAL GAMES

*A game in which standard pieces composed of cubes are assembled into larger forms*

by Martin Gardner

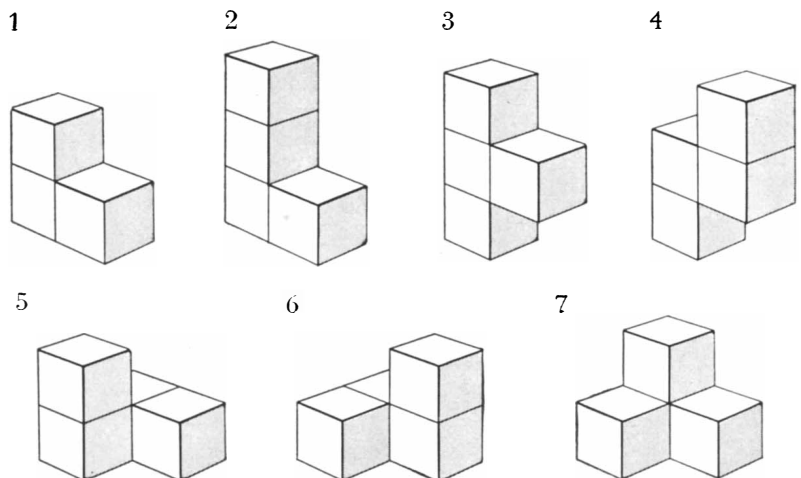
The Chinese puzzle game called tangram, believed to be thousands of years old, employs a square of thin material that is dissected into seven pieces. The game is to re-arrange those pieces to form other figures. From time to time efforts have been made to devise a suitable analogue in three dimensions. None, in my opinion, has been as successful as the Soma cube, invented by Piet Hein, the Danish writer whose mathematical creations have often been cited in this department.

Hein conceived of the Soma cube during a lecture on quantum physics by Werner Heisenberg. While the noted German physicist was speaking of a space sliced into cubes, Hein's supple imagination caught a fleeting glimpse of the following curious geometrical theorem. If you take all the irregular shapes that can be formed by combining no more than four cubes, all the same size and joined at their faces, these shapes can be put together to form a larger cube.

Let us make this clearer. The simplest irregular shape—"irregular" in the sense that it has a concavity or corner nook in

it somewhere—is produced by joining three cubes as shown at 1 in the illustration below. It is the only such shape possible with three cubes. (Of course no irregular shape is possible with one or two cubes.) Turning to four cubes, we find that there are six different ways to form irregular shapes by joining the cubes face to face. These are pieces 2 to 7 in the illustration. To identify the seven pieces Hein labels them with numerals. No two shapes are alike, although 5 and 6 are mirror images of each other. Hein points out that two cubes can be joined only along a single coordinate, three cubes can add a second coordinate perpendicular to the first, and four cubes are necessary to supply the third coordinate perpendicular to the other two. Since we cannot enter the fourth dimension to join cubes along a fourth coordinate supplied by five-cube shapes, it is reasonable to limit our set of Soma pieces to seven. It is an unexpected fact that these elementary combinations of identical cubes can be joined to form a cube again.

As Heisenberg talked on, Hein swiftly convinced himself by doodling on a sheet of paper that the seven pieces, containing 27 small cubes, would form a  $3 \times 3 \times 3$  cube. After the lecture he glued 27 cubes into the shapes of the seven components and quickly con-



*The seven Soma pieces*

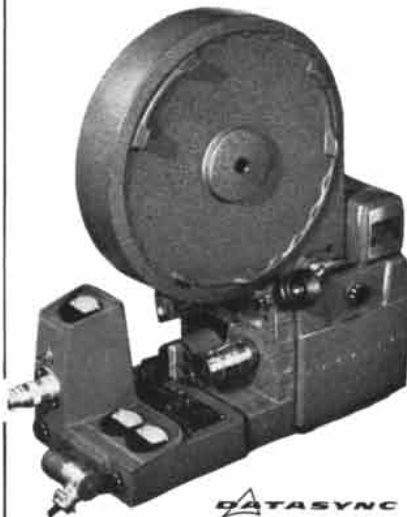


## **DATASYNC** ELECTRONIC-OPTICAL RECORDER "Catalog of Ideas"

This Catalog describes the new Datasync multi-channel magnetic tape Recorder which also takes a motion-picture on the same Photo-Tape!

If you are engaged in Data Recording for Military or Civilian Applications, and want to know more about this new "breakthrough", we will send you without charge this 40 page color "Catalog of Ideas". Please request on your official or business letterhead.

This Catalog is available to others at our cost of Three Dollars each.



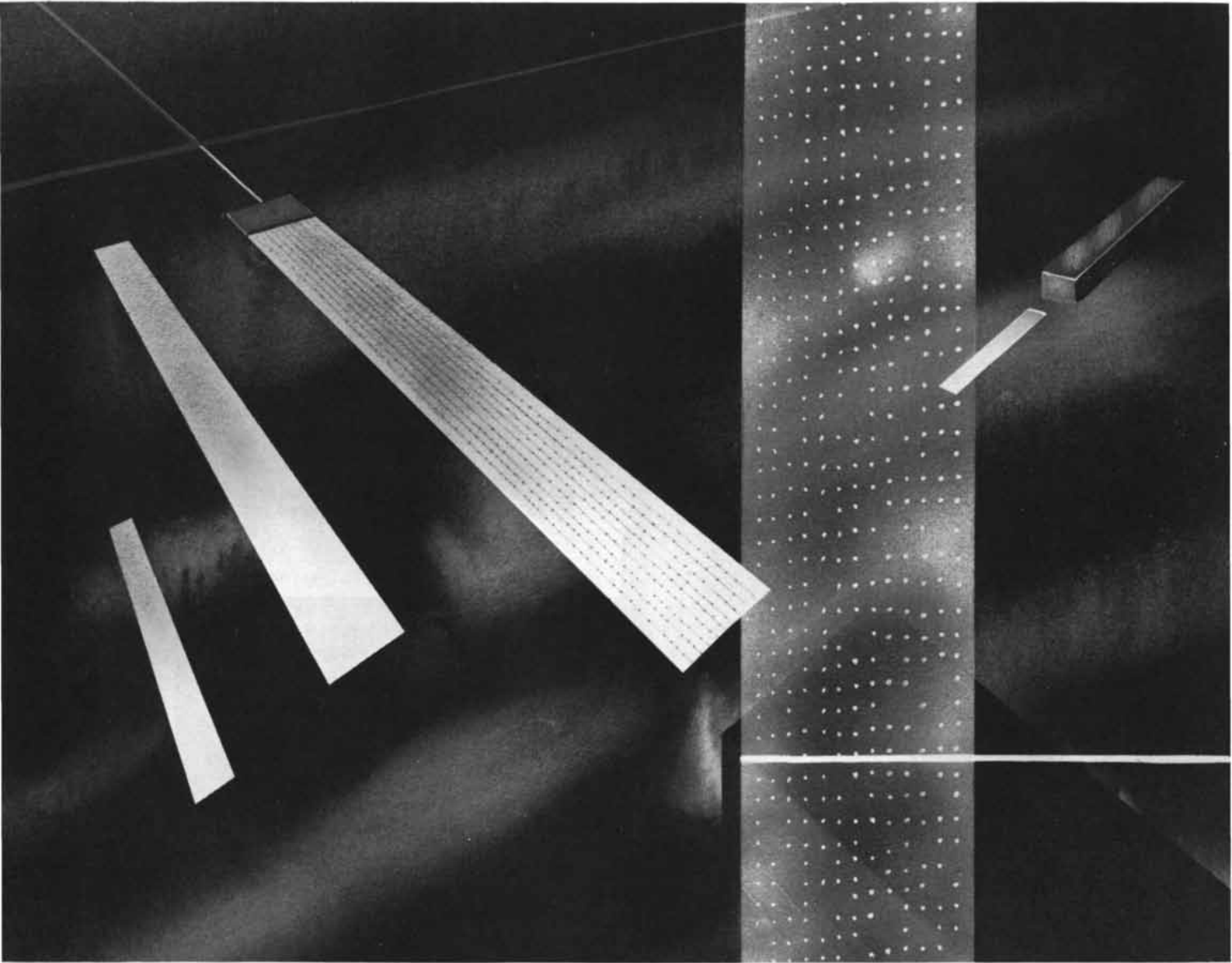
**DATASYNC**

Electronic-Optical Recording Systems are priced at \$12,000.00 and up.

**DATASYNC**  
A DIVISION OF  
**BERNDT-BACH, INC.**  
6936 Romaine Street | HO-2  
Los Angeles 38, Calif. | O931

ELECTRONIC-OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS SINCE 1931





## A direct access photomemory cell

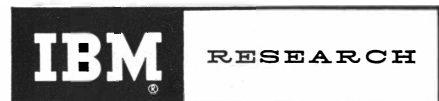
Millions of photographic "bits" may become the memory for computers of the future. An ultraviolet light technique of producing data storage has been developed under the direction of A. J. Critchlow at the San Jose, California, unit of the IBM Yorktown Research Center.

A unique self-developing film is the computer storage medium. Cut in eight-inch strips, the film surface has a chemical composition such that it can form a visible photographic dot image immediately on exposure to a pinpoint of ultraviolet light. Each dot—or lack of dot—represents a digit. These images, 100,000 per strip, form a pattern of parallel lines along the length of the film. Reading is done with a visible light beam which can sense the

"dot" or "no-dot" code. Visible also to the human eye, these images are permanent, non-volatile and non-erasable. The computer memory "cell," a small plastic box, contains 50 films and has a storage capacity of five million digits. Its weight is less than four ounces. Information storage of the computer is updated simply by adding new film strips.

Film memory is but one of many storage devices under constant investigation at the IBM Yorktown Research Center. Along with miniaturized components, film storage may prove to be a key development in making possible low-cost and small-size general-purpose computers of extraordinary memory volume.

*Investigate the many career opportunities available in exciting new fields at IBM.*



*International Business Machines Corporation, Dept. 659U, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York*

# All new oscilloscope

## \$435<sup>00</sup>



**DC to 200 KC coverage; automatic triggering, minimum controls**

**Sweep speed range 1  $\mu$ sec/cm to 0.5 sec/cm; x 5 sweep expansion all ranges; vernier**

**15 calibrated sweeps, 1-2-5 sequence**

**Automatic synchronizing on any internal or external voltage; also line voltage**

**High sensitivity, calibrated vertical amplifier**

**All power supplies regulated for maximum stability**



New *-hp-* 120A and *-hp-* 120AR (rack mount) oscilloscopes. Note space-saving 7" height of 120AR.

These totally new *-hp-* oscilloscopes are engineered to perform most oscilloscope measurements more quickly, simply, dependably. Automatic triggering means no adjustment over entire range. Yet automatic trigger and base line can be cut out for bright, steady photography trace.

Sweep speeds vary from slow for mechanical or medical work to high for rapid transients. High sensitivity permits working direct from transducers in many cases.

Vertical and horizontal amplifiers have identical band width for phase measurements. Voltage regulation on all power supplies insures steady, drift-free traces.

These new instruments combine calibrated precision for lab work with brute ruggedness for the production line; the rack-mounted 120AR is ideal for fixed installations and test consoles.

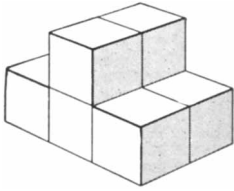
Call your *-hp-* representative for full information and demonstration, or write direct. *Fast delivery!*

### HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

4621 PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.  
CABLE "HEWPACK" • DAVENPORT 5-4451

4621

***-hp-* provides industry's newest, most complete oscilloscope line**



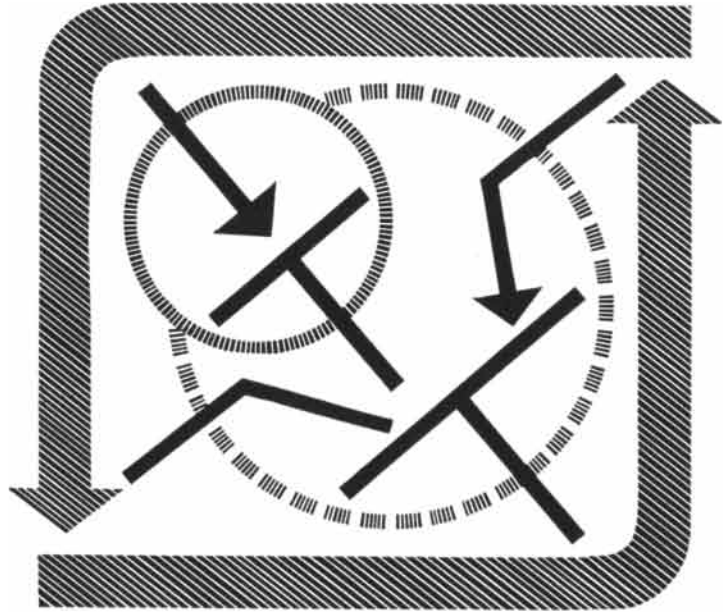
A form made up of two Soma pieces

firmed his insight. A few years ago a set of the pieces was marketed under the trade name Soma, and the puzzle has since become a popular one in the Scandinavian countries.

To make a Soma cube—and the reader is urged to do so, for it provides a game that will keep every member of the family entranced for hours—you have only to obtain a supply of children's blocks. The seven pieces are easily constructed by spreading rubber cement on the appropriate faces, letting them dry, then sticking them together. Actually the toy is a kind of three-dimensional version of polyominoes, discussed in this department last December.

As a first lesson in the art of Soma, see if you can combine any two pieces to form the stepped structure in the illustration above. Having mastered this trivial problem, try assembling all seven pieces into a cube. It is one of the easiest of all Soma constructions. In fact the well-known Swedish astrophysicist Hannes Alfvén made an analysis which disclosed more than a quarter of a million different ways of forming the cube! However, as you will soon discover when you try it, there are many more ways it cannot be done. A good strategy to adopt on this as well as other Soma figures is to set the more irregular shapes (Nos. 5, 6 and 7) in place first, because the other pieces adjust more readily to remaining gaps in a structure. Piece No. 1 in particular is best saved until last.

After solving the cube, try your hand at the more difficult seven-piece structures in the illustration on the next page. Instead of using a time-consuming trial and error technique, it is much more satisfying to analyze the constructions and cut down your building time by geometrical insights. For example, it is obvious that pieces 5, 6 and 7 cannot form the steps to the well. Group competition can be introduced by giving each player a Soma set and seeing who can build a given figure in the shortest length of time. To avoid misinterpretations of these structures it should be said that the far sides of the pyramid and steamer are exactly like the near sides; both the hole in the well and the in-



## CREATIVE ABILITY DISTINGUISHES THE RCA ENGINEER

Aware that engineering today's defense systems would require new and fresh approaches, RCA management has consistently placed a premium on creativity. Fertile minds have long been at work at RCA. Your individual thinking is welcomed. You, in turn, will be stimulated by RCA's creative atmosphere. Fields of interest:

**ELECTRONIC & MECHANICAL DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN . . . PROJECT MANAGEMENT . . . SYSTEMS . . . AND ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT**

New and Significant RCA Openings . . . CAMDEN POSITIONS: Communications Systems, Infrared Detection and Optical Systems, Navigational Equipment, Fire Control Systems, Digital Data Handling Systems, Advanced Development Studies. MOORESTOWN POSITIONS: Missile Guidance, Ballistic Missile Early Warning System (BMEWS), High Power Transmitters, Servomechanisms, Pulse Circuitry, Digital and Analog Computers.



### FOR INTERVIEW WITH ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

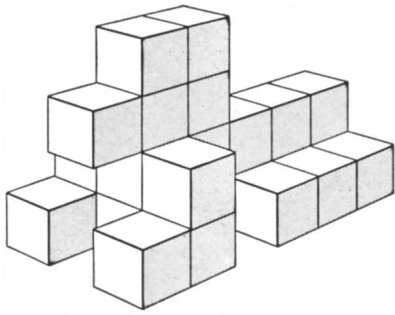
Call collect or write, either:  
Mr. W. J. Henry,  
RCA, Dept. B-1J, Moorestown, N.J.  
BEImont 5-5000

Or: Mr. C. B. Gordon,  
RCA, Dept. B-1J  
Building 10-1, Camden 2, N.J.  
WOodlawn 6-3300

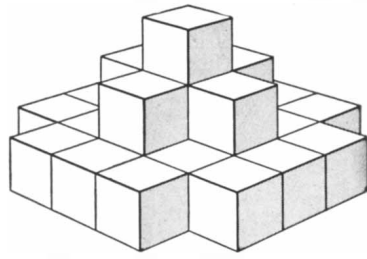


**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

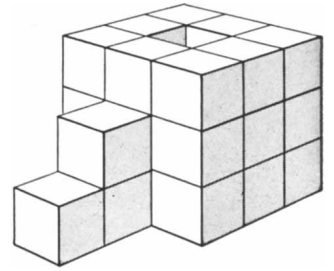
DEFENSE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS



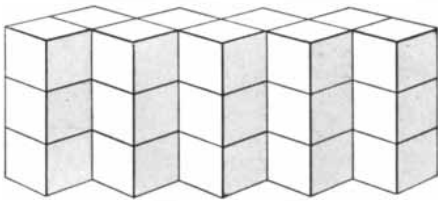
DOG



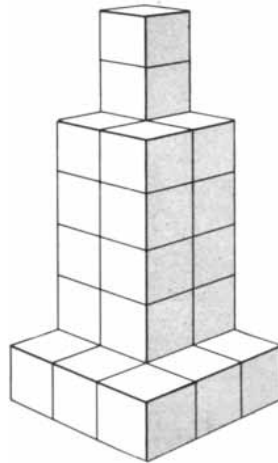
PYRAMID



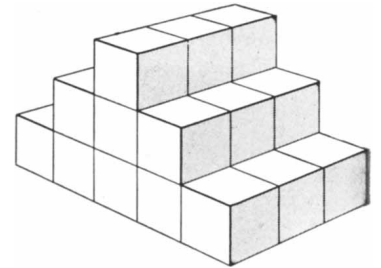
WELL



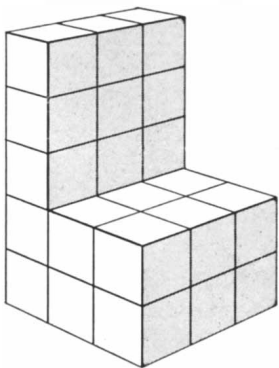
WALL



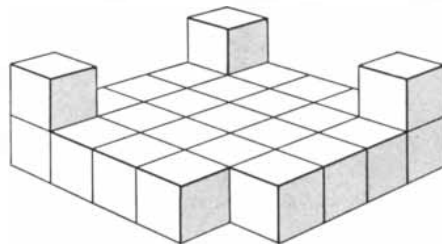
SKYSCRAPER



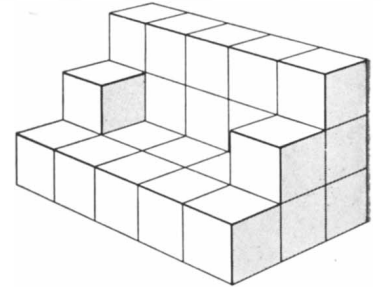
STAIRS



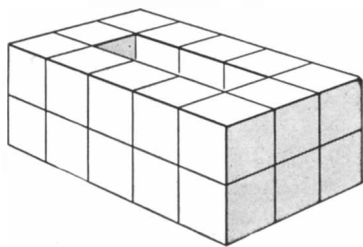
CHAIR



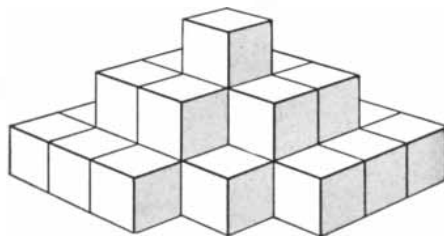
CASTLE



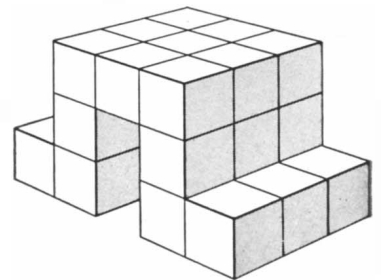
SOFA



BATHTUB



STEAMER



TUNNEL

*One of these 12 forms cannot be built up from Soma pieces*

terior of the bathtub have a volume of three cubes; there are no holes or projecting pieces on the hidden sides of the skyscraper; and the column that forms the back of the dog's head consists of four cubes, the bottom one of which is hidden from view.

After working with the pieces for several days, many people find that the shapes become so familiar that they can solve Soma problems in their heads. Tests made by European psychologists have shown that ability to solve Soma problems is roughly correlated with general intelligence, but with peculiar discrepancies at both ends of the I.Q. curve. Some geniuses are very poor at Soma and some morons seem specially gifted with the kind of spatial imagination that Soma exercises. Everyone who takes such a test wants to keep playing with the pieces after the test is over.

Like the two-dimensional polyominoes, Soma constructions lend themselves to fascinating theorems and impossibility proofs of combinatorial geometry. Consider the structure in the top illustration on the next page. No one had succeeded in building it, but it was not until recently that a formal impossibility proof was devised. Here is the elegant proof, discovered by Solomon W. Golomb, mathematician at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory of the California Institute of Technology. (Readers may recall Golomb's similar work on polyomino impossibilities.)

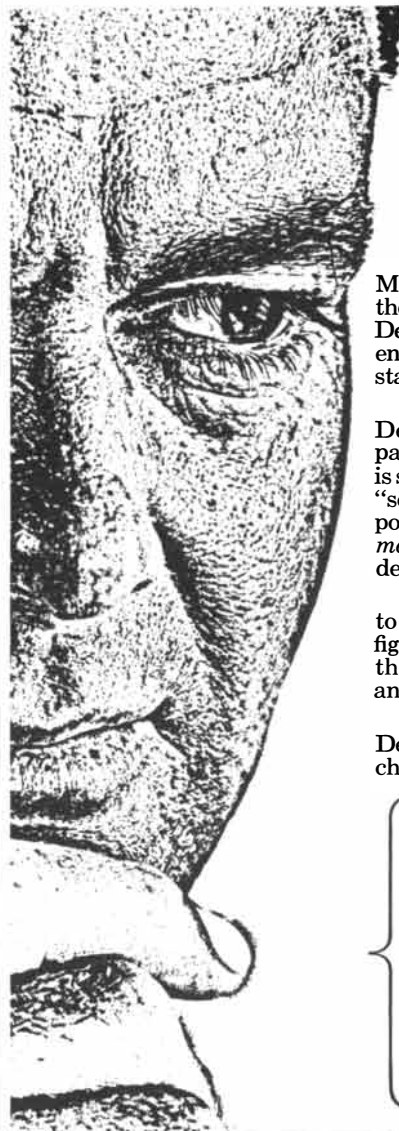
We begin by looking down on the structure as shown in the bottom illustration on the next page and coloring the columns in checkerboard fashion. Each column is two cubes deep except for the center column, which consists of three cubes. This gives us a total of eight white cubes and 19 black, quite an astounding disparity.

The next step is to examine each of the seven components, testing it in all possible orientations to ascertain the maximum number of black cubes it can possess if placed within the checkerboard structure. The chart at the bottom of page 190 displays this maximum number for each piece. As you see, the total is 18 black to nine white, just one short of the 19-8 split demanded. If we shift the top black block to the top of one of the columns of white blocks, then the black-white ratio changes to the required 19-8, and the structure becomes possible to build.

I must confess that one of the structures in the illustration on the opposite page is impossible to make. It should take the average reader many days, however, to discover which one it is. Meth-



THIS calculator  
frees creative minds  
from the burden  
of figurework  
chores



*Remarkable simplicity and automatic "self-control" of the MARCHANT DECI-MAGIC let you forget the calculator and concentrate on the problem*

More productive time for creative minds is the outstanding benefit that the Marchant Deci-Magic brings to the figurework of science and engineering. It does this through a startling simplicity of operation.

You simply "write" the problem in the Deci-Magic's keyboard as you would on paper . . . and *automatically* your problem is solved! The Deci-Magic's fully automatic "self-control" takes over on tabulation, dial positioning and carriage shifting, and *automatically* delivers your answer . . . with the decimal point in the *right* place.

This unprecedented operating ease applies to complex computations as well as simple figurework. Anyone on your staff can operate the Deci-Magic without special training and get *correct* answers.

Would you like to know more about the Deci-Magic calculator? Just call any Marchant office, or send the handy coupon below.

**Less time working out problems  
... more time working with results  
—because the Deci-Magic gives  
you these important advantages:**

- Automatic "self-control" of dials, decimals and carriage
- Progressive dial proof of all entries, all results
- Automatic single-entry squaring
- Automatic accumulation of products or quotients
- Automatic zeros

**MARCHANT  
CALCULATORS**

Division of SMITH-CORONA MARCHANT INC.  
OAKLAND 8, CALIFORNIA

Send full information about the Marchant Deci-Magic calculator and how it can help us in our figurework. L-9

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE ATTACH COUPON TO YOUR ORGANIZATION'S LETTERHEAD

“Our engineers get  
more done, thanks to the  
**Bendix G-15** computer”

says J. H. MITCHELL, vice-president  
LOCKWOOD, KESSLER & BARTLETT • SYOSSET, NEW YORK

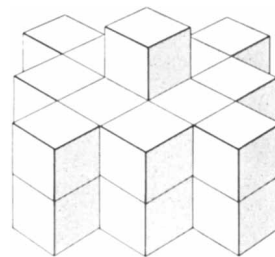


“As a civil engineering firm with a part in many major construction projects we have a heavy load of design computations. Before we acquired a Bendix G-15, our engineers had to do this tedious work themselves as part of each highway or structural design problem. Now the computer does these mathematical chores, and the engineers can use their time for more creative work. The G-15 enables us to give our clients optimum designs in the shortest possible time.”

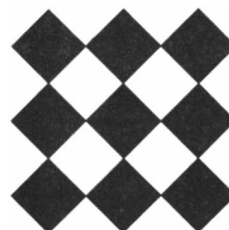
**THE G-15 PROVIDES** • Low-cost versatility for thousands of office and laboratory applications • Simplified operating methods • Memory and speed of computers costing four times as much • Typewriter input-output, paper tape output and 250 char/sec paper tape input at no added cost • Expandability through accessories for 1,200,000 words of magnetic tape storage and punched card input-output • Extensive program library • Users share programs Proven reliability • Nationwide service • Lease or purchase.



Built and backed by Bendix, the G-15 is serving scores of progressive businesses large and small throughout the world. For details, write to Bendix Computer, Department C-5, Los Angeles 45, California.



An impossible Soma form



A means of labeling the form

ods for building the other figures will not be given next month (it is only a matter of time until you succeed with any one of them), but I shall identify the figure which cannot be made.

The number of pleasing structures that can be built with the seven Soma pieces seems to be as unlimited as the number of plane figures that can be made with the seven tangram shapes. It is interesting to note that if piece No. 1 is put aside, the remaining six pieces will form a shape exactly like No. 1 but twice as high. If any reader hits upon a particularly unusual Soma figure not pictured here, I would be pleased to receive a sketch of its construction.

Here are the answers to the “brain-teasers” presented in this department last month:

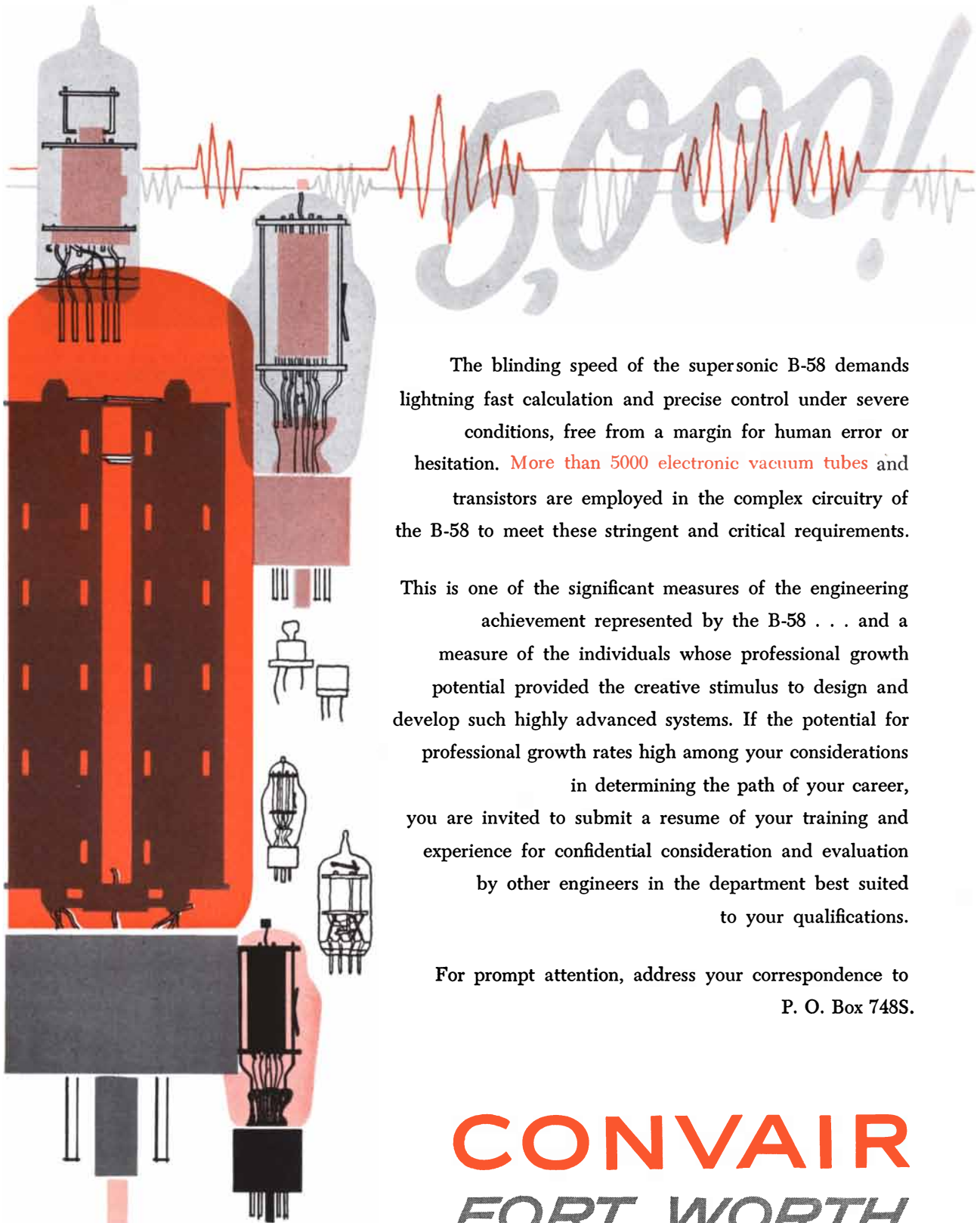
1.

The heads of the twiddled bolts move neither inward nor outward. The situation is comparable to that of a person walking up an escalator at the same rate that it is moving down.

2.

Four airplanes will do the trick. One solution:

Planes 1, 2, 3 and 4 take off together. After going  $1/6$  of the distance around the earth, planes 1 and 4 transfer half their remaining fuel to planes 2 and 3. As 2 and 3 continue for another  $1/6$  of the way, planes 1 and 4 return to base. Plane 3 now transfers half its fuel to 2,



The blinding speed of the supersonic B-58 demands lightning fast calculation and precise control under severe conditions, free from a margin for human error or hesitation. More than 5000 electronic vacuum tubes and transistors are employed in the complex circuitry of the B-58 to meet these stringent and critical requirements.

This is one of the significant measures of the engineering achievement represented by the B-58 . . . and a measure of the individuals whose professional growth potential provided the creative stimulus to design and develop such highly advanced systems. If the potential for professional growth rates high among your considerations in determining the path of your career, you are invited to submit a resume of your training and experience for confidential consideration and evaluation by other engineers in the department best suited to your qualifications.

For prompt attention, address your correspondence to  
P. O. Box 748S.

**CONVAIR**  
**FORT WORTH**  
FORT WORTH, TEXAS

CONVAIR IS A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

THE MOSELEY  
**AUTOGRAF** trade mark

X-Y- $\odot$  RECORDER

\* with TIME BASE



Model 3 S

A new innovation in X-Y Recorders incorporating on the X-axis a TIME BASE or SWEEP CIRCUIT which may be used in numerous applications requiring the plotting of one variable against time. Standard two-variable plotting capability, when desired, is not impaired.

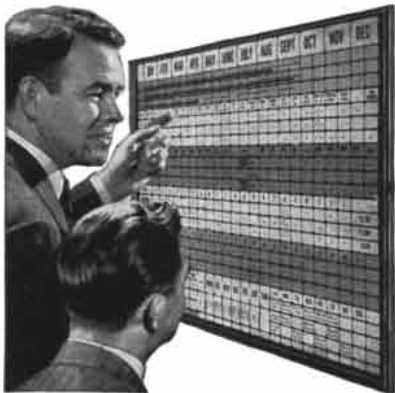
**FEATURES**

- 5 calibrated time intervals at 5, 10, 50, 100, and 500 seconds for full scale pen travel on X-axis.
- 11 input ranges from 5 millivolts to 500 volts on each axis.
- One-half second full scale recording speed.
- Better than 0.25% accuracy.

Write for complete information

**F. L. MOSELEY CO.**  
409 N. Fair Oaks Avenue  
Pasadena, California

*You Get Things Done With  
Boardmaster Visual Control*



- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture of Your Operations—Spotlighted by Color
  - ☆ Facts at a glance — Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
  - ☆ Simple to operate — Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
  - ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
  - ☆ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 250,000 in Use
- Complete price **\$49.50** including cards

**FREE** 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. C-500  
Without Obligation  
Write for Your Copy Today  
**GRAPHIC SYSTEMS**  
55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

**WE DON'T NEED ENGINEERS**

... but they write to us daily to order our **GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kits**. So do TEACHERS, SCIENTIFIC AMATEURS, INDUSTRIAL FIRMS and schools. (See list below.) **THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS have bought GENIACS on a 7 DAY REFUND guarantee** We are proud to offer our 1958 Model, with up to the minute improvements for the thousands of new customers who can use them.



**WHAT IS A GENIAC?**

Here is a picture of the 1958 Model GENIAC on the display stand which comes with every kit. GENIAC stands for Genius Semi-Automatic Computer. A kit of specially designed switch decks and racks which permit the user to construct more than 125 different machines (following directions and wiring diagrams) and as many more as he is able to design himself. These machines demonstrate the applications of electric circuitry.

**APPLICATIONS OF GENIAC**

SIMPLE COMPUTER CIRCUITS of binary, decimal adding, subtracting, dividing, multiplying machines. PROBLEMS in symbolic logic, reasoning, comparing. PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING and EXPERIMENT GAME PLAYING CIRCUITS for tit-tat-toe and nim. ACTUARIAL ANALYSIS, MUSIC COMPOSING, WEATHER FORECASTING.

**SOME OF OUR CUSTOMERS**

Allis-Chalmers • Remington-Rand • International Business Machines • Manuel Missionary College • Barnard College • Westinghouse Electric • Phillips Laboratories • General Insurance Co. of America • Lafayette Radio • Rohr Aircraft Co. • Albert Einstein Medical College • Naval Research Laboratories • Board of Education, Ypsilanti, Nebraska • Los Angeles Public Schools • Jefferson Union High School • Oklahoma A & M • Courtland Jr. High School • Bell Telephone Laboratories.

**WHAT COMES WITH THE KIT?**

BOOKS—1. SIMPLE ELECTRIC BRAINS, AND HOW TO MAKE THEM. 64 page experiment manual. 2. DESIGN-OMATS Experimenters' guide to new designing. 3. WIRING DIAGRAMS for basic GENIAC circuits.—NEW! 4. Beginners' Manual for the person who has little or no familiarity with electric circuits.—NEW! 5. GENIAC study guide... the equivalent of a full course in computer fundamentals, lists additional readings. PARTS—PANELS, DISCS, STAND (for easy assembly and display). Hardware, wire, tools, battery, holder, etc. for more than thirty machines. SEND for your GENIAC now. At only \$19.95, a bargain, comes complete with over 400 parts and components. 7 books and manuals. We guarantee that if you do not want to keep GENIAC after one week you can return it for full refund. Add 80¢ west of Miss. \$2 outside U.S. Mail Name & Address with check or Money Order to

**OLIVER GARFIELD CO., DEPT. SA 98**  
108 EAST 16 ST. NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

while plane 4 refuels at the base. This permits 3 to cover half the distance back to the base, where it is met by 4. Plane 4 gives half its fuel to 3, and both planes return to base. Meanwhile plane 2, with a full tank, continues on its way until its fuel is gone. This occurs at a point  $\frac{5}{6}$  of the total distance. Either plane 1 or plane 4, flying of course in a direction opposite to that of previous take-off flights, can meet plane 2. Half of the fuel is transferred, and plane 2 continues to the base escorted by the plane that met it.

3.

If you place the point of a compass at the center of a black square on a chessboard with two-inch squares, and extend the arms of the compass a distance equal to the square root of 10 inches, the pencil will trace the largest possible circle that touches only black squares.

4.

Any vertical cross section of the cork plug at right angles to the top edge and perpendicular to the base will be a triangle. If the cork were a cylinder of the same height, corresponding cross sections would be rectangles. Each triangular cross section is obviously  $\frac{1}{2}$  the area of the corresponding rectangular cross section. Since all the triangular sections combine to make up the cylinder, the plug must be  $\frac{1}{2}$  the volume of the cylinder. The cylinder's volume is  $2\pi$ , so our answer is simply  $\pi$ .

5.

Writing a three-digit number twice is the same as multiplying it by 1,001. This number has the factors 7, 11 and 13, so writing the chosen number twice is equivalent to multiplying it by 7, 11 and

SOMA PIECE	MAXIMUM BLACK CUBES	MINIMUM WHITE CUBES
1.	2	1
2.	3	1
3.	3	1
4.	2	2
5.	3	1
6.	3	1
7.	2	2
	18	9

Table for the impossibility proof





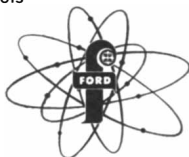
**Ford Instrument Co. Engineer** checks air-bearing gyro for angular drift on equatorial test stand. Test can show up drift rates as low as one revolution in 40 years. Tests like this . . .

## help put U. S. missiles "on target"

**Ford Instrument has opportunities for engineers of ability.**

**Typical programs include:**

- Inertial guidance systems . . . including Redstone and Jupiter
- Missile launching and control order computers
- Navigational and mission control systems and computers
- Digital and analog computer systems
- Fuzing, arming and other warhead control equipment
- Nuclear systems and controls
- Plotting equipment
- Gunfire controls
- Drone controls



The hour hand on your watch moves nearly 30,000 times faster than the slowest drifts Ford Instrument Co. scientists can measure with this side-real gyro test stand. It's part of the superbly equipped gyro facilities at Ford Instrument.

It's typical, too, of the advanced research and development facilities available at Ford Instrument Co. They're used to create and produce

the incredibly accurate control systems called for by modern technology in both government and industry.

And Ford Instrument's large-scale precision manufacturing facilities can turn even the most critical system requirements into working "hardware" on a quantity-production basis. Since 1915 Ford Instrument has been a prime supplier of weapon controls for our armed forces.

8.16

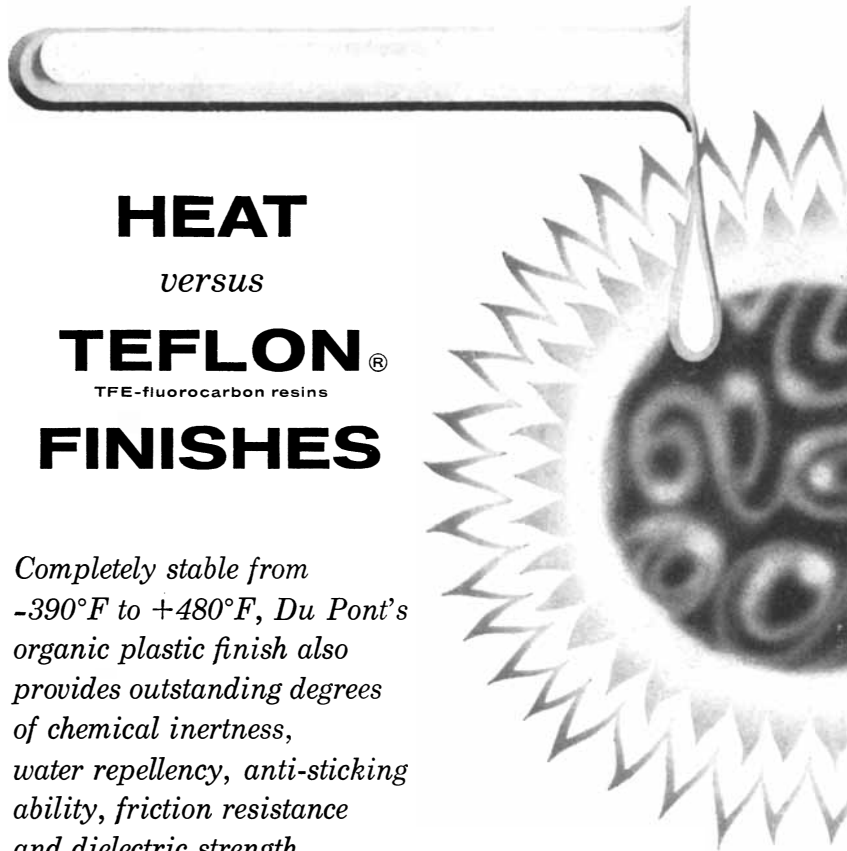
**FORD INSTRUMENT CO.**

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, New York

A CREATIVE TEAM OF SCIENTIFIC, ENGINEERING AND PRODUCTION TALENT

191



# HEAT

versus

# TEFLON®

TFE-fluorocarbon resins

# FINISHES

*Completely stable from -390°F to +480°F, Du Pont's organic plastic finish also provides outstanding degrees of chemical inertness, water repellency, anti-sticking ability, friction resistance and dielectric strength*

The development of TEFLON Finishes puts a valuable range of properties into the hands of the engineer. These heat-stable, cold-stable fluorocarbon coatings are available in a whole family of formulas for many uses.

TEFLON Wire Enamel, for example, is now being applied to the magnet wire going into transformers. As a result, these transformers resist the effects of high-temperature operation and are smaller, lighter—yet more efficient—than anything previously available.

Another TEFLON Finish formula was applied to laminating platens in a cementing operation. Previously, these hot, high-pressure platens had accumulated a burden of hardened cement. But TEFLON eliminated cement build-up, while resisting the heat and pressures involved.

TEFLON Finishes are successfully being applied to materials made from the ferrous metals, chromium, nickel and its alloys, copper, aluminum, glass, ceramics and others.

It is applied like paint, then fused at elevated temperatures to become a part of the surface it covers. Specific uses for TEFLON Finishes include: conveyor

chutes, dump valves, extrusion dies, heat-sealing units, molding dies, packaging equipment, paint mixers, textile drying cans.

This list is far from complete. It is suggestive, however, of the vast range of applications where TEFLON Finishes can increase production and improve quality.

Power factor (60 cycles to 1 megacycle)	0.0008-0.007
Dielectric constant	2.0
Tensile strength (in lbs. per sq. in.)	1500 to 2000
Adhesion to metal (in lbs. pull on a 1-inch-wide strip) over 850-201 Primer	10.3
Resistance to abrasion (grams abrasive per mil thickness)	2160
Test method: Bell Abrasion Tester	
Hardness (in knoop hardness units)	2.9
Test method: Tukon Hardness Tester	
Hardness (Sward Rocker Test)	20

**MORE FACTS.** Du Pont will be happy to send you more information about TEFLON Spray Finishes or TEFLON Wire Enamels. And if you would like the name of an experienced TEFLON applicator in your area, we'll be glad to send that along, too.

Just drop us a letter on your company's letterhead. Address: Advertising Department, 2502 Nemours Bldg., E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), Wilmington 98, Del.

**DU PONT INDUSTRIAL FINISHES**



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING  
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

13. Naturally when the product is successively divided by these same three numbers, the final remainder will be the original number.

6.

The quickest way to solve this problem is to run the scene backward in time. A minute before the crash the 9,000 mile-per-hour missile is clearly 150 miles from the meeting point and the 21,000 mile-per-hour missile is 350 miles from the same point, making the distance between them 500 miles.

7.

Number the top coin in the pyramid 1, the coins in the next row 2 and 3, and those in the bottom row 4, 5 and 6. The following four moves are typical of many possible solutions: Move 1 to touch 2 and 4, move 4 to touch 5 and 6, move 5 to touch 1 and 2 below, move 1 to touch 4 and 5.

8.

Because two people are involved in every handshake, the total score for everyone at the convention will be evenly divisible by two and therefore even. The total score for the men who shook hands an even number of times is, of course, also even. If we subtract this even score from the even total score of the convention, we get an even total score for those men who shook hands an odd number of times. Only an even number of odd numbers will total an even number, so we conclude that an even number of men shook hands an odd number of times.

9.

In the triangular pistol duel the poorest shot, Jones, has the best chance to survive. Since his two opponents will aim at each other when their turns come, Jones's best strategy is to fire into the air until one opponent is dead. He will then get the first shot at the survivor, which gives him a strong advantage. Computing the actual survival probabilities is somewhat tricky, but I have the assurance of several experts that Jones, who hits his target 50 per cent of the time, has a survival chance of 47/90; Smith, who is 100 per cent accurate, comes next with a chance of 27/90 or 3/10; and Brown, who is 80 per cent accurate, is last with a chance of 16/90. Perhaps there is a moral of international politics in this somewhere.

---

The Applied Physics Laboratory  
of  
The Johns Hopkins University  
*Announces Appointments*  
for  
SENIOR SCIENTIFIC STAFF

The Assessment Division of The Applied Physics Laboratory has undertaken new responsibilities and is expanding its Senior Analytical Staff. Senior Scientists in such fields as Mathematics, Physics and Physical Chemistry have in the past proven very effective in solving the types of problems involved which include analyses of tactical situations, the employment of future weapon systems and the application of the most recent advances in science and technology.

Performance of the work requires close association with scientists of other laboratories, operations research personnel of all branches of the Armed Services, and with senior military and civilian personnel.

Studies undertaken by this group will provide guide lines for the hardware research of future years. Staff members are expected to initiate ideas in support of a broad program of National Defense needs and carry them through appropriate analyses with assurance that sound results will be given consideration by the responsible agencies.

The Laboratory's locale, equidistant between Baltimore and Washington, D. C., allows staff members to select urban, suburban or rural living and either of these two outstanding centers of culture as a focal point for fine living.

These appointments offer exceptional opportunities. For information and arrangements for interview, write in confidence to:

Dr. Charles F. Meyer  
Assessment Division Supervisor  
The Applied Physics Laboratory  
The Johns Hopkins University  
8641 Georgia Avenue  
Silver Spring, Maryland

## The Ant and the Diode

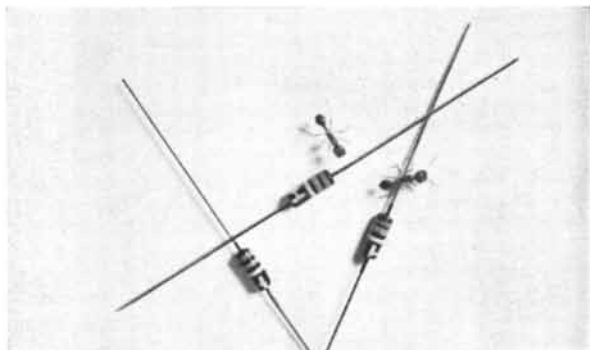


The ant, renowned for its industry, astonishing strength, and highly organized society, has an electronic counterpart—the tiny diode.

With work capabilities far transcending their insignificant size, diodes direct the flow of electronic impulses through computing and control systems by making lightning-fast “yes/no” decisions. In complex modern systems, diodes are as numerous as ants in an anthill.

HUGHES diodes, designed and manufactured to standards that are the highest in the industry, are in wide usage in U.S. defense systems—and in industrial applications where there is a premium on reliability.

The “worker ants” of modern electronics, HUGHES diodes have a built-in stamina that withstands extreme abuse, assuring long life, maximum efficiency and dependability.



HUGHES diodes (and ants) shown actual size

HUGHES systems and components are backed by the brainpower of *over five thousand* HUGHES engineers and scientists. The constant thinking, development and improvement pouring from these highly trained, searching minds is your assurance that HUGHES products are the finest that human ingenuity and technical know-how can devise.



Research physicists, shown studying a silicon crystal with impurity atoms introduced, further HUGHES advances in solid state physics.

If you manufacture or use electronic equipment, we will welcome the opportunity to demonstrate how HUGHES electronic systems and components can improve your products and your profit picture.

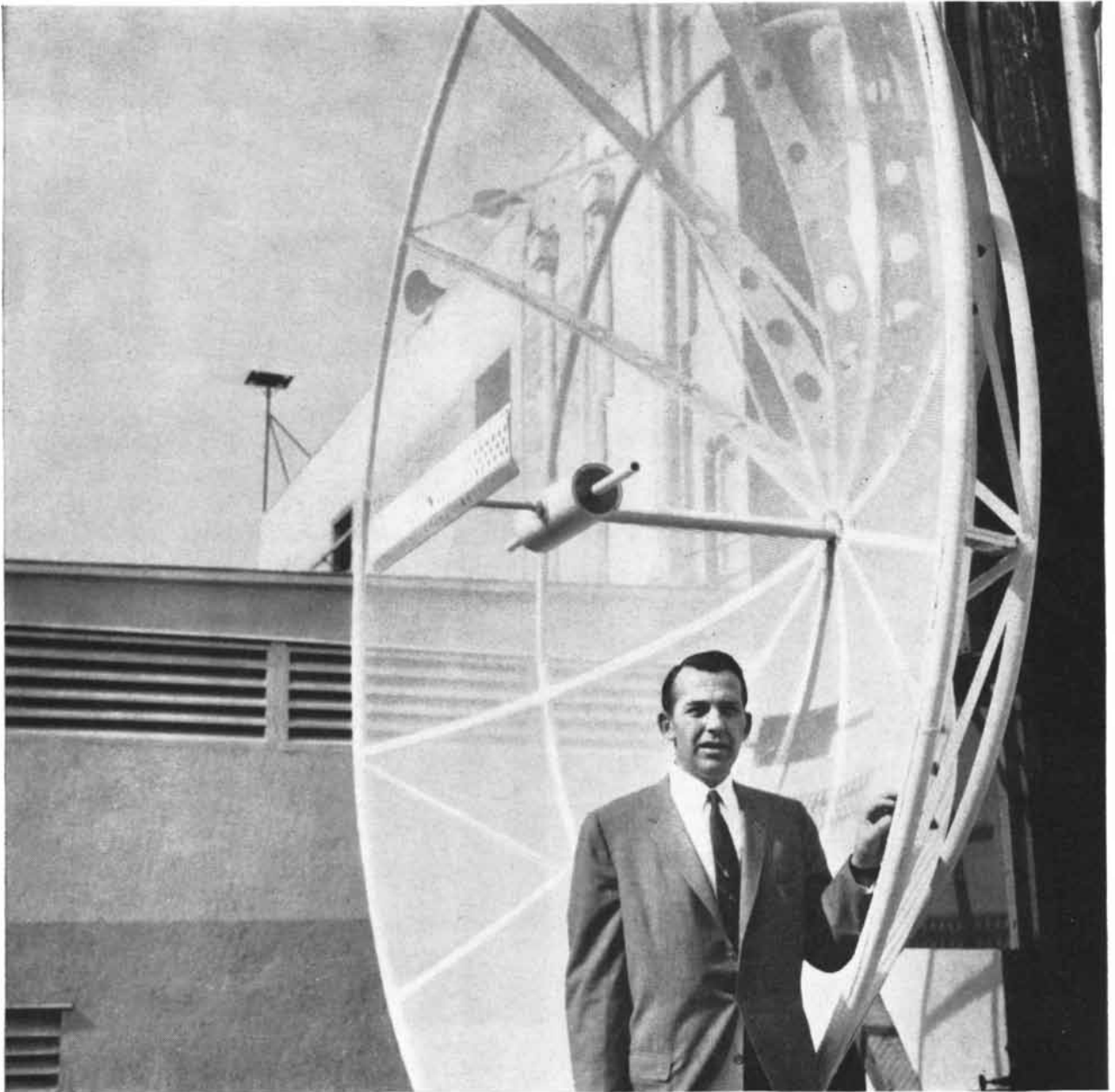
HUGHES PRODUCTS

International Airport Station, Los Angeles 45, California

*Creating a new world with ELECTRONICS*

**HUGHES PRODUCTS**

© 1958, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY



# STRAIGHT TALK TO ENGINEERS

*from Donald W. Douglas, Jr.*

*President, Douglas Aircraft Company*

I've been asked whether non-aeronautical engineers have good prospects for advancement in the aviation industry.

The answer is *yes, definitely!* At Douglas many of our top supervisory people have moved up from other engineering specialties. The complexity of modern aircraft and missiles requires the greatest variety of engineering skills known to industry.

For example, we now have pressing needs for

mechanical, structural, electrical and electronics engineers in addition to aerodynamicists, physicists and mathematicians. Whatever your background in the engineering profession may be, there are prime opportunities in the stimulating aircraft and missiles field.

Please write to Mr. C. C. LaVene  
Douglas Aircraft Company, Box 620-N  
Santa Monica, California

# THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

*How a group of high-school students constructed a beta-ray spectrometer*



Conducted by C. L. Stong

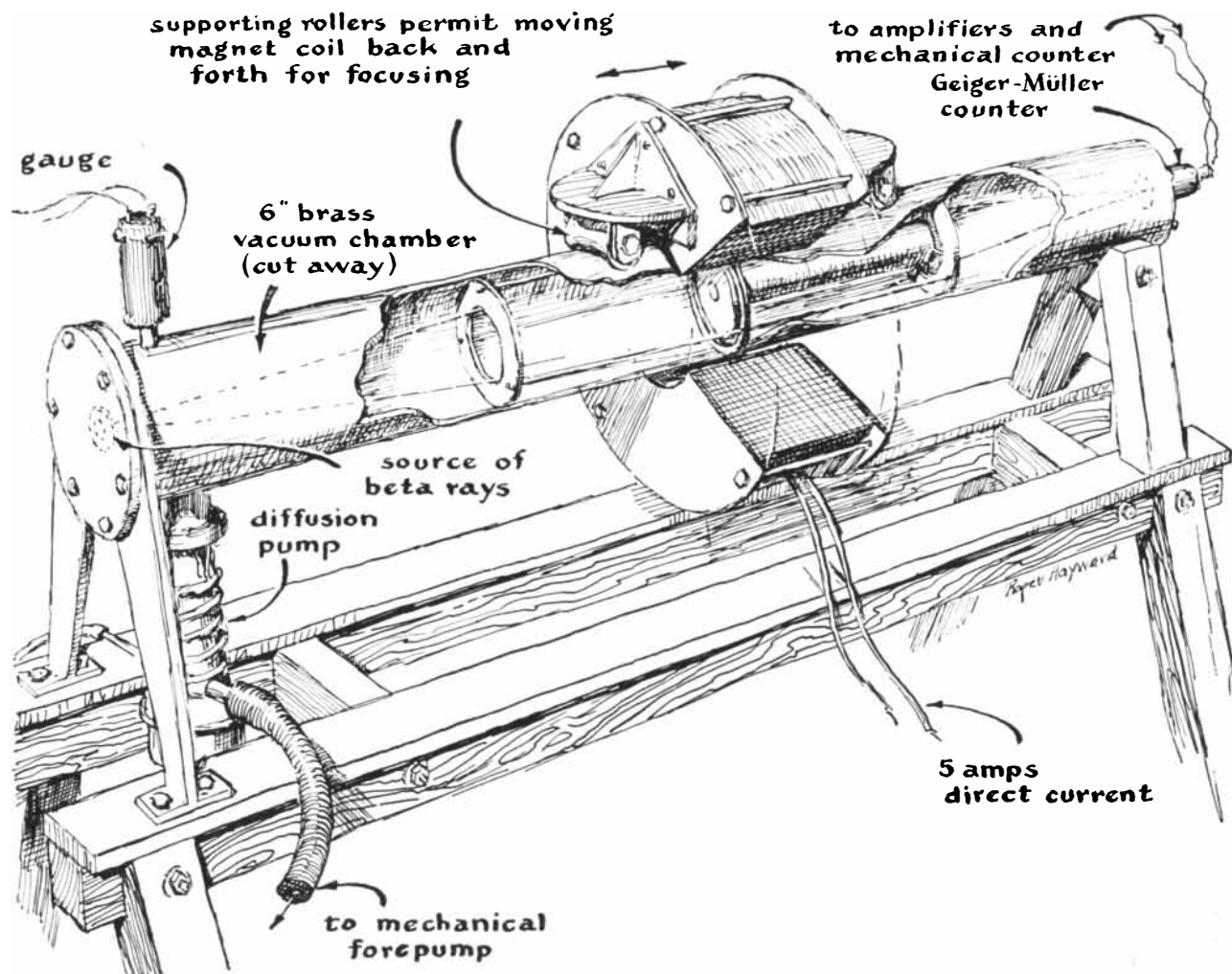
In 1899 a German physicist named Friedrich O. Giesel built an apparatus to investigate why a magnet alters the conductivity of air electrified by radium. He set up a glass tube so that rays emitted by radium at one end of the tube made a spot of light on a

fluorescent screen at the other end. When Giesel put the tube between the poles of a magnet, the spot spread toward one side of the screen or the other, depending on the polarity of the magnet. He concluded that the screen must be excited by electrically charged particles from the radium, because such particles would be deflected by the magnetic field. But in answering this riddle the experiment posed others more difficult to solve. Why does radium emit charged particles in the first place—and does it do so?

These questions still challenge some

of the best minds in physics. During the past half-century the particles detected by Giesel have been named beta rays and identified as electrons. Beta rays of opposite charge have been detected and identified as positrons. A sophisticated version of Giesel's tube, called the beta-ray spectrometer, has become one of the most important tools of modern physics. Nonetheless no completely satisfactory theory of the origin of beta rays has yet been proposed.

All this suggests that the serious study of beta rays lies beyond the reach of the amateur. But some amateurs, notably



*This beta-ray spectrometer of the short-magnetic-lens type was built by students at Garfield High School in Seattle, Wash.*

Make over 150 Small  
Computing and Reasoning  
Machines with  
**BRAINIAC**<sup>®</sup>  
A BETTER ELECTRIC  
BRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT

Only \$17.95...  
Why Pay More?



**EQUALS THE ORIGINAL GENIAC**<sup>®</sup> electric brain construction kit (1955) **PLUS** many improvements and additions: over 600 parts—including 116 improved patented wipers so that all switches work well. Instead of covering only 33 machines, BRAINIAC gives full specifications for 151 computing, reasoning, arithmetical, logical, puzzle-solving and game-playing machines . . . all 33 GENIACS (1955), and 118 BRAINIACS (1956-58), etc.

**THIS IS BRAINIAC!** With our Brainiac Kit K17, you can build over 150 small electric brain machines and toys which "think," compute, reason, and display intelligent behavior. Each one works on a single flashlight battery . . . is FUN to make, FUN to use and play with, and TEACHES you something new about electrical computing and reasoning circuits. All connections with nuts and bolts—no soldering required. Originated and produced exclusively by Berkeley Enterprises, Brainiac is the result of 8 years' design and development work with miniature mechanical brains including: Geniac (see "Geniacs: Small Electric Brain Machines and How to Make Them" by Edmund C. Berkeley, 64 pp., published by Geniac Project, a partnership with Oliver Garfield discontinued September, 1955); Tyniac (1956); Relay Moe (automatic relay machine playing Tit-Tat-Toe—pictured in Life Magazine, March 19, 1956); Simon (miniature automatic digital computer with 129 relays—see "Simple Simon" by E. C. Berkeley in Scientific American, November 1, 1950); Squee (electronic robot squirrel—see "Light Sensitive Electronic Beast" by E. C. Berkeley in Radio Electronics, December 1951), etc.

**WHAT CAN YOU MAKE WITH BRAINIAC KIT K17?** Over 150 machines including—LOGIC MACHINES: Syllogism Prover, Intelligence Test, Boolean Algebra Circuits, Douglas MacDonal's Will Analyzer, A Simple Kalin-Burkhart Logical Truth Calculator, etc. GAME-PLAYING MACHINES: Tit-Tat-Toe, Nim, Wheelie Bandit, Black Match, Sundorra 21, etc. COMPUTERS: To add, subtract, multiply or divide using decimal or binary numbers. Forty-Year Calendar, Prime Number Indicator, Money-Changing Machine, etc. CRYPTOGRAPHIC MACHINES: Coders, Decoders, Lock with 15,000,000 combinations, etc. PUZZLE-SOLVING MACHINES: The Missionaries and the Cannibals, Age-Guessing Machine, Submarine Rescue Chamber, Daisy Petal Machine, Fox-Hen-Corn & Hired Man, Uranium Space Ship and the Space Pirates, The Three Monkeys Who Spurred Evl General Alarm at the Fortress of Dreadreerie, etc. QUIZ MACHINES: History, geography, trigonometry, grammar, statistics, etc.

**WHO IS EDMUND C. BERKELEY?** Author of "Giant Brains or Machines That Think," Wiley, 1949, 270 pp. (13,000 copies sold); Author of "Computers: Their Operation and Applications," Reinhold, 1956, 366 pp.; Editor & Publisher of the magazine, Computers and Automation; Maker and Developer of small robots; Fellow of the Society of Actuaries; Secretary (1947-53) of the Association for Computing Machinery; Designer of all the Tyniacs and Brainiacs, more than half of the 33 Geniacs (1955); Designer of the Multiple Switch Disc and other features in the 1955 Geniac Kit.

**WHAT COMES WITH YOUR BRAINIAC KIT . . .**  
**All Plans, Instructions, Explanations & Hardware:**

- Every part needed to build Geniacs, Tyniacs & Brainiacs—over 600 pieces including control panel, multiple switch discs, jumpers, improved wipers, bulbs, sockets, washers, wire, battery and special tools.
- Complete descriptions of 151 experiments and machines.
- Over 160 circuit diagrams including 46 exact wiring templates.
- Manual "Tyniacs: Small Electric Brain Machines and How to Make Them" by Edmund C. Berkeley, 1956, 48 pages—includes Introduction to Boolean Algebra for Designing Circuits.
- "How to Go From Brainiacs and Geniacs to Automatic Computers" by Edmund C. Berkeley.
- Dr. Claude E. Shannon's historic 1938 paper given before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers: "A Symbolic Analysis of Relay and Switching Circuits," 12 pages.
- List of references to computer literature including "Minds and Machines" by W. Stuckin, published by Penguin Books (Baltimore), 1954, 233 pages, and other references.

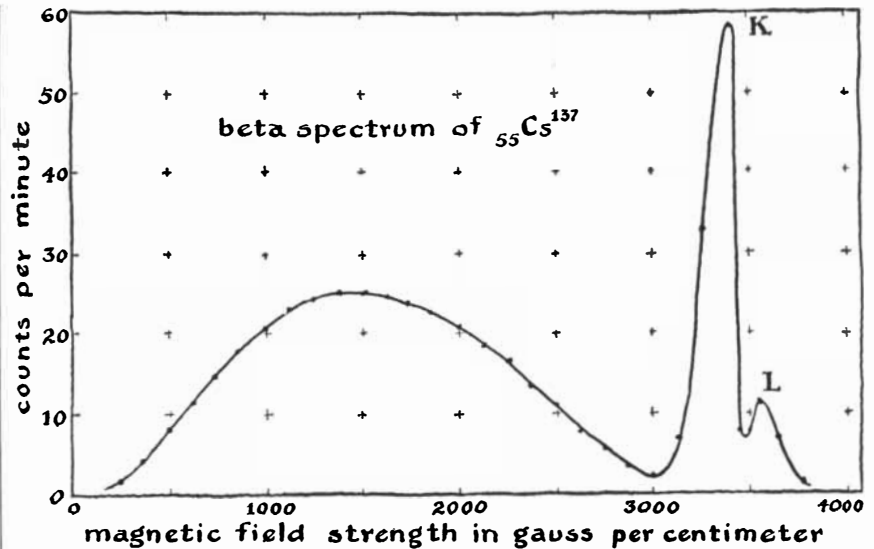
**BRAINIAC KIT (1958 Model) K17** . . . the kit with limitless possibilities—backed by an organization of 10 years standing in the computer field. . . . \$17.95

(For shipment west of Mississippi, add 80¢; outside U. S. add \$1.80)

**7-DAY FULL REFUND GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFACTORY**

**MAIL THIS COUPON**

**BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, Inc.**  
815 Washington St., R158, Newtonville 60, Mass.  
Please send me Brainiac Kit K17. (Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory—if in good condition.) I enclose \$..... in full payment.  
My Name and Address are attached



The beta-ray spectrum of cesium 137

those of high-school age, like to test their reach. A case in point is a group of boys in Seattle, Wash. They built a beta-ray spectrometer which, with its accessories, weighs more than half a ton. A measure of their success is the fact that the apparatus is now in use in the department of physics at the University of Washington.

The project, which spanned two years, is described by the boys responsible for its completion: John Kulander and Sydney Handlin, who are now students at the University. "As members of the newly organized Garfield High School Physical Science Club," they write, "we wanted to construct an instrument capable of serious research. A telephone call to Fred H. Schmidt of the University of Washington physics department resulted in an invitation to make a tour of the physics laboratories. We accepted in high excitement and examined many research instruments, including a 60-inch cyclotron, a cloud chamber and a beta-ray spectrometer.

"After much discussion, we finally decided to build a beta-ray spectrometer of the magnetic-lens type. Dr. Schmidt agreed to become our adviser. Many conferences were held with him as well as with graduate students at the University, including Richard Maltrud and John Penning.

"After completing the basic design and working drawings for the instrument, we tackled a practical side of scientific work which, as subsequent experience proved, had been dismissed too lightly: the promotion of funds. We needed pumps for the high-vacuum system, a motor-generator set with an output of a kilowatt, electronic components,

a substantial quantity of magnet wire and other materials, to say nothing of tools and machine-shop facilities. We estimated that \$1,000 would get us started, and decided to approach the *Seattle Post-Intelligencer* with the problem. The resulting story caught the eye of William Q. Hull, an editor of *Chemical and Engineering News*, and led to another article. We then solicited numerous business men and industrial organizations in the Seattle area. Help came from many. A local theater owner contributed the first \$1,000. E. E. Hanselman, the principal of Garfield High School in 1954, gave us part of an old storeroom for a laboratory. During this phase of the project we learned that not only copper and steel but also a large quantity of shoe leather can go into the construction of laboratory apparatus.

"Instruments of the type we subsequently built measure the kinetic energy of beta particles emitted during the decay of radioactive isotopes. Much of what has been learned about the decay process has been inferred from such measurements. The instrument is also capable of measuring the energies of gamma rays. This is accomplished by covering the source of gamma radiation with a material from which the radiation dislodges electrons. The energies and intensities of the electrons are measured as though they were beta rays, and the properties of the gamma radiation are derived from this information.

"One might suppose that all the particles emitted by the decaying atoms of a given radioactive isotope would have the same velocity and the same kinetic energy. This, however, is not the case. Measurements show that great numbers



GET READY FOR THE SPACE ERA! SEE THE SATELLITES... THE MOON ROCKETS

# UNUSUAL TELESCOPE BUYS

AND OTHER OPTICAL BARGAINS



## War Surplus American-Made 7x50 BINOCULARS



Big savings! Brand new! Crystal clear viewing—7 power. Every optical element is coated. An excellent night glass—the size recommended for satellite viewing. Individual eye focus. Exit pupil 7mm. Approx. field at 1,000 yds. is 376 ft. Carrying case included. American 7 x 50's normally cost \$195. Our war surplus price saves you real money.  
**Stock No. 1533-S.....only \$55.00 pstpd.**  
 (Tax included)



## 4 1/4" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MT. PALOMAR TYPE ONLY UP TO 270 POWER

**A REAL REFLECTOR TELESCOPE**  
**Complete with Equatorial Mount, Tripod**

With this scope you can see the craters on the moon, rings of Saturn, double stars, or a newspaper headline at a mile! Mirror guaranteed to give theoretical limit of resolution. 8X Finder. Rack and pin focusing. Removable mirror mount, real equatorial mounting—only one adjustment follows stars! Aluminum tube—takes standard eyepieces. You get 40X Kellner, 1/2" F. L. eyepiece, one Barlow lens to give you up to 270 Power.

F/11 mirror corrected to better than 1/4" wavelength.  
**Stock #85,006-S.....\$74.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.**



## HAND STROBOSCOPE

Hold in hand—rotate with finger in ring. Use in timing of various fly wheels or balance wheels in heavy machinery; timing any constant speed continuous cycle motion. Flexible black plastic disc—8" dia.—6 slits. Friction mounted to prevent breakage.

Sturdy wooden handle.  
**Stock No. 90,001-S.....\$3.35 pstpd.**



ASSEMBLED  
AND  
READY TO USE!

## See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up! 3" ASTRONOMICAL REFLECTING TELESCOPE 60 to 160 Power—An Unusual Buy!

Famous Mt. Palomar Type

You'll see the Rings of Saturn, the fascinating planet Mars, huge craters on the Moon, Star Clusters, Moons of Jupiter in detail, Galaxies! Equatorial mount with lock on both axes. Aluminized and overcoated 3" diameter high-speed f/10 mirror. Telescope comes equipped with a 60X eyepiece and a mounted Barlow Lens, giving you 60 to 160 power. An Optical Finder Telescope, always so essential, is also included. Sturdy, hardwood, portable tripod.

Free with scope: Valuable STAR CHART and 272 page "Astronomy Book".

**Stock No. 85,050-S.....\$29.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.**  
 (Shipping wt. 10 lbs.)



## Take Telephoto Shots Thru 7 x 50 MONOCULAR

This is fine quality, American made instrument—war surplus! Actually 1/2 of U.S. Govt. 7 x 50 Binocular. Used for general observation both day and night and to take fascinating telephoto shots with your camera. Brand new, \$95 value. Due to Japanese competition we close these out at a bargain price. Directions and mounting hints included.  
**Stock No. 50,003-S.....\$15.00 Pstpd.**

## SALE! Terrific WAR SURPLUS BARGAIN! Made by B & L and E.K. AERIAL CAMERA LENSES



24" F.L. f/6, in 23" Long Lens Cone

Mounted in beautiful brass cells, lenses are 4" dia.—precision 4-element type. Aero Tessar and Aero Ektar (no choice). Housed in cone—10" focal plane beyond cone and permits building out a film holder, exposures, etc. Lenses easily removed for other uses. Diaphragm is included—adjusts by flexible rod (easily extended) from f/6 to f/22. Opens approx. 1" to 3 1/2". Lens and cone—wt. 23 lbs. Sturdy carrying trunk—wt. 26 lbs.

USES: 1. For use as long range, Big Bertha Telephoto lens. 2. For richest field (wide field, low power) telescope. 3. As Opaque Projector lens. 4. For use in operation "Phototrack" (photography, Artificial Satellite).

Stock No. 85,059-S 24", used. Price \$39.50 f.o.b. Utah  
 Stock No. 85,060-S 24", new. Price \$59.50 f.o.b. Utah  
 Send Check or M. O.—Money-back guarantee

Gov't Cost \$1218  
 Our Price  
**\$39.50 Used \$59.50 New**

## SALE! WIDE ANGLE ERFLE EYEPIECE

Tremendous bargain! 1 1/2" f.l. Focusing metal mount is 2-11/16" in diameter. Consists of 3 coated achromats. 65° field. Govt. cost over \$100. Use these with the 24" f.l. Aerial Camera Lenses to make a 16 power wide field telescope, etc.  
**Stock No. 50,178-S.....only \$9.95 Postpaid**

## INFRARED SNIPERSCOPE TELESCOPE & PARTS



See in the dark—without being observed. War Surplus Sniperscope M-2, contains the famous IP25A image tube. Gov't cost about \$1200. Instrument complete, ready to use. Includes Power Pack, infrared light source. Will operate from 6 V auto battery. Battery or transformer available.

**Stock No. 85,053-S..\$150.00 fob.**  
 Save still more money! Build your own Sniperscope! We will furnish instructions—parts, including: Power tubes, light units, filters, etc. For details—request FREE catalog "S".

Packs, IP25A image tube, etc. For details—request FREE catalog "S".

## Fine, American-Made Instrument at Over 50% Saving

# STEREO MICROSCOPE

For Industrial or Hobby Use

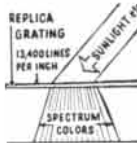


Up to 3" Working Distance—Erect Image—Wide 3 Dimensional Field

Now, ready after years in development—this instrument answers the long standing need for a sturdy, efficient STEREO MICROSCOPE at low cost. Used in production—in research—in the lab, shop, factory, or at home; for inspections, examinations, counting, checking, assembling, dissecting—speeding up and improving quality control. 2 sets of objectives on rotating turret. Standard pair of wide field 10X Kellner Eyepieces give you 23 power and 40 power. Additional eyepieces available for greater or lesser magnification. Helical rack and pinion focusing. Precision, American-made! WE WILL SHIP ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL... complete satisfaction or your money back.

**Order Stock No. 85,056-S.....\$99.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.**  
 Low Power Supplementary Lens Attachment for above Stereo—provides 15X down to 6X with clear, extra large 1 1/2" field at 6X.  
**Stock #30,276-S.....\$7.50**

## REPLICA GRATING—LOW, LOW COST



It's here—after decades of effort! Replica Grating—on film—at very low price. Breaks up white light into full spectrum colors. An exciting display. 13,400 lines per inch, running long way on film 8" wide—grating area 7 1/2". Thickness about .005". Dispersion about 24°. Use it for making spectroscopes, for experiments, as a fascinating novelty. First time available such large size—so cheaply.

**Stock No. 40,267-S...piece 8" x 11".....\$1.50 pstpd.**  
**Stock No. 50,180-S...piece 8" x 6 ft.....\$5.95 pstpd.**

## MAKE YOUR OWN POWERFUL ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

**GRIND YOUR OWN ASTRONOMICAL MIRROR**  
 Complete Kits Including Blank, Tool and Abrasives

All over America amateurs are grinding their own mirrors and making expensive Telescopes cheaply. You can do the same using our Kits. These contain mirror blank, tool, abrasives, diagonal mirror and eyepiece lenses. You build instruments ranging in value from \$75.00 to thousands of dollars.



Stock No.	Dia.	Mirror Thickness	Price
70,003-S	4 1/4"	3/4"	\$ 7.50 postpaid
70,004-S	6"	1"	11.95 postpaid
70,005-S	8"	1 1/2"	19.50 postpaid
70,006-S	10"	1 3/4"	30.75 postpaid
70,007-S	12"	2 1/8"	54.75 postpaid

## BUILD A SOLAR ENERGY FURNACE



Good Geophysical Year Project A fascinating new field. You can build your own Solar Furnace for experimentation—many practical uses. It's easy—inexpensive—use your scrap wood. We furnish instruction booklet. This sun powered furnace will generate terrific heat 2000° to 3000°. Fuses enamel to metal—produces many unusual fusing effects. Sets paper aflame in seconds. Use our Fresnel Lens—1 1/4" diameter... f.l. 14".

**Stock No. 70,130-S package of 1.....\$ 6.00 Postpaid**  
**Stock No. 70,131-S package of 2..... 11.00 Postpaid**

## New! 2 in 1 Combination! Pocket-Size 50 POWER MICROSCOPE and 10 POWER TELESCOPE



ONLY \$4.50 Useful Telescope and Microscope combined in one amazing, precision instrument. Imported! No larger than a fountain pen. Telescope is 10 Power. Microscope magnifies 50 Times. Sharp focus at any range. Handy for sports, looking at small objects, just plain snoping.

**Order Stock #30,059-S....\$4.50 ppd.**  
 Send Check or M.O.  
 Satisfaction Guaranteed!

## WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG-S

80 pages! Over 1,000 items. Optics for the Space Era! Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus optical instruments, parts and accessories. Telescopes, Microscopes, Satellite Scopes, Binoculars, Infrared Sniperscopes, etc. Request Catalog-S.



ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

# EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY



**PHYSICS KIT**

A complete portable physics laboratory for home or elementary school. Contains all the necessary apparatus for 120 basic experiments in mechanics, heat, sound, electricity, optics and nuclear physics. More than 50 quality components include Free Fall Apparatus, Spinhariscope, Ohm's Law Demonstrator, Alnico Magnets, Benham's Top, Bimetallic Strip, X-Ray Film, Gyroscope, Lens, Flask, Test Tube, Prism, Filtrators, Spring Scale, Alcohol Burner, Safe Radioactive Source. Illustrated textbook explains principles underlying experiments and exactly how to perform them. Approved by leading scientists and educators. In cardboard box, \$39.50. In handsome hardwood cabinet case (shown above) \$47.50. Wt. 22 lbs.



**ATOMOTRON**  
2" Sparks—75,000 volts  
NOW \$9.95 up

A basic course in electrostatics and a working model of a high voltage atom smasher, all in one package. Make artificial lightning, pitch balls defy gravity, propellers turn at a distance. Only 6" high. Absolutely safe for the youngest child. Illustrated operation and experiment manual included.

**COMPLETE WITH FOLLOWING APPARATUS**  
Smog Control Unit      Paper Strand Cluster  
Field Reaction Rotor      Electric Wind Unit  
Plastic-encased Piñ Ball      Neon Light Wand

Atomotron, battery operated, runs for hours on 2 flashlight cells. Ship. wt. 1 lb.. \$ 9.95  
Atomotron operated by sturdy 110-volt motor, accepted by UL. Ship. wt. 4 lbs. 19.95  
Atomotron, kit form, AC motor, needs only screwdriver to assemble. Ship. wt. 3 lbs. 14.95

**RAYMASTER CLOUD CHAMBER**



SEE COSMIC, ALPHA, BETA RAYS

Now in use in more than 1,500 leading schools and colleges. Ideal for nuclear physics experiments at home. Unconditionally guaranteed to register all tracks continuously. Optical grade cover glass permits overhead viewing and photography. Comes complete with Alpha and Beta sources, fused silver electrodes, high-voltage clearing field battery, in-line switch, polarized wire leads, operation and experiment manual, and Nuclear Physics Syllabus. Only dry ice and alcohol must be procured locally. Price, \$32.50. Wt. 4 lbs.

**OTHER AVAILABLE APPARATUS**

- 3-in-1 Electromagnet ..... \$ 14.95
- Optics Kit ..... 39.95
- M-3 Interferometer ..... 199.95
- T-1 Tesla Coil ..... 98.00
- Glassblower's Set ..... 150.00
- Multiple Glow Unit ..... 175.00
- Raytron Particle Accelerator ..... 295.00
- Ray-Actor Model Nuclear Reactor..... 345.00
- Ultrasonics-Sonar Demonstrator ..... 110.00
- S-2 Smoke Chamber ..... 9.50
- Foucault Revolving Mirror ..... 298.00
- Gravity Torsion Balance ..... 151.00
- Mechanical Equiv. of Heat Apparatus ..... 52.50
- Radiation Analysis Unit ..... 125.00
- Nuclear Track Plate ..... 34.20
- Multiple Scattering Microscope..... 5,500.00
- M-4 Mass Spectrometer ..... 27,700.00
- World's Fair Cloud Chamber..... 7,000.00
- Propane Bubble Chamber..... 750.00
- Pulsed Neutron Generator..... 22,500.00

All prices F.O.B. Berkeley  
In California add 4% Sales Tax

**AL ATOMIC LABORATORIES**  
3086 CLAREMONT AVE., BERKELEY 5, CALIFORNIA

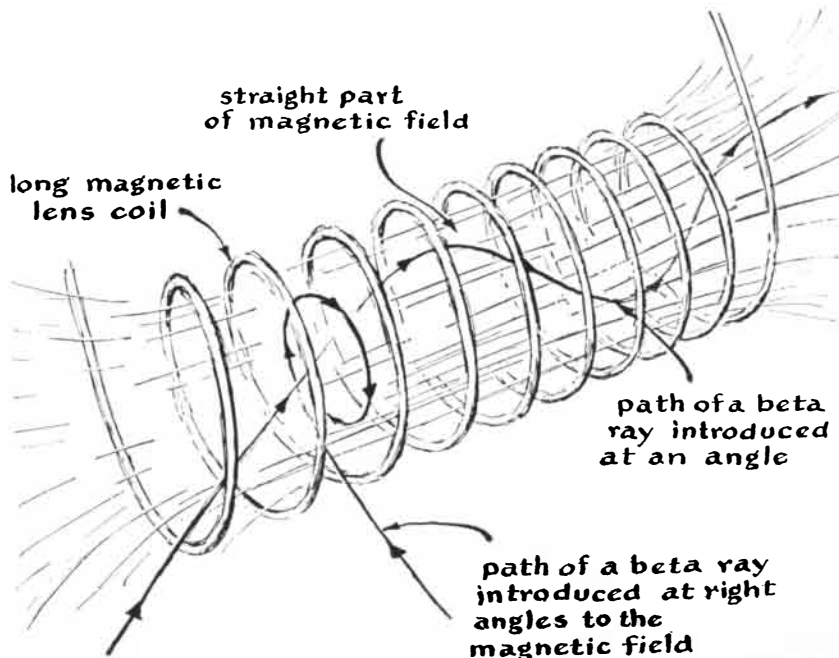
of particles are emitted with random energies: some low, some intermediate and some high. When plotted as a graph, the energy measurements make a broad, smooth curve which may have one or more sharp peaks. The peaks mark energy levels at which exceptionally large numbers of particles with the same energy are observed.

"The broad, smooth part of the curve is referred to as the continuous or primary energy-spectrum of the substance under measurement. The peaks are called line spectra. It has been found that the continuous spectrum is caused by particles ejected from nuclei, while the line spectra are due to the ejection of particles from one or more of the inner shells of the system of electrons which surround the nucleus. The curve of one radioisotope of cesium made by our instrument is shown in the accompanying illustration [see page 198]. The height of the curve is proportional to the number of electrons ejected at each level of energy. Energy increases are plotted from left to right. The peaks at K and L represent emission from the "K" and "L" shells of the cesium atom.

"Three types of beta decay are known. One involves the emission of high-energy electrons, observed by Giesel. In this form of decay a neutron emits an electron and is transformed into a proton. The atom has thereby gained a proton and is transformed into the element immediately above it in the periodic table. Cesium 137 undergoes such decay, and becomes barium

137. The barium is left in an excited state after the decay and returns to the "ground" state by emitting a gamma ray. Occasionally the gamma ray ejects an electron from the K or the L shell. In another kind of beta decay a proton emits a positron and becomes a neutron. Here the daughter element is one step down the periodic table. In the third type of beta decay a proton interacts with an electron in the innermost electron shell (the K shell) and also becomes a neutron. This transformation is called K-electron capture.

"How is it that the identical atoms of a beta-ray-emitting isotope can emit beta rays of various energies? What happens to the energy apparently left behind when a low-energy beta ray is ejected? This energy cannot simply vanish; that would violate the well-known law of nature which states that energy cannot be destroyed, but only transformed. A solution for this riddle was proposed in 1927 by the physicist Wolfgang Pauli. He invented a fictitious particle and assigned to it the responsibility of carrying precisely enough energy away from the decaying atom to balance the books. Called the neutrino, the particle had to be much lighter than the electron. It also had to carry no electric charge. A particle which met these specifications would be difficult to detect. The existence of the neutrino was demonstrated, however, in 1956 [see "The Neutrino," by Philip Morrison; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, January, 1956]. The beta-ray spectrometer cannot detect neutrinos direct-



Trajectory of a beta particle in a magnetic field

# FOR Development of Materials to Withstand Radiation Effects and Thermal Stresses

At the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department of General Electric, development of the direct cycle nuclear propulsion system for aircraft has created problems of a type never faced before: metallurgists and ceramists at ANP must develop structures and components to resist attrition due to radiative and intense thermal conditions.

Engineers and specialists: B.S., M.S., Ph.D. — with 5-10 years' experience in metallurgy or ceramics can put their talents to immediate use at ANP, striking out along new approaches in:

**Metal Processing:**

*casting, rolling, forging, extruding, swaging, plating, metallizing, brazing*

**Vacuum Metallurgy:**

*arc & induction melting, zone refining, brazing, sintering*

**Welding Refractory Metals**

**Fabricating Precision Ceramic Parts**

**Cladding & Bonding Special Metals**

**High Temperature Diffusion Studies**

**Materials Investigations & Analyses**

**Powder Metallurgy**

**High Temperature Reactor Components**

**Shielding**

**PROBLEM ON HIGH TEMPERATURE, NON-POISONING BRAZING RECENTLY SOLVED BY ANP MEN:**

*Engineers and specialists at ANP—constantly faced with developing new principles and techniques in orthodox disciplines—recently had to create a boron-free brazing alloy for use in reactor core components. Their solution:*

**DEVELOPMENT OF A NEW BRAZE ALLOY**

*Melting Point at 2033°F.*

*Brazing Temperature 2100-2150°*

*Tensile Strength (at 1200°) 60,000 psi*

**OPENINGS  
AT ALL LEVELS**

Opportunities are available for those who prefer either analytical operations or direct experimental investigations.

**NUCLEAR EXPERIENCE  
NOT ESSENTIAL**

Graduate study, seminars and contact with expert associates help you to develop nuclear competence in your specialty. (A few positions in Components In-Pile Test Scheduling do require men with nuclear experience.)

*Publication of technical papers is encouraged.*

**LOCATION**

Near attractive suburban communities only minutes away from Cincinnati, Ohio. A progressive city with many cultural facilities, Cincinnati is known as both an engineering center and a fine place to live. (A few positions are open in Idaho Falls, Idaho.)

*Please address your resume in full confidence to:*

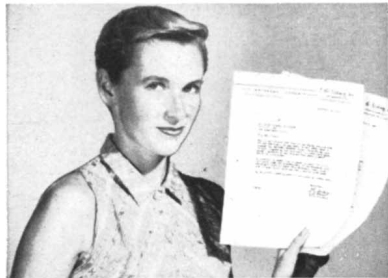
**Mr. P. W. Christos, Dept. 55-MU  
AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPT.**

General Electric Company  
P.O. Box 132, Cincinnati 15, Ohio

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

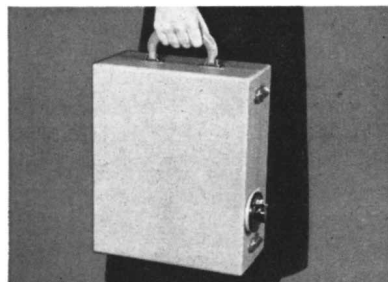
## Copies EVERYTHING!

Consistently clear, jet black on snow white prints . . . Picks up pen signatures, all color inks, crayons, spirit-ink, rubber stamps, finest pencil or mechanical drawing detail. All are reproduced with photo-exactness and uniform clarity.



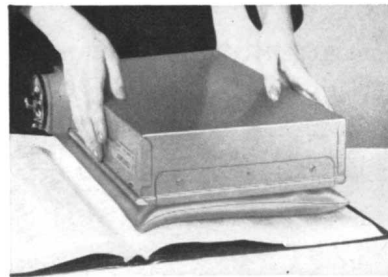
## Copies ANYWHERE!

Compact carrying case, use in the field or office. No special skill required, no dark room—can be used under any normal surrounding lighting conditions. Does the finest reproduction in fast time . . . only 5 to 10 seconds for average exposure.



## Copies ANYTHING!

Contoura easily copies all material from bound books (even both sides of a page), manuscripts, letters, newspapers . . . Acme visible files . . . has unique cushion which follows varied contour of pages or flat surfaces. Will print sections of large pages or drawings.



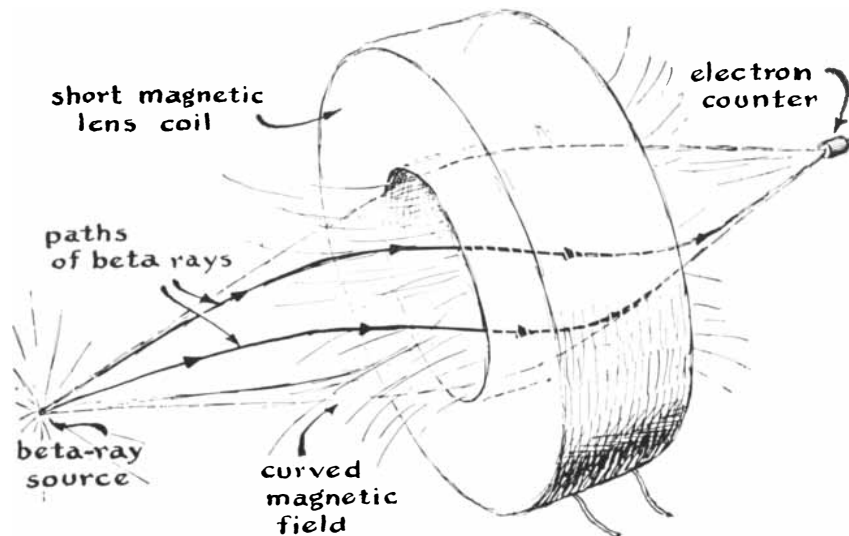
## Contoura-PORTABLE

Eliminates errors of longhand copying, typing, proof reading. Contoura saves money and time in all fields . . . professional, business, and industrial. Permanent clear copies . . . Write for full data folder—

**F. G. LUDWIG, INC.**

1505 COULTER STREET

OLD SAYBROOK, CONNECTICUT



*Refraction of beta particles by a short magnetic lens*

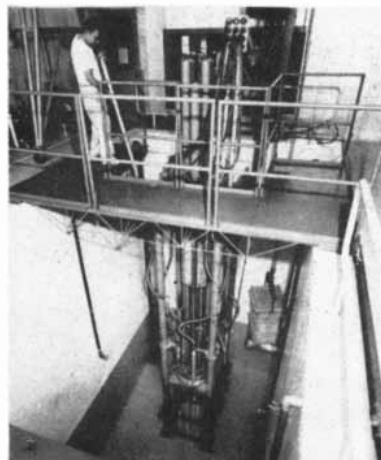
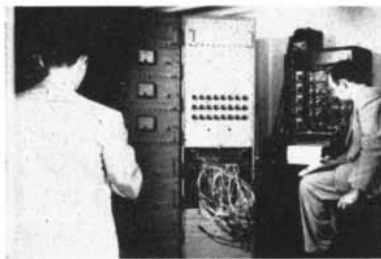
ly. But the amount of energy the neutrinos carry away from the decaying isotope can be established by measuring the energy of the beta particles.

"In making such energy measurements the beta-ray spectrometer takes advantage of the fact that it is more difficult to change the course of fast-moving particles than that of slow ones. A charged particle is deflected by a magnetic field when its path makes an angle with the lines of force in the field. For a given angle and kinetic energy, particles of low energy are deflected more than those of high energy. Conversely, particles of any energy can be made to follow a prescribed trajectory by making appropriate adjustments in the strength of the magnetic field. The trajectory of a beta ray in a magnetic field is therefore determined by the speed and mass of the particle, the angle made by the heading of the particle with respect to the lines of magnetic force, and the strength of the field [see illustration on page 200]. Particles diverging from a source located on the axis of a short magnetic field follow a corkscrew trajectory; those of like heading and energy will come to focus on the axis at the opposite end of the field [see illustration above]. Particles of more or less energy can be brought to the same focus by adjusting the strength of the field. This assumes, of course, that no obstacles such as molecules of gas hamper the flight of the particles. The number of particles arriving at the focus can be detected by several methods, including Giesel's fluorescent screen. We used a Geiger-Müller counter to record the relative intensity of the particles.

"To provide a clear flight path for the

beta particles, the radioactive substance under measurement is enclosed in an evacuated chamber. Some gas molecules remain to bounce around at random inside the chamber, however, because a perfect vacuum cannot be produced. These collide with and divert occasional particles. Some high-energy beta rays also dislodge electrons from molecules of gas, and even from the walls of the vacuum chamber. As a consequence some particles which should be counted do not reach the focus, and others which should not are deflected into the counter. The Geiger tube responds to gamma rays; these must also be excluded from the count. Error from these sources is reduced by equipping the chamber with a system of baffles [see illustration on page 204]. Depending upon the strength of the magnetic field, rays ejected from the source above a certain critical angle strike a ring baffle at the source end of the vacuum chamber. Those below this angle pass through the center opening and proceed to a baffle with a ring-shaped opening, located in the middle of the chamber. Here rays above a certain critical energy-level collide with the center stop. Those of lower energy pass through the ring-shaped opening. They proceed through a similar opening in another baffle and enter the counter. A cylinder of lead located on the axis between the latter two baffles shields the counter from gamma rays, which, because they are not deflected by a magnetic field, would travel in a straight line from the radioactive source.

"We began to build the instrument in the spring of 1955 by machining the vacuum chamber. This work was done



**DIVERSIFIED  
ACTIVITY  
AT  
LOCKHEED**  
Georgia  
Division

PROPJET FREIGHTER AND  
PERSONNEL TRANSPORT

JET UTILITY TRAINER AND  
TRANSPORT

GROUND HANDLING EQUIPMENT

MISSILE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

AIRCRAFT MODERNIZATION  
AND MODIFICATION

NUCLEAR POWERED AIRCRAFT

NUCLEAR PRODUCTS

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

ANTENNA PRODUCTS

If you are a qualified scientist or engineer with  
the desire to fully apply your creative abilities we can  
offer you this opportunity in the following fields:

- DESIGN • STRUCTURES • ELECTRONICS • THERMODYNAMICS
- FLIGHT TEST • RESEARCH • ELECTRICAL RESEARCH LABORATORY
- AIRCRAFT LOFTSMAN • EQUIPMENT & STANDARDS ENGINEERS
- TECHNICAL WRITERS • SERVICE MANUALS ENGINEERS
- ASSOCIATE AIRCRAFT ENGINEERS • MECHANICAL SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS
- THEORETICAL NUCLEAR PHYSICS • REACTOR PHYSICS
- REACTOR DESIGN • NUCLEAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN
- EXPERIMENTAL REACTOR PHYSICS
- NUCLEAR RADIATION MEASUREMENTS • RADIATION EFFECTS
- NUMERICAL COMPUTATIONS—HIGH SPEED COMPUTERS

*direct inquiries to:*

ENGINEERING AND TECHNICAL PLACEMENT  
LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION  
834 W. Peachtree St., N.W.  
Atlanta 8, Georgia

**LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION • GEORGIA DIVISION**

marietta, georgia

## YOUR LOGICAL CHOICE IS A UNITRON REFRACTOR

The beginner, advanced amateur, and professional alike turn to UNITRON for combined optical and mechanical excellence. Invest in a UNITRON—the telescope that has stood the test of time.



### UNITRON 2.4" Altazimuth Refractor with UNIHEX

Complete with eyepieces for 100X, 72X, 50X, 35X; UNIHEX Rotary Eyepiece selector; altazimuth mounting with slow motion controls; tripod; 5X viewfinder; sunglass; and cabinets. **only \$125**



### UNITRON'S 6" and 4" Equatorial Refractors

#### 17 UNITRON REFRACTORS TO SELECT FROM

SATELLITE TELESCOPE . . . . .	\$ 75
1.6" ALTAZIMUTH . . . . .	75
2.4" EQUATORIAL . . . . .	225
3" ALTAZIMUTH . . . . .	265
3" EQUATORIAL . . . . .	435
4" ALTAZIMUTH . . . . .	465
4" EQUATORIAL . . . . .	785
6" EQUATORIAL . . . . .	5125

All instruments fully guaranteed. Shipment express collect. Prices include standard accessories. Send check or M.O. or 20% deposit with balance C.O.D.

#### TIME PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE!

GET UNITRON'S FREE CATALOG and 38 page OBSERVER'S GUIDE 6-1. This valuable introduction to astronomy is yours for the asking.

#### Contents include—

- Observing the sun, moon, planets and wonders of the sky
- Constellation map
- Hints for observers
- Glossary of telescope terms
- How to choose a telescope
- Amateur clubs

Send for your copy to Dept. 6-1



**UNITRON**  
INSTRUMENT DIVISION of UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.  
204-206 MILK STREET • BOSTON 9, MASS.

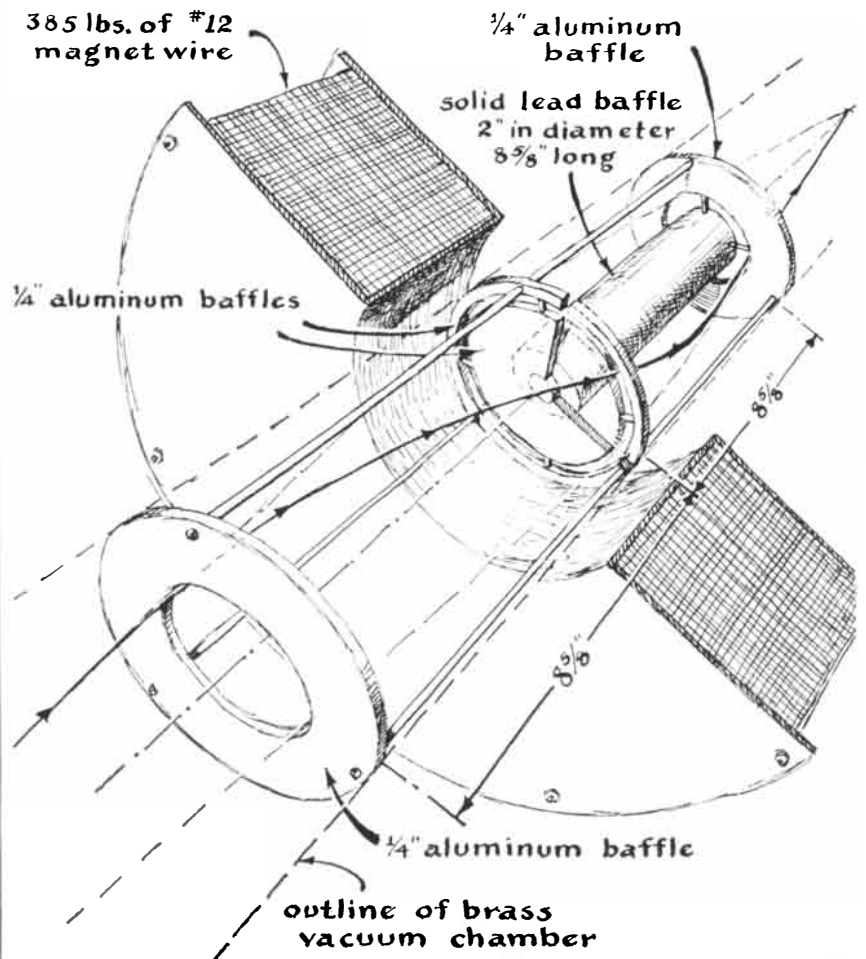
in the University of Washington physics shop. The chamber consisted of a heavy brass tube with an inner diameter of six inches. An outside flange was welded to the source end of the tube and an inside flange to the counter end. These were grooved to take rubber rings and provided with a set of end-plates. During final assembly the rubber rings were coated with silicone grease just before the end-plates were bolted in place. The center of the plate at the counter end was provided with a window of aluminum foil a thousandth of an inch thick. The foil was attached by a special vacuum-sealing compound. Work proceeded simultaneously on the electrical circuits, which included the counter and controls as well as a regulated power-supply for the magnet. Some of the electrical parts were gifts from local schools and industrial organizations, but most had to be purchased. By the summer of 1955 we had run out of money.

"This meant more fund-raising. Eventually we obtained oil-diffusion

pumps from two large organizations. One pump was connected directly to the vacuum chamber at the source end [see illustration on page 197]. A Welch single-stage mechanical pump brought the vacuum down to five hundredths of a millimeter of mercury. The oil-diffusion equipment went into operation at this point, and reduced the pressure to about 10 microns of mercury.

"We employed three gauges for measuring air pressure in the system. A conventional high-pressure gauge calibrated from 0 to 760 millimeters of mercury was connected between the mechanical and diffusion pumps. Two low-pressure gauges were connected directly to the vacuum chamber. One, a National Research Corporation thermocouple gauge, could measure down to one micron. The other, a VG-1A ionization manometer made by the Consolidated Electrodynamics Corporation, extended the reading to a hundredth of a micron.

"The inner walls of the chamber were sanded and cleaned frequently with



The baffle system of the beta-ray spectrometer

# Raytheon Graduate Program

**FOR STUDY AT HARVARD,  
M.I.T. AND CALTECH  
IN 1959-60**



*HARVARD*

The Raytheon Graduate Program has been established to contribute to the technical development of scientists and engineers at Raytheon. It provides the opportunity to selected persons employed by Raytheon, who are accepted as graduate students by Harvard University, Massachusetts Institute of Technology and California Institute of Technology, to pursue at Raytheon's expense, regular courses of study leading to a master's degree in science or engineering in the institution of their choice.

The Program requires, in general, two or three semesters of study, depending on circumstances, with the summer months spent in the Company's research, engineering, or manufacturing divisions. It includes full tuition, fees, book allowances and a salary while at school. Students are eligible for health, accident, retirement and life insurance benefits, annual vacation and other privileges of full-time Raytheon employees.

To be considered for the Program, applicants must have a bachelor's degree in science or engineering, and should have outstanding student records, show technical promise, and possess mature personal characteristics. They must be under 30 years of age on September 15 of the year admitted to the Program. They may apply for admission to the Program in anticipation of becoming employees of Raytheon.

**YOU ARE INVITED TO ADDRESS YOUR INQUIRY to Dr. Ivan A. Getting, Vice President, Engineering and Research, outlining your technical background, academic record, school preference, and field of interest, prior to December 1, 1958.**

**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Waltham 54, Mass.**

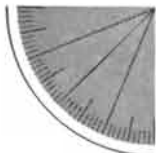


*M. I. T.*



*CALTECH*

# Angle Measuring Interferometers



An Interferometer which measures accurately the divisions of a circle to a precision of one-tenth second of arc without cumulative or periodic errors has been satisfactorily produced by Ferson in collaboration with Eichner. Pictures and a description of the functioning of the instrument are available upon request.



## "BIG" LENSES

Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery. Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives, Aluminum tubing and cells available for lenses listed below. Send for complete list of other diameters and focal lengths.

Dia.	F.L.	EACH	Dia.	F.L.	EACH
2 1/8"	10"	\$12.50	3 1/8"	15"	\$21.00
2 3/8"	15"	\$ 9.75	3 3/8"	24 1/2"	\$22.50
2 7/8"	24 1/2"	\$12.50	3 7/8"	40"	\$30.00
3 1/8"	40"	\$12.50	4 3/8"	42 1/2"	\$67.50
3 1/2"	50"	\$12.50	5 1/8"	24 1/2"	\$85.00

## MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES

The finest American Made, hand-corrected air-spaced astronomical objectives; mounted in black anodized aluminum cells.

DIA.	F.L.	Coated	PRICE	Not Coated	PRICE
3 1/4"	48"	Coated	\$32.00	Not Coated	\$28.00
4 1/8"	62"	Coated	\$69.00	Not Coated	\$60.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

## MOUNTED 1 1/4" O.D. EYEPIECES

6 mm F.L.	Ramsden	.....\$ 4.75
12.5 mm F.L.	Ramsden	.....4.50
12.5 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	.....6.00
18 mm F.L.	Erle (Wide Angle)	.....12.50
18 mm F.L.	Symmetrical	.....6.00
32 mm F.L.	Orthoscopic	.....12.50

COATING 75c extra

## 8 POWER ELBOW TELESCOPE 8x50

This M-17 telescope has a brilliant image 48 degree apparent field—325 feet at 1,000 yards. The telescope can be adjusted for focusing 15 feet to infinity. It has a 2" objective, focusing eyepiece 28mm focal length with an Amici erecting system. Turret mounted filters, clear, red, amber and neutral. Lamp housing to illuminate reticle for night-time use. Truly the biggest bargain you were ever offered. Original Government cost \$200. BARGAIN PRICE...\$13.50 Ppd.

## GIANT WIDE ANGLE EYEPIECE

Brand New—Focusing—Coated  
Get ready for the thrill of a lifetime. Use these Erle eyepieces. The field is breathtaking (\*Illustrated).  
F.L. Field Aperture Postpaid  
\*1 1/4" 68° 1 1/8" \$18.50  
1 1/2" 65° 2 1/8" 9.95  
1 3/4" 65° 2 3/8" 12.50  
1 1/4" Dia. Adaptor for above eyepiece..... 3.95

## ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MIRRORS

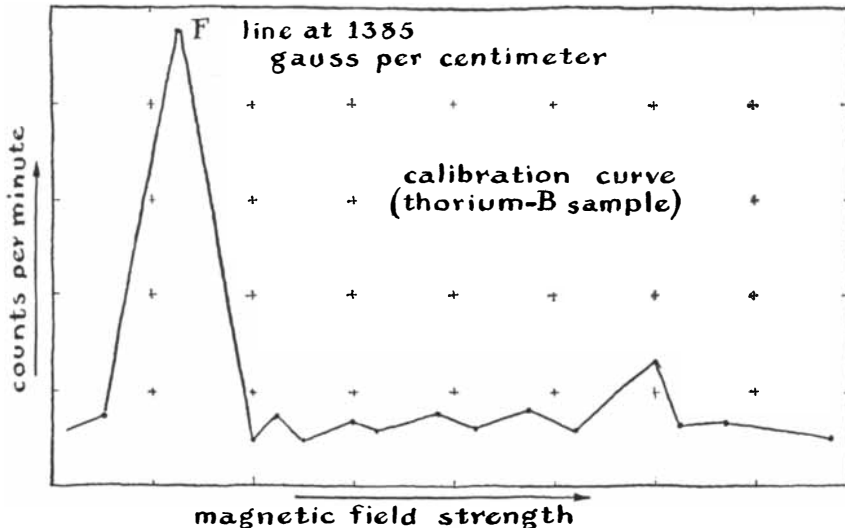
Precision polished to 1/4 wave and aluminized. Mirror mount, rack and pinion, tubing available.

Dia.	F.L.	Postpaid
3 1/8"	42"	\$ 9.75
4 1/4"	Pyrex 45"	\$13.50
6"	Pyrex 60"	\$25.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

**A. JAEGER'S** 651A Merrick Road LYNBROOK, N.Y.



The beta-ray spectrum of thorium B

acetone to remove substances which release gas after the pumps are started. Under ideal conditions we could reduce the pressure to about one micron.

"The magnetic field was provided by a short coil placed symmetrically around the axis of the vacuum chamber. Wire for the magnet was contributed by A. S. Sheldon, president of the Kenne-cott Wire and Cable Company. Fortunately it arrived late in 1955, just as we had run out of money again. By this time the instrument was complete except for the magnet and the final assembly of the vacuum system, so we set to work on the coil immediately. It was a job we did not anticipate with relish, because the coil required some 380 pounds of wire. For a time we thought we would have to wind it by hand. Through the cooperation of our principal, however, we were given access to a lathe at a local trade school. Even so the job required 120 man-hours to complete. Each layer of wire had to be placed neatly atop the one beneath it so that the coil would not spread out at the top. Any spreading would distort the magnetic field and decrease the efficiency of the instrument. In all we wound some 18,500 feet of No. 12 magnet wire on a form which consisted of an aluminum tube six inches long and eight inches in diameter. The tube was made into a spool by welding circular plates to its ends. There were 70 layers, each of 78 turns—making a total of 5,460 turns. The coil could take a continuous current of about five amperes without overheating. It generated a field of more than 1,000 gauss at the center of the chamber. This enabled us to focus beta particles with energies of more than two million electron volts.

"The coil functions as a lens. Hence we took extreme care to make sure that it was centered accurately between the source and the focal point and that the axis of the magnetic field coincided precisely with that of the vacuum chamber. The mounting which determined the position of the coil consisted of two concave rollers which rode on the upper surface of the vacuum chamber. The rollers were supported by bearings held in position by a system of cams. The horizontal position of the coil with respect to the source and the focus could be altered merely by pushing the coil along the vacuum chamber. Vertical and lateral adjustments were easily made by changing the settings of the cams.

"The momentum of the focused particles varies in proportion to the current passing through the coil. Fluctuations in the current are therefore reflected in the performance of the lens. A major problem consisted in providing the coil with a source of ripple-free direct current. A motor-generator set was finally located, but we discovered that our power line was not large enough to carry the load. Our principal again came to the rescue and provided the necessary wiring at the expense of the school. Jack Orth of the cyclotron staff at the University helped us with the design of a voltage regulator. This unit maintained the output of the generator constant to one part in a thousand.

"The three baffles were made of aluminum plate 1/4 inch thick. The hole in the baffle nearest the source is four inches in diameter. The ring-shaped opening in the center baffle is 1/4 inch wide. The third baffle, like the first, is perforated with a four-inch hole. The



# ATHENA

## UNIVAC® COMPUTER KEEPS FIRM REIN ON A MAN-MADE METEOR

High above the earth, traveling at speeds up to 15,000 miles per hour, the Air Force ICBM TITAN seems beyond all control. Yet this meteor-like projectile is submissive to the commands of an earth-bound mistress hundreds of miles below.

The missile takes directions from ATHENA, the ultra-reliable Univac Computer for the TITAN's ground-based guidance system. Operating in milliseconds, virtually with the speed of thought, ATHENA performs the prodigiously complex computations involved in controlling and correcting the flight of the missile during its initial powered phase. The computer determines where the warhead ultimately will fall. For what ATHENA ordains, the missile instantly obeys.

The ATHENA is the latest achievement of the scientists and engineers of Remington Rand's Univac Division, a worthy member of the distinguished line of electronic computers which includes the UNIVAC I, UNIVAC II, the UNIVAC SCIENTIFIC and the UNIVAC FILE COMPUTER. Remington Rand is proud of the work its Univac staff has done in both the commercial and military fields and offers them and other engineers and scientists full recognition and an unlimited future in the field of automatic data processing.

### IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:

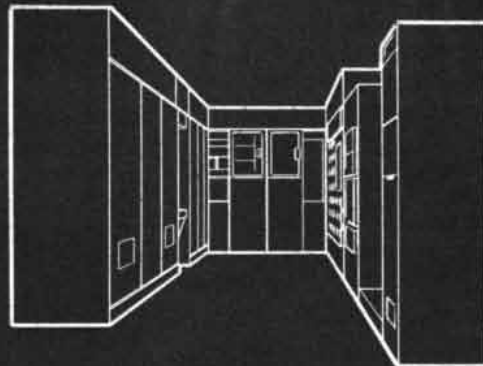
**Electronic Engineers**—With BS, MS and PhD degrees for Development Engineering. Experience in radar, servo-mechanisms, communications data processing desirable but not necessary.

**E E's, Mathematicians and Physicists**—With BS, MS and PhD degrees for Systems Engineering. Two or more years experience on electronic data processing systems.

**Mechanical Engineers**—With BS or MS degrees for Development Engineering involving the packaging of electronic equipment to meet military environmental specifications.

**Mathematicians and Physicists**—With BS or MS degrees for programming electronic digital computers. One or more years experience in digital programming.

**Field Maintenance Engineers**—With BS degree in Electrical Engineering or equivalent for maintenance of data processing equipment. Must be willing to relocate.



*Address replies to the location you prefer.*

Mr. James Drumm, REMINGTON RAND UNIVAC  
1900 West Allegheny Avenue, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Mr. R. K. Patterson, REMINGTON RAND UNIVAC  
Univac Park, St. Paul 16, Minnesota

Mr. Robert Martin, REMINGTON RAND UNIVAC  
Wilson Avenue, South Norwalk, Connecticut

**Remington Rand Univac**

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

# YOU MUST HEAR IT!

FROM THE MOMENT you hear Bogen high-fidelity stereophonic sound, you will realize the revolutionary effect of this latest development in sound reproduction. Close your eyes and your living room becomes a concert hall filled with the authentic sounds of great music performed by great artists. This is something you must hear to appreciate...the sound of Bogen stereophonic high-fidelity components in your home.

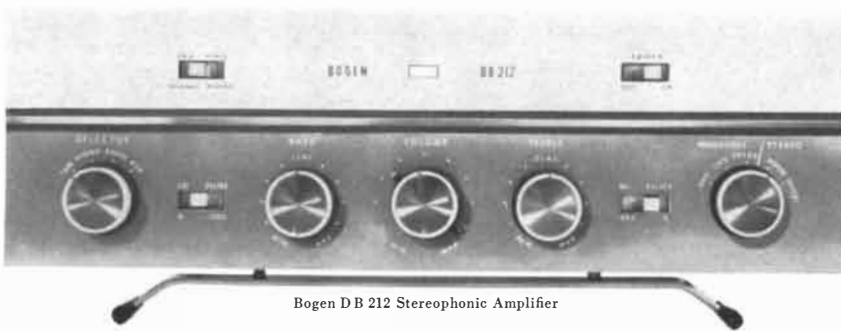
Why Bogen?... Because the full potential of stereophonic sound can

only be achieved with genuine high-fidelity components. When you start your stereophonic system, you are making an investment in the future which will repay you with long years of musical satisfaction for you and your family.

You can buy Bogen equipment confidently with the knowledge that its high reputation for technical excellence, confirmed by leading testing organizations, is complemented by careful production control and outstanding styling. Stereophonic high-fidelity systems by Bogen cost less than you might believe (new stereo amplifiers start at \$115.00), and the results are breathtaking.

YOU MUST HEAR IT SOON! Before another week goes by, stop in to see your dealer for a demonstration of stereophonic high-fidelity by Bogen.

*If you now own a Bogen high-fidelity system, you're more than half way there! Stereophonic conversion can be made right now on any Bogen high-fidelity system manufactured since 1940. Not just an added second channel, but completely integrated, balanced stereo. Your Bogen dealer is ready now to help you select the best stereophonic adapter and amplifier to match your present system.*



Bogen DB 212 Stereophonic Amplifier

## Bogen

... because it sounds better

# STEREOPHONIC HIGH-FIDELITY

### STEREO EXPLAINED

Mail coupon and 25¢ for the new Stereo High-Fidelity edition of "Understanding High Fidelity." Over 260,000 readers have found the monaural edition to be the most lucid explanation of the *whys* and *hows* of high-fidelity.

David Bogen Company, Paramus, N. J., Dept. E-9

Please send new stereo edition of "Understanding High Fidelity" (for which I enclose 25¢) and a free catalog.  
 Please send free catalog only.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

David Bogen Co., Paramus, N. J. • A Division of The Siegler Corporation  
 Manufacturers of High-Fidelity Components, Public Address Equipment and Intercommunication Systems

inner edge of the ring-shaped opening of the third baffle is formed by the lead cylinder of the gamma-ray shield [see illustration on page 204]. The components of the baffle system were mounted rigidly on three longitudinal rods of 3/16-inch aluminum.

"The instrument was completed and ready for calibration in January, 1956. For a calibration source we used thorium B, a naturally radioactive isotope. This material has a half-life of 10.6 hours and the F line has been established at 1,385 gauss-centimeters, the unit in which the momentum of beta particles is measured. The thorium sample, provided by the University, was applied to a disk of aluminum and anchored in place by a thin coating of Zapon lacquer. The disk was then inserted in the source holder and screwed into the source end-plate. After the vacuum chamber had been pumped down, current was applied to the coil and increased in equal amounts from zero to five amperes, as measured by a standard potentiometer circuit. Simultaneous readings of the beta-ray activity were taken and subsequently plotted as shown in the accompanying illustration [see page 206]. This same plot provided data for computing the resolution of the instrument: its capacity to bring beta rays of the same energy to the same focus, and to discriminate against those in other energy bands. The resolution was found to be 6 per cent—not quite as good as our design calculations had led us to expect but satisfactory for an instrument of this type and size.

"In the months remaining before graduation we made studies of various radioactive isotopes as a further check on the instrument's performance. The isotopes included cesium 137, cesium 134 and iodine 131. The specimens were mounted on disks of aluminum, nylon or rubber. When aluminum foil was used, as in most instances, the source was applied in liquid form and dried on the foil. The resulting crystals were then covered with Zapon to keep them from spilling.

"Our project brought us many unexpected and pleasant experiences. One day in the spring of 1956, for example, we received a call from the principal's office ordering us to report immediately. We could only wonder on the way down what we had done this time. The principal met us with a smile and explained that some engineering officials of the Boeing Airplane Company had invited us to lunch the following day. There we met Gil Hollingsworth, associate director of research, and a group of his fel-



## THE CLIMATE'S RIGHT AT LINK-PALO ALTO

Engineers have several types of climate to consider... the *mental* climate at work, and the *physical* climate or atmosphere in which they live.

At Link Aviation, pioneer of flight simulation, both kinds of climate are right. Link's facilities, attitude, and forward-looking management—all provide a congenial setting for growth. Aside from the career opportunities at Link-Palo Alto, the mild, temperate climate inspires California living at its finest.

The climate of learning is at Link-Palo Alto, too. As a participant in the Stanford University Honors Cooperative Program, the dedicated engineer can

advance his education by attending regular classes with time and tuition provided by Link.

Good pay, ample vacations, and hospital, health and retirement benefits are commensurate with today's most enlightened practices.

There are openings at all levels for engineers qualified in the following fields: Digital computers, analogue computers, radar simulators, automatic check-out equipment, complex electronic simulators, optical systems and electronic packaging.

*If the climate's right for you, write at once to:*

Mr. J. T. Larko  
Link Aviation, Inc.  
P. O. Box 1318  
Palo Alto, California



*Other openings also exist at our main plant in Binghamton, New York.  
Information forwarded upon request*



LINK AVIATION, INC.

# How MOSD Narrows the Gap

...between an engineer's inborn potential  
and creative output

**M**ANY—perhaps a majority—of engineers and scientists are acutely aware that the full force of their creative powers are seldom, if ever, brought to bear upon a problem.

What are the factors commonly felt to stand in the way of full realization of creativity? Inflexible directives as to the line of inquiry to pursue? Assignments lacking in scientific challenge? Poor communications with management as to over-all objectives? Infrequent contact with other professional minds? Indifference to an individual's ideas—and contributions?

These roadblocks to original thought are notable by their absence at General Electric's Missile and Ordnance Systems Dept. The environment here is completely technical and professional. The problems in advanced theory and development embrace the entire field of missile and space technology.

Evidence of the stimuli to creativity productivity at MOSD is found in the large number of papers published by the staff, 58 in the last 2½ years. Some of these are unclassified and their titles are listed to the right. They may be obtained by filling in the coupon below and mailing it to Philadelphia.

#### *Inquiries are also invited.*

Men with advanced degrees and useful backgrounds (5 to 10 years) will find a wide range of opportunity for investigations in the following areas:

*Communications with hypersonic vehicles \* Shock hydro-dynamics \* Radiation analysis related to re-entry problems \* Design of infrared attitude sensors, cosmic ray sensors, biophysical measuring devices \* Analysis requirements for propulsion systems of diverse types (liquid and/or solid propellant, nuclear, turbo- and ram-jet) \* Development of reliability programs for all types of missile systems and equipments.*

#### **Some technical papers recently published:**

- "FLIGHT INTO SPACE—A CHALLENGE TO CREATIVE MANAGEMENT"—George F. Metcalf, *Department General Manager*
- "EQUIPMENT SPANS"—65° F. to 752° F. RANGE—P. J. Klass
- "PLASMA JET: RESEARCH AT 25,000° F."—J. W. Reid, *Manager—Mechanical and Electrical Operations, Aerosciences Laboratory*
- "STATISTICAL ASPECTS OF RELIABILITY IN SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT"—J. S. Youtcheff, *Reliability Engineer, Nose Cone Section*
- "RESULTS FROM AERODYNAMIC STUDIES OF BLUNT BODIES IN HYPERSONIC FLOWS OF PARTIALLY DISSOCIATED AIR"—Messrs. Warren, Vitale, Kueki and Diaconis, *all of the Aerosciences Laboratory*
- "INDUSTRY'S ANSWER TO THE DATA PROCESSING CHALLENGE"—H. H. Rosen, *Manager—Data Processing and Computations Operation*



**MISSILE & ORDNANCE SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT**

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

3198 CHESTNUT STREET • PHILADELPHIA 4, PA.

Missile & Ordnance Systems Department • General Electric Co.  
3198 Chestnut Street, Dept. 55 MU, Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Gentlemen: Please send me without obligation a set of technical papers collected in a convenient folder.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

DEGREE: \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

To receive your set of these papers please mail coupon to Mr. R. L. Eddy.

low-executives. One consequence of this visit was summer jobs with the physical research staff of Boeing's Seattle Division—not only that summer but every summer since.

"At the completion of our senior year we were faced with the final problem of disposing of the spectrometer. No one was left at the high school to carry on the project, so we gave the instrument to the University. There it is now in constant use.

"We feel that we learned a lot from the project, not only in learning how to solve technical problems but also in the art of working with other people. We hope this account of our experience will stimulate others to embark on a similar adventure."

Dexter H. Howard, assistant professor of infectious diseases at the University of California Medical School, feels that this department was too cautious in its March article about the cultivation of bacteria.

"May I take this opportunity," Howard writes, "to congratulate you on the article appearing in 'The Amateur Scientist' for March. This was certainly a much-needed introduction to an area of biology often overlooked by the amateur. When I had occasion a few years back to introduce a layman to the field of microbiology as a hobby, I chose a series of experiments much like those described in your article.

"There was one statement, however, which somewhat marred an otherwise very fine presentation. This statement, far from attracting interest, might easily serve to repel a person from undertaking bacteriology as a pastime. I am referring to the passage in which you warn the amateur not to expose a culture medium to airborne organisms and incubate the result. You state that this is dangerous because the amateur 'is likely to capture and cultivate deadly disease organisms.' This is in error, for it is almost impossible that 'deadly disease organisms' would be found in the immediate environment of an amateur experimenter. If he never intentionally introduces them into his laboratory, there is little likelihood of their ever getting there by chance to be cultured. Moreover, the medium recommended in the article probably would not support the growth of most highly pathogenic microbes. If there were any dangerous pathogens, then the experimenter would have just as much opportunity to breathe them in or swallow them as he would to culture them by mistake on his non-enriched nutrient agar."



# WARHEAD

*circa 400 A. D.*

Centuries ago, the Indians of New Mexico designed and developed warheads like this one.

Today, we at Sandia Corporation do very much the same job—but we call it research and development in the ordnance phases of nuclear weapons for the Atomic Energy Commission.

The people who made these primitive warheads also applied many of the same skills and techniques to produce implements of peace—grinding stones, knives, needles, and quite a few others.

Here again, we at Sandia follow a similar pattern. In the pursuit of our main task, we study many things in widely-varied fields ranging from nuclear phenomena to numbers theory, from meteorology to metal-working. We learn basic scientific facts and advanced techniques that have important applications far removed from nuclear weapons.

We probe new frontiers of science and engineering. We meet and solve challenging problems in many areas of advanced technology. These are activities which require the services of outstanding engineers and scientists in many fields in our work to maintain our nation's defensive strength.

We have such men—both at Sandia in Albuquerque and at our branch laboratory in Livermore, California. But we need more—at the highest academic and experience levels.

If you are interested in exploring the exceptional opportunities for professional growth and advancement with Sandia Corporation, please write to Staff Employment Section 569C.



# Should your child be a Mathematician?

by NORRIS E. SHEPPARD  
Professor of Mathematics,  
University of Toronto  
(As told to DONALD ROBINSON)

THE BOY who chooses mathematics as a career will be joining illustrious company. He will become a colleague of Euclid, Descartes and Gauss. He will be walking with the great Johannes Kepler who figured out the three laws that govern the planets' movements around the sun; with Sir Isaac Newton who explained gravity in one mathematical formula; with Albert Einstein who postulated the magnificent theory of relativity that unlocked this atomic age.

Could one follow in more golden footsteps?

The actual associates whom the boy will have in his life as a mathematician will be distinguished, too. He may rub shoulders with the men who have helped to give the world radar, supersonic flight, and nuclear power for industrial use.

Could one want more exciting, stimulating partners?

Most important, the boy who makes mathematics his field has a chance to achieve greatness himself. Some people have a notion that mathematics is a dead science. They think that all its problems have been solved and tucked away in dry textbooks.

That isn't so.

There are vast, vital areas in mathematics awaiting exploration by deep mathematical thinkers. I feel certain, for example, that within our lifetime someone is going to make great forward strides toward understanding the behavior of the tiny particles of energy of which all matter is composed.

It could be your son or daughter.

Someone surely is going to work out the mathematical formulas that will enable mankind to travel safely to Mars and far beyond into distant space.

It could be your son or daughter.

Can you think of a more important, thrilling arena for a qualified individual to enter today? Recognition among science's immortals is within the realm of possibility for genuinely gifted boys and girls.

I can assure you of this as well. The young mathematician will receive the heartiest of welcomes in his profession. We have a crying need for new people. Excluding secondary school teachers, the total number of persons with college degrees or their equivalent who are earning a living as professional mathematicians in the United States and Canada is under 25,000. That is, fewer than one person in every 7,000.

The shortage of mathematicians is acute in every sphere. Universities, industrial companies, insurance firms, other businesses, and



Today, electronic "brains" such as the computer shown above can save months of human calculations in solving a problem. But the mathematician must first work out the complex details of the problem to be fed the computer, then put the answers to practical use.

governmental agencies are all hungry for mathematically trained personnel. Job openings are plentiful both in Canada and the United States.

But this I warn you. To get ahead in mathematics, a youngster must be good.

A noted mathematician who holds a high-ranking position in industry remarked recently,

"No one wants the advice of mediocrity. Among mathematicians, there is no place for the so-called average man."

I fully agree with him.

The youngster who goes into mathematics will be taking up the oldest and one of the noblest of sciences. It is more than the science of numbers. It is even more than a science that allows us to grasp the real significance of time and space. It is the science which trains a man to cope with unknown quantities and to translate their relationships into logical, comprehensible patterns.

A wide variety of specialties is available to the new mathematician. Research in pure mathematics is one. Here a man seeks basic truths with no thought of any use to which they may be put. To the pure mathematician, truth is its own justification.

Such work may sound valueless to some people. They are wrong. Most of the practical mathematical tools now at our disposal came to us from these basic truths. As time went on, someone discovered an application for them.

It was that way with James Clerk Maxwell's theory of electro-magnetic waves. When Professor Maxwell first brought it forth in 1873, he wasn't thinking of TV broadcasts. But his

theory made them possible. It explained the nature of radio waves.

As a rule, pure research of this sort is done at universities in conjunction with teaching. The young man interested in it usually starts as an instructor in the mathematics department.

A person who wants only to teach, and not to concern himself with research, can get a university post, too, of course. Or, should he prefer, he can obtain a place in secondary schools. The contribution he may make there cannot be overestimated.

For the man who likes immediate, practical results from his research, there is applied mathematics. In this he can employ established mathematical techniques to help resolve particular scientific and industrial problems.

More and more, Government and industrial organizations are turning to mathematicians for assistance along these lines. In the airplane field, for instance, mathematicians are working on turbulence, vibrations and stability, rocket propulsion. In oil, they are involved in reservoir studies, seismological investigations, questions of magnetics.

The fact is that a competent mathematician can be worth his weight in gold to an industrial concern. With his calculus and other techniques he can often predetermine the effects of various operations. This means that his company may not have to spend fortunes to run expensive experiments. The mathematician is often able to indicate the results in advance.

The mathematician is particularly useful during the very early stages of a project. He

is the man with the coldly analytical viewpoint who sees where the major problems lie and is able to spell them out in terms that permit a solution.

When work commenced on Nike, the United States Army's crack anti-aircraft missile, a team of top experts was collected from the aerodynamic, radar, digital, circuitry and related fields. Plus the military. They were unable to move, however, until the mathematicians outlined the way.

Why?

It took mathematicians to spot the essential ideas that lay obscured among the many details and divergent languages of the other sciences.

"Frankly," a member of the Nike team has said, "if it hadn't been for the mathematicians, it would have taken us years more, perhaps decades, to perfect Nike."

Today the applied mathematician has a splendid ally in the electronic computer—the fabulous machine that can make 3,600,000 different computations in a single minute.

Don't be confused by these electronic "brains," though. They don't do the thinking. The mathematicians do. It is the mathematicians who define the problems, divide them into their component parts and prepare instructions for the computer so that it can solve them.

Another big field for mathematicians is statistics—the collection and interpretation of facts on a mathematical basis. It is also a highly challenging field.

Take government censuses. It is statisticians who design and direct them, and who interpret the findings.

Take government figures on foreign trade, business conditions, wage levels, cost-of-living, public health. It is statisticians who provide them.

Governments couldn't function without them.

Nor could industry. Statisticians keep management abreast of what's happening in a company. They develop statistical facts on production methods, distribution programs, sales trends and lots more. They are especially good at quality control. The systems they devise make it feasible for manufacturers to inspect just a few items going down the production line instead of every one.

Then there's polling. It's hard to believe, I suppose, that one can gauge the opinion of tens of millions of people by sampling merely 2,000 or 3,000. Thanks to the statisticians, it usually can be done with reasonable accuracy.

Is it any wonder that statistics is called "the arithmetic of human welfare"?

Finally, we reach my own specialty—that of the actuary. In the life insurance business the actuary is indispensable.

The actuary is the mathematical pilot of a life insurance company. He prepares the tables of death rates and calculates the premiums that must be charged. He determines the benefits that go into policies. He reckons the money that must be laid aside to provide for payment of these benefits in the years to come. He even determines the amount of dividends to be paid out.

His is a full desk.

Actuaries are important in government, too. The operation of our Canadian and American social security systems depends on them. And they can be found in private practice, where they act as consultants to various welfare and pension funds.

It is a very gratifying profession. You do so much good toward protecting people's futures.

I remember when I was called in as one of a three-man board to evolve a pension program

for the employees of the United Nations—thousands of them. Our assignment was to develop a basis whereby these people, who'd come from the four corners of the globe to work for world peace, would be assured security in their old age.

It required weeks of hard labor, but eventually we arrived at a plan that did the job.

"The United Nations is deeply grateful," we were told.

Could one wish for higher recompense?

Naturally, you'd like to know the financial prospects for mathematicians. I would say that, in the main, they're excellent.

A college teacher of mathematics, with a Ph.D., generally begins at about \$3,000 a year and may go up to \$18,000. In addition, he is frequently requested to do consulting work during summer vacations. This can add thousands to his income. The earnings of a high school mathematics teacher are, unfortunately, lower. The ceiling is about \$8,400. He may pass the \$10,000 mark as a principal, however.

In industry, an applied mathematician, with a Ph.D., can start at \$7,200 and soar to \$30,000. Or more. In government service the wage scales are understandably less. They run between \$3,100 and \$14,000 in the United States, between \$3,750 and \$12,000 in Canada.

Actuarial salaries in life insurance companies can be especially good. The college graduate with a B.A. and the necessary qualifications can anticipate earning about \$4,500 at the outset and worthwhile increases thereafter. Chief Actuaries may make as much as \$35,000 a year. Some have gone even higher. They have risen to be presidents of life insurance companies with annual salaries of \$75,000, \$100,000 or even more.

No matter which field the mathematician enters, he can count on a high degree of security. Pension programs are widespread, and personnel turnover is small. The hours are not arduous, vacations are ample and the life is a pleasant one. Best of all, mathematicians enjoy the respect of their fellow-scientists and the public at large.

To be sure, there are drawbacks. If you do original research, you stand the chance of having your findings neglected. Big ideas can linger unrecognized for long periods. That can be a miserable experience.

Sometimes the problems you must tackle, in pure or applied research, are so mammoth in scope, so herculean, that they seem overwhelming. You become very discouraged.

"Oh, how I wish I'd never started on this!" I heard a researcher say the other day.

I understood just how he felt.

I said before that a person must be good to get ahead in mathematics. It is very true, and I would urge you to weigh carefully whether your child has the proper qualifications. Does he have a keen, logical mind and an insatiable curiosity? Is he imaginative? Does he relish mathematics courses and earn top grades in them? Is he quick at solving mathematical problems in his head?

The answers to all these questions should be a rousing "Yes!"

In addition, he should be the kind who won't accept any textbook answer as the final word on anything. He should know instinctively that there are no pat answers to most questions and should constantly seek different ways of doing things. Always your child should look on every new subject as a challenge.

What about girls?

Many women are in the field. There are good opportunities for them in statistical research positions with corporations. As a matter of fact, in the American Statistical Association, they make up ten per cent of the mem-

bership. There is a very urgent need for properly qualified teachers of mathematics, particularly in high schools. Women who have specialized in mathematics can be of real help in this area. It is, of course, a fact that while many women have the necessary talents to become successful mathematicians, few of them continue in this work long enough to reach the top in research or industry.

So far as education for a mathematical career is concerned, I would say the more of it the better. A Ph.D. is now almost imperative both in industry and the academic world. It helps in the actuarial profession, too, though it is not a prerequisite there. To achieve full professional status as an actuary, you have to pass a series of stringent examinations given by the Society of Actuaries or the Casualty Actuarial Society, in the United States and Canada. Graduate school training will help you through them.

Unquestionably, the six or seven years of schooling necessary for a Ph.D. can be expensive. When you include board and lodging as well as tuition, it can cost \$15,000. However, large numbers of scholarships and fellowships are available. So many that there is no good financial reason why a talented student should have to go without the education he needs for success.

While we are on the subject of education, let me say this, too. Even if your child does not wish to become a mathematician, I would recommend that he take as much mathematics as he can, both in high school and in college. No matter what career your child embraces, the training in analysis and logical thinking which mathematics gives will prove invaluable to him in later life.

However, I hope that your child wants to be a mathematician. Mankind is now in the atomic age. We're on the verge of the space age. Mathematicians can guide our way. We need more of them—desperately—to broaden our horizons and to keep us free.



## HOW TO HELP YOUR CHILD HAVE THE CAREER HE WANTS

*Many factors will enter into your child's choice of a career: his interests, his ambitions, his abilities, the counsel he receives from teachers, friends and family. But, most of all, it will depend on his opportunities to get the training he needs to enter the field of his choice.*

*Even though his college days are still years away, it's never too soon to start making sure that your child will have the opportunity to continue his education when the time comes.*

*Your New York Life agent has chosen as his career the business of helping families plan for the future—for education, for retirement, for all the things which life insurance helps make possible. Through training and experience he has become a highly qualified specialist. You'll find him both able and willing to help you.*

*For reprints of this article in booklet form, write to:*

# New York Life Insurance Company

Dept. SA-3, 51 Madison Avenue,  
New York 10, N. Y.

*The New York Life Agent in Your Community  
is a Good Man to Know*

*Copyright 1958, New York Life Insurance Company*

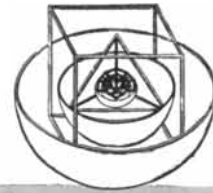
# The Library of Science



Invites you to join 43,000 of your colleagues and accept FREE



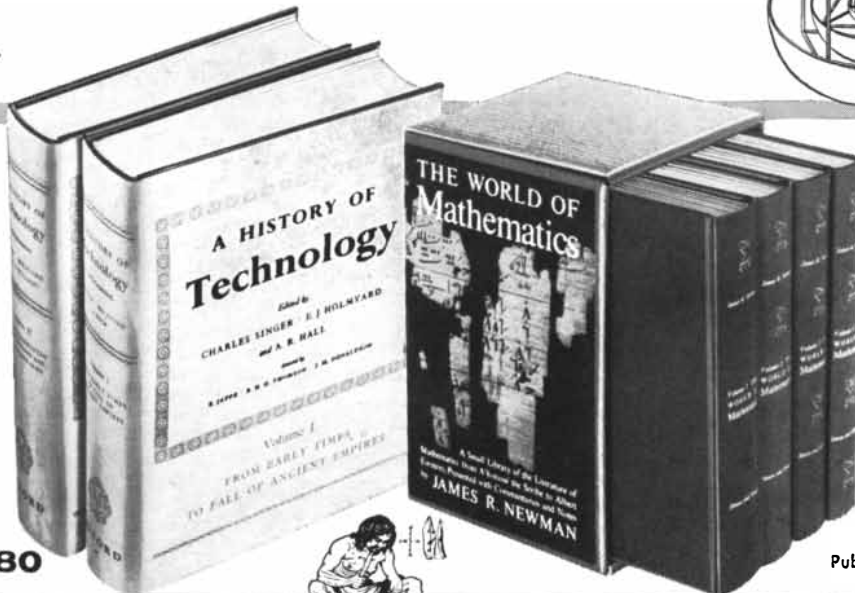
either of these magnificent sets



**A HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY**  
Volumes One and Two  
Edited by Charles Singer, others  
1666 pages, over 1400 illustrations

A truly encyclopedic record of the development of the sciences by which man has won mastery over his environment. "Brilliant and lucid presentations." I. Bernard Cohen.

Published at **\$53.80**



**THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS**

Four volumes, boxed. 2560 pages, 500 illustrations, 113 authors. 2500 years of scientific progress are reflected in 133 of the great mathematical writings of history, from the Rhind Papyrus to Relativity. With 89 interpretative essays by James R. Newman of *Scientific American*, editor.

Published at **\$25.00**



**T**HE Library of Science makes available the latest, most significant books in science to its membership of over 43,000 working scientists, professionals and advanced readers. This specialized service permits members to obtain the important books in every field of scientific inquiry at substantially reduced cost. And by enabling men and women of science to "cross the street" and look in on specializations other than their own, The Library of Science promotes the exchange of information between the individual disciplines.

To join this select group of readers, simply choose your first selection from among those listed and indicate which of the two magnificent sets shown you prefer as your FREE membership gift. After enrollment, you may purchase as few as 5 more Selections from the 75 or more to be made available in the next 24 months at the reduced Member's Price.



**CHOOSE YOUR FIRST SELECTION**  
from among these eight important works

## The Library of Science

SA9L

59 Fourth Avenue, New York 3, N. Y.

Enroll me as a member and send me the Membership Gift set and my first Selection at the reduced Member's Price, as indicated below. I need take as few as 5 more Selections during the next 24 months, and in addition to my Membership Gift set I will receive a free Bonus Book of my choice after every four Selections I accept.

Gift Set \_\_\_\_\_

First Selection \_\_\_\_\_

Additional Selection Desired \_\_\_\_\_

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY.....ZONE.....STATE.....

**ATOMIC PHYSICS AND HUMAN KNOWLEDGE** By Niels Bohr and **PHYSICS AND PHILOSOPHY** By Werner Heisenberg  
Two volumes — the latest works on the philosophy of science by the distinguished Nobel Prize winners.  
List Price \$7.95 Member's Price \$5.50

**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BOOKS** Second series; New Chemistry; Plant Life; The Universe; The Planet Earth; Lives in Science. 5 vols., paper bound.  
List Price \$7.25 Member's Price \$5.75

**ATOMS AND THE UNIVERSE** By Jones, Rotblat and Whitrow  
"Everything (the reader) is likely to hear or read of in atomic or astronomical matters." *The Times of London*  
List Price \$4.50 Member's Price \$3.95

**SPACE FLIGHT** By Carsbie C. Adams  
The most complete and up-to-date presentation of satellites, spaceships, navigation and Moonflight.  
List Price \$6.50 Member's Price \$4.95

**FRONTIERS IN SCIENCE** Edited by Edward Hutchings, Jr.  
The latest findings in the important areas of scientific research — Pauling, Oppenheimer, Hoyer, 27 others.  
List Price \$6.00 Member's Price \$4.95

**MATHEMATICS IN WESTERN CULTURE** By Morris Kline  
"A stimulating and readable book... unflinchingly clear in explaining mathematical ideas." *Scientific American*  
List Price \$7.50 Member's Price \$5.50

**THEORIES OF THE UNIVERSE** Edited by Milton K. Munitz  
Space, Time and the Creation of the Universe — the development of cosmology from Plato to the present day.  
List Price \$6.50 Member's Price \$4.95

**ELECTRONS, WAVES & MESSAGES** by John R. Pierce  
The art and science of modern electronics. "A subject about which he knows as much as anyone in the world." Lee A. DuBridge  
List Price \$5.00 Member's Price \$3.95





# BOOKS

## *A book which discusses the philosophical impact of a profound innovation in physics*

by Victor F. Weisskopf

PHYSICS AND PHILOSOPHY: THE REVOLUTION IN MODERN SCIENCE, by Werner Heisenberg. Harper & Brothers (\$4).

The development of modern science during the past 300 years has worked revolutionary changes in every aspect of human life. The culmination of this development is modern physics. Thus any critical study of the significance of modern physical concepts automatically deals with the burning questions of our time. A book on physics and philosophy by one of the founders of the most important branch of modern physics—quantum mechanics—should engage the interest of anyone who wants to know what is going on in the heads of those two-legged animals which have so thoroughly changed the surface of the earth. Parts of the book are not easy to read. The chapter on quantum theory and the theory of relativity require a prior acquaintance with these problems. However, Heisenberg's clear and easy style, his untiring search for the right formulations, even his schoolmasterish repetitions, will be a great help to the general reader.

The book deals with two questions. The first has to do with the ways in which man has tried to explain the world around him. The other concerns the influence of man's ideas about the world upon his way of life. Heisenberg is much more effective in dealing with the first question. There are only a few chapters which come to grips with the second question, and they tend to fall a bit flat.

The book really begins with its second chapter: the history of quantum theory. (The first chapter is little more than an introduction.) Here we are immediately confronted with the central theme: What is the significance of the new phenomena discovered in quantum physics? What do they tell us about nature in general? Do these unexpected

and strange phenomena correspond to "reality"? If so, in what sense? It is fascinating to read about the first impact these discoveries had upon physicists. Heisenberg has asked himself repeatedly: "Can nature possibly be as absurd as it seemed to us in these atomic experiments?"

The facts that seemed so absurd to him were the result of experiments which showed that particles behaved like waves, that light waves behaved like particles, and that the orbits of electrons, which according to pre-quantum mechanics should be deformed by any small perturbation, were actually remarkably stable. In spite of bewildering and seemingly contradictory findings of this kind, the physicists of that time were able to develop a mathematical formalism—quantum mechanics—which reproduced all the observed facts of atomic behavior with stunning accuracy. Furthermore, the same formalism opened up new avenues of understanding when it turned out that it contained the description of phenomena which had not been understood before. The nature of the chemical bond, the structure of crystals, the properties of metals and many other things could be explained by means of quantum mechanics. All these phenomena are revealed as the effects of simple electric attraction and repulsion between atomic nuclei and electrons. This great variety of phenomena could be reduced to simple electric forces because of the fact that quantum mechanics provided many more stable states of matter than classical mechanics could. The few years after 1926 were golden times for theoretical physicists; every Ph.D. thesis opened up a new field in which quantum mechanics could be applied.

Heisenberg is not so much concerned with the successes of quantum-mechanical formalism. He wants to discuss the problems of this formalism, and what it means and implies. Quantum mechanics contains the concept of probability at a very fundamental level. In quantum mechanics certain statements must in principle remain inexact. For example,

one cannot predict the position of an electron in an atom, or the time at which a radioactive nucleus decays. Furthermore, the particle-wave duality prevents the use of mechanical atomic models, such as the model which represents the atom as a small solar system. Obviously we cannot picture an electron as a small particle circling around the nucleus if we are forced to ascribe certain wave properties to it. To use Heisenberg's words: "By playing with both pictures (particle and wave), by going from one picture to the other and back again, we finally get the right impression of the strange kind of reality behind our atomic experiments."

The nature of this new kind of reality is Heisenberg's central topic. The parts of the book devoted to it are probably the best available account of the current interpretation of quantum mechanics. Heisenberg presents two main ideas, the first of which follows:

We speak of physical observations only by using well-known concepts of classical physics, such as "particle," "position," "velocity," "energy," "wave" and so on. This is the language we use to describe the experimental setting and communicate the results of our experiments. Unfortunately the "atomic reality" within the small confines of atomic dimensions does not conform to this language; the classical concepts are not appropriate for its description. This lack of propriety manifests itself in the fact that from the classical standpoint the results of our experiments seem contradictory.

For example, when we experiment with an electron in one setting, it behaves like a wave, and when we experiment with it in another setting, it behaves like a particle. This is a contradiction as long as we admit only classical physics. Actually it is nothing but a description of the actual "atomic reality." For this situation Niels Bohr has coined the term complementarity.

The second of Heisenberg's main ideas is that atomic events have a certain individuality or "wholeness." They cannot be divided in time or in space



**CREATIVE THINKING** by Charles S. Whiting. This unusual and profitable book objectively introduces principles and methods for the stimulation of new ideas. It includes detailed descriptions of actual ways to begin the creative process. In addition, many examples of successful creative training programs are described, with several suggestions for beginning and operating a sound creative training program within the company framework. 1958, \$3.95

**TECHNICAL EDITING** edited by B. H. Weil. Here are the basic concepts and operating practices of internal communications, journal editing, book publishing, and graphic aids presentation for all technical fields. The contributors are leading authorities and they provide ideal guidance for both beginning and experienced editors. 1958, \$5.75

**INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION PRACTICE IN INDUSTRY** edited by T. E. R. Singer. Immediate answers to every communications question are clearly provided here in the best handbook style. Whether you want to design data tables, classify material, edit a report, or abstract articles—this is the one book that shows you how to accomplish the numerous tasks involved with modern communications. 1958, \$8.75

**BETTER REPORT WRITING** by Willis H. Waldo. This handy desk guide presents authoritative facts on the important details of effective scientific composition, style, division of reports, tables, illustrations, and use of words. Three appendices condense a vast amount of information on abbreviations, symbols, and hyphenation. 1957, \$4.75

**ORAL COMMUNICATION OF TECHNICAL INFORMATION** by Robert S. Casey. Methods of effective speaking for almost all situations are assembled here in "how-to" manner for technical men. Covers organization, composition, speech delivery, mechanical aids, presiding, legal testimony, conversation, oral reports and many others. 1958, \$4.50

**ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHEMISTRY SUPPLEMENT** edited by Clark and Hawley. The Supplement adds over 200 clear, concise articles of primary and current importance to the *Encyclopedia of Chemistry*. This will be the only volume added to a work already acclaimed for its "magnitude and excellence." These companion volumes make the most convenient encyclopedia centered around the subject of chemistry ever published. 1958, \$10.00

**ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHEMISTRY** edited by Clark and Hawley. The first complete, multi-author one-volume reference covering a broad spectrum of chemically important subjects. Over 800 articles, 500 contributors, and 1,000 pages of remarkably condensed, authoritative information on modern chemistry from Abraxives through Zirconium. No other single volume offers so much to all workers in chemistry and in the dozen or more sciences that border on it. 1957, \$19.50

**CREATIVE COMMUNICATION** by E. L. Cady. Everyone who needs to inform others and interpret information from others in today's industrial complex will find this book an essential tool in preparing memoranda, reports, manuals, books, and publicity. Tells how to analyze problems, develop improved communication methods; shows the way to better understanding and clearer thinking. 1956, \$2.50

**THE TECHNICAL REPORT: Its Preparation and Use in Government and Industry** edited by B. H. Weil. From the conception of its need to final destination and use, every phase of the technical report is fully covered. It will prove of great value to any engineer who must prepare or depend on reports for precise communication. 1954, \$12.00



**REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION**  
Dept. M-285, 430 Park Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

Please send me the books checked above for 10 days' FREE EXAMINATION.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print)

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

**SAVE MONEY:** Enclose payment with order and Reinhold pays all shipping costs. Same return privilege. Please add 3% sales tax on N.Y.C. orders. DO NOT ENCLOSE CASH

into successive or parallel events. Hence some aspects of the interaction between the object and the apparatus remain uncontrolled. One example is the lowest energy state of an atom, in which the wholeness manifests itself by the impossibility of ascribing to the electron a definite position in its "orbit." In fact, every observation of that position would inevitably destroy the energy state and all its characteristic properties. Another example is the case of a quantum of light diffracted by a screen perforated with two slits. It makes no sense to ask which slit the quantum went through. One must consider the phenomenon as a whole. If one sets up an experiment to determine which slit the quantum went through, the character of the phenomenon is completely changed. One has destroyed its individuality. Obviously such conditions would give rise to situations in which the exact prediction of certain experimental results would be impossible. The complete determination, in the classical sense, of the state of an atom is impossible because the state would change its character: when examined, it would not remain the state which was to be examined. It should be noted that this state of affairs is by no means purely negative. It is true that we have lost the possibility of completely describing the phenomenon, but we have gained the possibility of including in our description wholly new features which would have been contradictory within a classical framework.

These intricate interrelations between observation and object form the basis of quantum-mechanical complementarity. Heisenberg says: "We have to remember that what we observe is not nature in itself, but nature exposed to our method of questioning." Since the questioning can only be done in the language of classical physics, and since this language is not appropriate to the object, the answers to our questioning are sometimes strange. If you ask inappropriate questions, you will get inappropriate answers!

The reviewer does not quite agree with Heisenberg's evaluation of "atomic reality." In the reviewer's mind this reality is as good as any other concept of reality. It obviously exists in nature, and we can be proud of having discovered it despite its elusive character. Heisenberg states: "But the atoms or the elementary particles themselves are not as real [as the phenomena of daily life]; they form a world of potentialities or possibilities rather than one of things or facts." Of course what we call "real" is always a matter of definition. Heisen-

berg wants to reserve that term for events that can be completely described by classical language. However, this restriction of reality may have the disadvantage that it sets atomic phenomena in a frame of unreality or subjectivity which they do not deserve. The fact that atomic phenomena are hard to catch and hard to describe does not make them less real.

A number of most interesting problems are raised in a chapter in which Heisenberg gives an account of the Greek philosophy of nature. How did various Greek philosophers view the question of what the world is made of? Heisenberg compares some of these ideas with our modern views on matter, and finds certain parallels. For example, Heraclitus maintained that the substance of everything is "fire," and all things we see are simply different forms of fire. This notion can be compared with the modern concept of "energy." Plato's idea was that the four fundamental elements—earth, air, fire and water—are made up of smallest parts which have simple regular shapes: cubes, octahedrons, tetrahedrons and dodecahedrons. Plato was struck by the fact that although there appear to be only four elements, there is a fifth simple regular solid—the icosahedron. He was led to the conclusion that "there was yet a fifth entity which God used in his design of the universe." This type of conclusion is strongly reminiscent of some modern theoretical methods, in which symmetries in the fundamental equations are related to new physical concepts. One might think of the way in which P. A. M. Dirac has recognized the spin of the electron as an expression of a special property of the electron wave-function.

Heisenberg adds a warning to this chapter. The comparison of Greek thought and modern physics should not imply that the Greek philosophers had a special intuition for finding scientific truths without the detailed experimentation of modern science. The Greek philosophical concepts cannot be compared with the concepts of modern science, which are tested by experience. Heisenberg might have given greater weight to a more fundamental difference between these philosophic ideas and the findings of modern science. In the minds of the Greek philosophers there was a final and definite answer to the question of the constitution of matter. They presupposed the existence of a definitive, all-embracing idea with which one could explain every phenomenon that would ever be observed. The results of modern science do not encourage us to believe



**THE PANTHER** — ferocious and cunning — obtains its prey by springing from ambush. (Lark photo from *Western Ways*)

# The American Museum of Natural History *presents* **THE ILLUSTRATED LIBRARY OF THE NATURAL SCIENCES**

Four Handsome Boxed Volumes—Over One Million Words,  
More Than 3000 Pictures—Bring the World of Nature into Your  
Home...for Your Entire Family to Explore!

## PARTIAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

(This is just a bare outline. The complete contents would fill this entire page)

**AFRICAN MAMMALS.** Elephant, gorilla, etc.

**HOW LONG DO THEY LIVE?** Life spans: from fly to elephant.

**ALPACA.** The poodle-like animal resembling "a partly animated couch".

**FLOATING GOLD.** Facts about ambergris, produced by sperm whale.

**AMPHIBIANS.** Feeding habits, reproduction.

**DINOSAURS.** Pictures and descriptions.

**RACES AND CULTURES.** Human origins, what man will look like in a half-million years.

**ANTARCTICA.** Facts and photos on this continent.

**NATURE'S CHEMICAL WARFARE.** History of antibiotics. Illustrated.

**ARCHAEOLOGIST AT WORK.** How archaeologist deciphers man's past.

**STONE AGE ARTISTS.** Visit to Spanish cave Altamira.

**EXPLORING ATMOSPHERE.** Through the layers of atmosphere rockets penetrate.

**ASTRONAUTICS.** Up-to-the-minute illustrated report on space travel.

**MOUNTAINS ON RAMPAGE.** Worst avalanches in history, their causes.

**BARRACUDA.** Profile of the tiger of the sea.

**HOW BATS FLY.** Remarkable superspeed photos.



**COLOBUS MONKEY** — lives in the forested regions of Africa.



**ANACONDA** — can look up as well as around.

**BEAVER.** How nature's engineer builds hideout.

**CHARADE OF HONEY-BEE.** How bee draws flight-map of where honey is.

**FEATHERED ARISTOCRATS.** World's spectacular birds. Pictures.

**PREDATORY PLANT.** Preys on sea animals.

**BUTTERFLY.** See caterpillar change into butterfly.

**COSMIC CLOCK.** How to estimate age of fossils.

**PIGEON TELEGRAPH.** Carrier pigeon service from Catalina to L. A.



**YUCCA PLANT** — is pollinated by a tiny moth that lays its eggs nowhere else.

**INCREDIBLE CHAMELEON.** Superspeed camera photos.

**COYOTE.** His tricks at eluding attackers.

**100 ARISTOCRATIC DOGS.** Pictures and descriptions.

**TYRANNOSAURUS.** Largest flesh-eating animal that ever lived.

**EARTHQUAKES.** Seismographs: how they work.

**SNOWHOUSE.** Home life of the Eskimos.

**EVOLUTION OF THE HORSE.** What the horse looked like 50,000,000 years ago.

**FISH.** Species, habits, histories. Photographs.

**REACHING FOR THE MOON.** A "Visit" to moon by space ship.

**GIANTS OF THE PAST.** Heavy-weights among prehistoric monsters.

**LIVING GIANTS.** Biggest creatures in the world.

**GLACIERS.** What science knows about ice masses.

**INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA.** Origins, culture, language, etc.

**T**HE ILLUSTRATED LIBRARY OF THE NATURAL SCIENCES will soon be published under the sponsorship of the world-famous center of learning, The American Museum of Natural History.

Each year, more than 2,000,000 men, women, and children visit this Museum to marvel at, and learn from its exhibits — from dinosaurs to diamonds, from Eskimo and Indian villages to a full-size whale. Now, the excitement, authority, and immense variety of the Museum have been brilliantly captured in four huge volumes, magnificently illustrated with more than 3000 pictures.

Every field of the natural sciences is represented — from zoology and anthropology to botany and astrophysics. All is so vividly told, so splendidly illustrated, that you will find yourself coming back to these volumes again and again for entertainment as well as information. Your young people will find them an invaluable aid in their studies — and even the very youngest members of the family will be fascinated by the wonderful pictures.

### From the Insect World to Outer Space!

The thousands of astonishing pictures take you into the wilds of Africa,

into the wastelands of the Antarctic, to Indonesian isles, the deserts of Arabia. They show you Man as he has emerged from the cave on his journey to the stars. You'll peer through high-powered microscopes to observe the incredible habits of tiny insects. And you'll view the contour of the Earth as it appears from a Viking rocket!



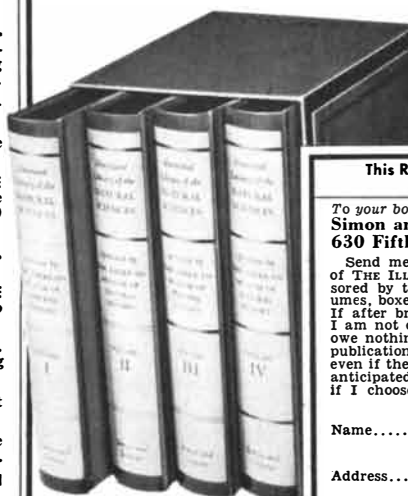
**VIKING 12**—shooting into space with heavy load of recording instruments.

### Special Money-Saving Offer

A work of this size and scope (over 3,000 pages, with 3,000 pictures) — utilizing the finest printing, paper, and binding — would ordinarily be priced at \$50 or more. However, an unusually large first printing may bring the price down to \$25. But you can save even *more* if you reserve your set now.

In return for helping us increase the size of the first printing by entering your reservation now, you will receive the complete set at a special pre-publication price of only \$19.95 — a saving of at least \$5.05.

**SEND NO MONEY.** Simply mail Reservation Coupon. As soon as the set is off press, you will receive your copy (or copies) for three weeks' free examination. If you are not absolutely sure that you and your family will treasure it for years to come, return it to us and owe nothing. Otherwise, we shall bill you at the special pre-publication price. Mail coupon to your bookseller, or: **SIMON AND SCHUSTER, Publishers, Dept. 53, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.**



4 BOXED VOLUMES  
OVER 1,000,000 WORDS  
OVER 3,000 PICTURES

This Reservation Certificate Saves You \$5.05 — Offer Expires Nov. 30, 1958

To your bookseller, or  
**Simon and Schuster, Publishers, Dept. 53  
630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.**

Send me, for free examination, . . . first-edition set(s) of **THE ILLUSTRATED LIBRARY OF THE NATURAL SCIENCES**, sponsored by the American Museum of Natural History (4 volumes, boxed, over one million words, over 3000 illustrations). If after browsing through it at my leisure for three weeks, I am not completely delighted, I may return the books and owe nothing. Otherwise you will bill me at the special pre-publication price of only \$19.95 per set (plus postage) — even if the final publication price is higher than the \$25 now anticipated. (It is understood that I may pay the \$19.95, if I choose, in four monthly installments.)

Name..... (PLEASE PRINT)

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

**OXFORD  
Scientific Texts**

## **A Modern Approach to Organic Chemistry**

By JOHN PACKER and JOHN VAUGHAN. This comprehensive textbook develops the student's appreciation of the rational structure of the subject side by side with his increase in factual knowledge. Facts are linked lightly to simplified theory at first, and later to properly expounded theory. Text figures. \$13.45

## **A History of Technology**

*Volume IV: The Industrial  
Revolution c. 1750 to c. 1850*

Edited by CHARLES SINGER, E. J. HOLMYARD, A. R. HALL, and TREVOR I. WILLIAMS. This fourth volume in a five volume series deals with such new subjects as Iron and Steel 1750 to 1850; The Steam Engine to 1830; Gas for Light and Heat; Machine Tools; the Change from Craft-Mystery to Science as a Basis for Technology. 397 illustrations. \$26.90

## **Numerical Analysis**

*Second Edition*

By DOUGLAS R. HARTREE. The main changes in this new edition are fuller treatments of: the Gaussian quadrature formula, solution of ordinary differential equations with two-point boundary conditions, and partial differential equations. An introduction to Whittaker's cardinal function has been added, and treatment of programming for digital computers has been shortened. 32 text figures. \$6.75

## **Eigenfunction Expansions**

*Associated with Second-Order  
Differential Equations—Part II*

By E. C. TITCHMARSH. This volume constructs a theory of eigenfunction expansions for partial differential equations of the second order. Theorems on the nature of the spectrum, and the distribution of the eigenvalues are proved. \$11.20

*At all bookstores*

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, Inc.**

New York 16

that such an idea exists, let alone that we ever will discover it. The deeper we look into nature, the more new phenomena we find. We must consider ourselves extremely lucky to have understood a good part of what we have perceived so far. There is not the slightest reason to believe that the laws which govern what we know today will also apply to what we may be fortunate enough to discover tomorrow.

In view of the fact that undiscovered phenomena must deeply influence what we presently observe, how do we make sense out of the physical world? The answer to this question is connected with an important fact of quantum theory: Most phenomena are apparent only at a certain threshold of energy. For example, atoms which encounter each other at low energy behave like billiard balls; their complicated interiors come into play only at higher energies. In the same way the nucleus of the atom acts like a billiard ball until it is involved in processes which require energy of more than 100,000 electron volts. And so it goes. The finer treats of nature are hidden behind higher energy-thresholds, and do not interfere with the run of events at lower energies. It is only because of this circumstance that we have been able to recognize what is going on in nature. We have had the luxury of being able to proceed step by step.

It is very unlikely that the evolution of our knowledge of the physical world will stop at a certain energy level, and that no new physical fact will turn up which we could not have predicted on the basis of what we know today. If this were so, we should have attained a final knowledge of matter, a fundamental key to the understanding of the universe. This is just what the Greeks dreamed of. Heisenberg seems to believe that the dream may someday be realized. He even tells us what kind of fundamental law of motion we might expect. This view would seem to contradict not only all previous experience, but also the widely held belief that nature is inexhaustible. Infinite possibilities of new and unexpected phenomena are probably hidden in the regions of still-unattained energies. How presumptuous of man to believe that he can fathom all possible phenomena within a construction of his mind!

Heisenberg's discussion of the development of scientific thought after the Renaissance centers around the ideas of Descartes. This philosopher is held responsible for the separation in natural philosophy of the subject and the object.

He introduced a polarity between the *res cogitans* and the *res extensa*, the former being the mind and the latter the world of matter as an object of consideration by the mind. This polarity governed the development of science up to the advent of quantum mechanics: nature, the object of mind, was considered completely describable and understandable without any reference to the process of observation. This is the basic premise of the naive scientific attitude, and it is deeply anchored in the thinking of all scientifically minded people. It is only lately that quantum mechanics has undermined this point of view: "Natural science does not simply describe and explain nature; it is a part in the interplay between nature and ourselves; it describes nature as exposed to our method of questioning." Still, the Cartesian partition into subject and object has had an overriding influence upon the minds of all thinking people during the last three centuries. This is why we suffer such difficulties when we are confronted with the new "atomic reality."

As a revolution against the complete segregation of the observer and the real world, Locke, Berkeley and Hume introduced the empirical philosophy in which the external world is reduced to an aggregate of our perceptions and sensations. On this view the existence of a "real reality" behind our impressions is doubtful, since such a reality cannot accurately be defined. These skeptical trends of thought led to modern positivism, according to which one should thoroughly examine every simple concept by means of high-powered logical methods before making use of it. Heisenberg has little sympathy with the positivist point of view. He admits the usefulness of a critical attitude toward the naive use of concepts which do not have a well-defined meaning. But he opposes the trend toward discarding all concepts whose logical definition is not complete. At the frontiers of science new concepts must be tried out and old definitions must lose their validity. One never knows what limitations will be placed on the applicability of old concepts by the extension of our knowledge into new realms of nature. A question that is logically senseless in one frame of reference might become sensible in a new and unexpected context. Heisenberg says: "Insistence on the postulate of complete logical clarification would make [the progress of] science impossible. We are reminded here by modern physics of the old wisdom that the one who insists on

KAPL Metallurgist Richard L. Mehan taking a reading on a Zirconium alloy specimen being tested in a special strain-fatigue apparatus. Conceived, developed and built at KAPL, this new apparatus makes it possible to control and measure elastic and plastic strain developed in reactor materials under test. Conventional equipment controls only stress and strain within the elastic region.



# MILESTONES IN REACTOR TECHNOLOGY

## *at The Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory*

**HIGHLIGHT OPPORTUNITIES FOR PROFESSIONAL CAREERS.** Achievement of more efficient nuclear powerplants often hinges on knowledge of how reactor materials will behave under the highly specialized conditions to which they are exposed.

To obtain such information, KAPL Metallurgists and Engineers constantly explore new approaches to metallurgical problems in the nuclear field, often developing and using new equipment to get the answers they need. An example is the Strain-Fatigue Apparatus pictured above. SFA is providing KAPL Engineers and Scientists with valuable data on reactor-imposed conditions such as thermally-induced stresses and strains. Other areas of investigation include determining the effects of neutron bombardment and long-term creep on reactor materials. A milestone in reactor technology, SFA is the first apparatus used in AEC installations to study re-

sistance to cyclical stresses imposed by large thermal gradients encountered in reactor operation.

Pioneering is a continuous process at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory, carried on by engineers and scientists from many disciplines. Two projects now under way include the twin Water-Pressurized Reactors for the Submarine *Triton* and a powerplant under development for the world's first atomic destroyer.

Professional opportunities exist today for Nuclear Engineers, Physical Scientists and Metallurgists who can contribute to the flow of creative achievement at KAPL. U.S. Citizenship required; advanced degree and/or related experience preferred. Inquiries regarding current openings are invited. Please send your resume in confidence to Mr. A. J. Scipione, Dept. 55-MU.



Richard L. Mehan is one of several metallurgists working on the development of new and more reliable reactor materials at KAPL. Dick Mehan joined General Electric after graduation from MIT in 1950 and came to KAPL in 1953, following two years of army service. He is also studying advanced metallurgy, evenings at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute under G.E.'s advanced degree program.



*Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory*

OPERATED FOR A.E.C. BY

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

Schenectady, New York

# PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY BOOKS

- **THE EXPLORATION OF TIME** by R.N.O. Bowen, Ph.D., B.Sc. The new techniques and methods used to determine the ages of rocks and fossils. 40 illustrations. \$6.00
- **MATHEMATICAL TABLES AND FORMULAE** by F. J. Cumm. An invaluable compendium of the most frequently consulted arithmetical, trigonometrical and algebraic tables. Also included are interest and conversion tables, symbols and laws of physics. \$2.75
- **THE PRESERVATION OF YOUTH** by Moses Maimonides. The first English translation of the classic 12th Century text originally composed for the son of Saladin. Surprisingly modern in concepts pertaining to mental and physical well being, covers diet, exercise, sex life regulations and foreshadows 20th Century ideas on the psychological causes of illness. \$2.75
- **THE STRUCTURE OF STEEL** by Edwin Gregory and Erin N. Simons. Two leading authorities have collaborated in the preparation of this basic text. Both the old and new testing techniques are included; mechanical methods right up to electron microscopy. In addition, the basic chemistry of steel, effects of impurities, heat treating methods are also thoroughly covered. \$10.00
- **AIRCRAFT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS** by J.H.H. Grover. Comprehensive guide on: 1. Contemporary equipment circuits. 2. Practical operating data. 3. Details on VHF transmitter/receivers. Excellent source book for both the experienced flight radio operator as well as the aircraft engineer. \$6.00
- **DISPERSION OF MATERIALS** by Rolt Hammond. Essential reference volume in chemistry and chemical engineering. Deals thoroughly with practices used in crushing and grinding; classifying materials; fluidization, flotation, liquid dispersions, emulsions; dispersion of gases and atmospheric pollution. \$10.00
- **MATHEMATICS FOR THE LAYMAN** by T.H. Ward Hill. A fascinating account of principles. Illustrated. \$4.75
- **THE ATOM AND THE ENERGY REVOLUTION** by Norman Lonsdell. The momentous impact of atomic energy on the world's economy, life and society. Chapters discuss the demand and sources of energy; also its exploitation on a national and international level. Illustrated. \$6.00
- **PROGRESS IN PLASTICS**, edited by Phillip Morgan. Covers every basic and advanced phase of plastic technology from raw materials to actual manufacturing processes to selling procedures. New moulding methods, vacuum coating, glass and asbestos reinforcing, etc., etc. \$22.50
- **DANGER IN THE AIR** by Oliver Stewart. A detailed study of specific air accidents including causative factors and resultant remedial action through research, design and engineering. O. Stewart is the editor of Aeronautics. \$6.00
- **GERMAN-ENGLISH MILITARY DICTIONARY** by Frederich Krollman. Over 4000 terms, 1500 abbreviations, tables of weights and measures, British, American and German military grades, compiled by the official interpreter in the German Ministry of Defense. Cross referenced in English and German. 792 pages. Leatherette bound. \$10.00
- **MEDICAL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT** edited by Robert E. Molloy. 21 contributors, each an expert in his field, make this text the authoritative guide on the principles, operation and care of medical electrical equipment. Subject matter ranges from practical illumination devices to radioisotopic diagnostic instruments. 320 pages. 238 illustrations. \$15.00
- **CASTILLA'S SPANISH AND ENGLISH TECHNICAL DICTIONARY**. An unusually complete and up-to-date, essential tool for all requiring the technical, commercial and legal Spanish-English equivalents. Emphasis is placed on terms relative to currently developing industrial and scientific fields. Two volumes, 2760 pages. \$45.00
- **INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF MECHANICS AND GEOLOGY** by S. A. Cooper. The up-to-date French, German, Spanish nomenclature for machines and their components; metal mining, geology, scientific terms of pertinent to the coal, iron, steel and other industries. An essential dictionary for engineers, geologists, mechanics and manufacturers. \$6.00
- **DICTIONARY OF PHILOSOPHY**. Dagobert D. Runes, Editor. This compact handy volume, all-embracing in content, clear in exposition, objective in viewpoint and authoritative, is invaluable for the teacher, the student, or the layman. \$6.00
- **DIRECTION OF RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENTS**. Proceedings of a symposium held at the British Physical Institute, on ways and means of conducting scientific research establishments. Outstanding foreign and American contributors. \$12.00
- **THE NEW CHEMOTHERAPY IN MENTAL ILLNESS**, edited by H.L. Gordon. The present decade of this century will probably be remembered in medical history for the introduction of the "tranquilizing" or ataractic drug in the treatment of mental illness. The present work, by more than a hundred medical experts, reviews their multiple experiences with these drugs in treating such psychiatric disorders as schizophrenia, manic-depression, neuroses, mental retardation, senility, etc. \$10.00
- **SEPARATION & PURIFICATION OF MATERIALS** by Rolt Hammond, A.C.G.I., A.M.I.C.E. A practical application type of reference text covering solids-solid, solid-liquid, solid-gas, liquid-liquid, liquid-gas and gas-gas systems. Special chapters on separation and purification in nuclear engineering, and atmospheric pollution of sulphur compounds and dust. \$10.00
- **A SHORT DICTIONARY OF MATHEMATICS** by C.H. McDowell. A highly practical dictionary for the use not only of students, but of everyone who handles figures in daily life, explaining all common mathematical terms—in arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry. \$2.75
- **REASON AND CHANCE IN SCIENTIFIC DISCOVERY** by R. Tatton. Dr. Tatton examines the relative role of active purpose and chance in the processes of scientific discovery. Steering clear of theory, he illustrates his thesis by practical examples drawn from the lives and works of such distinguished scientists as Poincaré, De Broglie, Bernard, Galileo, Roentgen, Becquerel, the Curies, Leibniz, Newton and others. Illustrated. \$10.00

## MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to  
**PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers**  
 15 East 40th Street, Dept. A-211, New York 16, N. Y.  
 Send books checked. To expedite shipment I enclose remittance \$.....  
 NAME.....  
 ADDRESS.....

never uttering an error must remain silent."

Heisenberg also discusses the relationship of physics and the biological sciences. He restricts himself to a description of different views on the question of whether the phenomena of life require some fundamentally new concepts which are not describable in the language of modern physics. He does not take sides on this question, but he adds a timely warning: "One should perhaps not enter into speculations about the possible structure of sets of concepts that have not yet been formed."

A whole chapter of the book is devoted to the numerous attacks upon the current interpretation of quantum mechanics. As one might expect, Heisenberg disagrees sharply with the attackers and rejects every attempt to cast some doubt on the validity of the so-called Copenhagen interpretation. One of these attacks, by David Bohm, was recently published in the form of a book entitled *Causality and Chance in Modern Physics* and was reviewed by James R. Newman in the January issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. Heisenberg would certainly disagree with Newman's statement: "In this century the professional philosophers have let the physicists get away with murder. It is a safe bet that no other group of scientists could have passed off and gained acceptance for such an extraordinary principle as complementarity, nor succeeded in elevating indeterminacy to a universal law."

The famous principle of indeterminacy is not as negative as it appears. It limits the applicability of classical concepts to atomic events in order to make room for new phenomena such as the wave-particle duality. The uncertainty principle has made our understanding richer, not poorer; it permits us to include atomic reality in the framework of classical concepts. To quote from *Hamlet*: "There are more things in heaven and earth, Horatio, than are dreamt of in your philosophy."

Still, we who side with Heisenberg on this issue should not take lightly the arguments of so many learned people inside and outside the circle of physicists. We should worry about the fact that these people are deeply dissatisfied with the Copenhagen interpretation of quantum mechanics, and that they consider it to be, in Newman's words, "high-flown obscurantism." They suggest that "something is rotten in the state of Denmark." We certainly do not believe so. We are convinced that it is not the substance which should be blamed, but rather the form in which it has been

## The Sources of Invention

The how, where and why of industrial inventions during the past 150 years—by *John Lewkes*, Professor of Economic Organization at Oxford University, *David Sawers* and *Richard Stillerman*. Illustrated with case histories. 428 pages. \$6.75

## Laboratory Administration

The organization and management of laboratories to achieve maximum efficiency—by *E. S. Hiscocks*, National Physical Laboratory of Great Britain. Bibliography, specimen forms and charts. 400 pages, Illustrated. \$8.00

## Atlas of the Sky

by *Vincent de Callataj*. A unique collection of 36 plates with 45 complementary maps of the 88 constellations. Also nebulae, variable stars, novae, etc. A wealth of up-to-date information. 9 1/2" x 12 1/2". \$12.50

At your bookstore, or  
**ST MARTIN'S PRESS**  
 103 Park Avenue, N. Y. 17, N. Y.

Free



452  
PAGE

## 1959 ALLIED ELECTRONIC SUPPLY GUIDE

World's Largest Stocks of Electronic Equipment for Scientific and Industrial Use

Save time and money—order from the ALLIED Catalog for fast shipment from the world's largest stocks of electron tubes (all types); diodes and transistors; test and lab instruments; Hi-Fi audio equipment, including everything in Stereo; electronic parts and specialized industrial electronic apparatus. See our own exclusive KNIGHT-KITS—quality electronic equipment in money-saving kit form. Write today for your FREE 1959 ALLIED Electronic Supply Catalog.



**ALLIED RADIO**

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 40-J8  
 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Send FREE 1959 ALLIED Catalog

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

## Power progress...

The history of civilization is the history of man's search for new and greater means of power. Never has this story been more fascinatingly told than in



By **HANS THIRRING**

From windmills to atomic fusion — from the Chinese use of natural gas for heating and lighting in 1000 BC to the most modern solar engines, here is a gold mine of information on man's many — and ingenious — methods of harnessing power. \$6.95

INDIANA  
UNIVERSITY PRESS  
Bloomington, Indiana

P  
H  
O  
E  
N  
I  
X

PHOENIX

At the crossroads of opportunity for men with vision in Electronic Engineering.

## GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC LABORATORY

WE HAVE OPENINGS IN OUR  
MODERN LABORATORIES FOR  
ADVANCED ENGINEERS  
IN ELECTRONIC RESEARCH

Long range research and  
development projects.

Graduate studies available  
under company financed evening courses.

LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST  
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

Modern Inexpensive Housing

Send resume to: A. E. Manning

Engineering and Scientific Personnel

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT

LITCHFIELD PARK  
PHOENIX, ARIZONA

Similar opportunities available in our  
Akron, Ohio, Laboratory

presented. New attempts to interpret quantum mechanics should be tried more often. Heisenberg's book is a splendid example.

### Short Reviews

**M**ECCHANICAL RESOLUTION OF LINGUISTIC PROBLEMS, by Andrew D. Booth, L. Brandwood and J. P. Cleve. Academic Press, Inc. (\$9.80). The use of a machine to translate one language into another was, as stated in the introduction to this book, first suggested by one of the authors (Booth) in conversations with Warren Weaver in New York in 1946. At the time the problem "was simply an intellectual exercise directed at finding yet another use for the new high-speed digital calculators, which were just coming into existence." Soon afterwards a number of investigators devoted effort to the expansion of this work. At the Institute for Advanced Study, Booth and K. H. V. Britten produced a program enabling a calculator to make use of a dictionary stored in its "memory," so that words presented to the machine on a teletype input could be looked up. Later developments consisted of, among other things, improvements in the dictionary, which was to hold stems and endings rather than whole words; analyses of language syntax to facilitate the computer's capacity to digest a vocabulary; large-scale analyses of word frequency and word meanings in several languages; the construction of a logarithmic method for dictionary search, which makes it possible to define the position of any given word in a million-word dictionary in 20 "look-up operations," instead of the half million operations originally required. A good deal of work on machine translation, using the *Apex C* computer, was done at Birkbeck College, University of London, and the present book contains an account of some of the results which have been obtained. Apart from making translations, computers have been used to construct the frequency analyses required in mechanical translation; to assemble concordances for given texts (the International Business Machines Corporation is preparing a concordance for the works of Thomas Aquinas); to make stylistic analyses of literary works for the purpose of dating them or establishing authorship; to cross-reference libraries, index scientific and other information, and examine certain problems of mathematical logic. An interesting elementary application of a machine to linguistic analyses, in particular to the making of word counts, resulted in the

## NEW BOOKS TO BROADEN YOUR SCIENTIFIC HORIZON

### BASICS OF DIGITAL COMPUTERS

by John S. Murphy

Every indication points to the vital role that the electronic computer is destined to play in all types of business activity—engineering, scientific, manufacturing, commercial. It is important, therefore, for both management and engineering, interested in or participating in these activities, to have a familiarity with the electronic computing device. This three volume text utilizes the picture approach to accomplish the utmost in visualization in support of a thoroughly understandable yet technically rigorous text. This text, actually a course in digital computers at the elementary level, will enable you to master the basics of digital computers and understand the details of any specific computer. More than 350 illustrations.

**Volume 1:** covers the background of computers (development; what a computer is; binary data representation—basis of digital computers; automatic calculation, programming and control).

**Volume 2:** the components and units (basic building blocks of logical systems; transition from communication electronics to computer electronics; uses of tubes, diodes and magnetic cores; examples combining use of building blocks and elemental circuits).

**Volume 3:** operation of the computer (major logical systems; storing and transferring data; allied input-output units; magnetic drums and core type of memory; static and dynamic types of registers including shift registers; timing pulses; control; retiming).

#196, 3 volumes, soft cover set.....\$6.95  
#196-H, cloth bound, all 3 volumes.....\$7.95

### PHYSICS AND MATHEMATICS IN ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATION

by James Owen Perinne, Ph.D.

This is a fascinating explanation of what happens in electrical circuits that contain resistance, inductance and capacitance. The text contains numerous explanatory diagrams, many conceived by the author, that point out and simplify concepts that normally are considered complicated. On a foundation of associated mathematics made completely understandable and replete with numerical examples, the author brilliantly ties together physical concepts and electrical communication. An entirely new approach is used in analyzing hyperbolic functions, exponential equations and related functions.

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Conic Sections: Circle, Sine, Cosine, Areas, Simple Harmonic Motion; Ellipse, Simple Harmonic Motion; Parabola, Simple Harmonic Motion, Mirror; Hyperbola, Area; Hyperbolic Sinh, Cosh, Tanh; Fundamental Considerations of Conic Sections; Natural Law of Geometric Retrogression, Exponential Equations, Attenuation, Decibels, Alternating Current Decay; Resistance, Inductance, Capacitance, Oscillating Circuits; Kelvin's Equation for Electrical Oscillations; Exponential Equations and Transient Curves in R, L and C Circuits; Exponentials, Vectors Series Expansion of Sine, Cosine, Sinh, Cosh; Applications of Sinh and Cosh; Infinitely Long Electrical Circuits. Use of Sinh and Cosh. #219, 8½" x 11", cloth bound, \$7.50

### FUNDAMENTALS OF TRANSISTORS

(second edition) by Leonard M. Krugman, P.E.

Published in 1954, the first edition of this book gained an international reputation as an outstanding text devoted to the fundamentals of transistors—their characteristics, performance and application. One of its main features was the lucid presentation of the theory of semi-conductors. This, the second edition (revised and expanded), modernizes the text so as to embrace the latest developments in the transistor art and so bring the book completely up-to-the-minute. The numerical examples contained in this book make every equation both understandable and usable. It is an ideal introduction into semi-conductors for the engineer, engineering student and scientist confronted with these exciting devices for the first time.

Table of Contents: Basic Semi-Conductor Physics; Transistors and Their Operations; The Grounded-Base Transistor; Grounded-Emitter and Grounded-Collector Transistors; Transistor Amplifiers; Transistor Oscillators; Transistors at High Frequency and Other Applications. #160, soft cover, \$3.50

These Rider books, and many others, covering all phases of electronics, are available at your book store, or order direct by using coupon below.

#### 10-Day Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee

John F. Rider Publisher Inc.  
116 West 14th St., N. Y. 11, N. Y. SA-9

I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ . Please send me:  
Basics of Digital Computers, 3 vol. set.  
(soft cover) \$6.95 \_\_\_\_\_ clothbound \$7.95 \_\_\_\_\_  
Physics & Mathematics in Electrical  
Communication \$7.50 \_\_\_\_\_  
Fundamentals of Transistors, \$3.50 \_\_\_\_\_  
Name.....  
Address.....  
City.....Zone.....State.....

**COLUMBIA**

*Books for  
Inquiring Minds*



## Inspection for Disarmament

edited by SEYMOUR MELMAN

An international panel of specialists states the case for arms inspection in a practical discussion of aerial inspection, budget review, nuclear test detection, control of fissionable materials production, and inspection by sampling.

\$6.00



## Effect of Radiation on Human Heredity

Scientists and experts from nine countries discuss "man's most precious trust—his genetic heritage." *A World Health Organization publication.* \$4.00



Announcing the completion of  
LYNN THORNDIKE'S

## A History of Magic and Experimental Science

IN EIGHT VOLUMES

"Of paramount importance for the scholar and of great interest to the serious reader."—*New York Times*  
This is the most authoritative, comprehensive history of magic and experimental science ever written.

**Vol. I and II**—The First Thirteen Centuries \$8.50 each

**Vol. III and IV**—The Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries \$8.50 each

**Vol. V and VI**—The Sixteenth Century \$8.50 each

**Vol. VII and VIII**—The Seventeenth Century \$10.00 each

**COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS**

2960 Broadway, New York 27, New York

vindication of the Estoup-Zipf law, first propounded in 1916 by J. B. Estoup. According to this law, if in a large segment of text the different words are numbered, and after each word the number of times it occurs is recorded; then if the words are arranged in order of frequency of occurrence (starting with the most frequent and proceeding to the least frequent), and the order of occurrence is called the rank,  $R$ , and the frequency,  $F$ , it has been discovered that the product  $R \times F$  is very nearly constant. To illustrate, there are, as a machine count has shown, 260,430 words in James Joyce's *Ulysses*; this total contains 29,899 different words. The most frequent word appears about 26,000 times, and throughout the rank-frequency table  $R \times F$  is approximately 26,000. Examination has demonstrated that this holds not only for *Ulysses*, but for such rather different works as U. S. newspapers and Homer's *Iliad*. The authors state that the British and the Russians have already devised valid methods of machine translation, but that the U. S. "has been particularly backward" in the testing of translation routines on any actual machine.

THE RELATIVISTIC GAS, by J. L. Synge.  
Interscience Publishers, Inc. (\$4.50).

The purpose of this book, a supplement to the author's admirable work on the special theory of relativity, is to develop some formulas for a relativistic gas, that is, "a system of material particles (and perhaps photons) which, by elastic collisions between them, take up certain equilibrium distributions." Synge points out the difficulties of passing from statistical mechanics based on Newtonian laws to mechanics based on relativistic laws. He has taken what is apparently the only possible course, namely "to treat molecules and photons as moving mathematical points of no size at all, interacting only by direct collision." How, one asks, can points collide? The author admits that this is a mystery which he cannot solve; instead, he cheerfully accepts it, reminding us that the theoretical physicist today does not expect his models to mirror nature, and is quite content if, despite their anomalies, the models help him occasionally to make accurate predictions. Moreover, if the ordinary principle of causality is laid aside in microphysics, it is possible to think of the gas particles "as in some way 'fated' to collide," especially if we regard the universe as "a statical thing in space-time, the histories of the particles appearing as a network of world lines, set timelessly before us." Synge

## AN INVITATION TO JOIN ORO

*Pioneer In  
Operations Research*

Operations Research is a young science, earning recognition rapidly as a significant aid to decision-making. It employs the services of mathematicians, physicists, economists, engineers, political scientists, psychologists, and others working on teams to synthesize all phases of a problem.

At ORO, a civilian and non-governmental organization, you will become one of a team assigned to vital military problems in the area of tactics, strategy, logistics, weapons systems analysis and communications.

No other Operations Research organization has the broad experience of ORO. Founded in 1948 by Dr. Ellis A. Johnson, pioneer of U. S. Opsearch, ORO's research findings have influenced decision-making on the highest military levels.

ORO's professional atmosphere encourages those with initiative and imagination to broaden their scientific capabilities. For example, staff members are taught to "program" their own material for the Univac computer so that they can use its services at any time they so desire.

ORO starting salaries are competitive with those of industry and other private research organizations. Promotions are based solely on merit. The "fringe" benefits offered are ahead of those given by many companies.

The cultural and historical features which attract visitors to Washington, D. C. are but a short drive from the pleasant Bethesda suburb in which ORO is located. Attractive homes and apartments are within walking distance and readily available in all price ranges. Schools are excellent.

For further information write:  
Professional Appointments

**OPERATIONS RESEARCH  
OFFICE ORO**

The Johns Hopkins University

6935 ARLINGTON ROAD  
BETHESDA 14, MARYLAND



admits using a paradox to circumvent a mystery—causality “keeps asserting itself”—but he offers his view tentatively until someone brings forward a simple, satisfactory relativistic treatment of interacting particles.

**C**ULTURAL FOUNDATIONS OF INDUSTRIAL CIVILIZATION, by John U. Nef. Cambridge University Press (\$4). A well-known economic historian devotes these lectures to showing that the origins of our industrial civilization cannot be solely explained in terms of economic growth and the advance of technology. This is an intriguing position, but the author never fully establishes it. He discusses the growing emphasis in the 16th and 17th centuries on quantitative thinking, measurement and statistical records; the advances in the use of mathematics as a scientific tool; the rise of empirical science. What he says about these matters is unobjectionable, but it has all been said before, and one's general impression is that in discussing the history of science the author is out of his depth. He is at home when he describes the exploitation of ores and minerals and the beginnings of mining, metallurgy and other industries—subjects to which he has given many years of study. The least satisfactory aspect of his book is the attempt to support the central argument: that changing attitudes toward art, religion, ethical and social values contributed as significantly to the making of industrial civilization as did technology and science. That the understanding of man as a whole is more important than the understanding of productivity statistics or steam engines or quantum theory requires no sermon. What one looks for in Nef's survey is some explanation of why broad changes in human values took place, and of the interrelation between these changes and the changes in economics, technology and science. This explanation is not forthcoming.

**S**TUDIES IN ANCIENT TECHNOLOGY: VOL. V, by R. J. Forbes. W. S. Heinman (\$6.50). This little volume, which continues the author's series of monographs on the history of ancient technology, describes the evolution of the manufacture of leather, honey and sugar, and glass. Forbes is careful and clear in his explanations of methods and processes; he is invariably interesting in his choice of material; he masters the literature. The illustrations are excellent. Criticism has been directed against details of his studies, but too often it is piddling criticism. These are valuable

# 300

YEARS OF CREATIVE THOUGHT

## Sir Isaac Newton's Letters and Papers on Natural Philosophy, and Related Documents

By I. BERNARD COHEN, assisted by ROBERT E. SCHOFIELD. Presents the actual texts, photographically reproduced, of all Newton's published writings other than the *Principia* and *Optiks*. Supplementary material includes Bentley's *A Confutation of Atheism* and the first biography of Newton ever written, a delightful contemporary account of his personality and genius. \$12.50

## Collected Papers of Charles Sanders Peirce

Edited by ARTHUR W. BURKS

**VOLUME VII: SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY.** From experimental science to the methods of science and finally to speculative metaphysics.

**VOLUME VIII: REVIEWS, CORRESPONDENCE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY.** All Peirce's reviews and correspondence — his attitude toward other great thinkers of his day: William James, John Dewey, and Josiah Royce. With the most complete bibliography to date. Each \$8.00

## The Psychiatric Hospital as a Small Society

By WILLIAM CAUDILL. A first-hand account of patient-personnel relations in the social microcosm of a mental hospital, based on the author's observations as a resident anthropologist. Includes an important correlation of the factors underlying a major patient disturbance. A COMMONWEALTH FUND BOOK \$6.50

## Architecture, You and Me

By SIGFRIED GIEDION. Like his enormously popular *Space, Time and Architecture*, Giedion's latest book fairly crackles with the provocative new ideas that have made him such a dominant personality in his field. *Illustrated.* \$5.00

## Fact, Fiction and Forecast

By NELSON GOODMAN. Novel ideas by a man who believes that all possible worlds lie within the actual one. "His formulations . . . have contributed much toward putting important questions in the philosophy of science on a scientific basis."— *Science Magazine* \$3.00



Through your bookseller, or from

HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS, Cambridge 38, Mass.

# WILEY BOOKS

## 1. HANDBOOK OF AUTOMATION, COMPUTATION, AND CONTROL

Edited by E. M. GRABBE, SIMON RAMO, and DEAN E. WOOLDRIDGE, all of the Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

A complete handbook for all levels of technical personnel. *Now available:* Volume I—CONTROL FUNDAMENTALS. Includes extensive treatments of operations research, servo theory, information theory and transmission, mathematics of digital computers, and much more. 1958. 1000-plus pages. *Illus.* \$17.00

*In press:* Volume II—COMPUTERS AND DATA PROCESSING  
Volume III—SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS

## 2. ATOMIC PHYSICS AND HUMAN KNOWLEDGE

By NIELS BOHR

Seven essays which reflect the attitudes of the author toward the nature of man and man's concept of the physical world. Each is a lucidly conceived statement which illuminates not only the development of atomic physics in our time but also the demands that scientific explanation makes on traditional philosophy. 1958. \$3.95

## 3. CONFERENCE ON EXTREMELY HIGH TEMPERATURES

Sponsored by Electronics Research Directorate, Air Force Cambridge Research Center: HEINZ FISCHER and LAWRENCE C. MANSUR, Editors.

A useful summary of the underlying basis for commercial or usable thermonuclear reactions, with emphasis on high temperatures as they relate to propulsion fields. 1958. 258 pages. *Illus.* \$9.75

## 4. THE TAO OF SCIENCE

An Essay on Western Knowledge and Eastern Wisdom

By R. G. H. SIU, Technical Director, U. S. Army Quartermaster Corps.

Attempts to answer these three major problems and assimilate them in a practical way of life: (1) How can understanding be reached between the modern West and the ancient East? (2) How can the perennial question of morality in science be resolved? and (3) How can we harmonize specialized training with a broad appreciation of life? A Technology Press Book, M.I.T. 1958. 180 pages. \$4.25

Mail this coupon TODAY for your ON-APPROVAL copies!

**JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.** SA-98  
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me a copy of the book(s) circled below to read and examine ON APPROVAL. Within 10 days I will return the book(s) and owe nothing, or I will remit the full purchase price(s), plus postage.

1    2    3    4

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

SAVE POSTAGE! Check here if you ENCLOSE payment, in which case we will pay postage. Same return privilege, of course.

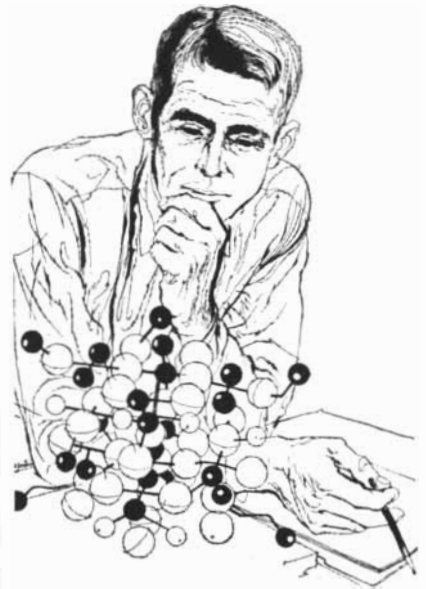
books, whatever their occasional shortcomings.

THE SOURCES OF INVENTION, by John Jewkes, David Sawers and Richard Stillerman. St. Martin's Press (\$6.75). Another attempt, this time by a University of Chicago Law School group, to explain the career of invention. Has the lone inventor of the 18th and 19th century who gave so much to technology "all but disappeared," as James Bryant Conant has stated? Is it reasonable to suggest that the future flow of inventions will come mainly from large research institutions and from "teams"? Are corporate research laboratories a fruitful source of invention? What effect has business monopoly on technical innovation? These are some of the questions with which the authors deal. They also present many scraps of information about the habits of inventors, and a series of case histories of inventions from automatic transmissions to zippers. All this doesn't add up to much of a book. Some of the omissions are astonishing; the Wright brothers, for example, don't even merit a place in the index. And if the authors have come to any conclusion, other than that no one can come to any conclusions about the sources of invention, their study gives no sign of it.

AFRICAN DISCOVERY, edited by Margery Perham and J. Simmons. Faber and Faber (30 shillings). A reprint, with corrections of minor errors, of a fascinating anthology from the works of the British explorers of Africa, covering the period from 1769 to 1873. The editorial comment is exemplary, the illustrations are perfect, and the selections are superb. The book is much too short, but if it were three times as long one would feel the same way.

AUTOMOBILE YEAR 1957-1958. Hanover House (\$9.95). The 1958 edition of this colorful international annual is as delectable as ever. It contains the usual wide assortment of information in text and pictures about the year's major auto races, mountain and touring championships, new and old cars. As always, there are a few stunning hand-wrought models which would tempt almost anyone who cannot afford one—and that means practically everyone—to a life of high crimes and misdemeanors.

RUSSIAN-ENGLISH GLOSSARY OF NUCLEAR PHYSICS AND ENGINEERING, edited by I. Emin (\$10); RUSSIAN-ENGLISH GLOSSARY OF ELECTRONICS AND PHYSICS, edited by P. Robeson, Jr. (\$10).



## CREATIVE ENGINEERING at HUGHES

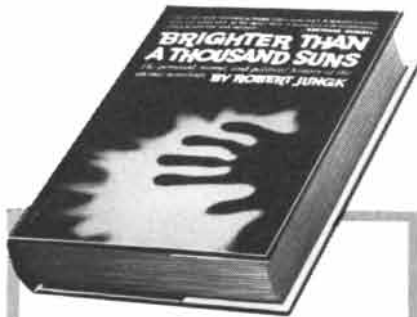
Freedom of investigation...unmatched laboratory facilities...financial support of efforts toward advanced degrees...these are the pillars of what the Hughes Research & Development Laboratories refer to as creative engineering. These pillars, combined with the diversified Hughes activity in almost all fields, result in a highly favorable environment for the engineer or physicist capable of making significant contributions in his field of specialization. Opportunities for creative engineers at Hughes have never been more promising! Investigate by writing directly to:

Dr. Allen Puckett  
Associate Director  
Systems Development Laboratories

*The West's leader in advanced electronics*



Hughes Aircraft Company  
Culver City 31, California



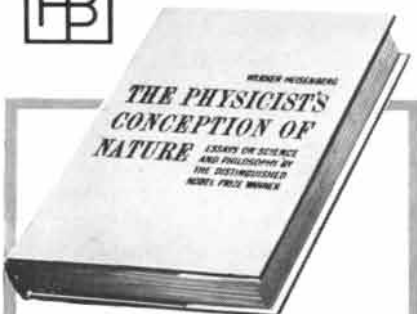
## ROBERT JUNGK

"Packed with information of the highest importance and yet reads as excitingly as a thriller."— *Times Literary Supplement*. "One of the most interesting books I have ever read. It is more exciting than any novel."— *Bertrand Russell*. Already a controversial work in Europe, Dr. Jungk's book is the behind-the-scenes revelation of the rivalries, the agonies of spirit, and the triumphs of the international fraternity of scientific geniuses who discovered the uses and the dangers of nuclear power.

Publication date: October 8 \$5.00

### Brighter Than A Thousand Suns

The Personal, Moral, and Political History of the Atomic Scientists



## WERNER HEISENBERG

The wide-ranging intelligence of Werner Heisenberg is responsible for some of the most profound advances in scientific thought. In this provocative new book the distinguished Nobel Prize winner examines some of the major problems of philosophy in the light of recent scientific discoveries. Whether discussing determinism, relativity and probability — or the future of man himself — Heisenberg's thoughts are at once clear and profound.

Publication date: September 24 \$3.75

### The Physicist's Conception Of Nature

At all bookstores



HARCOURT, BRACE AND COMPANY

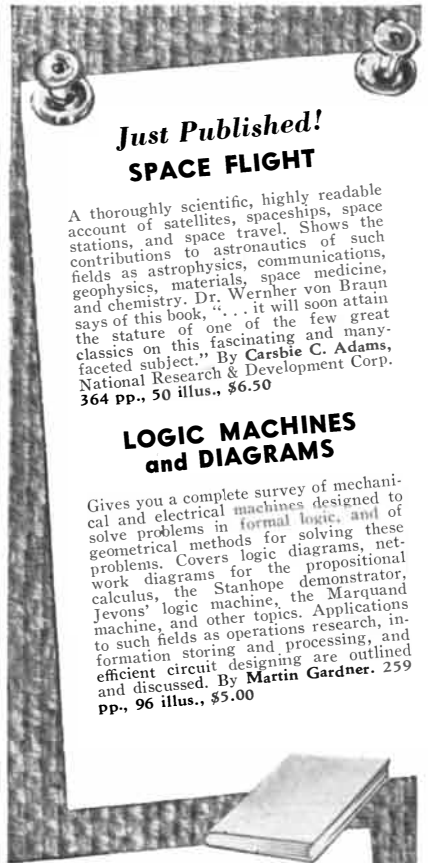
Consultants Bureau, Inc. These paperback volumes are preliminaries to a permanent Russian-English physics dictionary scheduled for publication in 1959. The glossary of nuclear physics compiles Russian terms and expressions found in journals and proceedings. Similar sources underly the glossary of electronics and physics, which also contains an appendix giving U. S. equivalents for Soviet vacuum-tube notation, measuring units, names of components and abbreviations.

**A**UTOMATION AND MANAGEMENT, by James R. Bright. Harvard University Press (\$10). This volume, reporting on a research program conducted at the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, is worth reading for its description of the automation programs of 13 plants in different industries, and its analysis of the experience of these installations. In automation, one discovers, things are not always what they seem, and the expected benefits and liabilities often come out quite topsyturvy.

**J**ANE'S ALL THE WORLD'S AIRCRAFT 1957-58, compiled and edited by Leonard Bridgman. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$30). The latest Jane's, "corrected to September 30, 1957," has hundreds of new illustrations and a wide assortment of fresh information on a subject which is in such a constant ferment that anything earlier than tomorrow's aeronautical news seems stale. Even the word aircraft, whatever the design, sounds outmoded: one awaits *Jane's All the World's Spacecraft*.

**T**HE GROWTH OF LOGICAL THINKING FROM CHILDHOOD TO ADOLESCENCE, by Bärbel Inhelder and Jean Piaget. Basic Books, Inc. (\$6.75). This essay derives from studies at the University of Geneva with some 1,500 boys and girls to determine the development of their reasoning powers. The children were asked to interpret experiments involving the equality of angles of incidence and reflection, the law of floating bodies, the oscillation of a pendulum, the inclined plane, conservation of motion, equilibrium, centrifugal force and other physical principles. The authors graded, classified and analyzed the results. Whatever merit the book may have is almost entirely buried in the presentation, which is ponderous and turgid.

**A** HISTORY OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY, by F. Sherwood Taylor. Abelard-Schuman Limited (\$7.50). This com-



### Just Published! SPACE FLIGHT

A thoroughly scientific, highly readable account of satellites, spaceships, space stations, and space travel. Shows the contributions to astronautics of such fields as astrophysics, communications, geophysics, materials, space medicine, and chemistry. Dr. Wernher von Braun says of this book, "... it will soon attain the stature of one of the few great classics on this fascinating and many-faceted subject." By **Carstie C. Adams**, National Research & Development Corp. 364 pp., 50 illus., \$6.50

### LOGIC MACHINES and DIAGRAMS

Gives you a complete survey of mechanical and electrical machines designed to solve problems in formal logic, and of geometrical methods for solving these problems. Covers logic diagrams, net-work diagrams for the propositional calculus, the Stanhope demonstrator, Jevons' logic machine, the Marquand machine, and other topics. Applications in such fields as operations research, information storing and processing, and efficient circuit designing are outlined and discussed. By **Martin Gardner**. 259 pp., 96 illus., \$5.00

### LINEAR PROGRAMMING and ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

A thorough treatment stressing economic aspects, with important concrete applications. By **R. Dorfman**, Harvard U., and **P. A. Samuelson** and **R. A. Solow**, M.I.T. 512 pp., illus., \$10.00

### MATHEMATICS and COMPUTERS

Surveys the work of the applied mathematician, the problems he studies, the methods he uses, and the computing devices that help him. By **G. R. Stibitz**, Consultant, and **J. A. Larrivee**, Worcester Poly. Inst. 225 pp., 49 illus., \$5.00

### TABLE for the SOLUTION of CUBIC EQUATIONS

**JUST PUBLISHED**—Supersedes all other such tables in number of decimal places, range, interval, and convenience in use. By **H. E. Salzer** and **C. H. Richards**, Convair Astronautics, and **I. Arsham**, Diamond Ordnance Fuze Labs. 176 pp., \$7.50

#### FREE EXAMINATION

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., Dept. SA-9  
327 W. 41st St., N.Y.C. 36

Send me book(s) checked below for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will remit for book(s) I keep, plus few cents for delivery costs, and return unwanted book(s) postpaid. (We pay delivery costs if you remit with this coupon—same return privilege.)

- Adams—Space Flight, \$6.50
- Gardner—Logic Machines & Diagrams, \$5.00
- Dorfman et al.—Linear Programming & Economic Analysis, \$10.00
- Stibitz & Larrivee—Math. & Computers, \$5.00
- Salzer et al.—Table for the Solution of Cubic Equations, \$7.50

(PRINT) Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Company.....

Position.....

For price and terms outside U. S. write McGraw-Hill Int'l., N.Y.C.

SA-9

# NEED TRAINED MEN?

## You've got them!

You've got them—or you can develop them from the ranks of your own people in your own business. With systematic employee training for job upgrading, you can develop your own specialists, your own technicians, your own qualified personnel for every level in your organization.

I.C.S. can show you how.

The I.C.S. Co-operative Training Program offers your company an opportunity to prepare employees to handle more responsibility, bigger jobs. And, as they do so, you'll free your top-level people to concentrate on the more vital jobs they should be doing.

I.C.S. Courses are tailored to your needs. They are easily fitted to work in with your program and your employees' schedules. And they are backed by 67 years of success-proven experience.

For full information, mail the coupon below. I.C.S. will send you a *free* 16-page brochure on training for industry and business, "11 Answers to 11 Questions."

I.C.S. will also be happy to have a specially trained representative analyze your program and plan training for men capable of carrying a bigger load in your organization.

Co-operative Training Dept.

### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council  
Box 56403H, Scranton 15, Pennsylvania

#### INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Box 56403H, Scranton 15, Pa.

Please send me your free brochure "11 Answers to 11 Questions"

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Newly revised and enlarged —  
an incomparable introduction  
to the whole world of science

## A Treasury of Science

Edited by HARLOW SHAPLEY,  
SAMUEL RAPPORT and  
HELEN WRIGHT

• This fourth revised and enlarged edition of a famous book, offers completely up-to-date material on rocketry, guided missiles, space travel and the power and composition of the atom; matter, energy and physical law; the riddle and evolution of life; and the world of man from ape to civilization. 768 pages. \$6.95

At all bookstores

HARPER & BROTHERS

## NOW— There's a New RELAXED WAY to Learn a LANGUAGE



at home —  
almost overnight

RELAX like a child . . . SPEAK like a native . . . almost overnight. Find out about the Linguaphone Scientific Shortcut to language learning. Mail coupon TODAY or call for FREE BOOK with fascinating details—no obligation.

### 34 LANGUAGES BY LINGUAPHONE

World's Standard Conversational Method

AT HOME — ABROAD  
For Business, Travel, Culture

#### LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE

Dept. 3098 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.  
In Canada: 901 Bleury St., Montreal

Please send me your FREE Book on languages  
—No obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Please check your language interest:

- Spanish (American)  Spanish (European)  
 French  Italian  German  Russian  
 Modern Greek  Japanese  Icelandic  
 Other \_\_\_\_\_

prehensive work by the late director of the Science Museum in London is more a history of chemistry than of the industry itself. Industrial chemistry is broadly defined as "all modifications of the composition of matter that have been undertaken for profit or use." Large portions of the text are devoted to the history of chemical theory, rather than to applied aspects of the subject; moreover, the emphasis is on ideas rather than on personalities.

A HUNDRED YEARS OF PHILOSOPHY, by John Passmore. The Macmillan Company (\$5.25). A history of philosophy from John Stuart Mill to Ludwig Wittgenstein and existentialism. The emphasis is on the British development, although U. S. and Continental philosophers holding related ideas receive attention; the subjects most fully treated are logic, metaphysics and the theory of knowledge. Lucid, fresh, attractively written, this survey gives a comprehensive and comprehensible picture of a difficult period in a difficult field.

SCIENCE FOR ALL. Cambridge University Press (\$2). This annotated reading list for the nonspecialist contains nearly 700 titles of books on the physical and biological sciences. Included are reference and review books, histories and biographies, books on scientific method and communication, in-print classics, popularizations of mathematics, physics, chemistry, astronomy, astronautics, meteorology, geology, oceanography, biology, biochemistry, physiology, botany, zoology, technology. Prepared in consultation with the British Association for the Advancement of Science, the list is a little more convenient for British than U. S. readers (for example, only British publishers are given); nevertheless the selections are fully representative and well described, and the book is an invaluable reference tool and buying guide for students, librarians, teachers, parents and anyone else seeking information on the popular literature of science.

PROBABILITY, STATISTICS AND TRUTH, by Richard von Mises. The Macmillan Company (\$5). An English translation of the third German edition, revised by the author in 1951, of a leading book on the foundations of probability and statistics. The late Richard von Mises was a vigorous proponent of the relative-frequency interpretation of probability. He considered relative frequency a quantitative measure of probability in the same sense that the length



The creative person is a gifted individual who has the ability to form meaningful relations between previously unrelated things . . . and connect abstract thinking with the concrete results.

The ability of the creative person to communicate his ideas into practical application is universal in all fields of endeavor . . . Science as well as in the Arts. The same basic phenomenon conceives an idea and carries it through to a benefiting conclusion whether the individual is composing a symphony, writing a sonnet, developing a miracle drug, formulating a mathematical model or designing a nuclear reactor.

The creative individual has always had the problem of finding the freedom to do his best work . . . the encouragement to continue . . . and the recognition and reward that should naturally follow his achievement. In the past decade the challenging field of Nuclear Power has proven itself to be . . . through its dynamic progress and results . . . one of the foremost champions of the creative individual in Science. Here at the Bettis Atomic Power Division of Westinghouse we depend upon the creative process.

We take pride in recognizing it in the individual . . . its development by training and exercise . . . and by making available the environmental factors that encourage it.

If you are a U.S. Citizen and have an advanced degree in Physics, Mathematics, Metallurgy, or Engineering, and would like to apply your creative talents to this new, dynamic field of Nuclear Energy, write to Mr. M. J. Downey, Dept. #66, Bettis Atomic Power Division, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P.O. Box 1526, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

## abstract thinking ...and concrete results



**BETTIS ATOMIC POWER DIVISION**

**Westinghouse**

**BETTER YOUR FUTURE AT BETTIS**

of a column of mercury is the measure of temperature. Though it had been anticipated in the 19th century, this view, a sharp departure from the classical system of Pierre Simon de Laplace, first found expression in the second decade of the 20th century. Indeed, the first edition of this book played an important part in defining and spreading the relative-frequency theory. The revisions in the present edition incorporate a good deal of new material. Von Mises' uncommonly lucid style adds to the persuasiveness of his arguments.

**A**N AFRICAN SURVEY, by Lord Hailey. Oxford University Press (\$16.80). This huge volume of 1,676 closely printed pages is a revised version of a noted comparative study of the different territories of Africa, originally published 19 years ago. It contains a mass of statistics and other data on the physical characteristics of Africa, the African peoples and their languages; analyses of political objectives, systems of government and methods of administration; chapters on agriculture and animal husbandry, forests, water supply and irrigation, soil conservation, health, education, economic development, labor problems, minerals and mines, transport and communication, organization of research. Lord Hailey is masterful in handling a vast, varied array of noncontroversial topics and in shaping facts into a handsome narrative; on political and social matters he is deft and apt to shy away from glowing coals. Even though the author does not always meet the issues, this remains by far the most enlightening survey of its kind.

**E**LECTROMAGNETISM AND RELATIVITY, by E. G. Cullwick. Longmans, Green and Co., Inc. (\$12.50). This book for advanced students and teachers is particularly concerned with moving bodies and electromagnetic induction, and includes a discussion of the special theory of relativity and its application to electromagnetism. Cullwick tackles the vexed clock-paradox and space-traveler problem and concludes, quite persuasively, that both the paradox and its alleged solution (that the stay-at-home twin ages faster than his go-away brother) are fallacious.

**T**HEME FOR REASON, by James Ward Smith. Princeton University Press (\$4). This philosophical essay is concerned with the question: Are deduction from postulates or probable inferences from evidence the only alternative procedures for determining rational behavior?

# A COLLEGE EDUCATION DOES NOT MAKE AN EDUCATED MAN



**A message from Mortimer J. Adler, Ph.D.**  
Director for the Institute of Philosophical Research

"The greatest mistake anyone can make about liberal education is to suppose that it can be acquired, once and for all, in the course of one's youth and by passing through school and college.

"This is what schoolboys do not know and, perhaps, cannot be expected to understand while they are still in school. They can be pardoned the illusion that, as they approach the moment of graduation, they are finishing their education. But no intelligent adult is subject to this illusion for long, once his formal schooling is completed.

"He soon learns how little he knows and knows how much he has to learn. He soon comes to understand that if his education were finished with school, he, too, would be finished, so far as mental growth or maturity of understanding and judgment are concerned.

"With the years he realizes how very slowly any human being grows in wisdom. With this realization he recognizes that the reason why schooling cannot make young people wise is also the reason why it cannot complete their education. The fullness of time is required for both."



Published by  
the Encyclopaedia  
Britannica  
in collaboration with  
the University of Chicago

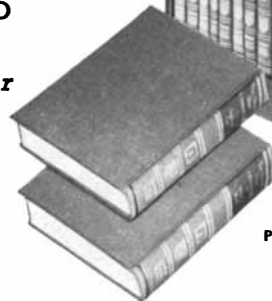


ESSENTIAL IN THE  
LIBRARY OF EVERY THINKING PERSON

## GREAT BOOKS OF THE WESTERN WORLD

Now available direct from the publisher  
with great new

### SYNTOPICON fascinating "idea-interpreter"



THE publication of this Private Library Edition of the GREAT BOOKS is regarded as an outstanding event in the fields of literature, philosophy and science. It is not just a reprint of books already in your library. The 54 volumes which comprise the GREAT BOOKS were published after 8 years of research by 75 scholars at a cost of over two million dollars. Many of the books have been especially translated into English. Many of them are out of print and unobtainable through normal channels. Together they include all the accumulated wisdom of 3,000 years of civilization.

The list of authors is impressive—Homer, Plato, Dante, Shakespeare, St. Augustine, Milton, Machiavelli, Faraday, Kepler and St. Thomas Aquinas—to name just a few of the 74 authors and scholars whose works are represented in this special edition of the GREAT BOOKS. The area of thought is limitless. Every great idea that has shaped the lives of thinking

men is explored—astronomy, ethics, philosophy, war, peace, religion, death, love, mathematics, medicine, science, theology—102 ideas that have occupied great minds since man could think.

But the magnitude of the GREAT BOOKS is not in its authors and subject matter alone. Published with them is a great new SYNTOPICON designed to make your reading more meaningful. The SYNTOPICON is quite literally a great teacher "living" in your home . . . always at your disposal to guide your reading . . . interpret the great ideas . . . make clear to you the most abstract thought. With the SYNTOPICON you will find new excitement in new ideas . . . new absorbing interests . . . new understanding of yourself and other people.

We urge you not to miss this opportunity to en-

rich your mind with this Private Library Edition of the GREAT BOOKS. Send now for the free booklet which describes this handsome edition in detail. Look it over . . . think it over. But don't wait to mail in the coupon below. The supply of these booklets is necessarily limited. Avoid the chance of disappointment by mailing your coupon now!

#### MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY FOR FREE BOOKLET



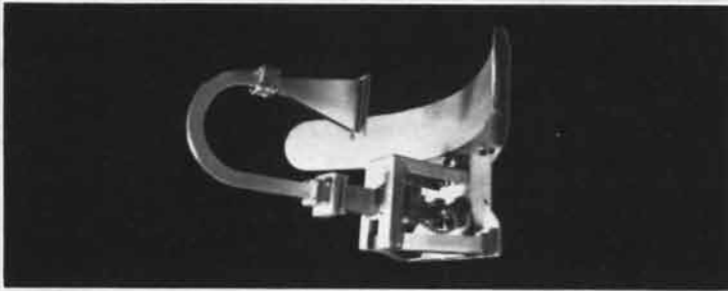
GREAT BOOKS OF THE WESTERN WORLD,  
DEPT. 23-C  
425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Illinois

Please send me, free and without obligation, your handsome booklet which pictures and describes the revolutionary SYNTOPICON and the GREAT BOOKS in full detail. Also, include complete information on how I may obtain this magnificent set, direct from the publisher, on your special budget plan.

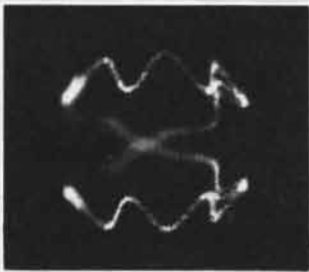
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

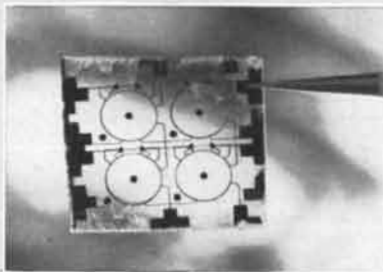
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



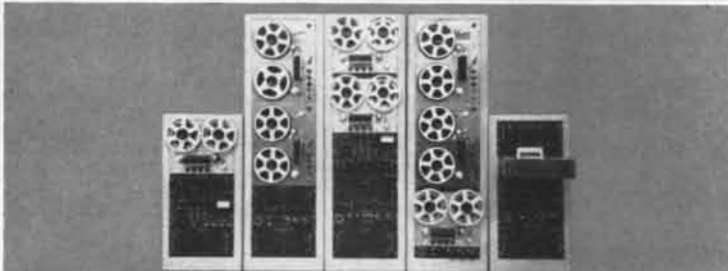
Horn fed parabolic reflector antenna for airborne applications.



Charged aluminum particle suspended and controlled in a vacuum chamber by an oscillating electric field.



The Persistor gives promise of cryogenic computer memories with a capacity of 1,000,000 bits per cubic foot and access times of 1/30 microsecond.



Ground based data handling equipment for processing analog and digital reconnaissance information.



Electron micrograph of impact produced on aluminum coated glass by a 1 micron diameter particle traveling at 7,000 feet per second.



Data conversion system for digitizing and processing telemetered missile test data.

## Pictorial **PROGRESS REPORT**

*The photographs above illustrate some of the recent research, development, and manufacturing activities at Ramo-Wooldridge.*

*Work is in progress on a wide variety of projects, and positions are available for scientists and engineers in the following fields:*

Digital Computers and Control Systems  
 Communications and Navigation Systems  
 Guided Missile Research and Development  
 Infrared Systems  
 Electronic Countermeasures  
 Electronic Instrumentation and Test Equipment  
 Basic Electronic and Aeronautical Research

# The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

ior? The author argues that neither alternative suffices as a basis for decision-making in political theory or ethics, and that it is necessary to make commitments to faith or "rational metaphysics" which can serve as guidelines and goals in the very activities where exclusive reliance on deduction or probable inference "strait-jackets" inquiry.

**F**ACTS AND THEORIES OF PSYCHOANALYSIS, by Ives Hendrick. Alfred A. Knopf (\$6). Dr. Hendrick's primer of psychoanalysis, first published in 1934, has been long recognized for its uncommon clarity and freedom from jargon in a field whose literature is not noted for these qualities. In this third edition he has made many revisions. He has added material on the applications of psychoanalysis in the study of psychoses and in modern psychiatry, on child analysis and child psychiatry, on psychosomatic medicine, on the growth of psychoanalysis as a profession. As one can see from his treatment of the psychoanalytic schools and theories of the more recent period, and from his suggested reading list, Hendrick is not an admirer of those who in part or in whole have forsaken the Master's teachings. Regardless of how one values the "deviant" theories, one cannot be entirely satisfied with the author's sketchy appraisal of them.

**A** TREATISE ON LIMNOLOGY. VOL. I: GEOGRAPHY, PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY, by G. Evelyn Hutchinson. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$19.50). Limnology is the study of bodies of fresh water, in this case lakes. The first volume of Professor Hutchinson's encyclopedic work covers their geographical, physical and chemical aspects. He treats the origin of lake basins, the morphology of lakes, the properties of water, the hydrological cycle and the water balance of lakes, their hydromechanics, their optical and thermal properties, oxygen in lake waters, the phosphorus, sulfur, silica and nitrogen cycles, and kindred topics. An extensive bibliography and abundant illustrative material are included. Hutchinson addresses his treatise to biologists (the second volume will cover biology, ecology, topology and stratigraphy of lakes), geologists and oceanographers, as well as those professionally concerned with limnology. He handles an enormous quantity of diversified material with commanding scientific skill and with literary grace. A small preface verse in German tells part of the story of lakes: the more the sun shines (says the poem), the more water evaporates, the more clouds form, and the less the



A money-saving pre-publication offer on a landmark in scientific literature

# Moments of Discovery

TWO VOLUMES, BOXED

A remarkable insight into the creative process in science — presenting 2500 years of scientific achievement in the words of 83 of the leading scientists of history from Hippocrates to Einstein . . . from the discovery of the law of the lever to atomic fission. Edited, with a wealth of background information, by George Schwartz and Philip W. Bishop; Introduction by Linus Pauling.



## Volume One The Origins of Science

## Volume Two The Development of Modern Science

- Over 1,000 pages total; nearly 500,000 words; more than 50 rare illustrations.
- To be published in October at \$15. Special Pre-publication Price: \$11.95

Agricola	Lamarck
Archimedes	Laplace
Aristotle	Linnaeus
Bacon	Lister
Becquerel	Lucretius
Boyle	Malpighi
Brahe	Mendel
Cavendish	Mendeleev
Copernicus	Newton
Curie	Oppenheimer
Dalton	Pascal
Darwin	Planck
Descartes	Pliny
de Vries	Poincare
Dutrochet	Priestley
Einstein	Ptolemy
Faraday	Redi
Galileo	Roentgen
Gay Lussac	Sarton
Geber	Scheele
Gilbert	Schwann
Halley	Spallanzani
Harrison	Stahl
Harvey	Swammerdam
Hertz	Theophrastus
Hippocrates	Thomson
Ingen-Housz	Van Helmont
Jeans	Van Leeuwenhoek
Jenner	Vesalius
Kepler	Volta
Koch	Wohler

And others — 83 in all

### THE EDITORS

**GEORGE SCHWARTZ**, Fellow of the New York Academy of Science, is a prominent science educator. **PHILIP W. BISHOP**, Head Curator, Department of Arts and Manufactures, U.S. National Museum, Smithsonian Institution.

**T**HIS unique two-volume set brings together the personal, first hand accounts of the dramatic "moments of discovery" that have contributed to the advance of science — from its beginnings in the ancient world to the present day. These epochmaking discoveries take on new significance when re-created in the actual words of the men who made them, providing meaningful new insights into the nature and growth of science.

How, for example, did the minds of the great astronomers actually work? Tycho Brahe, writing in 1572, begins: ". . . in the evening . . . I noticed that a new and unusual star . . . was shining directly over my head where there never before had been any star."

Or, what was it like to peer into the new world of the microscope in the 17th century? Van Leeuwenhoek delightedly reports ". . . many little animalcules very prettily a-moving . . . sometimes stuck out two little horns." Van Leeuwenhoek did not realize their significance, but the reader of MOMENTS OF DISCOVERY — thanks to the editors' commentary — more fully appreciates the importance of the achievement in a broad scientific perspective.

You relive with Edward Jenner the first fateful test of his smallpox vaccine: ". . . I selected a healthy boy about eight years old, for the purpose of inoculating for the cowpox. The matter was taken from a sore on the hand of a dairymaid, who was infected by her master's cows, and it was inserted, on the fourteenth day of May 1796, into the arm of the boy."

In MOMENTS OF DISCOVERY, nearly one hundred such

past scientific accomplishments to contemporary progress, problems, prospects and to the unity of science itself.

Volume One, *The Origins of Science*, depicts the evolution of scientific thinking up to the scientific revolution of the 17th and 18th centuries. Volume Two, *The Development of Modern Science*, knits together the strands of accumulated knowledge in biology, chemistry, physics, astronomy, medicine, electronics and other epochal advances of modern times.

Encyclopedic in scope, MOMENTS OF DISCOVERY is fascinating reading, whether taken as a continuous narrative or as individual selections.

### SPECIAL PREPUBLICATION OFFER

MOMENTS OF DISCOVERY will be published in October at \$15.00 the set. However, we invite you to order your copy now *in advance* — and to receive this two volume work at the special price of \$11.95, plus postage. Examine MOMENTS OF DISCOVERY free on publication for 10 days. Return it without obligation if you are not delighted. Send no money now; simply give the Reservation Certificate to your bookseller or mail it direct.

### RESERVATION CERTIFICATE

109

To Your Bookseller or  
**BASIC BOOKS, Publishers**  
59 Fourth Ave., New York 3, N. Y.

Please reserve . . . . . first edition set(s) of MOMENTS OF DISCOVERY. In October, send me the set(s) for FREE ten-day examination. Within that time I'll either return them or send my check for the prepublication price of \$11.95, plus postage.

Ship to:

Name . . . . .

Address . . . . .

City . . . . . Zone . . . . . State . . . . .

Check here if you are enclosing full payment now. We pay postage. Same return privilege.

**BASIC BOOKS, PUBLISHERS New York**

---

---

**ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS:**

# Why opportunities are *better* at Melpar

**IN BOSTON AND WASHINGTON, D.C. AREAS**

**Growth and Diversification:** Since 1945 Melpar has experienced a steady growth, and today we are engaged in a number of highly advanced weapon systems programs as well as 110 different electronic research, development, and production projects. Our continuous expansion coupled with our emphasis on diversification assure uninterrupted career advancement for staff members.

**Professional Gratification:** At Melpar you can choose to grow in a specialized sphere of activity or, as a member of a project team, you can broaden your experience by participating in all phases of a project from initial concept on through to prototype completion.

**Environment:** Our modern and well-equipped laboratories are located in choice suburban areas near Washington, D. C. and Boston, Massachusetts. These locales were selected because of their proximity to superior educational, cultural and recreational facilities. Fine housing in all price ranges is readily available.

**Positions are available for men with experience in the following fields:** Systems evaluation • Digital computer circuitry • Analog computer instrumentation • Data processing • Microwave design • Pulse circuitry Operations analysis • Advanced mathematics • Electromechanical design • Receiver design • Subminiaturization • Electronic production engineering.

For detailed information about openings, write to:  
Technical Personnel Representative



**MELPAR** *Incorporated*

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company  
**3147 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church, Virginia**  
10 miles from Washington, D. C.

sun shines; the less the sun shines, the less water evaporates, the less clouds form, and the more the sun shines.

**G**ALEN ON ANATOMICAL PROCEDURES, translated by Charles Singer. Oxford University Press (\$8.75). A translation, with introduction and notes, of Galen's lectures on anatomy and physiology delivered in the Greek language at Rome in A.D. 177. The text, taken down in shorthand, is a unique work in ancient literature, and the experiments it records "determined a physiological standpoint which was not improved upon for 1,450 years, that is, until Harvey published his results in 1628." The first Latin translation of Galen's book was made in 1531 and profoundly influenced Vesalius and other great Renaissance anatomists. Illustrations.

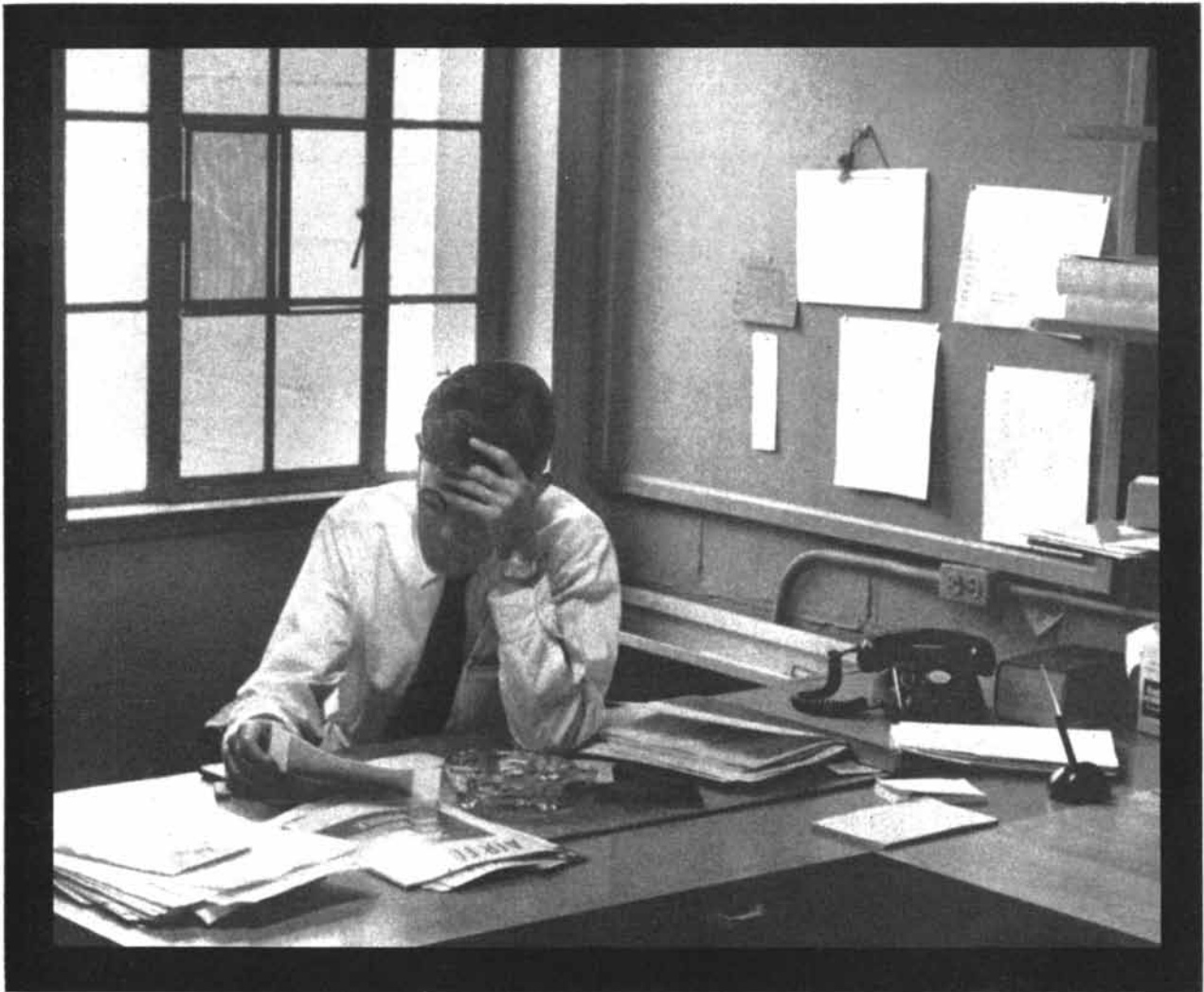
**A**DVANCES IN RADIOBIOLOGY, edited by George Carl de Hevesy, Arne Gunnar Forssberg and John D. Abbatt. Charles C. Thomas (\$15.50). Proceedings of an international conference on radiobiology held in Stockholm in August, 1956. The rapid growth of this important field of inquiry is shown both by the number of papers presented and the wide range of topics. These include chemical and biochemical irradiation effects, physiological and morphological irradiation changes, the time factor in radiobiology, the distribution of isotopes in tissues, irradiation effects on the blood, radiation genetics. An impressive volume.

## Notes

**EGYPTIAN MAGIC**, by Sir Wallis Budge. University Books (\$5). A noted scholar's account, published in England in 1899 but now first issued in this country, of the magical side of the ancient Egyptian religion, as described in papyri and other native documents.

**THE INSTITUTIONS OF ADVANCED SOCIETIES**, edited by Arnold M. Rose. University of Minnesota Press (\$10.50). A cooperative survey of the social institutions of 10 contemporary advanced societies: Britain, the U. S., Australia, Finland, Poland, Yugoslavia, Greece, Israel, France and Brazil.

**THE FUNDAMENTAL CONSTANTS OF PHYSICS**, by E. Richard Cohen, Kenneth M. Crowe, and Jesse W. M. Dumond. Interscience Publishers, Inc. (\$7.50). A historical presentation of the derivation of fundamental constants and conversion factors of the physical sci-



## child of thought

"Experience," said Thomas Carlyle, "is the child of Thought." This is eminently true at Technical Operations, Incorporated, where the new uses of operations research have been pioneered and developed. All the successful experience of tech/ops, from power converters for missiles to war games for military planning... from beta ray sources to detection of underwater nuclear explosions... has grown from new applications of reasoning, both in teams and in solitary thought, in conference and alone.

Tech/ops will be happy to tell you more about this new integrated approach, which is producing new decision-making capabilities for business and industry, new weapons systems, tactics, organization and logistics for military applications.

*Address: ROBERT L. KOLLER*

**TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED**  
*Burlington, Massachusetts*

*for your career at:*

WASHINGTON, D.C., or Burlington, Mass.: mathematical statistician (PhD with five years' experience) for research in sensitivity of stochastic games, statistical analysis of such games; creative, with skill to develop essentially new mathematics in relatively unexplored area; also mathematician (PhD with five years' computer experience) to develop sophisticated computer programs.

FORT MONROE, VA.: Logician with computer knowledge; mathematical economist; electrical engineer with background in information or queuing theory; senior operations analyst, master's level or above, in physical sciences or mathematics.

MONTEREY, CALIF.: Applied mathematician with understanding of application of high speed computers to operational analysis; senior scientist on PhD level in operations research, math, physics.

(Please indicate location preference.)



ences. Extensive bibliographical data. An interesting and valuable book, written on the professional level.

**THE SAC AND FOX INDIANS**, by William T. Hagan. University of Oklahoma Press (\$5). A history of two once-prosperous and powerful tribes, now fallen so low that the warriors do their war dances under the auspices of the Chamber of Commerce. The 48th volume in the notable "The Civilization of the American Indian" series.

**NORTHUMBERLAND**, by Nikolaus Pevsner. Penguin Books Inc. (\$1.95). A new paperback volume in Pevsner's invaluable survey of the buildings of England. Ian Richmond has added notes on the Roman antiquities.

**THE BACTERIOLOGY OF TUBERCULOSIS**, by Egon S. Darzins. University of Minnesota Press (\$10). A survey of the literature from the late 19th century to the present, together with an account of unsolved problems and recently developed experimental methods for the study of the tubercle bacillus.

**THE THEORY OF FUNCTIONS OF A REAL VARIABLE & THE THEORY OF FOURNIER'S SERIES**, by E. W. Hobson. Dover Publications Inc. (\$6). A two-volume paperback reprint of a noted mathematical reference work, long out of print.

**THE PRINCIPLES OF QUANTUM MECHANICS**, by P. A. M. Dirac. Oxford University Press (\$5.60). The main change in this fourth edition of Dirac's classic of physical theory is that the chapter on quantum electrodynamics has been rewritten to express the theory in a form which includes the creation and annihilation of electron-positron pairs, and which abandons any close analogy with classical electron theory.

**ORDINARY DIFFERENCE-DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**, by Edmund Pinney. University of California Press (\$5). A monograph on the technique of applying difference-differential equations to practical problems which arise in physics, economics and other fields.

**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES IN THE UNITED STATES**, by Ralph S. Bates. Columbia University Press (\$6.50). The second edition of this survey, which traces the history of the U. S. scientific societies beginning in the 18th century, has a new chapter to cover the period since the close of the last war.

<b>AIRBORNE INSTRUMENTS LABORATORY, A DIVISION OF CUTLER-HAMMER, INC.</b> ..... 9	<b>CONNECTICUT DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION</b> ..... 30
Agency: The Michael Newmark Agency	Agency: The Randall Company
<b>ALLIED CHEMICAL CORPORATION</b> ..... 39	<b>CONVAIR-FORT WORTH, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION</b> ..... 189
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	Agency: Glenn Advertising, Inc.
<b>ALLIED RADIO CORP.</b> ..... 220	<b>COOPER ALLOY CORPORATION</b> ..... 54
Agency: George Brodsky Advertising, Inc.	Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.
<b>ALLIED RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.</b> ..... 155	<b>COORS PORCELAIN COMPANY</b> ..... 49
Agency: Gaynor & Ducas, Inc.	Agency: Galen E. Broyles Co., Inc.
<b>ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION</b> ..... 165	<b>CORNING GLASS WORKS</b> ..... 147
Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	Agency: The Rumrill Company Inc.
<b>AMERICAN BOSCH ARMA CORPORATION, ARMA DIVISION</b> ..... 167	<b>COX &amp; COMPANY, INC.</b> ..... 50
Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.	Agency: Donaldson Associates, Inc.
<b>AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY</b> ..... 114, 115	<b>DATASYNC, A DIVISION OF BERNDT-BACH, INC.</b> ..... 182
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company, Inc.	Agency: Van der Boom, Hunt, McNaughton, Inc.
<b>AMERICAN EDELSTAAL, UNIMAT DIV.</b> ..... 89	<b>DECKER CORPORATION, THE</b> ..... 122
Agency: Harold J. Siesel Company	Agency: The Harry P. Bridge Company
<b>AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY, INSTRUMENT DIVISION</b> ..... 166	<b>DESIGNERS FOR INDUSTRY INC.</b> ..... 90
Agency: J. G. Kelly Co., Inc.	Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.
<b>AMERICAN POTASH &amp; CHEMICAL CORPORATION</b> ..... 175	<b>DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.</b> ..... 196
Agency: The McCarty Co.	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
<b>AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS</b> ..... 178	<b>DOVER PUBLICATIONS, INC.</b> ..... 227
Agency: The Bayless-Kerr Company	Agency: Equity Advertising Agency
<b>AMPEX CORPORATION, INSTRUMENTATION DIVISION</b> ..... 53	<b>DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, THE</b> ..... 21
Agency: Boland Associates	Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.
<b>ARCHER-DANIELS-MIDLAND COMPANY, CHEMICAL PRODUCTS DIVISION</b> ..... 146	<b>DU MONT, ALLEN B., LABORATORIES, INC., INDUSTRIAL TUBE SALES</b> ..... 44
Agency: Colle & McVoy Advertising Agency	Agency: Lescaurba Advertising, Inc.
<b>ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY</b> ..... 237	<b>DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I. &amp; CO., INC., ELASTOMER CHEMICALS DEPT.</b> ..... 12
Agency: Grant-Jacoby Studios, Inc.	Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated
<b>ASTRA, INC.</b> ..... 90	<b>DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I. &amp; CO., INC., FILM DEPT.</b> ..... 33
Agency: Rozone Advertising Agency	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
<b>ATOMIC LABORATORIES, INC.</b> ..... 200	<b>DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I. &amp; CO., INC., FINISHES DIVISION</b> ..... 192
Agency: Vernor Advertising Agency	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
<b>AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC COMPANY, SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL TELEPHONE CORP.</b> ..... 6	<b>DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I. &amp; CO., INC., TEXTILE FIBERS DEPARTMENT</b> ..... 132, 133
Agency: Kudner Agency, Inc.	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
<b>AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION</b> ..... 25	<b>EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY</b> ..... 120, 121
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising
<b>AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, AVCO RESEARCH AND ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT DIVISION</b> ..... 26	<b>EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY</b> ..... 83
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	Agency: The Rumrill Company Inc.
<b>AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, AVCO RESEARCH LABORATORY DIVISION</b> ..... 27	<b>EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.</b> ..... 199
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company
<b>AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, CROSLY DIVISION</b> ..... 28	<b>ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY, DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION</b> ..... 158, 159
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
<b>BARNEBEY-CHENEY COMPANY</b> ..... 16	<b>ENJAY COMPANY, INC.</b> ..... 127
Agency: Odiorne Industrial Advertising, Inc.	Agency: McCann-Erickson, Inc.
<b>BASIC AND EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS</b> ..... 96	<b>EVANS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION</b> ..... 20
<b>BASIC BOOKS, INC.</b> ..... 231	Agency: Ashler, Godfrey & Franklin, Inc.
Agency: Maxwell Sackheim & Co., Inc.	<b>FERSON OPTICAL COMPANY, INC.</b> ..... 206
<b>BAUSCH &amp; LOMB OPTICAL CO.</b> ..... 108, 109	Agency: Golwin Advertising Agency
Agency: Wolf Associates, Inc.	<b>FIORÉ QUENTIN</b> ..... 84
<b>BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES</b> ..... 31	<b>FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY</b> ..... 11
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	Agency: The Harry P. Bridge Company
<b>BENDIX COMPUTER DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION</b> ..... 188	<b>FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION</b> ..... 191
Agency: The Shaw Company	Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company
<b>BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, INC.</b> ..... 198	<b>FOXBORO COMPANY, THE</b> ..... 91
Agency: Norman D. Waters & Associates, Inc.	Agency: Noyes & Company, Incorporated
<b>BESLER, CHARLES, COMPANY</b> ..... 90	<b>GAMBLE BROTHERS, INCORPORATED</b> ..... 18
Agency: Dale and Finkels Incorporated	Agency: Doe-Anderson Advertising Agency, Inc.
<b>BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY</b> ..... 112	<b>GARFIELD, OLIVER, CO., INC.</b> ..... 190
Agency: Galkins & Holden	Agency: Daniel & Charles, Inc.
<b>BOGEN, DAVID, COMPANY, A DIVISION OF THE SIEGLER CORPORATION</b> ..... 208	<b>GARRETT CORPORATION, THE, AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS</b> ..... 160, 161
Agency: Friend-Reiss Advertising Inc.	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
<b>BOURNS LABORATORIES, INC.</b> ..... 32	<b>GENERAL ATOMIC DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION</b> ..... 38
Agency: Allen, Dorsey & Hatfield, Inc.	Agency: Barnes Chase Company
<b>BRINKMANN INSTRUMENTS, INC.</b> ..... 15	<b>GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION</b> ..... Back Cover
Agency: Robert M. Marks & Company, Inc.	Agency: D'Arcy Advertising Company
<b>BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION</b> ..... 176	<b>GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY</b> ..... 134
Agency: The Zlowe Company	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
<b>BULOVA WATCH COMPANY, BULOVA RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, INC.</b> ..... 7	<b>GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT NUCLEAR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT</b> ..... 201
Agency: Duncan-Brooks Inc.	Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
<b>BURKE &amp; JAMES, INC.</b> ..... 178	<b>GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., KNOLLS ATOMIC POWER LABORATORY</b> ..... 219
Agency: William Futterman Advertising	Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
<b>BURNDY CORPORATION, OMATON DIVISION</b> ..... 47	<b>GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., MISSILE AND ORDNANCE SYSTEMS DEPARTMENT</b> ..... 210
Agency: Ted Gravenston, Inc.	Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
<b>CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, THE</b> ..... 94, 95	<b>GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT</b> ..... 52
Agency: G. M. Basford Company	Agency: Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.
<b>CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA, CHEMICAL DIVISION</b> ..... 131	<b>GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, SILICONE PRODUCTS DEPT.</b> ..... 88
Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.	Agency: Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.
<b>CELANESE CORPORATION OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION</b> ..... 111	<b>GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, NEW DEPARTURE DIVISION</b> ..... 14
Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.	Agency: D. P. Brother & Company
<b>CHANCE VOUGHT AIRCRAFT, INCORPORATED</b> ..... 88	
Agency: Tracy-Loeke Company, Inc.	
<b>CIBA COMPANY INC., PLASTICS DIVISION</b> ..... Inside Back Cover	
Agency: Briggs & Varley, Incorporated	
<b>COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS</b> ..... 222	
Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	

# INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

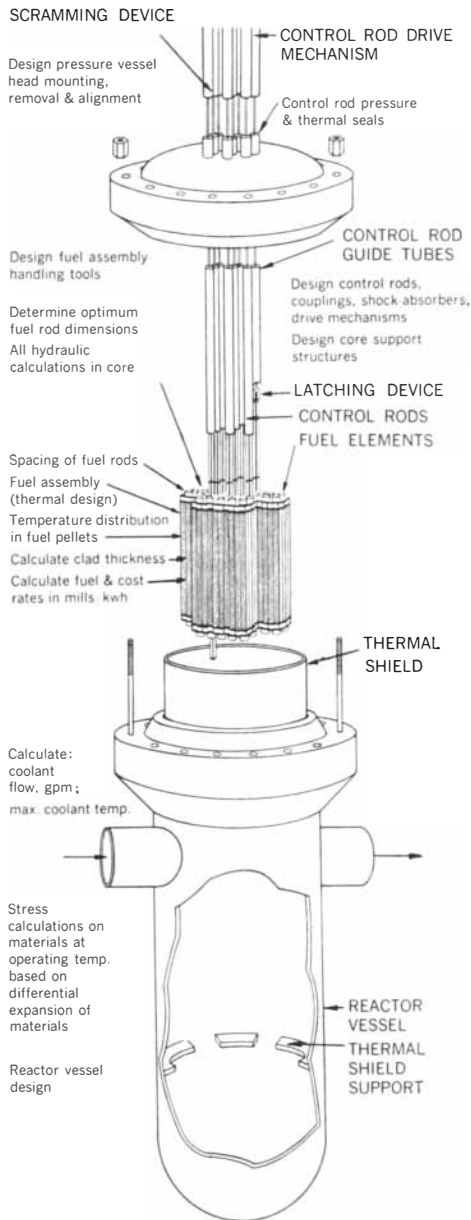
SEPTEMBER, 1958

GIANNINI PLASMADYNE CORP..... 178 Agency: Leland Oliver Company	LUDWIG, F. G., INC..... 202 Agency: Van Lear Woodward Associates, Inc.	RAND CORPORATION, THE..... 1 Agency: Galkins & Holden, Incorporated
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO..... 221	MALLORY-SHARON METALS CORPORATION 5 Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COM- PANY ..... 87, 205 Agency: Donahue & Coe, Inc.
GRANT PULLEY & HARDWARE CORP..... 144 Agency: Bernard Cooper Advertising	MARCHANT CALCULATORS, DIVISION OF SMITH-CORONA MARCHANT, INC..... 187 Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	REINHOLD PUBLISHING CORPORATION..... 216 Agency: Norman D. Waters & Associates, Inc.
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS..... 190 Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated	MARTIN COMPANY, THE..... 45 Agency: Van Sant, Dugdale and Company, Inc.	REMINGTON RAND UNIVAC DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION..... 207 Agency: Mullen and Associates, Inc.
GREAT BOOKS OF THE WESTERN WORLD..... 229 Agency: Dancer-Fitzgerald-Sample, Incorporated	M I T LINCOLN LABORATORY..... 238 Agency: Randolph Associates	REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION..... 239 Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
GURLEY, W. & L. E..... 119 Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	McGRAW-HILL BOOK CO., INC..... 225 Agency: David Altman Advertising, Inc.	REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED 143 Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.
HARCHEM DIVISION, WALLACE & TIERNAN INC..... 48	MELETRON CORPORATION..... 29 Agency: John Spear and Associates	RIDER, JOHN F., PUBLISHERS, INC..... 221 Agency: Jack Gilbert Associates
HARCOURT, BRACE AND COMPANY..... 225 Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	MELPAR, INCORPORATED, A SUBSIDIARY OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COM- PANY ..... 232 Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	ROYAL MCBEE CORPORATION, DATA PROC- ESSING DIVISION..... 40 Agency: C. J. LaRoche and Company, Inc.
HARPER & BROTHERS..... 226 Agency: Denhard & Stewart, Inc.	MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INC..... 41 Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	ST MARTIN'S PRESS..... 220 Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.
HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS..... 223 Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL..... 177 Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co., Inc.	SANDIA CORPORATION..... 211 Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising
HAYDON, A. W., COMPANY, THE..... 176 Agency: Cory Snow, Inc.	MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, OR- GANIC CHEMICALS DIVISION..... 19 Agency: Gardner Advertising Company	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC..... 130 Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.
HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY..... 184 Agency: L. C. Cole Company, Inc.	MOSELEY, F. L., CO..... 190 Agency: L. G. Swendson, Advertising	SIMON AND SCHUSTER, PUBLISHERS..... 217 Agency: Schwab and Beatty, Inc.
HUGHES PRODUCTS, A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY..... 194, 195 Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	NARDA ULTRASONICS CORPORATION, THE, SUBSIDIARY OF THE NARDA MICRO- WAVE CORPORATION..... 34 Agency: John Mather Lupton Company Inc.	SOLAR AIRCRAFT COMPANY..... 17 Agency: The Phillips-Ramsey Company
HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY ..... 224 Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY..... 212, 213 Agency: Compton Advertising, Inc.	SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION..... 23 Agency: Research, McClintock & Co., Incorporated
ITT LABORATORIES, A DIVISION OF INTER- NATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION..... 163 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	NOPCO CHEMICAL COMPANY, PLASTICS DIVISION..... 153 Agency: Gray & Rogers	STATHAM INSTRUMENTS, INC..... 163 Agency: Compton Advertising, Inc., Industrial Division
INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS..... 221 Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	NORTON COMPANY, REFRACTORIES DIVI- SION..... 43 Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company	STAVID ENGINEERING, INC..... 160 Agency: Gaynor & Ducas, Inc.
INLAND TESTING LABORATORIES, COOK TECHNOLOGICAL CENTER..... 176 Agency: H. M. Wexberg Advertising	NUCLEAR-CHICAGO CORPORATION..... 4 Agency: Don Colvin & Company, Inc.	STRATOS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS BRANCH, A DIVISION OF FAIRCHILD ENGINE & AIRPLANE CORPORATION..... 89 Agency: Gaynor & Ducas, Inc.
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES COR- PORATION..... 183 Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	NUCLEAR PRODUCTS—ERCO DIVISION OF ACF INDUSTRIES, INCORPORATED..... 37 Agency: Conti Advertising Agency, Inc.	STROMBERG-CARLSON, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION..... 8 Agency: The Rumill Company Inc.
INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS..... 226 Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING CORPORATION..... 164 Agency: Lando Advertising Agency	STROMBERG-CARLSON, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION..... 35 Agency: Barnes Chase Co.
INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., THE..... 97 Agency: Marschalk and Pratt Div. of McCann-Erickson, Inc.	OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE, THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY..... 222 Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION..... 129 Agency: Stromberger, LaVene, McKenzie: Advertising
INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELE- GRAPH CORPORATION, ITT LABORA- TORIES DIVISION..... 163 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	OWENS-ILLINOIS, KIMBLE GLASS COMPANY SUBSIDIARY..... 92, 93 Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED..... 233 Agency: Dawson Mac Lead & Stivers
JACK & HEINTZ, INC..... 51 Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, INC..... 218 Agency: Denharu & Stewart, Inc.	TELECOMPUTING CORPORATION..... 22 Agency: Anderson-McConnell Advertising Agency, Inc.
JAEGERS, A..... 206 Agency: Carol Advertising Agency	PARKER-HARTFORD CORPORATION, THE..... 162 Agency: K. C. Shenton Advertising Service	UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION, ELECTRO METALLURGICAL DIVISION..... 158, 159 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, THE, APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY..... 193 Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	PERKIN-ELMER CORPORATION..... 10 Agency: G. M. Basford Company	UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION, LINDE DI- VISION..... 24, 42 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
JOHNS-MANVILLE CORP., ASBESTOS FIBRE DIVISION..... 157 Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	PFIZER, CHAS., & CO., INC., CHEMICAL SALES DIVISION..... 145 Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY, ME- CHANICAL GOODS DIVISION..... 103 Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
KENNAMETAL INCORPORATED..... 162 Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	PHILLIPS CHEMICAL COMPANY, PLASTIC SALES DIVISION, A SUBSIDIARY OF PHIL- LIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY..... 57 Agency: Lambert & Feasley, Inc.	UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION..... 179 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Oshorn, Inc.
KNOWLTON BROTHERS..... 86 Agency: Barlow Advertising Agency, Inc.	PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, PUBLISHERS..... 220 Agency: The Leonard Rattner Co.	UNITRON INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO..... 204 Agency: Robert Hartwell Gabine, Advertising
KOLLMORGEN OPTICAL CORPORATION..... 96 Agency: Wilson, Haight, Welch & Grover, Inc.	PICKER X-RAY CORPORATION..... 55 Agency: Gotham-Vladimir Advertising, Inc.	UPJOHN COMPANY, THE..... 148, 149 Agency: William Douglas McAdams, Inc.
LAND-AIR, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF CALIFOR- NIA EASTERN AVIATION, INC..... 56 Agency: The Admaster Associates	PLASTICS AND COAL CHEMICALS DIVISION OF ALLIED CHEMICAL CORPORA- TION..... 168, 169 Agency: McCann-Erickson, Incorporated	VANGUARD INSTRUMENT CORPORATION..... 96 Agency: Jules Mirel Advertising Agency
LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, THE..... 214 Agency: Maxwell Sackheim & Co., Inc.	PUROLATOR PRODUCTS, INC..... 36 Agency: G. M. Basford Company	VAN NOSTRAND, D., COMPANY, INC..... 240 Agency: Schwab and Beatty, Inc.
LINDE COMPANY, DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION..... 24, 42 Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA..... 98, 99 Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company Inc.	VARIAN ASSOCIATES..... 105 Agency: Boland Associates
LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE..... 226 Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Div. of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, AS- TRO-ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS DIVISION..... 107 Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, New York Division Inc.	VARIAN ASSOCIATES, INSTRUMENT DIVI- SION..... 13 Agency: Boland Associates
LINK AVIATION, INC..... 209 Agency: Gaynor & Ducas, Inc.	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, DE- FENSE ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS..... 185 Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.	VITRO CORPORATION OF AMERICA..... 110 Agency: Molesworth Associates
LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, GEORGIA DIVISION..... 203 Agency: Donahue & Coe, Inc.	RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, ELEC- TRON TUBE DIVISION..... 2 Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, New York Division Inc.	WALLACE & TIERNAN INC., HARCHEM DI- VISION..... 48 Agency: Branstater Associates, Inc.
LOCKHEED MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION, LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORA- TION..... 180, 181 Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.	RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE CORPORATION, THE 230 Agency: The McCarty Co.	WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, ATOMIC POWER DEPARTMENT..... 236 Agency: Groody Advertising Co.

## MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS

# WESTINGHOUSE COMMERCIAL ATOMIC POWER COMES OF AGE

Where would you work on an atomic power reactor?



This diagram shows the main parts of a pressurized water atomic power reactor, one of many types being designed at Westinghouse Atomic Power Department . . . and just what work would be done by you in the commercial atomic power industry. There are many overall studies on which you may work, as well as specific studies.

### 5 Commercial Atomic Power Programs Now Under Way

1. A 150-megawatt homogeneous reactor for Pennsylvania Power & Light Co.
2. The first industry-owned testing reactor for nuclear-materials study (Owned by Westinghouse).
3. A 134-megawatt reactor for Yankee Atomic Electric Co.
4. A 134-megawatt atomic plant for Edison-Volta, Italy.
5. An 11.5-megawatt pressurized water reactor for Belgium.

Also research, analysis, and development of advanced reactor types . . . and more programs, national and international, are coming in.

**Immediate openings in the Pittsburgh area for: Mechanical Design Engineers. Metallurgists. Physicists. Ceramists. Chemists. Chemical Engineers. Nuclear Engineers. Instrumentation & Control Engineers. Atomic experience desirable but not necessary . . . we're not dependent on government subsidy . . . opportunities for advanced study on company fellowships.**

**Send your résumé to: C. S. Southard, Westinghouse Atomic Power Department, Box 355, Dept. C-3, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.**

# Westinghouse

FIRST IN ATOMIC POWER

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

*Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.*

### THE CREATIVE PROCESS

THE ORIGINS OF MODERN SCIENCE. 1300-1800. H. Butterfield. G. Bell and Sons Ltd., 1949.

THE PHYSICAL WORLD OF THE GREEKS. S. Sambursky. Routledge and Kegan Paul Ltd., 1956.

SCIENCE AND HUMAN VALUES. J. Bronowski. Julian Messner, Inc., 1958.

### INNOVATION IN MATHEMATICS

AN ESSAY ON THE PSYCHOLOGY OF INVENTION IN THE MATHEMATICAL FIELD. Jacques Hadamard. Princeton University Press, 1945.

WHAT IS MATHEMATICS? AN ELEMENTARY APPROACH TO IDEAS AND METHODS. Richard Courant and Herbert Robbins. Oxford University Press, 1941.

### INNOVATION IN PHYSICS

FROM IMMIGRANT TO INVENTOR. Michael Pupin. Charles Scribner's Sons, 1924.

NEW PATHWAYS IN SCIENCE. Sir Arthur Eddington. The Macmillan Company, 1935.

A TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. James Clerk Maxwell. Oxford University Press, 1892.

### INNOVATION IN BIOLOGY

DISCUSSION WITH EINSTEIN ON EPISTEMOLOGICAL PROBLEMS IN ATOMIC PHYSICS. Niels Bohr in *The Library of Living Philosophers*, Vol. 7, pages 199-241; 1949.

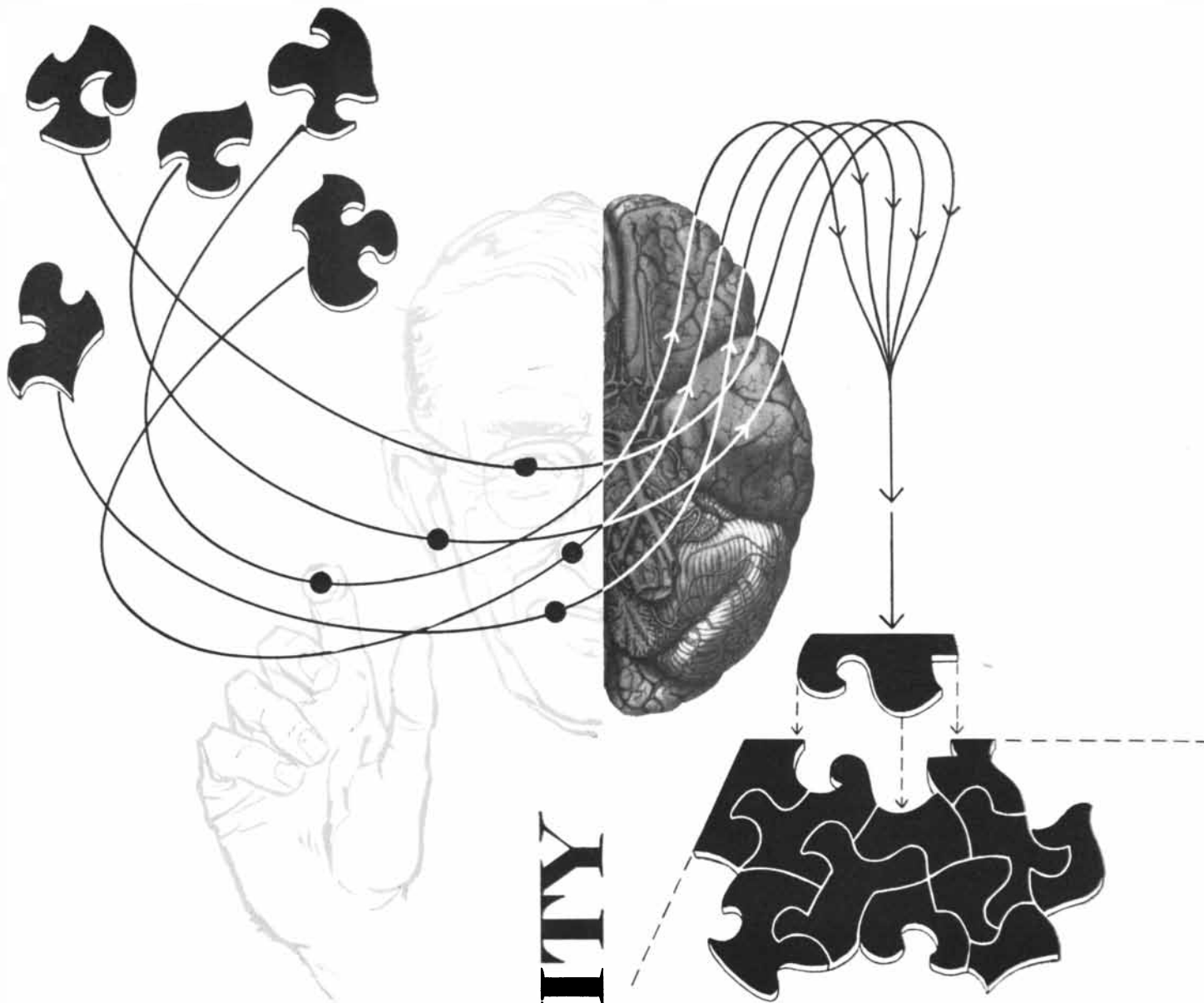
HERR EUGEN DÜHRING'S REVOLUTION IN SCIENCE (ANTI-DÜHRING). Frederick Engels. International Publishers, 1935.

THE ORIGIN OF SPECIES BY MEANS OF NATURAL SELECTION. Charles Darwin. D. Appleton and Company, 1895.

### INNOVATION IN TECHNOLOGY

NETWORK ANALYSIS AND FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER DESIGN. Hendrik W. Bode. D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., 1945.

SYSTEM ENGINEERING: AN INTRODUCTION TO THE DESIGN OF LARGE-SCALE



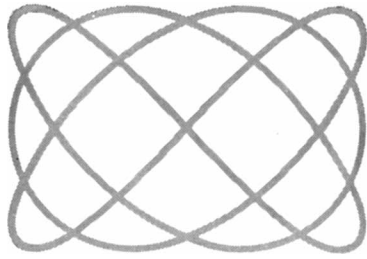
Creativity—the continuing progress of civilization and culture is the result of creativity. Science, from the study of the subatomic world to the cosmos, thrives on creativity. The proper environment, availability of equipment, stimulation of other scientists, the challenge to think and the opportunity for interesting problems—these nurture the creative process.

# CREATIVITY

*Argonne*

**NATIONAL LABORATORY**  
Operated by the University of Chicago under  
contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission.  
**PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL OFFICE**  
P.O. BOX 299-D1 · LEMONT, ILLINOIS

Staff positions available for qualified:  
*Chemists, Physical Metallurgists,  
Chemical Engineers, Mechanical Engineers,  
Physicists, Metallurgical Engineers,  
Electrical Engineers, Technical Writers*



# PHYSICISTS

# ENGINEERS

# MATHEMATICIANS

are invited to join the Lincoln Laboratory scientists and engineers whose ideas have contributed to new concepts in the field of electronic air defense.

A brochure describing the following Laboratory programs will be forwarded upon request.

HEAVY RADARS  
MEMORY DEVICES  
TRANSISTORIZED DIGITAL COMPUTERS  
SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS  
SOLID STATE  
AEW (air-borne early warning)  
SAGE (semi-automatic ground environment)  
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

In certain of these programs, positions of significant professional scope and responsibility are open to men and women with superior qualifications.



Research and Development

# MIT

**LINCOLN LABORATORY**  
**BOX 18**  
**LEXINGTON 73, MASSACHUSETTS**

SYSTEMS. Harry H. Goode and Robert E. Machol. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1957.

TRANSISTOR PHYSICS AND CIRCUITS. Robert L. Riddle and Marlin P. Ristenbatt. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1958.

## THE PHYSIOLOGY OF IMAGINATION

MIND, PERCEPTION AND SCIENCE. W. Russell Brain. Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1951.

THE NEUROPHYSIOLOGICAL BASIS OF MIND: THE PRINCIPLES OF NEUROPHYSIOLOGY. John Carew Eccles. Oxford University Press, 1953.

THE ORGANIZATION OF BEHAVIOR: A NEUROPSYCHOLOGICAL THEORY. D. O. Hebb. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1949.

THE PHYSICAL BACKGROUND OF PERCEPTION. E. D. Adrian. Oxford University Press, Inc., 1947.

## THE PSYCHOLOGY OF IMAGINATION

COMPLEXITY-SIMPLICITY AS A PERSONALITY DIMENSION. Frank Barton in *The Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology*, Vol. 48, No. 2, pages 163-172; April, 1953.

THE CREATIVE PROCESS: A SYMPOSIUM. Brewster Ghiselin. University of California Press, 1952.

THE DISPOSITION TOWARD ORIGINALITY. Frank Barton in *The Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology*, Vol. 51, No. 3, pages 478-485; November, 1955.

SOME PERSONALITY CORRELATES OF INDEPENDENCE OF JUDGMENT. Frank Barton in *Character and Personality (Journal of Personality)*, Vol. 21, No. 3, pages 287-297; March, 1953.

## THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF SCIENCE

BASIC RESEARCH: A NATIONAL RESOURCE. National Science Foundation. United States Government Printing Office, 1957.

FEDERAL FUNDS FOR SCIENCE. V: THE FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT BUDGET, FISCAL YEARS 1955, 1956, AND 1957. National Science Foundation. United States Government Printing Office, 1956.

## THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

MEASUREMENTS OF RADIOACTIVITY. Leon F. Curtiss. National Bureau of Standards Circular 476, United States Department of Commerce.



# REPUBLIC AVIATION ANNOUNCES NEW \$35 MILLION FOUR-YEAR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

*Includes \$14 Million Research Center with 9 Laboratories Being Built to Bridge the Gulf  
Existing Today Between Aeronautics & Astronautics*

---

Republic Aviation's new Research Center will intensify development of the advanced forms of spacecraft, missiles and aircraft called for in the aeronautical industry's transition to astronautics ■ While special emphasis will be placed upon research in unexplored areas essential to successful manned space vehicles, total projects under study and development cover a broad range including: LUNAR PROBES, MISSILES TO DESTROY ORBITING WEAPONS SYSTEMS, SPACE-TO-SURFACE MISSILES, LONG RANGE AIR-TO-AIR MISSILES, AIR-TO-SURFACE BALLISTIC MISSILES FOR STRATEGIC AND TACTICAL AIRCRAFT, VERTICAL TAKE-OFF FIGHTER-BOMBERS, HIGH MACH INTERCONTINENTAL FIGHTER-BOMBERS AND SUPERSONIC TRANSPORTS.

---

*A NUMBER OF OPPORTUNITIES for key personnel now exist, to advance and augment our plans in this new program and to staff important positions in the new laboratory operations.*

**SPACE ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY**

To simulate space flight conditions and test missile, satellite and spacecraft systems and components; investigate human engineering problems.

**RE-ENTRY SIMULATION & AERODYNAMIC LABORATORY**

To study hypersonic shock dynamics, real gas effects, heat transfer phenomena and magnetohydrodynamics.

**MATERIALS DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY**

Study the effects of high velocity, temperature, and space environment on materials for spacecraft, missiles and advanced weapons.

**ELECTRONICS DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY**

Study and explore all problems connected with highly specialized, complex electronic systems required for advanced forms of spacecraft, rockets and aircraft.

**GUIDANCE & CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY**

To develop and test guidance and control systems for spacecraft and missiles requiring studies in the fields of launch, orbit and re-entry trajectory programming.

**ADVANCED FLUID SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY**

To develop and test fluid power systems for spacecraft and missiles capable of operation under extremely high temperature, high pressure conditions.

**MANUFACTURING RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES**

To develop advanced manufacturing processes and techniques for materials used in missiles and spacecraft. Laboratories for each of the following areas: *Non-Metallics, Metallics, and Welding.*

QUALIFIED MEN ARE INVITED TO WRITE DIRECTLY TO:  
A. Kartveli, VICE PRESIDENT, RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT



**REPUBLIC AVIATION**

FARMINGDALE, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK

VAN NOSTRAND'S  
SCIENTIFIC  
ENCYCLOPEDIA

AERONAUTICS  
ASTRONOMY  
BOTANY  
CHEMICAL  
ENGINEERING  
CHEMISTRY  
CIVIL ENGINEERING  
ELECTRICAL  
ENGINEERING  
ELECTRONICS  
GEOLOGY  
GUIDED MISSILES  
MATHEMATICS  
MECHANICAL  
ENGINEERING  
MEDICINE  
METALLURGY  
METEOROLOGY  
MINERALOGY  
NAVIGATION  
NUCLEAR SCIENCE  
AND ENGINEERING  
PHOTOGRAPHY  
PHYSICS  
RADIO  
AND TELEVISION  
STATISTICS  
ZOOLOGY

# Now! YOU CAN OWN This Complete Science Library

The equivalent of 20 science  
books in one massive volume

- ★ 1,839 double-size pages
- ★ 14,000 articles ★ 1,400 illustrations
- ★ 100,000 definitions ★ Thumb-Indexed

**AT A PRICE  
LOWER THAN YOU EVER  
THOUGHT POSSIBLE**

TODAY'S front pages are filled with stories of atomic power, space flight, and medical progress. Your child's school is stressing science more than ever, as science becomes the battlefield between East and West.

No wonder that Van Nostrand's Scientific Encyclopedia has become one of the most widely-used reference books of our time. It is so complete, so authoritative, that more than 100,000 copies of previous editions are in use - not only in homes, schools, offices and libraries, but by scientists, engineers, and college professors!

**New, up-to-date edition now ready**

Thirty-six top scientific authorities have now prepared a brand-new, up-to-date edition. About the size of a large, unabridged dictionary, this mammoth 1839-page volume defines more than 100,000 terms in aeronautics, astronomy, chemistry, electronics, engineering, geology, mathematics, medicine, metallurgy, meteorology, navigation, nuclear science, photography, physics, radio, zoology, etc.

More than 14,000 articles help you understand the principles and applications of modern science, with ALL of the latest advances. Each entry begins with a simple explanation and proceeds, gradually, to more detailed information. Cross-referencing enables you to cover every phase of a subject. For greater convenience, book is also thumb-indexed.

1,400 drawings and photographs (some

in magnificent full-color) bring the whole marvelous world of science to life. You'll see striking pictures of plants and animals, the actual inner workings of machines and instruments, and of the mighty forces of nature.

The partial contents listed below cannot begin to convey the vast scope of this monumental work. If published in the usual encyclopedia format, twenty separate volumes would be needed. The added binding expense would make the set cost anywhere from \$60 to \$100! But, thanks to this one-volume format, you can own this encyclopedia for only \$29.95 (on easy terms, if you wish).

**Mail coupon for FREE examination**

See for yourself how useful this magnificent volume can be. Send for it - without money - for ten days free examination. If not delighted, return it without further obligation. If you decide to keep it you may pay on the easy terms described in coupon.

**Act NOW - before the price goes up**

Because of increasing production costs, we are not sure how long we can offer this encyclopedia at this low price. To be certain of receiving your copy at the current price, send the coupon today to

D. Van Nostrand Co., Dept. 289,  
120 Alexander Street, Princeton, N. J.

(Established 1848.)

**Right at your fingertips—  
THE WHOLE FASCINATING  
WORLD OF SCIENCE**

- AERONAUTICS**—Jets, planes, missiles, instruments, fuels.
- NUCLEAR SCIENCE**—From H-Bombs to cancer treatments.
- ELECTRONICS AND RADIO**—The "how" and "why" of radio and TV.
- PHYSICS**—Basic laws that govern gases, liquids, solids, heat, light, electricity.
- CHEMISTRY**—Clear explanations of molecules, formulas, processes, etc.
- MATHEMATICS**—Arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, statistics.
- BOTANY**—Every facet of plant life.
- MEDICINE**—Anatomy; circulatory, nervous, muscular systems; vitamins, hormones, tranquilizers, etc.
- ASTRONOMY AND NAVIGATION**—Earth, sun, moon, planets, constellations, stars, satellites.

- METALLURGY**—Properties of metals, alloys.
- GEOLOGY**—Earthquakes, volcanoes, etc.
- MINERALOGY**—Types of rocks, minerals, gems—characteristics, etc.
- METEOROLOGY**—Climate, weather forecasting.
- PHOTOGRAPHY**—Covers entire field.
- ZOOLOGY**—Animals, birds, fish, insects.
- ENGINEERING**—How machines work. How bridges, dams, aqueducts and highways are built. Electrical power. Thousands of other subjects.
- THUMB-INDEXED**

**FREE - THIS  
HANDY RACK**

Beautiful brass-plated rack (with rubber tips) permits you to display this handsome volume and keep it handy at all times for instant reference. Yours FREE while the supply lasts. (U.S.A. only.)



**EXAMINE BOOK FREE - SEND NO MONEY**

D. VAN NOSTRAND CO., Dept. 289,  
120 Alexander Street, Princeton, N. J.

Please send - for TEN DAYS FREE EXAMINATION - the new Van Nostrand Scientific Encyclopedia (1839 pages; 14,000 articles; weight 8½ lbs.), together with the brass-plated free metal rack. (U.S.A. only.) If not delighted, I may return them within ten days and owe nothing. If I keep them, I will send \$4.75 plus small shipping cost as first payment, and \$5.00 monthly for 5 months until full price of \$29.75 is paid.

Your name in 14kt gold stamped right on the cover, if you send check or money order for \$29.75 with this coupon. (U.S.A. only.) We will also pay all shipping costs. Same refund privilege.

Name..... (PLEASE PRINT PLAINLY)

Address.....

City.....Zone...State.....

(Send Canadian orders to D. Van Nostrand Co. (Canada) Ltd., 25 Hollinger Road, Toronto 16, Ont. Price slightly higher)



C I B A  
FIRST IN EPOXIES

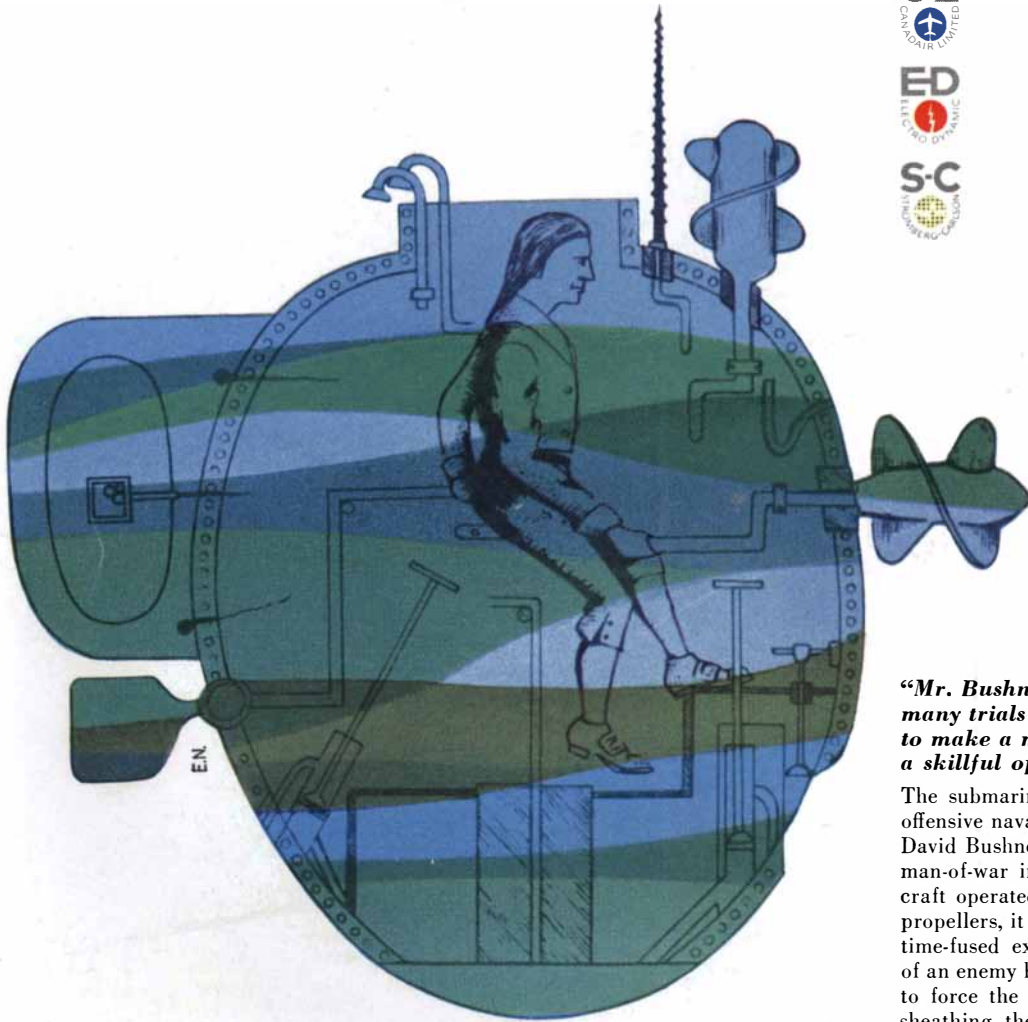
POINT  
OF  
DEPARTURE

A versatile basic material developed by CIBA Research is providing original answers for many of today's most challenging design, development and production projects. CIBA's ARALDITE® Epoxy Resins used as a point of departure offer in their unique combination of properties stimulating approaches to the creative process of making present products better and new ideas possible. ARALDITE Epoxy Resins bring to designers and engineers in an increasing number of fields a modern formulating material

that delivers high strength-to-weight ratios, outstanding electrical and chemical resistance, exceptional dimensional stability and outstanding adhesion.

There is much more to the story and what CIBA ARALDITE Epoxies are and do. We will be pleased to provide full details and advise on formulating for all applications.

CIBA Company Inc., Plastics Division  
Kimberton, Pennsylvania.



***“Mr. Bushnell found that it required many trials and considerable instruction to make a man of common ingenuity a skillful operator.”***

The submarine made its debut as an offensive naval weapon in 1775 when David Bushnell's *Turtle* attacked a British man-of-war in New York harbor. A one-man craft operated by hand-cranked screw propellers, it was designed to attach a time-fused explosive charge to the underside of an enemy hull with a wood screw. Failing to force the screw through the hull's copper sheathing, the submarine sailed away, cast off the charge near Governors Island. An hour later, the primitive torpedo “blew up with tremendous violence, throwing a column of water to an amazing height, much to the astonishment of the enemy.”

*From Chapter 2 of “Dynamic America,” a history of 420 pages and 1500 illustrations to be published soon by Doubleday & Company and General Dynamics Corporation, 445 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.*

**GENERAL DYNAMICS**